ECONOMICS | SOUTH AFRICA

Nedbank
Capital Expenditure Project Listing
H1 2025

Group Economic Unit
Johannes Khosa and Crystal Huntley

1 August 2025

Nedbank
Capital Expenditure Project Listing

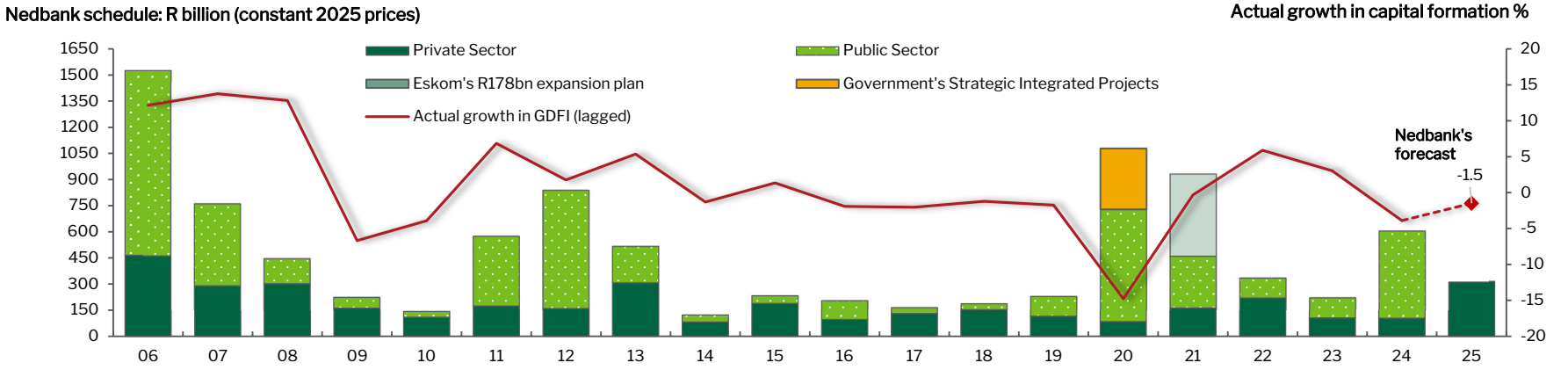
ECONOMICS | SOUTH AFRICA

1 August 2025 | ISSN 1023-7097

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF KEY FINDINGS

- *Nedbank's listing shows a sharp decline in fixed investment plans in the first half of 2025. The value of new projects announced during the first half of the year decreased to an annualised R316.2 billion, nearly half of the R592.2 recorded in 2024.*
- *The private sector is responsible for 100% of the announced plans. The rise in private sector activity reflects (1) the structural shift to renewable energy and the central role of energy security in investment decisions and (2) improved macroeconomic conditions, particularly easing financial constraints and its positive impact on demand dynamics.*
- *No new projects were announced by the government and public corporations following the surge in investment plans in 2024. Last year the public sector accounted for 83% of the total project listing. Many of those projects are still in the early stages of implementation. As these projects break ground, its impact should begin to filter into actual gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) numbers, as was seen in Q1 when outlays by public corporations and the government increased by 13.8% and 0.3%, respectively.*
- *Nedbank expects gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) to contract by 1.5% in 2025, less than the 3.9% decline in 2024. Despite pockets of improvement, which will support a modest uptick in GFCF duringthe remainder of the year, underlying conditions remain unsupportive of a broad-based upturn in fixed investment activity.*

Chart 1: Value of announced projects and growth in fixed investment.



Source: Nedbank & SARB

KEY FINDINGS

- Planned fixed investment projects declined sharply in the first half of 2025. According to Nedbank's listing, the annualised value of newly announced projects fell to R316.2 billion – nearly half of the R592.2 billion recorded in 2024. While lower than last year, it remains above the R215.3 billion in 2023.
- No new projects were announced by the public sector. However, the public sector, consisting of general government and public corporations, dominated new project announcements in 2024. Last year, the public sector accounted for 83% of the total, reflecting projects worth R199.8 billion by the general government and R290.7 billion by public corporations. These projects include water and sanitation projects, a public housing and community development programme, the Eskom Tubatse pumped hydro storage project, and the Rooiwaal wastewater project.
- The private sector accounts for all new projects announced in the first half of the year. Of these, Earth & Wire's R40 billion "Energy Fields" project is the largest. The company plans to blend 700 MW of wind and 800 MW of solar PV with a battery energy storage system (BESS) facility of 400 MW - 500 MW. The second largest is SUISO's R31.5 billion coal-to-fertiliser facility in Kriel.
- Around 54% of the new private sector projects are energy-related. This underscores the structural shift toward renewable energy and the central role of energy security in driving fixed investment activity.

Table 1: The value of announced projects

	Value of projects (R billion in current prices)				Value of projects (R billion in constant prices)			
	Total	Private sector	General government	Public corporations	Total	Private sector	General government	Public corporations
2008	184.0	125.5	53.1	5.5	449.9	306.8	129.8	13.3
2009	101.8	74.7	24.8	2.3	229.0	168.2	55.7	5.1
2010	67.5	51.8	4.2	11.4	143.0	109.9	9.0	24.2
2011	287.4	89.5	42.1	155.8	577.4	179.9	84.5	313.0
2012	465.6	91.1	54.2	320.3	844.0	165.2	98.2	580.6
2013	286.3	172.0	24.2	90.1	519.1	311.9	43.8	163.3
2014	71.5	48.0	12.7	10.9	123.0	82.5	21.8	18.7
2015	146.3	119.0	10.9	16.4	238.5	194.1	17.8	26.7
2016	138.1	63.6	58.4	16.1	210.5	97.0	89.0	24.5
2017	118.2	90.5	26.6	1.1	170.9	130.8	38.5	1.6
2018	138.9	114.2	6.7	18.0	193.1	158.7	9.3	25.0
2019	176.7	86.8	14.5	75.4	234.7	115.2	19.3	100.2
2020	511.5	67.3	435.7	8.5	644.6	84.8	549.1	10.7
2021	391.5	142.4	28.8	220.3	463.1	168.4	34.1	260.7
2022	301.5	200.3	28.7	72.6	339.7	225.6	32.3	81.8
2023	215.3	99.9	80.6	34.7	227.2	105.4	85.1	36.6
2024	592.2	101.6	199.8	290.7	606.7	104.1	204.7	297.9
2025	316.2	316.2	0.0	0.0	316.2	316.2	0.0	0.0

Note: 2025 values represent projects announced in H1 2025 and annualised for comparative purposes

Table 2: Major projects by institution and sector

Private	R million	Major Industry	Infrastracture Type
Energy Fields	40 000	Electricity, gas and water	Distribution of electricity
Coal-to-fertiliser and methanol project	31 500	Mining and quarrying	Coal & lignite
Meta Project Waterworth	20 000	Transport, storage and communication	Telecommunication
Overberg Wind Farm	13 000	Electricity, gas and water	Distribution of electricity
Concentrated solar PV plant and thermal hydrostorage project	11 557	Electricity, gas and water	Distribution of electricity
DRDGOLD Gold Recovery Expansion (Vision 2028)	8 000	Mining and quarrying	Gold & uranium mining
Astron Energy Refinery Upgrade	6 000	Manufacturing	Petroleum refineries
Microsoft AI & Cloud Infrastructure Build-out	5 400	Transport, storage and communication	Telecommunication
Ishwati Emoyeni Wind Farm	4 900	Electricity, gas and water	Distribution of electricity
Karreebosch Wind Farm	4 700	Mining and quarrying	Coal & lignite
Khauta south solar PV project	3 200	Electricity, gas and water	Distribution of electricity
PPC cement plant	3 000	Manufacturing	Other non-metallic
Sedibeng malting facility	2 085	Manufacturing	Beverages
Critical mineral refining facility project	1 778	Manufacturing	Other non-metallic
Olympus Sandton mixed-use residential and retail development	1 000	Finance, real estate and financial and business services	Own or rental basis
Sasol Twistdraai Brownfield Destoning Plant Upgrade	1 000	Mining and quarrying	Mining services
N4 toll route upgrade	1 000	Transport, storage and communication	Other land transport

INDUSTRY BREAKDOWN

- In the first half of 2025, the **electricity, gas, and water** sector led investment activity, with new projects totalling R72.7 billion (not annualised). The momentum reflects continued efforts to tackle South Africa's energy crisis and move away from coal-fired generation. Major investments include Earth & Wire's large-scale Energy Fields project, the Overberg and Ishwati Emoyeni wind farms, Photon Energy's concentrated solar PV plant with thermal hydrostorage and the Khauta solar project.
- **Mining and quarrying** projects worth R45.2 billion were announced, anchored by SUISO's R31.5 billion coal-to-fertiliser facility in Kriel. The project aims to produce 1.5 million tons of nitrogen-based fertilisers annually, reducing reliance on imported fertilisers. Other notable investments include DRDGOLD's expansion of its Withok tailings facility, Exxaro's renewable energy project in the Karoo and Sasol's R1 billion upgrade of its Twistdraai export coal plant..
- Meta is the largest investor in the **transport, storage, and communications** sector, with Project Waterworth accounting for 75% of the R26.4 billion worth of planned projects. The initiative involves developing a 50,000 km global subsea cable system linking the US, India, Brazil, South Africa and other strategic regions to support growing demand for AI and data infrastructure. Other projects within the sector include Microsoft's AI R5.4 billion cloud infrastructure expansion and the R1 billion N4 toll route upgrade by Trans African Concession (TRAC).
- The **manufacturing sector** saw R12.9 billion in new project announcements. Astron Energy's R6 billion upgrade of its Cape Town refinery is the most considerable undertaking to meet South Africa's Clean Fuels II regulations by the 2027 deadline. PPC cement is expanding its Riebeeck West facility at a cost of R3 billion. Additional investments include Soufflet Malt's R2 billion greenfield malting plant in Johannesburg and ReElement Technologies' R1.8 billion critical mineral refining facility.
- A single project worth R1 billion was announced in **finance, real estate, and business services**. The Olympus Sandton mixed-use residential and retail development by Growthpoint Properties and Tricolt Group involves the development of two towers consisting of 22 and 16 storeys each. It will include hotel rooms, residential units, spa facilities, a restaurant and retail space.

Table 3: Announced projects by sector in the first half of each year

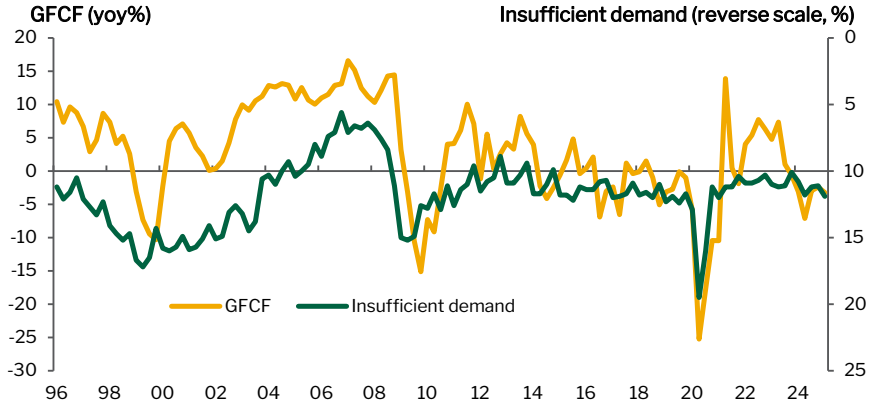
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2025 (% of total)
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	0	0	7 000	0	0	30	0	0	0.0
Community, social and personal services	8 310	3 365	138 373	9 400	25 370	57 844	224 250	0	0.0
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Electricity, gas and water	39 800	4 850	156 000	50 260	122 400	14 337	282 360	72 657	46.0
Finance, real estate, financial and business services	8 000	9 729	13 200	656	15 860	1 419	19 600	1 000	0.6
Manufacturing	7 651	8 051	1 750	21 650	6 890	13 325	4 000	12 863	8.1
Mining and quarrying	4 300	11 058	4 187	22 540	22 617	3 724	18 685	45 200	28.6
Transport, storage and communication	4 497	80 921	58 062	62 290	8 927	18 297	27 338	26 400	16.7
Wholesale, retail and motor trade, hotels and accommodation	1 630	0	60	350	2 650	0	920	0	0
Total	**74 188**	**117 974**	**378 632**	**167 146**	**204 714**	**108 976**	**577 153**	**158 120**	**100**

Note: Values represent projects announced in H1 of every year and are not annualised.

IMPLICATIONS FOR FIXED INVESTMENT

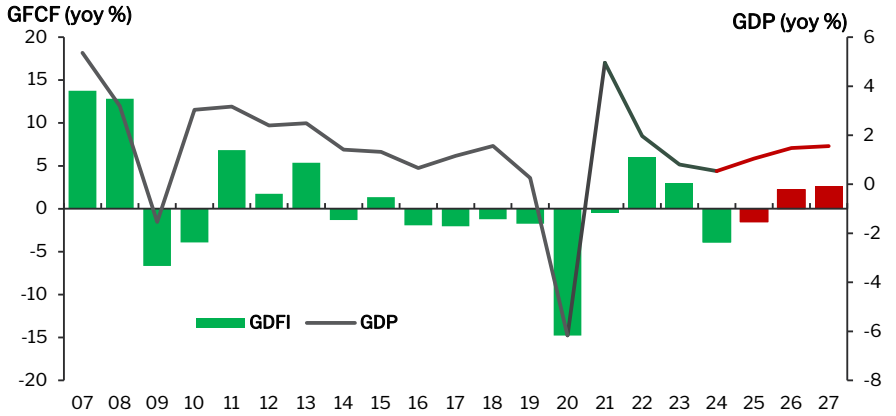
- Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) weakened further in early 2025, shrinking by 1.7% qoq in Q1 after a 0.5% decline in Q4 2024. The pullback was driven by a sharp 4.5% decline in private sector outlays, roughly 70% of total GFCF. This more than offset recoveries in public sector spending, with public corporations increasing capital expenditure by 13.8% (after declining for three consecutive quarters) and general government by 0.3%. Private investment was held back by weak business confidence, dampened by global uncertainty and renewed domestic political instability (following difficulties with the Government for National Unity). In addition, significant spare capacity due to lacklustre global and local demand limited the incentive to expand. Public sector investment, by contrast, likely reflected the roll-out of some of the projects announced in 2024.
- Nedbank's Capital Expenditure Project Listing highlights three key trends. Firstly, investments remain heavily concentrated in energy, underscoring the central role of energy security in driving capital formation. As firms seek more reliable electricity, renewables continue to dominate investment choices. This also reflects the broader shift toward private sector participation in energy distribution, which recent regulatory reforms have supported. Secondly, the modest recovery in private sector announcements appears supported by improved macroeconomic conditions, including lower inflation and interest rate cuts. Lastly, the lull in new public sector announcements follows the surge in 2024, with many of those projects still in the early stages of implementation. As these projects break ground, its impact should begin to filter into actual GFCF numbers, as was seen in Q1.
- Renewable energy will remain a key investment focus, but momentum will likely slow in the near term. Capacity constraints within the national grid and limited transmission infrastructure have started to weigh on new project activity. However, implementing the National Transmission Development Plan could unlock a new wave of energy investment over the medium-to-longer term. Meanwhile, interest rate cuts will lift domestic demand more meaningfully, gradually absorbing spare capacity and encouraging firms to consider expansion. That said, global headwinds, including weaker external demand and lower commodity prices resulting from the unfolding tariff debacle, pose a downside risk. Elevated public debt, constrained fiscal space and continued uncertainty over the government's ability to implement reforms could further weigh on private sector confidence and discourage investment. A key constraint is the lack of visible implementation of the government's large-scale public infrastructure projects. Many of the projects announced in 2024 have yet to break ground. Until progress on execution becomes evident, particularly in areas such as energy, water, logistics, and municipal services, the private sector will likely remain cautious.
- As a result, we expect a mild recovery in GFCF as the year progresses, driven by the implementation of public sector projects, improved financing conditions and the modest recovery in domestic demand. However, this is unlikely to lift investment significantly over the year. Despite pockets of improvement, the underlying conditions for broad-based investment growth remain weak. We forecast GFCF to contract by 1.5% in 2025 and grow at a sub-par average of 2.2% over the next three years.

Chart 2: Demand and spare capacity should start to recover in 2025



Source: Stats SA

Chart 3: GDP and GFCF performance and forecasts



Source: Stats SA and Nedbank

APPENDIX 1: LARGE PROJECTS LIKELY TO DRIVE FIXED INVESTMENT IN THE YEARS AHEAD____1

Year	Announced date	Project name	Company name	Estimated completion date	Estimated value (R million)
2022	Jan-22	Green hydrogen plant	Hive Hydrogen and Linde, through its wholly owned South African subsidiary Afrox	Dec-26	75000
	May-22	Round 5 - Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP)	Various companies	Dec-26	34300
	Sep-22	Koeberg Nuclear Power Plant mid-life refurbishment program	Eskom	Mar-25	25000
	Jun-22	Salvokop mixed use government district	Public Works and Infrastructure	Dec-25	18000
	Jul-22	TNPA Western Region ports expansion project	Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA)	Dec-28	16100
	May-22	Round 6 - Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP)	Various companies	Dec-26	12100
	Sep-22	Seriti coal mine windfarm project	Seriti Resources	Jun-24	12000
	Dec-22	Komati power station repurposing project	Eskom	Sep-28	9000
	Jun-22	Prasa rolling stock overhaul	PRASA	Sep-25	7500
	Jan-22	MyCiTi bus service (second phase)	City of Cape Town	Jun-27	7000
	Mar-22	Gamsberg Phase 2 expansion project	Vedanta Zinc International	Dec-24	7000
	Dec-22	Project Phoenix + Hydrogen Valley Innovation Hub	Mitochondria Energy	Dec-28	6300
	Feb-22	Investec Property logistics hub	Investec	Dec-23	6000
	Feb-22	Nkuna Smart City	Masingita Group of Companies	Jun-24	5500
	Apr-22	Marula Phase II	Impala Platinum	Dec-28	5100
	Jan-22	Mototolo/Der Brochen life extension project	Anglo American Platinum (Amplats)	Dec-24	3900
	Jul-22	South Africa own- and commercial-use generation facilities projects.	Nersa	Jun-24	3650
	Jul-22	Earth & Wire independent renewable-energy company	Earth & wire	Jun-25	3500
	Jul-22	Soetwater Wind Farm	Enel Green Power, an IPP and subsidiary of the Italian multinational, ENEL	Dec-23	3500

APPENDIX 1: LARGE PROJECTS LIKELY TO DRIVE FIXED INVESTMENT IN THE YEARS AHEAD____2

Year	Announced date	Project name	Company name	Estimated completion date	Estimated value (R million)
2022	Aug-22	Shoprite: Environmental programme expansion	Shoprite	Dec-25	3500
	Jan-22	South32 aluminium plant	South32	Dec-23	3000
	Jun-22	Mogale Gold Tailings storage facilities (TSFs)	Pan African Resources	Apr-25	2500
	Oct-22	Google Cloud Region Expansion (Johannesburg)	Google	Jan-24	2500
	Dec-22	African Rainbow Minerals (ARM) solar photovoltaic power project	Sola Group and African Rainbow Minerals	Jul-26	2500
	Apr-22	Newinbosch mixed-use development	Similan	Dec-23	2400
	Jun-22	Vametco and Vanchem operations expansion	Bushveld minerals	Dec-28	2300
	May-22	Pick n Pay - Eastport distribution centre	Pick n Pay and partner Fortress Reit	Dec-23	2000
	Jun-22	Harmony Gold renewable energy project	Harmony Gold Mining Company	Dec-26	1700
	Jan-22	Mnambithi Terminals	Mnambithi Terminals	Dec-23	1500
	Feb-22	Dakota Precinct.	Improvon and Nedbank	Dec-24	1300
	Dec-22	Mkhondo Paper Mill upgrade project	Mpact	Jun-25	1200
	Mar-22	Bidvest liquid petroleum gas facility	Bidvest	Dec-23	1000
	May-22	Virginia Gas Project	Renergen through its subsidiary company Tetra4	Jun-23	1000
	Jul-22	Vodacom - Rural KwaZulu-Natal network coverage improvement	Vodacom	Dec-23	1000
	Dec-22	Richards Bay liquid bulk terminal	Vopak SA Developments and Transnet	Jun-25	1000
2023	Apr-23	City of Cape Town infrastructure portfolio for economic growth - water and sanitation	City of Cape Town (CoCT)	Dec-30	45000
	Jul-23	Water Project	Lebalelo Water User Association	Dec-30	27000
	Aug-23	Olifantspoort/Ebenezer upgrade project	Lepelle Northern Water (LNW).	Dec-30	18000

APPENDIX 1: LARGE PROJECTS LIKELY TO DRIVE FIXED INVESTMENT IN THE YEARS AHEAD____3

Year	Announced date	Project name	Company name	Estimated completion date	Estimated value (R million)
	Jul-23	75 MW Northern Cape solar farm	Air Products South Africa	Oct-25	11600
	Jul-23	Urban Mobility Directorate projects (Total)	City of Cape Town	Jun-25	8300
	Sep-23	Steelpoortdrift Vanadium Project	Vanadium Resources Limited (VR8 – 86.49%).	Jun-27	7648.71
	Jan-23	Ukuvuselela rail project	Transnet	Dec-26	7500
	Jan-23	Teraco expansion project	Teraco	Mar-25	5700
	Jun-23	Grootfontein solar projects	Scatec	Dec-25	5100
	Feb-23	SunCentral Solar Farm - Phase 1	SolarAfrica Energy	Jun-25	5000
	Nov-23	Tygerberg Hospital redevelopment megaproject	Western Cape department of health and wellness	Dec-24	5000
	Oct-23	N3 Westville to Paradise Valley upgrade	SANRAL	Jan-28	4700
	May-23	Limpopo Central Hospital	Department of Health	May-28	4500
	Jun-23	BMW X3 hybrid-electric	BMW SA	Dec-26	4200
	Apr-23	ArcelorMittal South Africa (AMSA) renewable-energy project	ArcelorMittal South Africa	Dec-25	4000
	Jun-23	Rooiwal Waste Water Works repair and upgrade.	Department of Waste Water Treatment Works and City of Tshwane	Jun-26	4000
	May-23	Welisizwe Rural Bridges programme	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure, the Department of Defence and the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Transport	Dec-27	3800
	Apr-23	Gqeberha installation of solar powered streetlights	Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality	Sep-23	3500
	Jan-23	Expansion project at Ardagh Glass Packaging Africa (AGP)	Ardagh Glass Packaging Africa.	Jan-27	3300
	Sep-23	Stellantis automative manufacturing facility	Stellantis, Industrial Development Corporation and the Department of Trade and Industry and Competition	Dec-25	3000
	Jan-23	Volspruit North platinum group metals project	Sylvania Platinum	Dec-27	2500
	Jul-23	Carnival City Lifestyle Estate residential development project – Phase 1.	Carnival East Village Property Company	Dec-24	2500

APPENDIX 1: LARGE PROJECTS LIKELY TO DRIVE FIXED INVESTMENT IN THE YEARS AHEAD____4

Year	Announced date	Project name	Company name	Estimated completion date	Estimated value (R million)
	Sep-23	New Club Med South African Beach resort	Club Med and the Collins Residential Consortium	Jul-26	2000
	Oct-23	Shongweni Park lifestyle estate	Baldwin properties	Dec-28	2000
	Dec-23	DRDGOLD solar power plant and battery energy storage system	DRDGOLD	Sep-24	2000
	Dec-23	Square Kilometer Array project, South Africa	SKA Observatory	Jan-28	2000
	Oct-23	Dunlop tyre plant upgrade	Dunlop	Dec-24	1700
	Mar-23	Lephalale solar project	Exxaro	Feb-25	1560
	Apr-23	Steenbras Hydro Pumped Storage Scheme	City of Cape Town	Dec-29	1200
	May-23	Paardevlei ground-mounted solar photovoltaic (PV) and battery storage	City of Cape Town	Aug-26	1200
	Aug-23	KwaBhaca to Ngcweleni river project	SANRAL, Rumdel construction Cape	May-27	1200
	Aug-23	Agro Energy Fund (AEF)	Department of Africultural, Land reform and Rural development /Land Bank	Dec-33	1200
	Nov-23	Airport Business Park	Spear REIT, Twin City and Hark Properties	Jan-25	1200
	Feb-23	CSIR/Coega Biofibre Hub	Coega Development Corporation and CSIR	Dec-24	1000
	Aug-23	Gigawatt battery storage manufacturing plant	Solar MD	Dec-28	1000
	Oct-23	Buffelspoort project solar energy facility	Total Eren, Chariot International	Dec-24	1000
2024	Mar-24	Water and sanitation projects	Department of Water and Sanitation	Dec-28	139100
	Mar-24	Structural reform infrastructure (Public housing project)	Department of Human Settlement and Infrastructure	Dec-28	43700
	Mar-24	Eskom Tubatse pumped hydro storage project	Eskom	Dec-28	35800
	Mar-24	Rooiwal Phase 2 wastewater project in Tshwane	City of Tshwane	Dec-28	35800
	Mar-24	Private sector catalytic project	Housing Development agency	Dec-28	34000

APPENDIX 1: LARGE PROJECTS LIKELY TO DRIVE FIXED INVESTMENT IN THE YEARS AHEAD____5

Year	Announced date	Project name	Company name	Estimated completion date	Estimated value (R million)
	Mar-24	Eskom Mossel Bay gas project	PetroSA	Dec-28	30000
	Mar-24	Southern Farms Human Settlement Project	City of Johannesburg	Dec-28	27000
	Mar-24	Phase 2 Olifants River water resources development project	Department of Water Affairs and Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)	Dec-27	25000
	May-24	City of Johannesburg capital expenditure budget	City of Johannesburg	May-25	22000
	May-24	Bankenveld District City development	Calgro M3 & Eris Property Group	Dec-26	18000
	Mar-24	Project to refurbish health facilities	Human Settlements and Infrastructure Development	Dec-28	16000
	Feb-24	Umoyilanga Energy project	EDF renewables and Perpetua holdings	Mar-25	14600
	Mar-24	Phase 2 Mokolo-Crocodile River Water Augmentation Project	Department of Water and Sanitation	Dec-27	12300
	May-24	ACSA infrastructure investment plan	Airports Company South Africa (ACSA)	Dec-28	12220
	Jan-24	Mulilo Total Hydra storage project	Total Energies,Hydra Storage Holdings & Reatile Renewables	Jan-25	10000
	Apr-24	Impofu wind power farms cluster	Enel Green Power South Africa	Jan-26	9000
	Apr-24	Bayside Canal upgrade	City of Cape Town	Jun-25	8750
	Mar-24	First Land Mixed Use and Agri-hub	City of Tshwane	Dec-28	8500
	Mar-24	Schools project in Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal	Department of Basic Education (DBE)	Dec-28	8500
	Mar-24	Nkhomazi Special Economic Zone (SEZ) in Mpumalanga	Department of Trade and Industry	Dec-28	8400
	May-24	Mponeng extension project	Harmony Gold	Dec-27	7900
	Mar-24	Bengwenyama Platinum group metals	Southern Palladium	Jul-26	7385
	Mar-24	Cape Winelands Airport	RSA. Aero	Dec-27	7000
	Mar-24	Amathole water bulk supply augmentation project in the Eastern Cape	Amathole District Municipality	Dec-28	5500

APPENDIX 1: LARGE PROJECTS LIKELY TO DRIVE FIXED INVESTMENT IN THE YEARS AHEAD____6

Year	Announced date	Project name	Company name	Estimated completion date	Estimated value (R million)
	Oct-24	Huguenot Tunnel upgrade	SANRAL	Dec-30	4500
	Apr-24	Volkswagen Kariega manufacturing plant	Volkswagen Group South Africa	Dec-27	4000
	May-24	Khangela Emoyeni Wind Power Station	Khangela Emoyeni Wind Farm (RF) (Pty) Ltd	Jun-26	3700
	Feb-24	Witberg wind energy project	Red Rocket Energy	Dec-25	3400
	Feb-24	Akademia Campus Development	Akademia	Jan-28	3000
	Mar-24	The multibillion rand Namakwa Special Economic Zone (SEZ) in the Northern Cape	Department of Trade and Industry	Dec-28	2900
	Feb-24	Springbok solar photovoltaic plant (PV)	SOLA Group	Jul-25	2800
	Mar-24	Berth A100 liquid bulk project in the Eastern Cape	Transnet Port Authority	Dec-28	2200
	Nov-24	Sonvanger solar plant	Glencore and Pele Green Energy	Dec-26	2100
	Feb-24	Teraco solar photovaltaic plant	Teraco	Sep-25	2000
	Dec-24	Construction of the Cwabeni off-channel Storage Dam	Department of Water and Sanitation	Dec-30	1800
	Feb-24	N2 Garden Route	SANRAL	May-26	1500
	Aug-24	OptiPower Solar PV renewable-energy project.	OptiPower and Coxabengoa	Oct-25	1200
	Dec-24	Muizenberg, Table view and Sea Point Beachfront Upgrade	City of Cape Town	Dec-26	1200
	Aug-24	Components manufacturing facility	Toyota SA and Ogihara Thailand Corporation limited	Jun-25	1100
	Mar-24	Cape Corridor	Transnet	Dec-28	1000
	Mar-24	Groot Phesantekraal shopping centre	Abland	Jul-25	1000
	Dec-24	IFC–Balwin Affordable Housing	Balwin Properties	Dec-37	1000
2025	Mar-25	Energy Fields	Earth & Wire	Jan-30	40000

APPENDIX 1: LARGE PROJECTS LIKELY TO DRIVE FIXED INVESTMENT IN THE YEARS AHEAD____7

Year	Announced date	Project name	Company name	Estimated completion date	Estimated value (R million)
2025	May-25	Coal-to-fertiliser and methanol project	SUISO (Pty) Ltd	Jan-29	31500
	Feb-25	Meta Project Waterworth	Meta Platforms	Dec-30	20000
	Jan-25	Overberg Wind Farm	Red Rocket	Dec-27	13000
	Jan-25	Concentrated solar PV plant and thermal hydrostorage project	Photon Renewable Energy	Dec-27	11557
	Jan-25	DRDGOLD Gold Recovery Expansion (Vision 2028)	DRDGOLD	Dec-28	8000
	Mar-25	Astron Energy Refinery Upgrade	Astron Energy	Jul-27	6000
	Mar-25	Microsoft AI & Cloud Infrastructure Build-out	Microsoft South Africa	Dec-27	5400
	Feb-25	Ishwati Emoyeni Wind Farm	African Clean Energy Developments (ACED)	Dec-26	4900
	Feb-25	Karreebosch Wind Farm	Exxaro Resources LTD	Feb-27	4700
	Jun-25	Khauta south solar PV project	NOA Group Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Jan-27	3200.4
	Jan-25	PPC cement plant	PPC Ltd	Dec-26	3000
	Mar-25	Sedibeng malting facility	Soufflet Malt	Jun-27	2085
	Feb-25	Critical mineral refining facility project	ReElement Technologies	Jan-27	1778
	Jan-25	N4 toll route upgrade	Trans African Concessions	Jul-27	1000
	Feb-25	Sasol Twistdraai Brownfield Destoning Plant Upgrade	Sasol	Dec-25	1000
	Feb-25	Olympus Sandton mixed-use residential and retail development	Growthpoint Properties and Tricolt Group	Jan-27	1000

APPENDIX 2: ACTUAL VERSUS PLANNED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PLANS CURRENT PRICES

Actual capital expenditure projected in each year at current prices (R million)										
	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and Quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale, retail and motor trade, hotels and entertainment	Tranport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business	Community, social and personal services	TOTAL
2005	109.9	11088.6	11359.1	2092.3	0.0	2217.4	12036.4	10615.1	4886.6	**54405.4**
2006	97.0	21924.9	32273.0	8266.7	0.0	3113.1	33750.3	13101.4	15702.9	**128229.3**
2007	30.0	27588.2	45906.6	14119.7	0.0	3613.4	46330.7	21214.0	18365.1	**177167.7**
2008	267.5	29283.8	45576.9	35598.9	0.0	3963.9	65531.7	20796.6	20747.6	**221766.9**
2009	267.3	29566.6	53321.4	40059.7	0.0	4613.8	74354.6	25106.9	18861.3	**246151.8**
2010	545.3	22432.8	43968.6	38763.5	0.0	1789.8	60168.7	29101.4	11940.5	**208710.5**
2011	213.4	27093.9	27838.7	40508.9	0.0	2093.8	32147.3	20725.2	9348.7	**159969.9**
2012	143.8	32351.7	17972.9	52024.8	0.0	1364.0	46340.3	20199.2	10013.0	**180409.6**
2013	143.8	32356.5	20697.4	71797.1	0.0	816.3	62037.0	22463.1	14330.4	**224641.5**
2014	410.2	29897.0	12748.6	71498.4	0.0	3213.0	61252.1	24030.4	22440.0	**225489.9**
2015	544.9	27802.6	11202.0	59851.2	0.0	1638.5	71865.6	26672.6	12817.9	**212395.4**
2016	463.2	22319.7	13198.9	70264.6	0.0	4553.7	93118.2	31405.7	10418.3	**245742.2**
2017	285.9	20304.1	24727.7	52913.8	0.0	3425.9	89834.9	26110.8	10992.1	**228595.2**
2018	285.6	22031.8	25953.9	36649.0	0.0	1358.0	89838.5	22482.2	12993.7	**211592.7**
2019	285.6	21178.3	22514.8	28843.0	0.0	1003.5	73856.5	21479.3	10060.9	**179222.0**
2020	285.6	19853.5	20106.9	33105.6	0.0	647.7	53953.8	24526.1	6426.6	**158905.8**
2021	406.6	21796.6	36614.3	35351.1	0.0	5441.3	53530.2	20747.1	13989.5	**187876.7**
2022	727.9	22157.4	30849.5	77001.8	0.0	6024.6	65059.4	25352.5	21982.7	**249155.9**
2023	943.4	29338.5	25611.8	99858.8	0.0	6781.9	63906.8	25870.2	39510.7	**291822.1**
2024	810.6	29903.1	23662.6	161921.3	0.0	5466.5	60355.8	31993.1	74149.8	**388262.7**
2025	810.6	24021.2	22445.3	180875.1	0.0	5152.8	57081.7	30232.0	101162.6	**421781.3**
2026	810.6	27059.2	12242.9	171855.7	0.0	161.8	43688.4	18734.1	70745.6	**345298.4**
2027	810.6	26966.8	10491.5	146903.0	0.0	121.5	45261.0	5813.7	69497.2	**305865.4**

Note: The value of each announced capital project is adjusted by the duration of the project to obtain an estimate of the actual spending in a given year

APPENDIX 3: ACTUAL VERSUS PLANNED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PLANS CONSTANT PRICES

Actual capital expenditure projected in each year at constant prices (R million)										
	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and Quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale, retail and motor trade, hotels and entertainment	Tranport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services	TOTAL
2005	332.8	33567.7	34386.6	6333.8	0.0	6712.5	36437.0	32134.2	14792.8	**164697.5**
2006	276.9	62576.5	92111.5	23594.2	0.0	8885.3	96327.9	37393.0	44818.3	**365983.6**
2007	79.1	72742.3	121042.6	37229.6	0.0	9527.5	122161.0	55935.2	48423.6	**467141.0**
2008	654.0	71592.8	111426.0	87032.0	0.0	9690.8	160211.4	50843.3	50723.6	**542174.0**
2009	601.5	66521.4	119967.1	90129.8	0.0	10380.6	167289.3	56487.6	42435.8	**553813.1**
2010	1155.9	47556.7	93211.9	82177.2	0.0	3794.2	127555.3	61694.0	25313.4	**442458.7**
2011	428.7	54423.5	55919.7	81370.2	0.0	4205.8	64574.2	41630.8	18778.7	**321331.5**
2012	276.0	62076.4	34486.4	99825.2	0.0	2617.3	88917.8	38758.2	19212.9	**346170.1**
2013	260.7	58657.6	37521.3	130157.7	0.0	1479.8	112464.1	40722.3	25979.0	**407242.6**
2014	705.8	51438.5	21934.3	123014.6	0.0	5528.1	105385.7	41344.9	38608.6	**387960.5**
2015	888.3	45321.7	18260.7	97564.9	0.0	2671.0	117149.8	43479.6	20894.8	**346230.7**
2016	706.0	34018.8	20117.3	107094.5	0.0	6940.6	141927.2	47867.3	15879.1	**374550.8**
2017	413.2	29340.7	35733.1	76464.1	0.0	4950.7	129817.5	37731.9	15884.3	**330335.6**
2018	396.9	30614.9	36065.0	50926.7	0.0	1887.0	124837.7	31240.8	18055.8	**294024.6**
2019	379.4	28131.0	29906.4	38312.1	0.0	1333.0	98103.4	28530.9	13363.9	**238060.1**
2020	360.0	25022.2	25341.7	41724.6	0.0	816.3	68000.5	30911.4	8099.8	**200276.5**
2021	481.0	25785.2	43314.5	41820.2	0.0	6437.1	63326.0	24543.7	16549.4	**222257.1**
2022	820.2	24965.6	34759.5	86761.2	0.0	6788.1	73305.2	28565.8	24768.9	**280734.4**
2023	995.3	30952.1	27020.5	105351.3	0.0	7154.9	67421.7	27293.1	41683.9	**307872.9**
2024	830.5	30636.5	24243.0	165892.7	0.0	5600.5	61836.1	32777.8	75968.4	**397785.5**
2025	810.6	24021.2	22445.3	180875.1	0.0	5152.8	57081.7	30232.0	101162.6	**421781.3**
2026	772.5	25785.0	11666.3	163762.7	0.0	154.2	41631.0	17851.9	67414.1	**329037.8**
2027	739.3	24592.6	9567.8	133969.3	0.0	110.8	41276.1	5301.8	63378.4	**278936.1**

Note: The real value of each announced capital project is adjusted by the duration of the project to obtain an estimate of the actual spending in a given year

APPENDIX 4:

What is fixed investment?

- Fixed investment is spending on physical assets such buildings, infrastructure, plant, machinery and equipment, which adds to production capacity.
- Fixed investment is a flow concept, consisting of additions to the capital stock of a firm, a public enterprise or government.
- It can take two forms:
    - ❖ Replacement investment maintains the existing capital stock, replacing depleted or fully depreciated assets.
    - ❖ Expansionary investment allows for the production of more goods and services. These are projects that increase production capacity, such as new plants or infrastructure and expansions to existing operations.
- It is not easy to distinguish between these two types of investments. There are many grey areas. The overhaul or refurbishment of existing plants with new machinery and equipment more often than not expands capacity, enabling the production of more goods and services at a lower cost through the use of improved design, processes and technology.

What is Nedbank's Capital Expenditure Project Listing?

- Nedbank's schedule is a record of major capital projects undertaken within SA's borders.
- The schedule only includes projects that have been announced to the public. The information is gathered from a variety of sources, but the listing would not be possible without the valuable work done by Engineering News and Mining Weekly.
- The schedule tries to isolate and record expansionary projects, but also includes the automation or modernisation of existing capacity. These projects are included because they result in the production of more goods and services by improving the productivity of existing operations.
- Only projects of R20 million and above are included. This implies that the schedule does not always reflect changes to the scale, the value, starting and ending dates of the projects below this cut-off value.
- Nedbank's project listing is not an approximation of the official fixed investment figures, which records actual fixed investment spending in a quarter. The listing records project announcements. There is always a lag between when a project is announced and when the spending starts. The schedule is a rough guide of the trajectory of fixed investment in the years ahead. It is also a useful guide to identify and tract activity in the various industries.

Any prices or levels contained herein are preliminary and indicative only and do not represent bids or offers.

These indications are provided solely for your information and consideration. The information contained in this publication may include results of analyses from a quantitative model, which represent potential future events that may or may not be realised. and is not a complete analysis of every material fact representing any product.

Any estimates included herein constitute Nedbank's judgment as of the date hereof and are subject to change without any notice. Nedbank and/or its affiliates may make a market in these instruments for our customers and for our own account. Accordingly. Nedbank's may have a position in any such instrument at any time.

Nedbank recommends that independent tax. accounting. legal and financial advice be sought should any party seek to place any reliance on the information contained herein.

This report is intended for use by professional and business investors only. It may not be considered as advice. recommendation or an offer to enter into or conclude any transactions. This report has been prepared for general dissemination and information purposes only and may not be construed as an offer to buy or sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy or sell any financial instruments or to participate in any particular trading strategy in any jurisdiction. Any additional information relative to any financial instruments and/or financial products reviewed in this report is available upon request.

All rights reserved. Any unauthorised use or disclosure of this report is prohibited. This report may not be reproduced without the prior written consent of Nedbank. The information contained in this note is intended solely for the recipient and may not be distributed by the recipient.

All trademarks. service marks and logos used in this report are trademarks or service marks or registered trademarks or service marks of Nedbank or its affiliates.

GROUP ECONOMIC UNIT

Johannes Matimba Khosa
+27 10 234 8359
johannesk@nedbank.co.za

Crystal Huntley
+27 10 221 8468
crystalhu@nedbank.co.za

Nicky Weimar
+27 10 234 8356
nickywe@nedbank.co.za

135 Rivonia Road Campus
135 Rivonia Road, Sandton, 2196, South Africa

NEDBANK

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PROJECT LISTING

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING					
	Agriculture and related services					
		Growing of crops				
Jul-22	Komati Fruit Group and Absa	Komati Sugar cane farms - Motsepe foundation projects	72	Sep-23	The project involves three sugarcane farming covering 10 456 hectares land. It is aimed at uplifting rural farmers and other historically disadvantaged communities by helping them participate in and benefit from the agricultural industry.	Complete
Jul-22	Hhoyi Traditional Authority	Majeje citrus project - Motsepe foundation projects	30	Sep-23	The project involves citrus fruit farming covering 457 hectares of land in Majeje village. It is aimed at uplifting rural farmers and other historically disadvantaged communities by helping them participate in and benefit from the agricultural industry.	Complete
May-10	Eastern Cape Development Corporation	Silo construction and refurbishment	40	Jun-10	This entails the construction of new silos and the refurbishment of existing ones in Butterworth, Mhlothlo and Matatiele in order to alleviate the shortage of maize storage space.	Complete
Jul-07	Amajuba berries	Rasberry project	37	Dec-10	The project entails the establishment of South Africa's biggest raspberry farm, which will be owned by KwaZulu-Natal's Charlestown community. The project will include the construction of a packhouse, farming equipment, irrigation facilities and a farm dam. The newly formed raspberry producer will export 70% of its output and is expected to sell 5% on the South African market.	Complete
Feb-03	Industrial Development Corporation.	Persimmon Fruit Packhouse Project.	38	May-03	The building of a persimmon fruit packhouse, which will be used to pack 12 000 tons a year of fruit.	Complete
Oct-02	Nocal	Paprika plant expansion - Northern Cape.	35	Nov-02	The expansion and relocation of Northern Cape Agricultural Linkages (Nocal) plant.	Complete
Apr-99	Industrial Development Corporation	Walnuts production and processing	60	Mar-02	IDC's project is based on a 600 ha development downstream of Aliwal North on the Orange River. Once the technology, markets and processing have been established farmers will be persuaded to plant walnuts.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-97	Blyde River Irrigation Board	Blyde River irrigation network	90	Dec-98	The Mpumalanga Parks Board, in a joint venture with the Dolphin Group, are to expand tourist accommodation facilities at the Blyde River Canyon.	Complete
Jan-93	Green Valley Nuts	Pistachio nuts production and processing	130	Dec-99	The IDC and Green Valley Nuts are to grow, process and package pistachio nuts for the export market at Prieska in Northern Cape. The processing plant will have a capacity of 3 000 tons a year by completion.	Complete
		Farming of animal				
Mar-23	Hume International	Hume Dry store facility expansion	30	Dec-23	The project includes: builing a new dry store in Gqeberha, finanalising a building a Johannesburg at the N12 Strategic Park, increasing storage capacity in Pinetown and expanding storage facilities and presence in Cape Town	Complete
Jun-11	Clover	Clover Capital expenditure programme	627	Dec-16	Clover will spend R627 million on various capital expenditure projects over the next four years. This will include the project Cielo Blu, which aims to relocate certain production facilities closer to the source. This includes moving the production of long life products from inland facilities to the coastal towns of Pinetown and Port Elizabeth and well as to relocate the Johannesburg Central beverages production plant to the Midrand (Clayville) facility.	Complete
Jun-07	Afgri Farming Group	Afgri poultry unit expansion plan	410	Dec-09	Afgri Farming Group plans expand capacity extension at its poultry business. However, the group has not yet decided how to raise the funds.	Complete
		Mixed farming				
Aug-23	Department of Africultural, Land reform and Rural development /Land Bank	Agro Energy Fund (AEF)	1200	Dec-33	A blended financing instrument to aid farmers in accessing alternative energy solutions amid the electricity supply crisis	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-20	Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	Strategic Integrated Projects - Agriculture and Agro-processing sector	7000	Jun-31	This is part of government's 50 Strategic Integrated Projects. R7 billion will be allocated to two projects in the agriculture and agro-processing sector.	Underway
Jan-10	Unknown	Johannesburg Fruits and Vegetables market expansion	650	Apr-11	A R650 million business support facility is to be established in City Deep fruits and vegetable markets. This will include the building of processing and packaging plants, banks, restaurants and accommodation facilities.	Complete
May-02	Lourensford Winery	Lourensford wine cellar	42	Dec-02	The project entails the construction of new wine cellar.	Complete
		Organic fertilizer				
Feb-15	Coega Development Corporation (CDC)	Agroprocessing multiuser facility – phase 1	86	Dec-15	Coega will build a new 7 800 m^2 agroprocessing multiuser facility in the Coega industrial development zone.	Complete
	Forestry and logging					
		Forestry				
Nov-02	NCT Forestry	NCT - Chipping Mill - Durban Port.	80	Dec-03	The construction of a new chipping mill at the Port of Durban by NCT Forestry.	Complete
Nov-01	Mondi	Global Forest Products - Mondi's Sabie mill upgrade.	570	Nov-03	Capital investment to modernise Mondi's mills in order to increase timber exports.	Complete
May-98	Sappi	Sappi forestry project	70	Dec-03	Sappi, in co-operation with the Lambasi community in Eastern Cape, will cultivate 4 000 ha of land into forestry plantations.	Complete
Dec-97	Mondi	North Eastern Cape Forests: phase 2	300	Dec-07	The projects, which aim to encourage private growers including small farmers and community forest schemes, continues. In the second phase, a timber processing plant will be established by 2007, which has a capacity 600 000 tons of timber.	Complete
Dec-95	Mondi	North Eastern Cape Forest Project	300	Dec-97	Mondi, Anglo American Corporation, De Beers Holdings and the IDC are to establish 45 000 ha of pine plantations in the north-east Cape. .	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
	Fishing and fish farms					
		Fishing				
Aug-14	Coega Development Corporation	Coega aqua-farm	2000	Dec-20	The Coega Development Corporation (CDC) plans to develop a 300 has aqua-farming facility at the Coega industrial development zone, which will focus on the cultivation of marine animals and plants.	Complete
Jul-01	Department of Land Affairs	Makhatini Flats and farming projects.	400	Nov-06	Three farming projects to farm catfish, cotton and wheat for the export market as well as an oil distillery plant to be erected.	Complete
Mar-01	Central Government	Marine and Coastal fishery and environment protection vessels.	520	Apr-03	Three 45 metre high-speed vessels will be bought to protect South Africa's fishing zones.	Complete
Sep-97	Irvin & Johnson (I & J)	I & J vessel fleet expansion	100	Dec-99	I & J is expanding its fishing fleet with two new wet-fish vessels and a new warehouse in Durban.	Complete
Apr-15	Karoo Catch, a Blue Karoo Trust brand, in conjunction with the Eastern Cape Development Corporation (ECDC)	Graaff-Reinet-based freshwater fish farming and processing initiative	100	Dec-16	This entails the construction of 10 aquaculture production facilities in the Eastern Cape, with production capacity including 2 640 tons of catfish per year. The project involves the construction of an additional three ponds, a commercial scale hatchery and a preprocessing facility. Small-scale training facilities for farming and factory operations will also be built as part of the project.	Complete
Mar-11	Hermanus Inspired Evolution	Abalone farm expansion	53	Dec-13	Inspired evolution will expand operation to include a fourth abalone farm in Hermanus.	Complete
Nov-07	Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism (Deat)	Aquaculture projects	100	Dec-09	This entails the establishment of six aquaculture projects between 2008 and 2009. The projects will consist of the establishment of an abalone farm in Gansbaai, and a finfish farm for silver cob or yellowtail in Saldanha Bay, in Western Cape; an abalone ranch in Port Nolloth, in Northern Cape; a finfish farm in Qolora, in Eastern Cape; a finfish farm in Sokhulu, in KwaZulu-Natal and the development of a state hatchery.	Complete
	MINING AND QUARRYING					

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
	Coal and lignite mining					
		Coal & lignite				
Nov-24	Glencore and Pele Green Energy	Sonvanger solar plant	2100	Dec-26	This project is part of the JUWI construction of three major private solar PV projects in 2025, totalling 340 MW.The projects will serve key players in the mining, data centre and energy sectors. Collectively, they will generate more than one million megawatt-hours of clean energy a year, enough to power about 200 000 South African households, and offset nearly one-million tonnes of CO2 emissions a year. The projects will also add about 5% to the country's total solar PV capacity. This project was financed by Nedbank and ABSA	Underway
Feb-25	Exxaro Resources LTD	Karreebosch Wind Farm	4700	Feb-27	The Karreebosch Wind Farm is a renewable energy project focused on generating electricity from wind. It aims to supply clean power to support industrial operations and contribute to reducing carbon emissions as part of South Africa's move toward sustainable energy.	Underway
May-25	SUISO (Pty) Ltd	Coal-to-fertiliser and methanol project	31500	Jan-29	The facility aims to produce 1.5-million tons of nitrogen-based fertilisers a year, which will significantly reduce reliance on imported fertilisers. Output will include urea, ammonia nitrate and controlled-release variants. The project will use advanced carbon capture and utilisation systems to significantly reduce emissions. Captured carbon will be repurposed for gypsum and ammonium carbonate production, consequently converting waste into valuable resources for agriculture and construction	Yet to start
May-23	Department of Higher Education and Training	CoalCO2-X project	50	Dec-24	CoalCO2-X seeks to capture flue gas from coal-fired boilers and use hydrogen to turn the flue gas elements into sulphuric acid, fertiliser and other value-added products.	Complete
Sep-22	Seriti Resources	Seriti coal mine windfarm project	12000	Jun-24	Seriti resources plans to build a 450 MW, R12-billion wind farm in Mpumalanga. Work is expected to begin in the first half of 2023.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-21	Menar, subsidary of Canyon Coal	Bekezela Collieery greenfield project	1500	Dec-23	The Bekezela colliery will be an opencast mine, with a target production of 600 000 t/m of run-of-mine (RoM) ore once in steady state production, with a scheduled LoM of 19 years and the mine is expected to create 320 jobs.The colliery is situated adjacent to Phase 1 of the Ukufisa colliery. Bekezela effectively increases the life-of mine (LoM) of Ukufisa from about five years to 19 years, excluding the construction phase of the project. De Wittekrans greenfield project has an estimated LoM of about 25 years, based on a RoM production of 300 000 t/m. Phase 1 – the opencast operation – has an economically minable reserve of 14.3-million tonnes RoM, while Phase 2 comprises the underground operations.	Complete
Aug-20	Menar	Palmietkuilen Colliery Project	1500	Dec-23	Palmietkuilen will be an opencast mine producing 600 000 tons of coal a month at steady-state production, resulting in an expected Life-of-Mine of about 22 years. It is expected to create about 800 jobs	Complete
Apr-20	Exxaro - Eskom	Matla life-of-mine (LoM) projects	3300	Dec-24	The Matla Mine comprises of three underground mines. The Matla LoM Relocation Project involves the construction of a new decline shaft to gain access to the remaining economical 2-seam reserves and will entail construction of new surface infrastructure, including pollution control dams, offices, overland conveyors, and crushing and screening equipment. This will enable the mine to produce 10.06 million tons a year by September 2024.	Complete
Apr-20	Wescoal Holdings	Moabsvelden coal project	600	Dec-21	The Moabsvelden project will supply Eskom's Kusile power station with about three-million tonnes of coal a year for about ten years.	Complete
Dec-19	Menar	De Wittekrans project	600	Dec-21	Menar plans to develop a 24 year life opencast and underground mine with capacity of producing 300 000 ton per month will be developed in Hedrina.	Complete
Dec-19	Menar	Riversdale Anthracite Colliery project	300	Dec-21	A new coal mining project in Vryheid	Complete
Dec-19	Menar	Witfontein underground coal project	1000	Dec-23	Canyon coal will develop a coal mine , which the production capacity of approximately 100 000 ton per month. The project has an estimated life of mine of approximately 10 years. Mining will take place trough opencast and underground methods.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-18	South32	Klipspruit life extension (KPSX) project	4300	Dec-19	This will extend the life of the Klipspruit colliery by about 20 years, by unlocking the 616 million tonne of resources at the Klipspruit South and Weltevreden deposits.	Complete
Mar-17	Exxaro Resources	Thabametsi coal mine project – Phase 1	3000	Dec-22	Exxaro Resources will develop a coal mine with the capacity to produce approximately 3,9 million tonnes of coal per year at full capacity, mainly to supply Medupi Power Station in Lephalale.	Complete
Mar-17	Exxaro Resources	Leeuwpan LIFEX project	522	Mar-19	The project entails the development of an open-pit thermal and metallurgical coal mine with a 10-year life of mine, with the capacity to produce an estimated 2,5 million tonnes a year.	Complete
Jan-17	Exxaro	Exxaro headquarters	600	Mar-19	Exxaro is building its headquarters on Centurion. The building will be able to accommodate 1 400 staff members and have a gross lettable area of 18 500 square meters.	Complete
Jul-15	Universal Coal	New Clydesdale Colliery (NCC)	525	Dec-15	Universal Coal will complete the development of New Clydesdale Colliery in Witbank. The project will produce 2 million tons of coal a year for high-end domestic markets over an initial 10-year period.	Complete
Nov-14	Wescoal Holdings	Elandspruit Colliery development	200	Jun-15	Wescoal is developing its Elandspruit Colliery facility in Mpumalanga to produce about 200 000 tons of coal a month by the end of 2015.	Complete
Jun-14	Exxaro Resources	Exxaro Belfast coal mine	3800	Dec-20	Exxaro Resources will start a new mine that will produce coal for export and supply one of Eskom's power stations in Belfast. The mine is estimated to produce an average of 2,2 million tons of A grade export coal and 500 000 tons of the fuel coal that will be supplied to Eskom.	Complete
Dec-13	GlencoreXstrata	Tweefontein optimisation project	8200	Dec-15	This involves the improvement of existing coal operation in Tweefontein mine complex (which includes the Boschmans, Waterpan and Witcons collieries) to increase the life of the operation. The project will include the construction of a new coal handling and preparation plant, a new rapid rail load-out terminal and all associated infrastructure, which will increase the capacity to process about 7 million tons a year of saleable thermal coal over a life span of about 24 years.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-13	Xceed Resources	Moabsvelden thermal coal project	266	Dec-14	The project involves that construction of a coal mine, with the capacity of 66,14 million tons. The plan is to exploit the Moabsvelden reserve using a contractor opencast truck and-shovel operation at a production rate of 250 000 run-of-mine tons a month. In full capacity about 666 000 tons of export quality coal and 890 000 tons of domestic power station quality coal is estimated to be produced in the plant.	Complete
May-13	Sasol Mining	Syferfontein coal project	1400	Jul-15	The Syferfontein project entails the development of a high-wall access into Block IV, delivering a 7,2 million ton a year mine. The project will include the construction of a 4 800 ton per hour, 1,5 kilometre long coal conveyer system.	Complete
Aug-12	Resource Generation (ResGen)	Boikarabelo coal project	4500	Dec-20	A coal mine is to be developed in Limpopo. The mine will be developed in two phases. The first phase will have the capacity about 6 million tons of coal to serve both domestic and exports markets. The second phase to be completed in 2018 will increase production to 20 million tons of product coal per year.	Complete
Apr-12	Zyl and Mbila Resources	Mbila anthracite coal project	696	Jun-14	The project entails the development of a new coal mine, with the capacity to produce about 840 000 tons a year of run-of-mine coal over 12-year life.	Complete
Apr-12	A joint venture deal between Coal of Africa Limited and Rio Tinto Coal and its associates, Kwezi Mining & Exploration and Chapudi Coal.	Makhado coking coal project	3600	Dec-20	The project entails the development of a modular plant with a capacity of producing 5 million tons a year of coking coal. The development of the project to its full scale will cost about R2,7 billion. A total of R500 million is for capital investment.	Complete
Dec-11	Sasol	Shondoni coal project	5600	Dec-15	Sasol is to construct a new mine in Mpumalanga. The mine will produce about 9,2 million tons of steam coal a year over 20 years and is intended to replace the Middelpunt coal mine, which is nearing the end of its life span.	Complete
Aug-11	Petmin	Somkhele Mine Expansion	120	Mar-12	Petmin is expanding its Somkhele mine to double its current production capacity of 550 000 tons a year of saleable anthracite.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-11	Continental Coal	Penumbra Coal Project	284	Mar-12	The coal mine is to be developed in the Ermelo coal field. It is planned to produce 500 000 tons a year of primary export thermal coal and 120 000 tons a year of secondary domestic quality thermal coal.	Complete
Jun-11	Sable Mining Africa and Delta Mining Consolidated	Sable Mining Africa and Delta Mining Consolidated	906	Jun-13	The project will entail establishing an open-pit mine which will produce 2,6 million tons of run-of-mine coal a year.	Complete
May-11	A joint venture of Firestone Energy and Sekoko Coal	Waterberg coal project	1220	Apr-15	This will involve the construction of an opencast coal mine in the Smitspan farm. The first-stage opencast mine will have dimensions of 4,1 km west to east and 2,2 km north to west and a depth of only 75 metres to the base of coal seam no 7.	Complete
Apr-11	Anglo American, through its subsidiary, Anglo American Inyosi Coal.	New Largo coal mine project	11650	Jan-17	Anglo American plans to construct a new opencast mine with a capacity to produce 14 to 15 million tons of thermal coal a year in Witbank. The mine is mainly aimed to supply Eskom's Kusile power station with coal and will have an estimated life of 50 years. The project will also include the construction of related facilities such as a water treatment unit, overburden disposal facilities, stormwater and process water management services, with pollution control and balancing dams among others facilities.	Complete
Apr-11	Exxaro Resources	Fairbreeze mineral sands project	2500	Jun-14	A hydraulic mine with the capacity of 500 000 tons a year of limonite and 60 000 tons a year of zircon on average is proposed. The project is designed to replace the ageing Hillendale mine. The project will also include the construction of a primary wet plant, a residue disposal facility and a mineral separation plant to treat heavy mineral concentrate.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-10	Joint Venture (DTJV) between Xstrata Coal South Africa (XCSA) (16%) and BHP Billiton Energy Coal South Africa (84%).	Arthur Taylor Colliery Opencast Mine East Project	3200	Dec-12	This entails the integration of the new Atcom East thermal coal project into the existing Xstrata Coal South Africa Atcom infrastructure. The project will produce 5,7 million tons a year of run-of-mine production and 3,1 million tons of saleable thermal products for domestic and foreign markets	Complete
Jun-10	Exxaro	Matla coal mine expansion	31	Jun-11	Exxaro will spend R31 million to expand production at its Matla coal mine in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Jun-10	Keaton Energy Holding	Keaton mining project	335	Dec-11	Keaton will develop a coal mine near Delmas in Mpumalanga. The first phase of the project will cost R185 million and will involve production of coal from no 5 seam, while the second phase, at a cost of R177 million will target coal deposit in number 2 and 4 seams.	Complete
Jun-09	Homeland Mining and Energy South Africa	Kendal coal mine and plant expansion	100	Jun-10	Homeland Mining and Energy South Africa will expand coal production from its Kendal coal mine to 180 000 tons in order to meet higher domestic demand.	Complete
May-09	Coal of Africa Limited (CoAL)	Mooiplaats coal project	1600	Apr-09	Coal of Africa Limited will develop a 900 000 tons per year coal production facility in Mpumalanga to increase its export capacity to 3 million tons per year.	Complete
May-09	Coal of Africa Limited (CoAL)	Vele coal project (Mkhado coking coal project)	3000	Apr-10	A coal mine with the capacity to produce 5 million tons of coking coal a year is to be established in Limpopo.	Complete
Mar-09	Sasol Mining	Thubelisha coal mine project	3100	Dec-15	This entails the establishment of a coal mine in Secunda, which will supply Sasol synthetic fuel factory with coal. The mine with produce 10,6 million tons of coal per year and will replace the Twistdraai operation.	Complete
Jan-09	Sentula Mining and Siyanda Resources	Koornfontein mine new development	820	Dec-09	This entails the development of the four seams at the Koornfontein mine.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-08	South African Coal Mining Holdings (SACMH)	Umlabu mine capacity upgrade programme and new siding project	400	Aug-09	The project entails an upgrade of Umlabu mine to increase production from 95 000 tons a month to 150 000 tons. The project will also involve a plant upgrade that will comprise increasing the processing plant's capacity from 35 000 tons a month to 110 000 tons a month as well as the construction of the Umlabu siding.	Complete
Sep-08	Exxaro Resources	Grootegeluk expansion project	10200	Dec-20	The project will entail the expansion of Exxaro's Grootegeluk coal mine to supply an average of 14,6 million tons of power station grade coal over the next 40 years. The project will supply coal to the 4 800 MW Medupi Power Station.	Complete
Mar-08	Exxaro Resources	Char Project Grootegeluk mine	389	Dec-09	The project will involve the production of char for the ferroalloys industry from four-retort facility at the Grootegeluk mine.	Complete
Mar-08	Exxaro Resources	Diepspruit Reserve Development	136	Sep-08	Exxaro will develop the Diepspruit reserve at the New Clydesdale Colliery (NCC). The project will produce 1,3 million tons of run-of-mine coal for beneficiation at NCC to supply the export market.	Complete
Feb-08	Becsa and Anglo Coal	Phola coal-processing plant	814	Apr-09	The project will see the construction of a coal-washing facility of 16 million ton a month, servicing coal from two mines, namely Kilpsruit and Zondagsfontain.	Complete
Jan-08	GlencoreXstrata and Umcebo	Wonderfontein coal project	1019	Dec-14	The construction of a double-stage coal handling and preparation plant and a contractor-operated opencut mine and siding. The mine will have a run-of-mine production capacity of 3,6 million tons a year and produce 2,5 million tons a year of saleable product for the export and domestic markets.	Complete
Sep-07	Petmin	Petmin coal output expansion	82	Jun-09	Petmin plans to expand its facilities to extend the life of its operations. A total of R28 million will be used to expand operations at silica producer SamQuarz and extend the life of the mine through exploration to about 20 years at current production levels, while R14 million will be spent at Springlake Colliery and about R42 million will be spent to double production at Somkhele.	Complete
May-07	Exxaro Resources	Market coke project	1900	Mar-08	The project entails the construction of a market coke with the output of 500 kilotons per year. The operation will use nonrecovery coke-manufacturing technology with cogeneration. Semisoft coking coal will be used as feedback and the product will be positioned as a high-quality reductant for the ferroalloy industry.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-07	Exxaro Resources	Belfast coal project	188	Jun-08	The project entails the development of a combined open-pit and underground coal mine to produce 2 million tons a year of grade A thermal coal for the domestic and international market.	Complete
Mar-07	Anglo Coal South Africa	Anglo Coal South Africa expansion	15000	Dec-23	Anglo Coal South Africa plans to expand its annual coal production from 56,9 million tons in 2005 to between 80 and 85 million tons over the next 10 years. There are five coal projects that Anglo Coal South Africa is considering, namely MacWest, Zondagsfontein, Heidelberg, Elders and New Largo.	Complete
Apr-06	Joint venture between Anglo Coal and Eyesizwe Coal	Mafube colliery expansion	1900	Dec-08	The project entails the expansion of Mafube colliery, increasing capacity from the current production of 1 2 million tons a year to 5 million tons a year.	Complete
Apr-06	Total Coal South Africa	Forzando South coal mine	210	Dec-06	The project entails the development of a new coal mine, which will produce about 800 000 tons of coal, mainly for exports. The mine target is 1,4 million tons in five years.	Complete
Mar-06	Arm Coal - a joint venture of African Rainbow and Xstrata	Goedgevonden coal-mine project - Mpumalanga	3200	Dec-09	Arm, a joint venture between African Rainbow Minerals and Xstrata, will develop a new 12 million-tons-a-year opencast coal mine and a coal-processing and product-handling facility. The new mine is expected to produce approximately 3,2 million additional tons for export and 3,4 million tons a year for domestic thermal-generation coal.	Complete
Mar-06	Kumba Resources	Grootegeluk charformed-coke project	210	Dec-09	The project involves the construction of a plant for the production of char and formed coke from benches 11 and 13 in the Grootegeluk coal-mine pit for the ferroalloy industry. It is envisaged that production from the char plant will start at 80 000 tons a year and ramp up to 160 000 tons a year.	Complete
Mar-06	BHP Billiton	Douglas-Middelburg Optimisation (DMO) project	2400	Jun-08	The project combines the resources of the adjacent reserves of Douglas colliery and Middleburg mine. The project will result in the closure of the current underground operation and processing facility of Douglas colliery, which is nearing economic exhaustion, and the opening of a new coal-processing facility to deal with existing opencast equipment being used to replace the underground mine.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-06	GVM Metals	Holfontein coal project	264	Mar-10	The project entails the construction of a new coal mine with a capacity of mining 140 000 tons a month, yielding 870 000 tons of steaming coal a year and 420 000 tons of coking coal a year. Twin downcast 9 degree decline shafts will be constructed, one for equipment and material and the other for a conveyor belt and personnel access.	Complete
Dec-05	Petmin	Somkhele anthracite project	114	Oct-06	The project involves the construction of a new anthracite mine and processing plant at the Somkhele. The mine will be a single shift 40 000 tons a month operation with a life span of 17 years.	Complete
Nov-05	Sasol Mining	Irenedale Coal Mine	270	Aug-07	Irenedale is the effective relocation of Bosjesspruit into the Irenedale South reserves in Secunda. The project involves striking a vertical shaft to a depth of 165 metres, establishing surface infrastructure mainly consisting of a change house and office.	Complete
Oct-05	Sasol Mining	Itemba Lethu coal mine shaft project	140	Nov-06	The project entails the construction of a new coal mine shaft for Zandfontein mine in Secunda. The project is an extension of the Middelpunt mine. The new shaft will transport 600 personnel and provide ventilation.	Complete
Sep-05	Ingwe Colleries part of BHP Billiton	Klipspruit coal mine	2400	Dec-09	The project entails the development of a new coal mine near Ogies in Mpumalanga. The mine will produce several product types, of which 3 million tons per year will be exported and 2,5 million tons a year will be supplied to Eskom.	Complete
Sep-05	Kumba Resources & Eyesizwe	Inyanda coal joint venture	269	Dec-08	Kumba Coal and Eyesizwe will develop an open-pit mine at Kalbasfontein, north-east of Witbank in Mpumalanga. It is expected that the mine will produce around 1 million tons of export quality steam coal a year.	Complete
Sep-05	Kumba Resources	Grootegeluk and Leeuwpan coal expansion	418	Jul-06	The project entails the expansion of Kumba Resources Grootegeluk and Leeuwpan coal mines. The Grootegeluk coal mine, a new beneficiation model, will be constructed to generate a further 0 7 million tons of semisoft coking coal for supply to Mittal Steel. The expansion will increase the mine's semisoft coking coal output to 2,5 million tons a year. A the Leeuwpan coal mine, production capacity will be expanded from 1,7 million tons a year to 2,7 million tons a year, and a jig plant will be constructed to supply Eskom with an additional 1 million tons of coal for the Majuba power station.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-05	Syferfontein Colliery	Syferfontein Colliery Expansion - Mpumalanga	22	Dec-05	The project consists of approximately 5 km of overload conveyors as well as a 100 000 ton coal storage bunker.	Complete
Jun-04	Sasol	Sigma-Mooikraal coal mine development	200	Dec-05	The establishment of a new underground coal-mining operation in the block 13 portion of the Sigma Colliers reserve to supply coal to Sasol's operations in Free State.	Complete
Aug-03	Anglo Coal and Sasol	Kriel South Coal Mine project	1809	Jul-15	Anglo Coal and Sasol will jointly develop a coal mine in Mpumalanga.	Complete
May-02	Kumba Coal	Kalbasfontein mine	185	Jun-12	Kumba Coal is looking to develop its new Kalbasfontein coal mine, which is set to produce a million tons of A-grade steamcoal a year using open-pit mining.	Complete
Mar-02	Alice Quarry	Alice Quarry - Eastern Cape	5000	May-22	A new quarry site will be developed, and the acquisition of machinery suitable for the crushing of stone for road usage and building aggregate.	Complete
Sep-98	Middelburg Mine Services	Klipfontein mine civil works	41	Dec-99	The project entails civil works at Klipfontein mine near Middelburg.	Complete
Jan-98	Anglovaal	Kriel coal mine	28	Jan-99	The Dorstfontein mine will produce about 500 000 tons of coal a year from selected no 2 seam reserves.	Complete
Feb-97	Gold Fields	Greenside Colliery expansion	200	Dec-99	Gold Fields Coal is to further develop coal reserves of 190 million tons at its Greenside Colliery near Witbank. The development will increase coal exports to 2,5 million tons from 1 million tons a year.	Complete
Nov-96	AMCOAL	Bank colliery expansion	140	Dec-99	Amcoal is to increase underground mining capacity, expand the washing plant and install additional coal handling facilities to produce an extra 600 000 tons of coal a year.	Complete
Nov-96	Iscor	Tshikondeni coal mine	90	Dec-98	Iscor Mining is to increase capacity of high-grade coking coal from 6 500 tons a week to 11 700 tons a week as well as reduce the ash content by 2% to 12%.	Complete
Nov-96	Iscor	Leeuwpan Coal Mine	199	Mar-98	The new mine will have a capacity of a million tons of coal a year by 1998.	Complete
Aug-96	Eikeboom Colliery	Eikeboom Colliery's Klipfontein reserve	53	Dec-00	The company will undertake the opencast mining of the Klipfontein reserve. The total volume of coal is estimated at approximately 3,5 million tons.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-96	Concor/LET	Kwazulu/Natal opencast colliery development	28	Dec-98	Concor and LET is undertaking an opencast coal mining development and river diversion in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Oct-95	Sasol Mining	Twistdraai coal export project	635	Dec-97	The Twistdraai coal export project comprises the construction of a 1 430 tons/hour coal-washing plant, in order to export 3 million tons of coal a year.	Complete
Oct-95	Sasol Mining	Secunda mines expansion	654	Dec-97	Sasol Mining is to expand its Secunda mines by introducing two new production shafts by the end of 1997.	Complete
Jul-95	Ingwe Coal Corporation	Klipfontein opencast mining	62	Jul-99	The project entails the opencast mining of the Klipfontein reserve at Optimum colliery near Middelburg.	Complete
May-95	Anglovaal	Anglovaal Colliery	25	Jan-96	A colliery in Mpumalanga with limited capital expenditure in the first phase.	Complete
Mar-95	AMCOAL	Goedehoop Colliery	295	Dec-97	The development of an underground mining operation to increase export capacity over the next three to five years by 1,6 million tons to a total of 15 million tons.	Complete
May-93	Randcoal	Khutala Colliery	560	Dec-96	The Khutala Colliery is to be expanded following the failure of Majuba Colliery. The total output of the mine will be 18 to 19 million tons a year to supply the Kendal and Majuba Power Stations.	Complete
	Gold and uranium mining					
		Gold & uranium mining				
Jan-25	DRDGOLD	DRDGOLD Gold Recovery Expansion (Vision 2028)	8000	Dec-28	In this phase of Vision 2025 DRDGOLD is consolidating and expanding its tailings storage facility at the Withok site. They will also be expanding the Far West Rand site. In the first phase DRDGOLD did the Ergo Solar and Battery Energy Storage upgrade which was completed and commissioned in 2025.	Underway
Feb-24	Red Rocket	Witberg wind energy project	3400	Dec-25	The wind farm with a contracted capacity of 103 MW, will generate renewable energy and supply Sibanye's operation through a wheeling agreement with Eskom	Underway
May-24	Harmony Gold	Mponeng extension project	7900	Dec-27	The project is aimed at extending the mine's life until 2044, and will add 3.05-million ounces of mineral reserves, over the life of the mine, delivering average expected steady-state production of about 264 000 oz/y.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-23	DRDGOLD	DRDGOLD solar power plant and battery energy storage system	2000	Sep-24	Upgrading the existing supply line to DRDGOLD's Brakpan/Withok TSF to an 88 kVA line, and the construction of an initial 20 MW photovoltaic plant comprising about 44 000 solar panels (Phase 1). Phase 2 of the project is designed to ultimately generate 60 MW of power to supply the Ergo plant and Brakpan/Withok TSF, and includes the installation of the BESS. The BESS will comprise a lithium battery-based solution, capable of providing up to 100 MWh of power for the Ergo plant and the TSF. The BESS will comprise ten power storage facilities of 10 MW each.	Complete
Jan-23	Sylvania Platinum	Volspruit North platinum group metals project	2500	Dec-27	The project's scoping study envisages steady state mining production supplying the mills with a capacity of 150 000 tonnes a month.	Underway
Jun-22	Pan African Resources	Mogale Gold Tailings storage facilities (TSFs)	2500	Apr-25	The Mogale Gold TSFs comprise various individual dams containing a probable mineral reserve of 123.6-million tonnes of remineable material at a head grade of 0.29 g/t for an estimated content project has the potential to increase Pan African's gold production profile over the coming years. Remining the Mogale Gold TSFs is expected to add about 50 000 oz/y of production over its 13-year life-of-mine (LoM).The project entails low unit-cost hydromining, with low project execution risk at 800 000 t a month through a carbon-in-leach plant, similar to Pan African's Elikhulu operation currently processing 1.2-million tonnes a month, with up to 900 000 t a month achievable without negatively af fecting per formance. The addition of Mintails' Soweto Cluster resource has the potential to extend LoM from 13 years to 21 years and further increase yearly gold production.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-22	Harmony Gold Mining Company	Harmony Gold renewable energy project	1700	Dec-26	As part of its decarbonisation strategy and journey towards carbon net zero, Harmony is accelarating the expansion and roll out of numerous renewable energy projects across South Africa. Phase 1 comprises a 30 MW solar energy plant. The company built three 10 MW plants at its Tshepong, Eland and Nyala operations. The plants are expected to deliver 68 GWh to Harmony's mining operations, when fully operational, and mitigate 62 000 tonnes per year of carbon dioxide equivalent. The project will provide a cost saving of R340-million over 15 years. In Phase 2, an additional 137 MW of renewable photovoltaic energy, to generate 318 GWh of clean power, will be installed at one of Harmony's longer-life mines (Moab Khotsong), to deliver R425-million a year in electricity cost savings at first production. A gatekeeping review in January 2023 approved construction of a 100 MW solar PV plant. The balance of 37 MW will be built under a power purchase agreement. In Phase 3, Harmony plans to add an additional 56 MW of renewable energy. The project is expected to reduce Harmony's carbon emissions by 1.17-million tonnes.Total cumulative savings over 15 years, once Phase 3 is operational, is estimated at a net present value of R3.6-billion.	Underway
Jul-21	West wits mining	Witwatersrand Basin project (WBP) - Qala Shallows stage 1	760	Dec-24	The Qala Shallows has the potential to ramp up to run-of-mine steady-state production of about 53 000 oz/y and peak production of 60 000 oz/y. First ore is expected to be extracted 12 months from the start of development, building up to an annualised production of 25 000 oz/y of gold after 30 months, and reaching full steady-state production of 53 000 oz/y of gold after Year 4.	Complete
Sep-21	Harmony Gold	Zaaiplaats gold project	4500	Dec-25	Zaaiplaats has a rich 9 g/t orebody and an all-in sustaining cost (AISC) of just over R500 000/kg in today's terms for what will be an output of 225 000 oz/y. A a 24-year life-of-mine.	Underway
Sep-21	Harmony Gold	Kareerand tailings facility	3200	Dec-25	An extension of the large Kareerand tailings facility at Mine Waste Soultions. The project enabling Mine Waste Solutions to operate for another 20 years.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-21	Sibanye-Stillwater's South African gold and platinum group metal (PGM) mine	Sibanye Stillwater digitalisation	800	Dec-23	The digital locomotive systems improve safety and productivity by managing interactions and logistics. The investment is said to improve data volume, velocity and veracity.	Complete
Apr-21	Theta Gold Mines	Transvaal Gold Mining Estate Ltd (TGME) underground project.	1009	Jun-23	The Transvaal Gold Mining Estate Ltd (TGME) underground project comprises the Beta, Frankfort and CDM mines, all of which form part of the Central Northern area. About 419 000 oz of gold are expected to be delivered to the plant over the initial life-of-mine (LoM) of 7.67 years.	Complete
Mar-21	African Rainbow Minerals (54%) and platinum group metals producer Impala Platinum (46%).	Two Rivers Merensky project	5700	Dec-22	The project involves the mining of the Merensky reef at Two Rivers mine and is expected to position the mine in the bottom half of the industry cash cost curve. Studies indicate that over the life-of-mine, 52-million tonnes, at an average milled feed grade of 2.9 g/t on a platinum, palladium, ruthenium, rhodium, iridium and gold (6E) ounce basis, will be mined and processed. Steady-state production of 182 000 ounce per year 6E platinum group metals ounces, 1 600 ton per year of nickel and 1 300 ton per year of copper are expected once the project is fully ramped up.	Complete
Feb-21	Gold fields	South Deep solar photovoltaic power plant	715	Dec-23	Gold Fields is constructing a 50MW solar power plant at its South Deep gold mine.	Complete
Feb-21	Sibanye-Stillwater (50%) & Anglo American Platinum (50%).	Klipfontein platinum group metals (PGMs) project.	66	Dec-23	The project involves the mining of around 40 000 ounces per year of platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold over a three-year life-of-mine.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-21	Sibanye Stillwater	K4 platinum group metals (PGMs) project	3900	Dec-22	The K4 project is a tier one, low-cost, brownfield PGM expansion project at the Marikana mine operations. The project entails the completion of the project, which was significantly advanced by previous owner Lonmin before it suspended the project, owing to capital constraints. The project is expected to reach sustainable production of about 250 000 ounce per year platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold (4E) in about seven years. About 11.5-million 4E ounces are expected to be produced over a 50-year life-of-mine, mining Merensky and upper group two reefs to a depth of 1 287 meters.	Complete
Aug-19	Blyvoor Gold Capital	Blyvoor gold project	1500	May-23	Blyvoor Gold is targeting a resumption of mining at the new refurbished Blyvoor gold mine. The project includes the construction of a brand new gold treatment plant	Complete
Jun-19	Theta Gold Mines	Theta opencut gold project	491	Dec-20	Theta Gold Mines wants to develop an opencut gold mine, with the capacity to produce 200 905 ounces of gold over the five year life of mine.	Complete
May-17	Pan African Resources	Elikhulu tailings retreatment plant – Phase 1	1600	Sep-18	Pan African Resources will construction a tailings retreatment plant at its Evander mine to increase gold production to the rate of one-million tonnes a month.	Complete
Sep-16	Northam Platinum	Booysendal North upper group two (UG2) mine deepening project.	270	Dec-19	Northam Platinum will deepen and expand the Booysendal North UG2 mine to increase its capacity by 30 000 ounce per year of saleable 4E (platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold) product and increase yearly production to 190 000 ounce. A key component to the extension is the construction of a 5 000 ton surge capacity underground silo that will connect the deeper, new section to the existing mine.	Complete
Apr-16	Ivanhoe Mines	Ivanplats Platreef project – platinum group metals (PGMs), nickel, copper and gold mine – Phase 1	17706	Dec-19	The project entails the mining of PGMs, copper, nickel and gold on the northern limb of South Africa's Bushveld Igneous Complex. The first phase of the project includes the development of a large, mechanised underground mine, with an initial four-million-tonne-a-year concentrator and associated infrastructure, as well as a planned, initial average yearly production rate of 433 000 ounce of platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, and 19-million pounds of nickel and 12-million pounds of copper a year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-14	Nu-Way Housing Developments and Krisp Properties	Langa station shopping centre	60	Feb-15	A new 5 000 m^2 shopping centre is under construction in Langa station, Cape Town.	Complete
Jun-14	DRDGold	Ergo plant upgrade project	23	Sep-15	The project involves an upgrade of DRDGold's Ergo plant, in Brakpan, to increase treatment capacity by 300 000 t/m to a total of 2,1 million tons a month.	Complete
Apr-14	Pan African Resources	Evander tailings retreatment	200	Dec-15	Pan African Resources will construct a R200 million tailing treatment facility, which is expected to treat 2,16 million a year of gold tailing for 14 years.	Complete
Oct-13	Ivanhoe Mines.	Platreef platinum group metals/nickel/copper/gold project	818	Jun-16	The project involves the sinking of a bulk sample shaft to access the underground Flatreef platinum/palladium/nickel/copper/gold/rhodium discovery at Ivanhoe's Platreef project, on the northern limb of the Bushveld Igneous Complex. This will extend 800 meter below the surface.	Complete
Jun-13	Sabie Mines, a subsidiary of Stonewall Resources.	Rietfontein underground gold mine reopening	30	Sep-13	The project involves the reopening of the Rietfontein gold mine, starting at a rate of 5 000 tons a month and targeting production of 1 294 ounces of gold for 2013 and increasing to 8 200 ounces by 2014.	Complete
Feb-13	Diamond Corp	Lace diamond mine development project	384	Sep-14	Diamond Corp will expand its diamond mine in to produce more than 500 000 carats a year of diamonds at peak production.	Complete
Jul-12	DRDGold	Ergo flotation and fine grind circuit	250	Jul-13	The project entails the construction of a new flotation and fine grind circuit at Ergo's surface retreatment operation in Brakpan. This will increase Ergo's gold production by between 16% and 20%.	Complete
Mar-12	Pan African Resources (PAR)	Barberton tailings retreatment project (BTRP) - Phase 1	325	Mar-13	This will involve the development of a tailings storage facility in Barberton. The plant, which will treat 1,2 million tons of gold a year, is expected to increase production at the Barberton gold mining operations by 26%, from 85 000 ounces a year to 120 000 ounces a year. The project will also extend the BTRP's life from 6 to 12 years.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-11	AngloGold Ashanti	Vaal River South uranium recovery expansion project	500	Jun-13	AngloGold Ashanti will be upgrading infrastructure at their operations at Vaal River to increase uranium production. The facilities installed will allow more uranium-bearing ore from the Kopanong shaft to be processed. The expansion will increase production from the current 1,4 million pounds a year to a peak of 1,8 million pounds a year.	Complete
Jun-11	Royal Bafokeng Platinum and Anglo American Platinum	North shaft chairlift project	110	Mar-15	The North shaft chairlift project includes the development and installation of a chairlift from surface to level 5.	Complete
Feb-11	Gold One and Gold Fields	Ventersburg gold project	1900	Jun-15	A twin vertical shaft system for primary access to the orebody of Ventersburg, with a secondary development based on conventional tracked development may be constructed. This will have a production rate of 80 000 tons a month of ore. The project will have life of 11 years, of which eight would be at steady production of1 million tons a year.	Complete
Jan-11	Harmony Gold	Tshepong, Phakisa and Masimong uranium project	1400	May-11	This will involve rerouting the milled ore from Tshepong, Phakisa and Masimong mines, which is treated at the Harmony 1 gold plant, to a uranium plant. The plant will extract 750 000 pounds a year of uranium oxide. Once the uranium has been extracted, the ore will be returned to the gold plant for gold extraction.	Complete
Aug-10	DRDGold	DRDGold pipeline project	300	Mar-11	DRDGold will construct a 50 km pipeline, which will run from Roodepoort to Brakpan. It will link mine dumps around Johannesburg with the Ergo treatment plant.	Complete
Aug-09	AngloGold Ashanti	Kopanong Mine Uranium Recovery Plant	2000	Mar-11	AngloGold Ashanti will build a new mine at its Kopanong mine. The mine will increase the uranium production capacity to 2 million pounds a year.	Complete
Jul-08	Aflease Gold	Sub Nigel 1 Project	29	Jul-10	Aflease Gold will establish a number of underground production areas to produce 6 000 ounces of gold per year at Sub Nigel. The second and third faces of the project will increase production rates to 12 000 and 20 000 tons per month respectively from 6 000 tons per month in the first phase.	Complete
Apr-08	Simmers and Jack	Simmers and Jack mining project	217	Dec-10	Simmers and Jack to undertake various projects to boost its gold and platinum reserves.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-08	Pamodzi Gold	Pamodzi gold mine expansion	60	Jun-09	Pamodzi Gold is to repair and refurbish the engineering infrastructure at its newly acquired President Steyn mine in the Free State. Currently, the mine produces 100 km per month to 150 km per month. Once the restoration is complete, it is expected to produce about 300 km per month.	Complete
Feb-08	UraMin	Ryst Kuil uranium project	912	Dec-09	UraMin plans to build a uranium mine with an average output of 1 745 tons a year at the Karoo region.	Complete
Nov-07	DRDGold and Mintails	Ergo Mining project	400	Jun-09	DRDGold and its joint-venture partner, Mintails, hope to produce 200 kg per month of gold from a gold-from-dumps operation that AngloGold Ashanti closed in March 2005. Infrastructure for the project is already in place. The first section is the gold section, which has two streams with a combined capacity of three-million tons of dump material a month, but that capacity will initially be used up to an extent of 1,25 million tons of material a month; the second section is the uranium section and the third is the acid-recovery section. The refurbishment and modernisation of the carbon-in-leach gold plant is already taking place.	Complete
Aug-07	Gold Fields	South Deep Gold mine expansion	8500	Oct-16	The project entails the expansion of the South Deep gold mine. This will involve the development and equipment of an area below 95 level, the deepening of the ventilation shaft, and the installation of a refrigeration plant on 95 level as well as a 40-month surface exploration drilling programme at the mine. The project is aimed at increasing production of gold to 800 000 ounces a year from the current 270 000 ounces a year.	Complete
May-07	First Uranium	Ezulwini underground mining project	1958	Jun-08	The proposed project entails the recommissioning of underground uranium and gold-mining operation located about 40 km from Johannesburg. The programme is expected to produce about 130 000 tons per month by 2009, and 180 000 tons per month by 2012.	Complete
Mar-07	AngloGold Ashanti	Mponeng depth-expansion project	2000	Dec-13	AngloGold Ashanti is to extend the life of its deep-level Mponeng mine by a further eight years, as it prepares to deepen the mine to 3 600 metres below surface. The project will add about 25 million ounces to the company's production profile over 10 years.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-06	AngloGold Ashanti	Tautona below 120 carbon leader project	1200	Feb-12	AngloGold will go down to 3 902 metres below datum at their Tau Tona Mine in North West through the sinking of a twin decline shaft to mine an additional 1,2 million m^2 and yield 72 tons of gold.	Complete
Jun-06	Gold Fields	Kloof Gold Mine - extension area - depth extension project	1400	Jun-16	The Kloof extension area project will extend the depth below surface from 3 217 metres to 3 554 metres and access an additional 1,8 million ounces of gold at a head grade of 12 grams per ton.	Complete
Jun-06	Mintails	Mogale gold tailings project	272	Sep-10	An Australian company bought Mogale gold tailings treatment operations in west Witwatersrand and plans to produce gold from the operations. The operation will be upgraded to produce 45 000 ounces of gold a year in the first phase and 120 000 ounces a year in the second phase.	Complete
Jun-06	Aflease Gold	New Modder East gold-mine	814	Dec-09	This project involves the construction of a new 60 000 tons a month gold mine.	Complete
Feb-06	Great Basin Gold	Burnstone project - a new gold mine	1000	Jun-21	The project entails the construction of a new gold mine on a relatively shallow but marginal prospect in the north-eastern part of the Witwatersrand Basin, 80 km south-east of Johannesburg. Great Basin Gold, following extensive drilling in 2005, announced that Burnstone goldfield was a 18 km long, north-westernly-trending mineralised corridor within the Kimberley Reef. A preliminary study suggests that the mine will around produce 236 000 ounces of gold annually. The project is only in the feasibility stage.	Complete
Jan-06	Gold Fields Limited	Backfill upgrade at Driefontain gold mine	22	Feb-06	The project entails the upgrade of the backfill plant at the no 1 gold plant of the Driefontein gold mine. The new plant is expected to increase backfill production to 140 tons an hour from the current 50 tons an hour and will be pumped in batches to the shaft.	Complete
Oct-05	Gold Fields	Driefontein depth extension project	4700	Oct-11	The project entails the deepening of the existing no 9 sub-vertical shaft system from its current depth of 1 988 metres to a final depth of 4 121 metres, making it the deepest mine in the world. This will enable Driefontein to mine an additional 8,8 million reserves, contained in a resource of 13,9 million ounces below the existing infrastructure of the mine.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-05	DRDGold	Argonaut project	8000	Mar-17	The project entails the southern downdip extension of the Central Rand Goldfield. Its focus is the possible exploitation of the potential resource striking 30 km from East Rand Proprietary Mines in the east to Durban Roodepoort Deep Mine in the west and extending from 2 800 metres to 5 000 metres below surface.	Complete
Aug-05	DRDGold	Blyvooruitzicht expansion project	83	Mar-07	The project entails the establishment of mining operations at the no 2 subshaft in two phases and an expansion of the slimes dam project.	Complete
Jul-05	Aflease	Dominion uranium mine	620	Mar-07	The Dominion uranium mine is to be developed, and is projected to produce 4 million pounds of uranium by 2011 and at least 90 000 ounces of gold as a byproduct.	Complete
Jun-05	Harmony Gold	Elandsrand Project - West Rand Gauteng	806	Dec-10	Harmony Gold has embarked on a shaft-sinking project at Elandsrand on the West Rand to amalgamate Elandsrand and Deelkraal operations and exploit 9,8 million ounces of reserves and output of an estimated 450 000 ounces of gold a year.	Complete
Jun-04	Gold Fields	Kloof Gold Mine drop-down project	2100	Jan-13	Exploiting the still-substantial gold resources below existing infrastructure at the Kloof extension area.	Complete
Mar-04	Harmony Gold	Doornkop South Reef gold mine Project	1102	May-09	The upgrading of the sub-vertical ventilation shaft – part of a three-phase development of Harmony's Randfontein operations in order to access the South Reef. The first phase consists of the upgrading of the sub-vertical ventilation shaft, establishing a second outlet, installing temporary infrastructure and establishing access to bottom portion of the main shaft. The second phase consists of establishing a series of raise boreholes, linking the main shaft bottom with the sub-vertical shaft development on 222 level. The final phase will take mining to below 212 level by sinking a shaft to open up South Reef ore body.	Complete
Sep-03	Anglogold	Mponeng gold mine shaft-deepening project	1300	Oct-03	A shaft-deepening project to prolong the life of the Mponeng gold mine to 2012. It was due to close at 2007.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-03	Freegold	Tshepong North Decline project	280	Mar-04	The development of a twin decline system at Freegold's Tshepong North Shaft gold mine.	Complete
Feb-03	Harmony Gold	Elandskraal gold mining project.	600	Jun-08	Harmony has undertaken to expand Elandskraal gold mine in a shaft deepening project.	Complete
Dec-02	Gold Fields	Driefontein mine No 1 plant modernisation - Gauteng.	200	Jun-03	The replacement of the existing crushing and milling plant with two SAG mills at the Driefontein no 1 mine.	Complete
Aug-02	Aflease	Afrikander Lease (Aflease) gold-mine expansion.	115	Jun-03	The expansion of exploration work and underground mining at the Aflease gold mine near Klerksdorp, to double gold production at the mine.	Complete
Aug-02	Driefontein Mine	Driefontein mine plant modernisation - Gauteng.	20	May-03	The supply of four new conveyors and refurbishing of 10 existing conveyors at the no 1 plant – mining operations.	Complete
May-02	Anglogold	Moab Khotsong Gold Mine	3800	Oct-03	A new gold mine is being developed and is expected to produce 4,5 million ounces of gold through to 2015 at an average cash cost of $97 an ounce.	Complete
Apr-02	Durban Roodepoort Deep	Blyvooruitzicht (Blyvoor) gold mine expansion.	65	Jan-03	Durban Roodepoort Deep Mine is expanding its gold mine, Blyvooruitzicht (Blyvoor) to increase gold output to 720 kg a month by 2003.	Complete
May-01	JCI	Greenfields Gold metallurgical plant.	315	Jan-02	Greenfields Gold metallurgical plant is being constructed in Westonaria.	Complete
Oct-00	Rand Refineries	The African Gold Zone.	65	Sep-03	The construction of Africa's first internationally competitive gold jewellery manufacturing facility near Johannesburg.	Complete
Apr-00	Afgold	Gold Mine Free State.	718	Jan-02	Avgold's Target Mine has embarked on capital expenditure to improve mining production in Free State.	Complete
Feb-99	Placer Dome	South Deep Gold Mine	1800	Dec-03	Complete shaft sinking at South Deep gold mine, operate South Deep and adjacent Western Areas.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-98	Anglo American	Driefontein shaft deepening	4000	Dec-05	The mine is to deepen a shaft to mine gold 4 km underground. Shaft no 5 will be deepened to about 4,1 km from 3,9 km.	Complete
Aug-96	Anglovaal	Shaft-sinking at Target and Sun mines	2500	Dec-04	Anglovaal Minerals is to sink a 2 500 metre single shaft system at Target gold mine as well as a 2 800 metre single drop system at Sun South Mine in Free State.	Complete
Aug-96	JCI	Doornkop South Reef mine	805	Dec-03	JCI is to mine the South Reef at the Doornkop section of Randfontein Estates. Ore reserves are estimated at about 18,7 million tons at an average grade of 110,5 grams/ton.	Complete
Oct-96	JCI	Consolidated Murchison development	86	Mar-00	Beta shaft is to be equipped and developed to a depth of 650 metres, and is expected to add 15 years to the life of the mine, allowing access to 625 000 tons of exploitable ore reserves.	Complete
Oct-96	Anglo American	Free State Consolidated Mines (Freddies) no.4 shaft	561	Sep-00	Amgold is to sink a new shaft at Freddies, with a depth of 2 481 metres, allowing access to 3,7 million m^2s of basal reef.	Complete
Aug-96	JCI	South Deep expansion projects	235	Dec-98	JCI's expansion of South Deep gold mine includes further mining development, new underground equipment, pumping equipment and infrastructure.	Complete
Aug-96	JCI	HJ Joel expansion	70	Dec-97	The expansion entails the extension of declines and the development of ore reserves.	Complete
Jul-96	Anglo American	Western Deeps' shaft-deepening project	1000	Jan-05	Anglo American is to deepen South Mine's existing subshaft to approximately 4 km. The move will extend the life of the mine by 14 years to 2026.	Complete
Jan-95	JCI	South Deep Gold Mine	1100	Dec-99	JCI's Western Areas is to merge with South Deep. Capex to develop mine to full production.	Complete
Oct-94	Anglo American	Western Deep Gold mine	1200	Dec-07	Develop a sub-vertical shaft at its Western Deep operation.	Complete
Oct-94	JCI	Joel Gold Mine	375	Dec-00	Capex to bring Joel Mine to full production.	Complete
Oct-94	Gold Fields	Deelkraal Gold Mine	400	Dec-99	Gold Fields is to develop the no 1 tertiary shaft at Deelkraal.	Complete
Oct-94	Gengold	Oryx Gold Mine	380	Dec-98	Continued development of the Oryx Gold Mine.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-94	JCI	Randfontein Gold Mine	400	Dec-97	Capex to develop the Doornkop no 2 shaft at Randfontein.	Complete
Oct-94	Gengold	Winkelhaak Gold Mine	500	Dec-96	Development of a sub-vertical shaft at Winkelhaak Mine.	Complete
Oct-93	Anglo American	Freegold Mine	371	Dec-02	Anglo is to sink a new shaft at Freegold Mine.	Complete
Oct-93	Anglovaal	Target Gold Exploration	150	Dec-96	Mining exploration at Loraine Gold Mine.	Complete
	Metal ore mining					
		Iron ore mining				
Feb-23	United Resources Assests (URA) Holdings	Gravelotte emerald mine (GEM)	49	Apr-24	URA holdings secured $2,58 million investment to support the restart of operations at the Gravelotte Emerals Mine. URA acquired the Mine in February 2023, raised the funds by November 2023 and produced the first emeralds in April 2024.	Complete
Mar-23	Motus	Motus renewables push	250	Oct-24	Motus plans to install alternative energy generation sources, such as solar, at its facilities over the next 18 months in response to Eskom's unreliability	Complete
Jul-20	Kumba Iron Ore	Kapstevel South Project	7000	Dec-24	The project entails the development of a new pit and associated infrastructure at Kolomela. The pit is a conventional truck-and-shovel operation producing high-quality direct shipping ore. The project will sustain the production levels at Kolomela at 13-million tonnes a year for the rest of the life-of-mine, which effectively ensures that we protect the 6 000 direct and indirect jobs at Kolomela.	Complete
Jun-98	Iscor	Sishen capacity expansion	550	Dec-05	Iscor is to increase capacity at Sishen steel mine from 24 million tons a year to 27 million tons a year.	Complete
Mar-15	Bauba Platinum	Palabora Copper's Lift 2 project	9300	Dec-33	This involves the rampup of Palabora Copper mine in Limpopo to extend its life to 2033. The project is expected to yield 15 000 tons of chrome ore, which will build up to 20 000 tons a month within two months.	Underway
Jun-14	Assmang	Assmang Black Rock Mine concrete silo	330	Mar-15	Assmang is constructing a new winder house and a circular four-quadrant concrete silo at its Black Rock mine operations, in Northern Cape	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-14	Ironveld	Ironveld pig iron project	636	Jun-15	A pilot iron smelter is to be built in the Bushveld Complex in Limpopo. The plant will have produce about 46 000 tons of pig iron and associated vanadium by products by mid-2015.	Complete
Jun-13	Eternity Power, a joint venture between Investec Corporate and Institutional Banking (80% ownership) and Vuselela Energy.	Waterval smelter cogeneration plant	155	Jun-14	The project involves the construction of a cogeneration power plant which will use an Ormat Organic Rankine Cycle system to generate power. The plant will have the capacity to generate 4,9 MWs of electricity for the Waterval smelter in Rustenburg.	Complete
May-13	Bushveld Minerals	Bushveld iron-ore project	1202	Dec-16	This entails the development of a 770 million tons-a-year iron ore mine in Limpopo.	Complete
Apr-12	Ferrum Crescent	Moonlight Crescent iron-ore project	22	Mar-13	The project entails the development of a 4,5 million ton a year pelletised iron ore concentration operation in Limpopo. The project is expected to produce iron concentrates of 69%.	Complete
Oct-11	Foskor	Foskor dryer debottlenecking project	162	Dec-14	Foskor will expand its drying and dispatching section of its Palaborwa mine. The first phase of the project will involve the expansion of existing drying and dispatch units to increase its capacity, while the second phase will include the construction of an additional kiln and silo.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-09	Kumba Resources	Kumba Iron Ore Kolomela project (previously known as Sishen South Project)	8500	Dec-13	An iron ore mine with the capacity of 9 million tons a year will be developed in Postmasburg in Sishen. The ore will be transported to the main Sishen-Saldanha iron ore export channel to the port of Saldanha through a 36 km link to be built. The project has a life of 30 years with the possible extension to a beneficiated product thereafter. The project will also involve the construction of houses for the employees of the mine in Tsantsabane Local Municipality. The construction of 718 houses will be in two phases, with the first phase consisting of 421 houses and the second 297 houses. Sishen South Project, was originally announced back in 2005 but spending started only in September 2009 and the project is now expected to be completed in 2013.	Complete
Feb-09	Chromex mining	Stellite mine processing facility	22	Apr-09	A new processing facility at Satellite chrome mine is to be constructed. The facility will process about 40 000 tons a month of ore.	Complete
Mar-08	Iron Mineral Benaficiation Service (IMBS) and IDC	Iron-ore beneficiation technology project	100	Feb-09	The project involves groundbreaking technology that will convert superfine iron ore into high-quality iron units.	Complete
Apr-06	Assmang - joint venture between Assore and African Rainbow Minerals	Khumani mine project	4500	Mar-08	The project involves the development of a greenfields 8,4 million tons a year iron ore export mine on the Bruce, King and Mokaning farms in Northern Cape, with a second-phase expansion to 16 million tons at a cost of R1,8 billion also being considered.	Complete
Sep-05	Kumba Resources	Sishen expansion project - Northern Cape	3600	Dec-07	The project comprises the expansion of iron ore production at Sishen mine by processing previously discarded material using jigging technology, which will push up production by 3 million tons in 2006 and by 10 million tons in 2008.	Complete
May-02	Ticor SA	Ticor Heavy-Minerals Project - Kwazulu-Natal	3000	Dec-10	Ticor SA is mining its Hillendale orebody, which contains ilmenite, rutile, zircon and leucoxene, as well as producing heavy-mineral sands concentrate at the Hillendale plant south of Richards Bay.	Complete
Sep-01	Northern Province Investment Initiative	Tivani Mine - Northern Province	1300	Dec-04	The development of a titanium mine near Tzaneen.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-00	Iscor	Iscor's heavy mineral sands project	1900	Jul-01	Iscor is constructing a heavy-mineral separation plant in Richards Bay.	Complete
Jun-98	Associated Manganese Mines of SA	Iron-ore mining expansion	125	Dec-03	Assmag is to expand its iron-ore open-pit mining operation near Saldanha in Western Cape.	Complete
Aug-95	Iscor	Iscor's mining equipment order	750	Dec-01	Iscor Mining is to purchase new mining equipment.	Complete
		Non-ferrous metal mining				
Sep-23	Black Mountain Mining	Construction of a Zinc Solar photovoltaic plant at Black Mountain Mining	200	Sep-24	This project's goal is to build, operate and maintain 12MW direct current solar power plant for Vedanta Zinc International and it will generate approximately 29 GWh of electricity a year.	Complete
Jan-22	Merafe Resources and Glencore SA	Merafe, Glencore PGM plant expansion	117	Dec-24	Merafe Resources says it will further improve and expand the Eastern Platinum Group Metal (PGM) Plant it owns in jointventure (JV) with Glencore South Africa. The eastern PGM plant's main purpose will be the treatment of PGMs bearing material relevant to the eastern chrome mine operations	Complete
Apr-22	Marula	Marula Phase II	5100	Dec-28	The project will extend the life of the Marula mine by 17 years , with around a 20% increase in milling capacity to 2.4-million tonnes a year.	Underway
Mar-22	Vedanta Zinc International	Gamsberg Phase 2 expansion project	7000	Dec-24	The phase II expansion project of the Gamsberg zinc mine plans to double the mine capacity to eight million tonnes per annum.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-22	Anglo American Platinum (Amplats)	Mototolo/Der Brochen life extension project	3900	Dec-24	Amplats approved will extend the life of the existing Mototolo mine by extending production activity into the adjacent and down-dip Der Brochen resource. The project includes fully mechanised operation and development of a new shaft to replace the depleting Mototolo reserves. Production from Mototolo/Der Brochen is expected to be maintained at about 250 000 PGM ounces a year.	Complete
Oct-21	Sibanye-Stillwater	Sibanye-Stillwater platinum group metals (PGMs) operations solar photovoltaic (PV) projects	2500	Jan-25	The three projects comprise an 80 MW project at the Rustenburg operation, a 65 MW project at the Marikana K4 operation and a 30 MW project at the Marikana smelter and base metal refinery.	Complete
Sep-21	Impala Platinum	Springs Base Metals Refinery (BMR) debottlenecking project	496	Jun-23	The project is expected to expand matte treatment capacity by about 10% to provide headroom for future growth	Complete
Jan-21	Menar, subsidary of Sitatunga Resources	East Manganese Mine (Sitatunga Resources)	250	Dec-23	An opencast mining operation with a 900 000t reserve and is estimated to have a life-of-mine (LoM) of two and-a-half years. The mine is expected to ramp up mining production to 30 000 t/m of run-of-mine manganese ore before the end of 2021.	Complete
Nov-20	Northam Platinum	Eland mine complex	2200	Dec-25	This involves the recommission of Eland mine, which will produce platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold. The project has a life of mine of more than 30 years.	Underway
Feb-19	Orion Minerals	Prieska zinc/copper project	3780	Dec-21	The entails the revival of the copper mine in Prieska, which has been closed since 1991. The project will have production capacity of 2,4 million tonne a year of copper and zinc, over the ten year life of the mine.	Complete
Apr-19	Rio Tinto	Zulti South mine (Phase 1)	6500	Dec-21	Rio Tinto will developing a new mine to sustain the capacity of its Richards Bay Minerals (RBM) output. The RBM mine predominantly produces rutile, zircon, titania slag and high purity iron.	Complete
Apr-17	Lonmin	Lonmin Infill Apartment Project	500	Dec-22	Lonmin has committed to convert its employees hostels to apartment homes.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-16	Lonmin	Bulk tailings treatment project	708	Mar-19	The project involves the remining of Easterns tailings dam by reprocessing 26-million tonnes of tailings material at 300 000 tons per month. The project is expected to produce about 29 000 ounce platinum or 55 000 ounce of platinumgroup metals.	Complete
Nov-15	Anglo American Platinum and Vuselela Energy	Eternity Power thermal harvesting plant project	150	Jun-16	The project uses waste heat from the Anglo Converter Plant convertor cooling circuit to evaporate an organic liquid and drive an expansion turbine. The plant has an installed capacity of 5 MW, of which 4,3 MW is available to the grid, reducing the amount of electricity Angloplat buys from Eskom.	Complete
Jun-14	Royal Bafokeng Platinum's (RBPlat's)	Royal Bafokeng Platinum housing development	2800	Dec-20	Royal Bafokeng Platinum will construct 3 100 housing units and other relevant social structures for its employees. This is part its objectives to provide affordable, appropriate and decent housing for its employees.	Complete
Dec-13	Impala Platinum	Boiler emissions abatement plant	250	Dec-15	This involves the installation of an integrated plant at Impala's refinery complex in Springs. This will reduce the amount of waste residual and reduce the environmental impact from waste handling and disposal in the complex.	Complete
Jun-13	Great Western Minerals Group	Steenkampskraal rare earths mine refurbishment project	1872	Dec-16	Great Western Minerals Group is building a rare-earths separation plant to process the mixed rare-earth chloride in its Steenkampskraal mine.	Complete
Jun-12	A joint venture between Royal Bafikeng Platinum and Anglo American Platinum	Royal Bafokeng Platinum and Anglo American Platinum's Bafokeng Rasimone Platinum Mine North Shaft Merensky Phase 3	11010	Aug-17	The project involves further replacement for Merensky production at the North shaft complex, through the extension of the existing decline from level 11 to 15 at the mining boundary, which will increase output by 70 000 tons a year of platinum.	Complete
Mar-12	Amplats	Northam housing project	1400	Dec-14	Anglo American Platinum plans to build 12 000 and 8 000 houses in North West and in Limpopo respectively for its employees, as part of the 'Each-One-Settle-One' campaign launched by the Department of Human Settlements. The houses consist of four typologies – 50, 58, 66 and 76 m^2 to choose from and will be completed over a 10-year period.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-12	A joint venture between Village Main Reef (77%) and the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) of South Africa (23%).	Lesego platinum project	150	Mar-20	The project contains a South African Code for the Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves compliant mineral resource of 42 million ounces, at an average grade of 6,61 gigatons between the depths of 700 metres and 2 200 metres.	Complete
Feb-12	Joint venture of Aquila Resources (74%) and Rakana Consolidated Mines (26%).	Gravenhage manganese project	1369	Mar-15	A 1,5 million ton a year run-off mine open-cut operation, with subsequent underground mining by decline access from the open-pit, which will produce oxide manganese ore over a total mine life of 17 years, inclusive of the initial ramp-up in production is being proposed in Northern Cape.	Complete
Feb-12	Frontier Rare Earths and Korea Resources (Kores)	Zandkopsdrift rare-earth element project	369	Mar-16	The project proposes the construction of a 20 000 tons a year total rare-earth oxides mine in Northern Cape.	Complete
May-11	Rare Metals Industries (RMI). Shareholders and partners include the National Empowerment Fund (NEF), the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC), Magnesium & Metals and TJTI.	Integrated titanium and zirconium minerals beneficiation complex	15300	Jun-15	The project entails the construction of a titanium and other rare-earth metals beneficiation complex, which will be the world's first integrated metals plant producing titanium, zirconium, magnesium and silicon. At full operational capacity, the plant is expected to produce 50 000 tons a year of magnesium, 15 000 tons a year of titanium, 8 000 tons a year of silicon and 2 000 tons a year of zirconium. The project will be broken down into stages.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-11	Pan African Resources	Phoenix chrome tailings retreatment plant	104	Dec-11	The project entails the construction and commissioning of a chrome tailings retreatment plant on International Ferro Metals' Lesedi mine in the Bushveld Complex in North West. The project is expected to produce 211 000 ounces of platinum group metals at a plant recovery rate of 45% over the 17-year life of the operation, with a planned annual retreatment capacity of 240 000 tons.	Complete
Dec-10	African Rainbow Minerals (ARM) and Norilsk Nickel	Nkomati nickel mine phase 2 large-scale mining expansion	3740	Dec-12	Nkomati is embarking on Phase 2 large-scale expansion programme, which will produce a total of 625 000 tons a month of both main mineralised zone and periodtite chromititic mineralised zone in two separate mineralised zones within the Uitkomst layered intrusive complex. Mining will continue from the underground mine, at a rate of 47 000 tons a month, while the two open-pits, Pit 2 and Pit 3, will produce 578 000 tons a month of ore at steady state production. The mine's related infrastructure is also being upgraded, including the construction of two new tailings facilities and an upgrade of the power supply to 80 MWs. The average yearly nickel production in concentrate is forecast to be 20 500 tons over the 18-year life of the mine.	Complete
Oct-08	Royal Bafokeng Platinum and Anglo American Platinum	Styldrift 1 expansion project	7500	Mar-19	The project will exploit one of the last major Merensky mining blocks on the Western Bushveld. Styldrift 1 will deliver an underground operation, which will be accessed through a twin vertical shaft system, with the main shaft being sunk to 758 metres and the services shaft to 723 metres.	Complete
Feb-08	Implats	Impala No 17 shaft - Rustenburg	11100	Dec-21	A new shaft at Impala Platinum will be established to replace production from old shafts that are nearing the end of production life.	Complete
Sep-07	Northam Platinum	Booysendal platinum project	2500	Dec-13	The project entails the construction of a platinum mine at Booysendal in the eastern limb of the Bushveld complex.	Complete
Sep-07	Anglo Platinum	Potgietersrust Platinum (PPRust) North Expansion project	4250	Jul-09	PPRust platinum mine in Potgietersrus will be expanded to produce 985 000 tons per month of platinum from the current 385 000 tons a month. The project will also include a village relocation project.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-07	Anglo Platinum	Platinum refinery expansion project	1900	Oct-10	The project entails the construction of a new 33 000 tons per year fully automated refinery in Rustenburg.	Complete
Jul-07	Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)and Kalahari resources	Kalahari (Kalagadi) manganese project	11000	Jul-12	A 1,5 million ton a year manganese mine and sinter plant will be developed, in the Kuruman area of Northern Cape.	Complete
Apr-07	Wesizwe Platinum Limited	Wesizwe Platinum's Bakubung Platinum-Grouip Metals Mine Project (formerlly known as the Ledig Frischgewaar platinum project)	7900	Apr-18	A mine is to be constructed on the farms Frischgewaargd portions 3,4 and 11 and the farm Ledig. The project will have a total run of mine production of 2,1 million ounces of 4E (platinum, palladium, rhodium and old) in concentrate.	Complete
Apr-07	Impala Platinum	Rustenburg platinum smelter expansion	800	Oct-09	Impala Platinum is to expand its Rustenburg smelter to produce 2,8 million ounces of platinum a year, up from the current 1 million-plus level.	Complete
Mar-07	African Rainbow Minerals	Cato Ridge ferromanganese expansion	700	Dec-09	The project entails the expansion of African Rainbow Mineral's (Arm) Cato Ridge ferromanganese facility. Arm will add a seventh furnace to the facility, which will increase production to about 300 000 tons a year of high carbon ferromanganese alloy.	Complete
Mar-07	Anglo Platinum	Townlands ore-replacement project	1000	Dec-09	The projects forms part of Anglo Platinum's Rustenburg Section mines plan to address the declining Merensky reef reserves. The project will enhance UG2 production from the existing vertical and decline shafts by providing three additional access points and a refrigeration plant.	Complete
Jan-07	Anglo Platinum	Amandelbuilt (Dishaba) expansion programme	1600	Dec-12	The project entails the expansion of Amandelbult mine in Bushveld Complex. The output will be increased by 100 000 tons per year. The capital programme includes the UG2 East Upper project and the UG2 concentrator upgrade to 210 000 tons per month.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-06	Platmin	Pilanesberg platinum-group metals (PGM) project	1000	Dec-10	The project entails the development of platinum mines in 25 portions of land on eight farms, with total area of 14 511 ha. The project has measured and indicated resources of 3,9 million ounces at 4,3 gigatons, and inferred resources of 5,9 million ounces at 4,5 gigatons a year. The mine will have an estimated full production capacity of 250 000 ounces a year.	Complete
Nov-06	Platinun Australia	Smokey Hills platinum project	323	Dec-08	The project entails the development of platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold mine in Limpopo.	Complete
Oct-06	Platinum Australia	Kalahari Platinum	550	Dec-10	The project entails the development of a platinum mine in the Kalahari basin.	Complete
Oct-06	Barplats	Zandfontein decline development project	65	Oct-08	The project entails developing declines 2 and 5 at the Crocodile River mine and all associated horizontal development required to generate an 18-24 month available reserve. The plan is ramp up production from the Zandfontein section to 140 000 tons a month by mid-2009.	Complete
Oct-06	Anglo Platinum	Paardekraal (Thambelani) no 2 shaft project	2600	Feb-11	This is a replacement project that will gain access to deeper Merensky reserves at a rate of 100 000 tons a month, replacing 120 000 ounces of platinum a year by 2015.	Complete
Sep-06	Anglo American	Project 1000, West Coast	320	Jun-07	The project is an expansion of the Namakwa Sands North operation to increase output of zircon and rutile products by about 25% by raising mining and concentration plant capacity.	Complete
Jul-06	African Rainbow Minerals and LionOre Mining International	Nkomati chrome operation, Mpumalanga	20	Mar-07	African Rainbow Minerals and LionOre Mining will build a 60 000 tons a month chrome ore mining and processing operation to utilise the oxidised chromite resource that overlies the nickel resource at Nkomati Nickel Mine.	Complete
Jun-06	Thabex	Salt River base-mineral project	430	Feb-08	The project entails the exploration of the Salt River copper deposit in Northern Cape, construction of a pilot plant and full mining of copper by early 2008.	Complete
Jun-06	African Platinum (Afplats)	Leeuwkop platinum mine	3000	Mar-13	The project involves the establishment of a platinum mine at the 400 ha Leeuwkop property of the western limb of the Bushveld complex. The mine will produce 300 000 ounces of platinum a year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-06	Eland Platinum Holdings	Elandsfontein platinum project	1100	Jun-08	The project entails the establishment of a new mine on the farm Elandsfontain 440 JQ on the Western Limb of the Bushveld Igneous complex, near Brits.	Complete
Mar-06	Xstrata and Merafe Chrome	Project Bakamoso - Wonderkop Site	792	Dec-07	Xstrata and Merafe Chrome are to establish a chrome ore agglomeration facility, which will consist of two sintering and pelletising plants with a combined capacity of 1,2 million tons a year.	Complete
Mar-06	Anglo Platinum	Rustenburge UG2 phase 2 project	2400	Dec-08	The project entails the expansion of platinum production line to an annual rate of 2,9 million ounces of refined platinum by the end of 2006. The project will also include the doubling capacity of the UG2 Waterval concentrator to process an additional 400 000 tons a month of ore.	Complete
Mar-06	Anglo Platinum	Portgietersrus platinum replacement project	4000	Jul-09	Anglo Platinum will undertake a 200 000 tons a year platinum-replacement project at its Potgietersrus Platinum's open pit mine. In addition, Anglo Platinum has the rights to undertake a substantial expansion project, increasing capacity by a further 230 000 ounces a year. A new milling and concentrating capacity will also be installed at the pit.	Complete
Nov-05	African Rainbow Minerals and LionOre Mining International	Nkomati nickel-mine expansion project	2500	Dec-07	The project involves the expansion of the mine to increase nickel output. The mine will be expanded to exploit the Slaaihoek and Uitkomst reserves. The expansion involves exploiting the larger adjacent Uitkomst deposit through a 200 000 tons a month open-pit and a 100 000 tons a month underground operation.	Complete
Nov-05	Anglo American	Namakwa Sands Expansion Project	320	Jun-07	The Namakwa Sands heavy mineral sands and smelting facility that produce titanium oxide slag for the pigment industry will be expanded to increase output of zircon and rutile products by 25%.	Complete
Sep-05	Anglo Platinum and Xstrata	Mototolo platinum mine	1350	Sep-07	Angloplat and Xstrata Alloys is to develop a platinum group metals mine and concentrator on the eastern limb of the Bushveld Complex in Mpumalanga. The project is expected to produce about 132 000 ounces of platinum and 82 000 ounces of palladium in concentrate a year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-05	Anglo Platinum (Amplats)	Turffontain replacement ore-reserve platinum project	580	Dec-06	The project at Turffontein platinum mine is an ore-replacement project designed to keep production output at a constant 120 000 ton a month. The first phase is to expand the mine to level 34, only high-grade Merensky reed will be mined in the first phase and the project will extend the life of mine to 2012.	Complete
Aug-05	Anglo Platinum (Amplats)	Bafokeng Rasimone Platinum Expansion Project	1200	Dec-09	The project entails the extension of both the north and south shaft complexes of the Bafokeng Rasimone mine by sinking six decline shafts, three at each existing shaft complex, deepening the current operations from 6 level to 10 level.	Complete
Aug-05	Anglo Platinum (Amplats)	Brakfontein Merensky (Bokoni) Platinum Project	1100	Jun-09	The project has both a replacement and expansion element. The plan is extract down to level 7 into what is a large ore body, situated on the eastern extremity of the greater Lebowa Platinum lease area and on the farm Brakfontein. The project should produce 120 000 tons of ore a month from surface, with 85 000 tons a month replacement and 35 000 tons a month expansionary.	Complete
Jul-05	Impala Platinum (Implats)	Impala Platinum No 20 shaft project	6800	Dec-13	The project entails the sinking of two vertical shafts and developing three 2,5 km declines to access and transport reef. The two trackless declines will be situated between the Merensky and UG2 reef planes.	Complete
Jul-05	Lonmin Platinum	K4 Shaft East of Rustenburg	1662	Dec-06	The K4 shaft project is aimed at replacing ore reserves for Lonmin's Karee mine. The no 4 shaft is a twin-shaft complex that consists of 1 356 metres deep main shaft and 1 078 metres deep ventilation shaft. It will access the Merensky and UG2 reef. The shaft's capacity is 230 000 tons a month of ore and 35 000 tons a month of waste.	Complete
Jul-05	Impala Platinum (Implats)	Impala Shaft no 16 - Rustenburg	7200	Aug-11	This project forms part of Impala Platinum's R6,6 billion expansion of its Rustenberg operations. no 16 shaft will produce 226,5 kilotons of reef a month from seven operational levels, accessing the Merensky and Upper-Ground Two reef horizons, requiring a downcast rock and man-material shaft, an upcast ventilation shaft and fulltime refrigeration.	Complete
Jun-03	Aquarius Platinum (AQP)	Everest South Mine	850	Dec-06	Aquarius Platinum will establish a platinum-mine 30 km west of Lydenburg in Mpumalanga to produce 225 000 ounces of platinum group metals a year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-02	Aquarius - Australian company.	Marikana platinum group metals mine.	600	Dec-02	Marikana platinum mine is being developed in North West with production expected to be between 145 000 and 160 000 ounces per year.	Complete
Apr-02	Marula Platinum	Marula Platinum Mine	1700	Mar-04	Impala Platinum in a joint venture with Mmakau Mining is developing a platinum mine, which will produce 103 000 ounces a year of platinum during the initial phase.	Complete
Apr-02	Avmin and Impala	Two Rivers Platinum	500	Sep-03	Avmin and Impala Platinum have formed a joint venture company, Two Rivers Platinum, to develop, manage and operate a new platinum group metals mine. The project is estimated to deliver around 180 000 ounces of platinum a year.	Complete
Jun-00	Amplats	Amplats's Mining Expansion	20000	Dec-06	Amplats will expand its mining processing capacity to boost annual production by 75% from 2 million ounces to 3,5 million ounces in 2006. The projects included in this expansion drive is Maandagshoek Platinum Mine joint venture with African Rainbow Minerals estimated at R1,6 billion, Rustenburg Section/Waterval UG2 expansion estimated at R1,4 billion, Union Section UG2 project estimated at R446 million, Styldrift joint venture with the Royal Bafokeng Nation valued at R2,7 billion, Twickenham platinum mine valued at R2,95 billion, Anglo Platinum Converting Process (ACP) valued at R1,7 billion and Polokwane (formerly Petersburg Smelter) valued at R1,5 billion and finally the slag-cleaning furnace (Waterval Smelter) valued at R228 million.	Complete
Mar-00	Southern Area Resources	Messina Platinum Project	524	Dec-03	The development of a platinum mine in Messina in the Northern Province.	Complete
Jan-99	JCI	Amandebult, Rustenburg Platinum Mines	202	Dec-00	Part of R1,8bn mining expansion programme, concentrator capacity and recovery activities to increase platinum production to 2,25 million ounces.	Complete
Aug-98	Anglo American Platinum Corporation	Platinum production	71	May-00	The project entails the expansion of the Atok operation, including the expansion of the process plant to 10 000 tons a month, adding a further 21 000 oz to the mine's yearly production of 80 000 oz.	Complete
Apr-98	NSP	Granite beneficiation	38	Nov-98	The upgrade and expansion of facilities, with six new gangsaws, which should triple capacity by 1999.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-97	Associated Manganese Mines of SA	Iron-ore mining operation	140	Mar-99	The new iron-ore project is an extension of the existing Beeshoek iron-ore open-pit mine. The additional reserves will be extend the life of the mine by 17 years. The mine is located in Northern Cape.	Complete
Sep-97	Rare Earth Extraction Company	Chloride mine	32	Dec-98	The existing underground mine will be refurbished and a 6 000 ton a year rare-earth chloride plant will be constructed at Steenkampskraal monazite deposit.	Complete
May-97	Anglo American Platinum Corporation	Potgietersrust platinum mine expansion	350	Dec-99	Potgietersrus Platinum Mine's concentrator capacity is to be expanded from 250 000 tons a year to 375 000 tons a year.	Complete
Sep-96	Anglo American Platinum Corporation	Boschkoppies platinum mine	1200	Dec-02	Anglo American Platinum Corporation is to exploit the Boschkoppies reserve through two sets of twin incline shafts. The development is expected to yield approximately 60 million tons of ore.	Complete
Sep-96	JCI	Chrome mining expansion	40	Dec-97	The project comprises the development of a new underground chrome mine at Thorncliffe, with a capacity of between 500 000 tons to 600 000 tons of ore a year.	Complete
Aug-96	Red River Exploration	Red River limonite and vanadium project	1350	Dec-00	The project comprises the mining of limonite and vanadium near Tzaneen.	Complete
Jun-96	Chromecorp Holdings Group	Chromecorp's expansion	225	Dec-96	Chromecorp is to expand the capacity of both its Kroondal and Wonderkop mines to a total of 410 000 tons a year to meet increased demand.	Complete
Mar-96	Palabora Mining Company	Underground copper mine	1500	Jan-02	Palabora Mining Company is to develop an underground mine to exploit the reserves below the existing open pit. The underground mine will have a capacity of 90 000 tons a year.	Complete
Jul-95	Anglovaal	Nkomati Nickel Venture	1000	Dec-97	Anglovaal is to develop the Nkomati nickel mine and smelter in the Eastern Transvaal.	Complete
Apr-95	Impala Platinum	Impala Platinum's metal refinery upgrade	431	Jun-98	Impala Platinum is to upgrade its metal refinery in three phases.	Complete
Nov-93	Impala Platinum	Impala Platinum Mines	1100	Dec-98	Impala Platinum to develop a replacement shaft.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
	Mining services					
		Mining services				
Jan-13	Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority	Acid mine drainage emergency interventions in the Central basin of the Witwatersrand	319	Oct-13	The construction of treatment works and monitoring shafts in the central basin of the Witwatersrand to deal with acid mine drainage.	Complete
Nov-06	Harmony Gold	Mine-dump treatment project	1200	Dec-09	This entails the implementation of three Ergo-style mine-dump retreatment projects (of R400 million each), which could unlock as much as 500 000 ounces of gold a year for a number of years.	Complete
Feb-02	Rareco	Rareco non-toxic metallic elements.	50	Apr-03	Rare Earth Extraction Company is developing a rare-earth project to produce 6 000 tons of mixed rare-earth chloride a year (mining activities).	Complete
	Other mining and quarrying					
		Diamonds				
Mar-13	De Beers Consolidated Mines South Africa (DBCM)	Venetia underground diamond mine	20000	Dec-21	De Beers Consolidated Mines South Africa wants to build a new underground mine beneath the current operating open-pit in Limpopo, which will extend the life of Venetia mine to 2042 and replace the open-pit operation. This will yield an estimated 96 million carats during the life of the mine.	Complete
May-11	International Gold Exploration (IGE) Resources	Bakerville diamond project	90	Dec-13	A Swedish mining company, International Gold Exploration Resources, plans to develop a diamond mine in Lichtenburg in North West. Bakerville has a verified resource base of 454 000 carats and additional potential resources of 579 000 carrats.	Complete
Sep-06	De Beers Group	South African Sea Areas (SASA) project	976	Jun-07	The project consist of the conversion of the Dock Express 20, a second-hand ship brought in 2005, into a marine mining vessel, fitted with a large undersea tracked mining tool (crawler) and a treatment plant and is expected to yield up to 240 000 carats a year.	Complete
Jun-06	De Beers Group	Marine diamand-mining project	824	Jul-07	The project entails conversion of the ship, named Dock Express 20, into a marine mining vessel. The mining vessel is expected to yield up to 240 000 carats a year once full commissioned.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-06	De Beers Consolidated Mines (DBCM)	Voorspoed diamond mine project	1300	Dec-07	The project entails the establishment of Voorspoed diamond mine, which should produce 900 000 carats a year.	Complete
Sep-05	Afgem	Similotse Mine	26	Apr-06	Production at Similotse mine is expected to resume by November. Afgem is refurbishing winding gear at the second shaft and a new processing plant is to be installed by April 2006. The reserves of the mine are indicated at 155 000 tons at 85 carats a ton. At full production the mine should produce 2 000 carats a month.	Complete
Jun-05	De Beers	Finsch Mine Upgrade	417	Sep-06	The design, construction and commissioning of the upgraded facility, which will increase the feed rate from the various mining operations to the diamond plant to a maximum of 900 tons an hour.	Complete
Jun-04	Etruscan Diamonds and Mvelaphanda Exploration	Proposed Diamond-mine project, Ventersdorp	231	Oct-04	The expansion of the Tirisano diamond mine as well as the possible development of the Blue Gum deposit.	Complete
Aug-01	Namco	Underwater diamond mining machines	42	Feb-01	A underwater diamond mining machine and a processing plant have been developed.	Complete
Apr-00	De Beers	De Beers Construction plant	610	May-02	The construction of a combined 24 million carat plant in Kimberley.	Complete
Sep-98	Ocean Diamond Mining	Diamond mining	25	Dec-01	The company is converting a 61 metre oilrig supply vessel into a diamond mining vessel, bringing the total fleet to three and boosting production levels to 100 000 carats a year by 2001.	Complete
Jan-96	De Beers	Diamond exploration	130	Dec-00	Five-year exploration programme. Bucket auger to arrive in June/July 99, Bauer-manufactured hydraulic grab excavator. Both used for alluvial diamond exploration off the east coast.	Complete
		Other mining				

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-24	Southern Palladium	Bengwenyama Platinum group metals	7385	Jul-26	The project aims to extract PGM from the upper ground two and Merensky reefs. The project includes: construction of a flotation and spiral plant to deliver PGM and chrome concentrates from a conventional plant; construction of a dry-stack tailings storage facility; connection to the nearby national grid power substation and construction of a 132 kV overhead powerline to supply of about 43 MVA peak demand; connection to an existing licensed, bulk water supply pipeline, located at the entrance road to the project and; comprehensive integration of all on-site infrastructure, encompassing site access roads, office and administrative buildings, engineering workshops, stores, a guardhouse, surface-water storage facilities and other supporting facilities.	Underway
Sep-23	Vanadium Resources Limited (VR8 – 86.49%).	Steelpoortdrift Vanadium Project	7649	Jun-27	The Steelpoortdrift vanadium project is an open-pit mining development by Vanadium Resources (formerly Tando Resources) in the Limpopo province of South Africa. The detailed feasibilty study (DFS) was completed in October 2022. According to the DFS Phase 1 capex will be about $211-million, and Phase 2 capex $188-million. The total amount was captured in the CAPEX amount.	Underway
Aug-23	Sylvania Platinum's wholly owned South African subsidiary Sylvania Metals, and Limberg Mining Company, a subsidiary of ChromTech Mining Company.	Thaba Joint Venture (JV) project	600	Jun-25	The Thaba JV aims to process chrome tailings from historical dumps and run-of-mine chrome ore from the Limberg chrome mine to produce platinum group metals (PGM), and chromite concentrate, expanding Sylvania's operations and leveraging its expertise in chrome and PGM recovery.	Complete
May-23	IMPALA	Platinum Village Grade RR Classroom Block	875	Dec-26	The project was designed to provide early childhood development facilities	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-22	Bushveld minerals	Vametco and Vanchem operations expansion	2300	Dec-28	Bushveld's Vametch and Vanchem operations are on track to achieve sustainable production of between 5 000 t/y and 5 400 t/y by the end of 2022. Studies have been conducted to determine the optimal path to increase production at the operations to 8 000 t/y. In Stage 1, it is proposed that a semiautogenous grinding (SAG) mill be installed at Vametco to establish a permanent and reliable supply of feedstock for both operations in anticipation of further capacity expansion. Stage 2 will result in the refurbishment of Kiln 2 at the Vanchem plant to increase production from 2 600 t/y to between 3 600 t/y and 3 700 t/y. Stage 3 will entail the refurbishment of Kiln 1 to increase production from between 3 600 t/y and 3 700 t/y to between 4 600 t/y and 4 800 t/y. In Stage 4, single kiln capacity at Vametco will be increased from 2 800 t/y to 3 400 t/y; this will result in an overall increase in group production of about 7 600 t/y to 8 000 t/y.	Underway
Jul-22	Ironveld	Ferrochrome Furnaces (FCF) smelting complex refurbishment.	40	Dec-23	Ironveld will refurbish its FCF smelting complex which comprises four 2.5 MW tilting electric arc furnaces (EAF's), four convertors with ladles, cranes and associated buildings and equipment. The project will bring three of the four EAFs into production on a phased basis. The plans allow for upgrading the high-purity iron product to a higher-value powder form. Once three furnaces are fully operational, the complex will be capable of processing about 40 000 tonnes per year (t/y) of Ironveld's magnetite ore, which, in turn, will provide finished products of 20 000 t/y of high-purity iron, 190 t of vanadium in slag and 3 800 t/y of titanium in slag. Furthermore Ironveld has signed a letter of intent with Enernet Global Inc to build, own, operate and maintain a hybrid power plant using renewable energy.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-22	Eastern Platinum	Crocodile river mine restart project	423	Sep-25	Eastplats envisages restarting mining operations at its platinum group metals (PGMs) and chrome operations at the Crocodile River Mine (CRM) using a hybrid mining method.The CRM incorporates the Zandfontein, Crocette and Kareespruit deposits. Once underground mining is approved by the board, mining the Zandfontein resource – which is where historical mining took place – will start at 40 000 tonne a month run-of-mine for two years, after which it will be doubled. The operation will have an overall mine life of 22 years. According to the new mine design, the mine, which currently ends at 6 Level, will develop to 12 Level, at a depth of 820 m.	Underway
Mar-20	Sandvik	Sandvik Mining warehouse facility	287	Dec-22	Sandvik Mining plans to expand its remanufacturing and warehouse facility in Kempton Park	Complete
Aug-20	Menar	East Manganese	250	Aug-21	This manganese mine will produce roughly 30 000 ton per month of run-of-mine ore and create up to 800 jobs once fully operational.	Complete
Jun-19	Tando Resources	SPD vanadium project Phase 1	287	Dec-44	The scoping study is based on an indicated and inferred mineral resource of about 169 million tonnes grading 1.07% vanadium pentoxide. The project is expected to produce an average of 790 000 tons per year of vanadium concentrate over a 25-year mine life.	Underway
Sep-19	Tharisa Mining	Vulcan chrome plant	780	Dec-20	The Vulcan process will extract fine chrome from current in-line tailings from the combined feed of Tharisa'a Genesis and Voyager plants uisng existing technologies in fine chrome recovery, which will lead to an estimated 47% reduction in chrome tailings. The plant will have a capacity of 500 ton per hour	Complete
Sep-18	Assmang	Gloria manganese mine modernisation	2700	Dec-22	Assmang will modernise its Gloria manganese mine in the Northern Cape which will increase production capacity to closer to one million tons a year from the current 500 000 tons a year.	Complete
Aug-15	Vedanta Resources	Gamsberg zinc mine	8700	Mar-18	Vedanta Resources is building a 4-million-ton-a-year open-pit mine in the Northern Cape. The project will also include a processing plant that will process the ore into concentrate. The life of mine is expected to be 13 years.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-13	Tronox and Exxaro	Fairbreeze mine	2600	Dec-15	The Fairbreeze mine located near Mtunzini has as its main product titanium dioxide. This is the first phase of the operation and it will provide an initial mine life of six years and will be followed by a second six-year phase which will cost a further R7 billion.	Complete
Jun-12	Kudumane Mineral Resources (KMR), which is co-owned by Northern Cape Manganese Company and Dirleton Minerals & Energy	Kudumane manganese mining project	1500	Dec-13	A manganese mine with an estimated life span of 30 years is being constructed in the Northern Cape. The first phase of the project will produce between 1,5 and 2,5 million tons a year. The second phase will involve the construction of a 1 million ton sinter smelter.	Complete
Jan-12	Samancor Manganese, in which BHP Billiton has a 60% share and Anglo American a 40% share.	Metalloys smelter complex expansion	1000	Mar-13	A new 81 MVA furnace with a capacity of to produce 120 000 tons a year of high carbon ferro-manganese at Samancor Manganese's Metalloys smelter complex.	Complete
Aug-11	Joint venture of Merafe Resources and Xstrata Resources chrome	Tswelopele chrome-fines plant,	1000	Mar-13	This entails the construction of a new 600 000 tons a year chrome-fines pelletising and sintering plant at the Merafe/Xstrata Resources chrome joint venture's Rustenburg smelter.	Complete
Oct-10	Xstrata	Xtrata Lion ferrochrome expansion plant	4900	Mar-13	Xstrata will commence its second phase Lion ferrochrome plant expansion. The expansion will involve the construction and commissioning of a 360 000 ton a year smelter.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-08	Richards Bay Minerals (RMB), joint venture of BHP Billiton and Rio Tinto	Tailing treatment plant project and electricity strategy	1310	Jul-10	A Tailings Treatment Plant (TTP) is to be constructed in Richards Bay, which will extend the life of the KwaZulu-Natal operations by five years. The new TTP will consume less electricity to generate the same production tonnage.	Complete
Jun-08	Infrasors	Pienaarspoort high-grade quartz and construction aggregate operation	55	Dec-08	The project involves the establishment of an open-pit operation and associated beneficiation plant. The operation will produce about 1,2 million tons of silica quartz a year.	Complete
Apr-08	Exxaro Resources	Fairbreeze mineral sand project	734	Jul-10	A hydraulic mining operation will be developed, with a scope of 300 000 tons a year.	Complete
Aug-07	MRC, through its wholly owned subsidiary, Transworld Energy & Minerals (TEM), and community-based partner, Xolco	Xolobeni mineral sands project	1800	Mar-11	This entails the establishment of a mine with a capacity to produce 250 000 tons per year of ilmenite, 19 000 tons per year of rutile, 15 000 tons per year of zircon, and 15 000 tons per year of leucoxene. The proposed project will also include the establishment of access roads to the site and mining area, the establishment of water supply and pipelines, the establishment of power reticulation and power supply to the area, the establishment of a wet separation plant, the establishment of a tailings storage facility, construction of a dry minerals separation plant, and the establishment of a smelter.	Complete
Apr-07	ICF(50%), IDC(25%) and Metorex(25%)	Vergenoeg fluorspar mine expansion	100	Oct-10	Metorex is planning an expansion of its Vergenoeg Fluorspar mine in North West. The mine will supply up to 70 000 tons of fluorspar to a proposed hydrofluoric acid plant being planned by Nuclear Energy Corporation of South Africa in Richards Bay.	Complete
Sep-06	Joint venture between African rainbow (Arm) and Impala Platinum (Implats)	Two rivers	1200	Jul-06	The project entailed the development of platinum mine by African Rainbow and Impala Platinum. The joint ventured mine will produce 2,4 million tons of platinum a year.	Complete
Aug-99	Anglovaal	Nchwaning Manganese Mine	517	Jun-03	Anglovaal Mining has developed a new mining shaft to exploit the remaining manganese resource.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-99	Anglovaal	Associated Manganese Mines of South Africa	190	Dec-00	Anglovaal Mining has established an opencast chromium mine in Dwarsrivier.	Complete
Feb-95	Soekor	Oceaneering International (Oil fields)	260	Dec-97	Soekor has issued a letter of intent to develop and produce SA's first oil field. The proposal has to receive cabinet approval.	Complete
		Stone quarrying				
Jul-17	SepFluor	Nokeng fluourspar mining	1700	Feb-19	SepFluor is constructing a new open pit fluorspar mine in Rust de Winter, north east of Pretoria. The mine will produce 180 000 ton per annum of acid grade fluorspar and 30 000 ton per annum of metallurgical grade fluorspar over an estimated life of mine of 19 years.	Complete
Jan-96	Kelgram Africa	Granite quarry upgrade	70	Dec-97	The replacement and upgrade of quarrying equipment.	Complete
Sep-95	Keeley Group	Keeley Group's granite beneficiation plant	35	Mar-96	The Keeley Group is to establish a factory for the beneficiation of granite slabs to supply the construction industry. The plant will increase the beneficiation of blocks quarried from 12% to 14%.	Complete
Aug-95	Sun Sea Construction	Taiwan's Sun Sea granite plant	100	Dec-96	Taiwan's Sun Sea Construction Company is to develop a granite plant in the Northern Province.	Complete
	Petroleum mining					
		Petroleum mining				
Oct-05	PetroSA and Pioneer Natural Resources	South Coast Gas Development	2600	Dec-12	The project entails the development of gasfields, previously discovered offshore of SA to provide feedstock to PetroSA's onshore gas-to-liquids plant at Mossel Bay. Production is expected to increase to an average of around 100 million cubic feet per day of gas and 3 000 barrels per day of condensate.	Complete
	MANUFACTURING					
	Basic metals					
		Basic iron & steel				

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-23	ArcelorMittal South Africa	ArcelorMittal South Africa (AMSA) renewable-energy project	4000	Dec-25	AMSA plans to build a 200 MW solar photovoltaic plant (SPV). The SPV will contract the Vanderbiiljpark mill and will supply about 40% of the plant's electricity demand at a tariff that will be "substantially cheaper" than the Eskom tariff.	Underway
Aug-18	Agni Steels, Nelson Mandela Bay empowerment consortium and IDC.	Agni Steel SA expansion project	100	Dec-19	The first phase of the project is aimed at increasing production capacity by 90 000 ton per year of mild steel billets. The second phase will double production to 180 000 tons per year of steel billets. The product steel is aimed for local and regional export.	Complete
May-17	Nyanza Light Metals	Titanium beneficiation project	4000	Dec-18	Nyanza Light Metals will construct a titanium beneficiation facility for the manufacturing of titanium dioxide pigment, with the capacity of 50 000 tonnes per year.	Complete
Feb-14	Hulamin	Hulamin aluminium Recycling plant	300	Jun-17	Hulamin will invest R300 million to build an aluminium-smelting plant in Pietermaritzburg. The plant, which will produce up to 200 000 tons of aluminium a year, will process scrap from street collectors to its distribution channels. The project will see Hulamin diversify its metal sources and switch to the aluminium can from the old steel lined can.	Complete
Apr-13	Cape Town Iron and Steel Works	Cape Town Iron and Steel Works upgrade	250	Aug-13	The project will entail the expansion and upgrade of the Cisco facility, the investment will raise the plant's nameplate capacity from 300 000 tons a year to 400 000 tons a year and will position it to produce reinforcing bar, or rebar, and, at a later stage, wire rod.	Complete
Jun-12	Agni Steels, Nelson Mandela Bay empowerment consortium and IDC.	Steel recycling and processing facility	400	Jun-12	The operation and construction of a steel recycling and processing facility, including a 25 ton induction furnace in Zone 6 of the Coega industrial development zone.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-12	DCD	DCD ring production line	380	Jul-13	DCD will invest R380 million in a new ring production facility in Vereeniging. The 14 000 m^2 facility will move hot metal through its two separate seamless ring manufacturing production lines and will increase the division's manufacturing capacity to 300 000 tons a year.	Complete
Sep-08	Safal Investments	Safal investment project	816	Dec-09	A new steel coating facility comprising cold rolling, an aluminium-zinc coating and colour-coating plant will be built in Cato Ridge, near Durban. The plant will produce 150 000 ton a year of coated steel in the first three to four years.	Complete
May-08	BSI Steel	Steel processing and distribution depot	70	Jun-09	BSI Steel is to construct a 17 000 m^2 underroof steel processing and distribution facility that will include a second cut-to-length line.	Complete
Sep-07	Independent Founderies	Independent Foundies (IF) expansion project	20	Dec-09	The project entails Independent Foundries's plan to expand its castings manufacturing facility in Roodepoort.	Complete
Aug-07	Rare Energy	Carbon steel pipes project	25	Dec-07	The project entails the supply of all the carbon steel pipe for Sasol Gas's infrastructure of gas pipelines that network from Tarlton to Drifontein.	Complete
Oct-06	RHI Group	Fusion plant	65	Jun-07	The project entails the construction of a new fusion plant, which will involve the establishment of a smelting plant, comprising two electric-arc furnaces, with a capacity to produce 30 000 tons a year.	Complete
Oct-06	Mittal Steel South Africa	Coke battery recommissioning plant upgrade, Newcastle	495	Oct-06	The project entails the construction of a new materials-handling infrastructure for coal and coke, and a major upgrade of the gas-cleaning plant at the Newcastle steelworks. The new coke battery will increase Mittal South Africa's coke production by between 450 000 tons a year and 490 000 tons a year.	Complete
Sep-06	Man Ferrostaal	Man Ferrostaal's stainless steel precision strip mill	1100	Mar-09	The project forms part of MAN Ferrostaal defence offset obligation and consists of the construction of stainless steel precision strip mill, which will produce 9 000 tons a year of 400 millimetre-wide stainless steel coil in the first phase and 27 000 tons a year in the second phase. The plant will be situated in the Coega Industrial Development Zone.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-06	Samancor Chrome	Samancor chrome expansion project	9155	Dec-11	The project entails the expansion of Samancor's chrome-alloy output by 1,5 million tons a year through new furnaces and mine shafts in the Steelpoort area, with the expansion taking place in 3 phases of 500 000 tons each.	Complete
Apr-06	Joint venture between BWS, Columbus Stainless Steel and Industrial Development Corporation	Stainless steel precision strip-processing facility	233	Jun-08	The project involves the development of a stainless steel precision strip-processing facility, which will produce up to five grades of steel with a thickness of 0,35 millimetres and a width of 400 millimetres during the first phase and 800 millimetres in the second phase.	Complete
Nov-05	Mittal Steel SA	Mittal Steel South Africa Capex Programme	13100	Dec-12	The allocation includes a variety of projects that includes asset-replacement projects and expansion of existing facilities. The aim is to increase production by 2,5 million tons a year to 9 5 million tons a year. The Vanderbiljpark steel plant will receive R5,5 billion to upgrade blast furnaces and development downstream products for the automotive industry. The Newcastle plant will receive R1,7 billion, which include the completed R211 million pulverised-coal injection plant while the remainder will be spent on upgrading and relining existing blast furnaces. The Saldanha plant will receive R877 million to reline Corex furnace. Vereeniging Steel will receive R769 million and Pretoria Steel will receive R81 million. Mittal Coke and Chemicals merchant-coke project is expected to be completed by the second half of 2006 and will substitute the import coke being brought by the ferroalloy industry from China.	Complete
Nov-05	Government and the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	IDC Titanium Project	3280	Jun-19	The South African government is considering building a greenfields titanium plant. The mooted plant will have a capacity of between 100 000 to 150 000 tons a year, using between 120 000 to 180 000 tons of titanium slag as feedstock. The project is still in the very early stages. Huntsman Titanium has been identified as a potential investor. It is Europe's largest and the world's third-largest producer of titanium dioxide pigments.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-05	International Ferro Metals (IFM)	Buffelsfontein ferrochrome mine and smelting plant	3200	Dec-09	The Buffelsfontein chromium mine in North West has a life of 19 years. The project entails doubling production to 267 400 tons a year and establishing a processing plant adjacent to the mine. This is expected to make the operation the world's lowest-cost producer of ferrochrome.	Complete
Aug-05	Tata Iron & Steel under the Strategic Industrial Projects Programme	High carbon ferrochrome smelter project - Richards Bay	650	Dec-09	The project entails the construction of a high-carbon ferrochrome smelter in Richards Bay, which will produce 120 000 tons a year in phase one and 240 000 tons a year in phase two for supply to Tata Steel's existing overseas market.	Complete
Mar-05	Highveld Steel and Vanadium Cor.	Highveld Steel and Vanadium Cor. upgrading programme	1600	Apr-10	Highveld Steel and Vanadium upgrading programme will entail the improvement of plant performance and reduce costs at its Witbank steel manufacturing complex and also to improve pollution control as well as improvement of the quality of steel by 17%.	Complete
Mar-04	Columbus Steel	Columbus steel expansion project - Middleburg	1049	Jan-05	The installation of a new Z-mill and new slitting lines as well as capital investments to improve process yields on existing equipment at the Columbus Steel's plant in Middelburg, Mpumalanga.	Complete
Dec-03	Xstrata Plc.	Xstrata ferrochrome smelter	1670	Jun-07	The London-listed miner Xstrata will construct a ferrochrome smelter close to the firm's Thorncliffe chrome ore mine and Helena chromite ore deposit. The project comprises the construction of furnaces to produce 1 million tons of lower silicon ferrochrome. Construction has started on the first phase, which will take output to 360 000 tons a year by the second half of 2006 and full production capacity of 1 million tons are expected in the first half of 2007. This project is also known as the Lion Ferrochrome Project.	Complete
Feb-03	ASA Metals	ASA Metals furnace Steelpoort Limpopo.	160	Jan-04	The expansion of ASA Metals plant with the main component being the construction of a new furnace.	Complete
Nov-02	Iskor Newcastle	Coke-oven replacement and repair works.	340	Jun-05	The repair and replacement of Coke ovens at the Newcastle long-steel products plant to reduce or replace the company's coke imports.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-00	South African Chrome and Alloys	Ferrochrome smelter, North West Province	700	Dec-05	A ferrochrome smelter will be built at a site in North West for the production of chromium.	Complete
Apr-98	Hernic Ferrochrome	Ferrochrome expansion	200	Jul-98	The project entails the installation of a third 54 MVA furnace, which should double production capacity to 260 000 tons of charge chrome a year.	Complete
Jan-98	Chrome Resources	Chrome Resources' expansion	650	Dec-99	Project aims to improve production efficiency and increase capacity. Four 48MVA furnaces, a recovery plant for ferrochrome slag will be installed, increasing capacity to 320 000 tons of ferrochrome a year at completion.	Complete
Sep-96	Iscor	Stainless Steel Works expansion	450	Dec-98	Iscor is to expand capacity at its Pretoria stainless steel plant to produce 500 kilotons of stainless steel a year.	Complete
Jul-96	Advalloy	Meyerton manganese alloy project	200	Dec-99	The project entails the production of medium and low ferro-manganese for export to Japan and other Asian countries.	Complete
Jul-96	Samancor	Silico-manganese smelter	190	Dec-99	Samancor is converting its carbide furnace into a silico-manganese smelter in order to process manganese from Meyerton into medium-and-low-carbon ferro-manganese for export to Japan.	Complete
Jun-96	Duferco	Cold-rolled steel and surface coating plant	850	Mar-99	The project comprises the construction of a cold-rolled steel and surface coating plant at Saldanha Bay. The plant will have a capacity of 410 kilotons of cold-rolled coated steel a year. Total production will be exported.	Complete
Jan-96	Iscor	Upgrading Rod Mill	42	Dec-96	The upgrade of the Rod Mill at Iscor's Newcastle Works will increase capacity from 412 000 tons a year to 616 000 tons a year.	Complete
Jan-96	Iscor	Relining Blast Furnace C	286	Nov-96	The project comprises the relining of the new Blast Furnace C at Iscor's Vanderbijlpark Works.	Complete
Jan-96	Iscor	Iscor's desalination plant	22	May-96	Iscor is to install a desalination plant to purify water used by the plant, reducing the harmful effects of production on the environment.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-95	Iscor	Saldanha Steel Mill	6800	Jan-98	Iscor and the Industrial Development Corporation are to undertake the Saldanha Steel project. The plant will reach a full capacity of 1 2 million tons of hot-rolled steel coil a year by 2000.	Complete
Oct-95	Tridelta	Ferrite producing plant	200	Dec-96	Ferrite producing plant.	Complete
Sep-95	Chromecorp Holdings Group	Chromecorp's new smelting facility and furnace	580	Jun-96	Chromecorp is to build a primary smelting facility worth R245 million to supply molten ferrochrome to Iscor. A further R335 million is to be spent on the construction of a furnace.	Complete
May-95	Industrial Development Corporation	Phalaborwa iron carbide production facility	1500	Dec-00	A magnetite conversion plant, which will produce iron carbide is to be built in Phalaborwa.	Complete
Mar-95	Consani Engineering	Consani expansion	54	Feb-96	Consani Engineering is to expand its facilities to increase output from 1 250 tank containers a year to 2 500 a year.	Complete
Feb-95	Samancor	Samancor's metal slag plant	30	Mar-96	Samancor is to build a reprocessing plant for the production of 10 million tons of metal rich slag at Meyerton.	Complete
Dec-94	Iscor	Iscor's Pretoria Stainless Steel Plant	100	Dec-96	Iscor is to convert the Pretoria Works into a stainless steel plant with a production capacity of about 40 000 tons a month.	Complete
Sep-94	Iscor	Iscor's Vanderbijlpark blast furnace upgrade	150	Dec-96	Iscor is to upgrade its Vanderbijlpark plant C blast furnace.	Complete
May-94	Iscor	Iscor's Vanderbijlpark slab casting plant upgrade	430	Jun-96	Iscor is to upgrade technology at its V2 slab-casting plant in Vanderbijlpark. The new casting machines will allow 100% continuous casting production and reduce unit cost per ton by 10%.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
		Precious & non-ferrous metals				
Oct-15	Gauteng Industrial Development Zone Company	OR Tambo International Airport industrial development zone (ORTIA IDZ) - Phase 1	209	Dec-18	The project involves the development of a facility catering for mineral beneficiation, diamond cutting, polishing and trading, as well as the light manufacturing of jewellery and other high-end products in the ORTIA IDZ. The precinct will also offer access to clustered, purpose-built infrastructure in close proximity to the ORTIA, making it suitable for export-oriented production	Complete
Sep-15	OR Tambo International Airport industrial development zone (IDZ)	Jewellery Manufacturing Precinct	267	Jun-17	A jewellery manufacturing precinct (JMP) is to be established in the OR Tambo International Airport industrial development zone (IDZ). The JMP will see the development of a facility catering for mineral beneficiation and diamond cutting, polishing and trading, as well as light manufacturing of jewellery.	Complete
Sep-15	Petra Diamonds	Petra Diamonds' Cullinan processing plant project	1650	Dec-17	Petra Diamonds is building a processing plant, with the capacity of 6 million tonnes a year in Cullinan. The plan will incorporate an autogenous milling, high-pressure grinding rolls technology and XRF X-ray technology to replace conventional dense-media separation plants.	Complete
Apr-08	Hulamin	Hulamin expansion project	950	Dec-09	Hulamin will expand its production capacity by 20% to 250 000 tons per year.	Complete
Feb-04	Transvaal Ferrochrome SA ltd	Ferrochrome smelter North West Province	1100	Oct-05	The construction of the largest greenfields ferrochrome smelter plant in South Africa.	Complete
May-02	BHP Billiton	Hillside Aluminium smelter expansion	4535	Apr-04	The projects aims to expand production at the Hillside Aluminium smelter to 132 000 tons a year through the addition of half of potline.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-02	BHP Billiton	Casting facilities upgrade	260	Mar-03	BHP Billiton is upgrading its smelter casting facilities, where liquid metal from the reduction plants is solidified into saleable products. The casthouse's capacity will be increased from 200 000 tons a year to 310 000 tons a year.	Complete
Sep-96	Samancor	Palletising and sintering plant	106	Dec-97	Samancor is to install a palletising and sintering plant, with a capacity of 520 000 tons a day at its ferrochrome works at Witbank.	Complete
Jul-94	Hulett Aluminium	Hulett Aluminium manufacturing plant	2400	Jun-99	Hulett Aluminium is to construct an aluminium-rolled products manufacturing plant which will include a new hot mill and remelt furnace to expand capacity from 50 000 tons to 150 000 tons per year.	Complete
Apr-93	Gencor	Alusaf Hillside Smelter	6500	Jun-96	Gencor is to construct a new smelter at its Richards Bay complex. The smelter will be the largest in the world, with a capacity of 465 000 tons of aluminium ingots a year. This, combined with the original Bayside Smelter's 175 000 tons, amounts to 640 000 tons.	Complete
	Electrical machinery & equipment					
		Batteries				
Dec-22	Mitochondria Energy	Project Phoenix + Hydrogen Valley Innovation Hub	6300	Dec-28	Mitochondria is developing Project Phoenix, a fuel cell manufacturing facility near Vaderbijlpark. It is part of a broader Hydrogen Valley Innovation Hub which will compromise: A fuel cell assmbly plant, hydrogen production systems for mining, industrial use, transport and grid support, a downstream hydrogen economy ecosystem including hydrogen refuelling and local supply chains.	Underway
Aug-23	Solar MD	Gigawatt battery storage manufacturing plant	1000	Dec-28	The project is one part of a total R1 billion the company aims to invest over the next five years. The battery storage manufacturing plant entails the construction of Africa's first dedicated gigawatt battery storage manufacturing plant. The new 12 500 m2 light industrial plant will include a 10 250 m2 warehouse, 2 200 m2 of office space and a 250 m2 showroom. Solar MD currently produces about 120 batteries a year, with plans to increase manufacturing up to 300 batteries a year once the new facility is operational. The estimated date of completion of the plant is May 2024.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-98	Willard Batteries	Battery plate making plant	30	Apr-98	The new plant introduces new production facilities and advanced technology, improving capacity, quality and cost effectiveness of the operation.	Complete
Jul-97	Willard Batteries	Battery plant	25	Jul-98	Willard Batteries is to establish a new manufacturing facility for lead-acid batteries in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
		Electric distribution apparatus				
Dec-17	Dartcom Fibre Solutions	Dartcom Fibre Solutions Waltloo factory	100	Feb-18	Dartcom Fibre Solutions is building a new 5 000 m^2 cable manufacturing factory in Waltloo, Pretoria. The factory will produce drop cable, microcable, heavy-duty duct cable, all-dielectric self-supporting cable and E-glass layered cable.	Complete
Feb-16	Yangtze Optical Fibre & Cable (YOFC)	Telecoms fibre cable manufacturing facility	250	Dec-16	A new optical-fibre cable manufacturing facility with warehouse facilities and a capacity of one million kilometres fibre cable a year is being built in Dube Trade Port special economic zone.	Complete
Dec-15	Yangtze Optical Fibre & Cable (YOFC)	Optical fibre cable manufacturing plant	250	Jan-17	The fibre-optic cable manufacturing plant situated at Dube TradePort will be a 150 000 square metre facility, which will create 150 jobs.	Complete
Nov-07	Thin Film Solar Technologies	Photovoltaic (PV) modules manufacturing facility	761	Dec-10	The project will involve the establishment of a startup PV modules manufacturing facility, consisting of a production line with an annual capacity of 30 MW peak.	Complete
		Lighting equipment				
Feb-13	Coega Development Corporation	Coega IDZ wind tower factory	300	Feb-14	The construction of a 22 000 m^2 wind tower manufacturing facility and associated infrastructure on behalf of renewable energy company DCD Wind Energy.	Complete
Jul-12	Light innovation	Light innovation manufacturing facility	60	Dec-12	Light innovation will build a manufacturing facility in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
	Fabricated metal products					

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
		Other metal products				
Apr-22	Scaw Metals.	Scaw Metals hot-strip steel mill.	200	Dec-23	The project entails the construction of a state-of the-art hot-strip steel mill. The mill will produce 300 000 t/y of thin gauge hot-rolled coil. This will be a domestic flat steel alternative to ArcelorMittal South Africa (AMSA)	Complete
Aug-96	Bevcan	Can plant expansion	83	Oct-96	The project comprises the introduction of a new production line as well as extension to the warehouses to provide storage space for the increased capacity.	Complete
Apr-18	Vele Private Equity	Zincor refinery processing plant	160	Sep-18	Vele Private Equity (VPE) is developing a zinc processing plant in Springs, Johannesburg. The zinc tailings will be treated with acid leach filtration followed by hydroxide precipitation and filtration. The plant is targeting production of about 1 500 ton per month of metal.	Complete
Feb-13	Nampak	Nampak new can line	600	Mar-14	The project entails Nampak's beverage can division buying a new high-speed aluminium line and converting existing lines from tinplate to aluminium.	Complete
Jun-95	Crown Cork SA	Crown Cork's new high speed beverage can line	140	Dec-96	Crown Cork South African, in a joint venture with packaging group Holdains and US-based Crown Cork and Seal, is to invest in a high-speed beverage can line, which will allow production of an additional 600 million cans a year.	Complete
		Structural metal products				
Jan-02	Trident Steel	Trident Steel Press Line	105	Jun-03	Construction of a second press line in Rosslyn to supply steel blanks required by the automotive industry.	Complete
Mar-98	Hall Longmore	Pipe manufacturing modernisation	55	Dec-99	The company is to undertake a facilities overhaul aimed at changing from the low-value, non-differentiated pipe market to the higher-value niche market.	Complete
Jan-98	Trencor	Tank container factory	59	Sep-98	The plant has been custom designed for the manufacture of IMO1 stainless steel tank containers for the transportation of chemicals and foodstuff liquids. The plant has the capacity to produce four containers a day or 1 000 containers a year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
	Food, beverages and tobacco					
		Beverages				
Mar-25	Soufflet Malt	Sedibeng malting facility	2085	Jun-27	This project is going to incorporate advanced trigeneration technology alongside solar power to reduce carbon emissions by 50%, making it one of the most sustainable malting plants in Africa. This facility will significantly reduce South Africa's reliance on imported malt, enhance local barley farming by supporting over 200 farmers, and create around 55 permanent jobs.	Underway
Feb-23	SAB	South African Breweries (SAB) Prospection brewery expansion	825	Dec-26	The investment includes the addition of a new, flavoured alcohol beverage blending plant.	Underway
Jul-19	Heineken SA	Heineken Sedibeng brewery expansion	1000	Dec-22	Heineken plans to increase the capacity of its Sedibeng brewery from 5.3m to 7.5m hectolitres	Complete
Oct-17	South African Breweries (SAB)	SAB Alrode Brewery expansion Brewery Gauteng breweries expansions	1300	Jun-18	SAB is expanding its Alrode brewery, which will increase malting capacity from 110 000 ton per year to 150 000.	Complete
Oct-17	South African Breweries (SAB)	SAB Rosslyn Brewery expansion Brewery Gauteng breweries expansions	1500	Jun-18	SAB is expanding its Rosslyn brewery, which will increase production capacity to 75 000 litres per day of 14 different brews.	Complete
Sep-15	Coca Cola	Upgrade of Coke's plant in the Phoenix Industrial park	205	Nov-16	Coca cola upgraded their plant in Phoenix, Durban and replaced their 1970s packing line. The upgrade increased production capacity by 150%.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-13	Joekels	Joekels Pinetown factory expansion	30	Apr-13	Joekels, which owns brands including Laager Rooibos, Tea Time, Teeco Tea and Southhalls Rooibos, is expanding production at its Pinetown factory. The installation of R30 million equipment will double production capacity of the factory to meet increasing demand for tea both in and outside of South Africa.	Complete
Jan-13	Krisp Properties	Pepsi South African headquarters	70	Oct-14	A AAA-grade modern building with double-volume lobbies, rosewood doors and top-quality finishes to house 300 employees.	Complete
Mar-08	Heineken	Heineken new brewery	3000	Jan-13	Heineken will build a new brewery in Sedibeng.	Complete
Mar-07	SABMiller	SABMiller's new carbon dioxide plant	100	Dec-08	SABMiller is planning to build a new carbon dioxide plant after a shortage affected production.	Complete
Nov-04	SABMiller	SABMiller's 5-year capital expenditure project plans	5000	Dec-09	SABMiller plans to spend R1 billion a year over the next five years on capital projects at existing breweries in the country to increase capacity within the group.	Complete
Feb-02	WeizenGold Brewery of Bavaria	WeizenGold Brewery of Bavaria - East London.	20	Aug-02	The construction of a wheat beer brewery in East London.	Complete
Nov-00	Good Hope Food and Beverage Holdings	Fruit-soy blending and UHT beverage packaging plant.	50	Jan-01	The construction of a fruit-soy blending and UHT beverage packaging plant.	Complete
Mar-00	South African Breweries	SAB Eastern Cape	150	Dec-01	SAB is constructing a brewery in Eastern Cape that will produce Weissbier to challenge the local import market.	Complete
Sep-99	Murray & Roberts	The Bulmer SA Cider Mill	22	Dec-99	Bulmer and Bavaria Brau have constructed new cider production facilities in Centurion.	Complete
Aug-99	South African Breweries	South African Breweries (Ibhayi Breweries)	705	Aug-00	SAB is building a R705 million brewery in Port Elizabeth that will produce 3,2 million hectolitres of beer annually.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-99	Durbanville Hills Winery	Durbanville Hills wine cellar	68	Aug-00	Wine cellar geared to produce about 6,5 million litres of wine a year, includes state-of-the-art machinery and architecture.	Complete
Apr-98	Distillers Corporation	Durbanville wine cellar	86	Mar-98	The cellar will have a capacity of 8 000 tons, while later phases include the construction of a bottling line and an audio-visual room for tourists.	Complete
Oct-97	Tequila and Mazcal Distillers	Graaff Reinet Tequila Distiller	20	Jun-98	The new distiller will produce 1,2 million litres of tequila a year, exclusively for the export market.	Complete
Jul-97	Rustenburg Winery	Rustenburg wine cellar	20	Apr-99	Four-level primary fermentation section, and secondary fermentation section containing 48 stainless steel tanks, maturation cellar, laboratory, offices, blending cellar and quality control area. This will enable production of 85 000 cases of wine a year.	Complete
Jun-97	Peninsula Beverage Company	Bottling expansion	200	Jun-00	The company is to build a new bottling plant to double capacity and output as well as develop 2 200 spaza shops across Western Cape.	Complete
Feb-97	Coca Cola SA	Coca Cola soft drink capacity expansion	500	Apr-02	Coca-Cola is to expand its carbonated soft drink capacity to serve the growing southern African market. The investment entails upgrading and expanding purchasing equipment and support systems.	Complete
Jul-96	South African Breweries	Eastern Cape brewery	750	Dec-01	South African Breweries is to build a new state-of-the-art brewery in East London.	Complete
Jan-96	Douglas Green	Douglas Green wine and spirits expansion	20	Sep-97	Douglas Green is to build a new 10 000 m^2 warehouse and headquarters to increase distribution efficiency and create capacity for expansion.	Complete
Jan-96	Boxmore Plastics	Packaging plant	50	Sep-96	The plant will produce a range of PET-based preforms and bottles for the soft-drink market. A portion of production will be exported.	Complete
Jul-95	South African Breweries	South African Breweries upgrade of capital equipment	2100	Jul-96	South African Breweries is to upgrade capital equipment, including containers, brewery equipment, transport vehicles and buildings.	Complete
		Dairy products				

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-12	Famous Brands	Coega cheese factory	20	May-13	The project consists of building a 2 600 m^2 cheese factory in Coega.	Complete
		Food processing				
Mar-20	Dr Oetker	Dr Oetker Selby plant	200	Dec-22	Dr Oetker built a new food manufacturing plant in Selby Johannesburg.	Complete
Oct-18	McDonalds South Africa	McDonalds investment spending	3000	Dec-21	McDonald's SA has committed to investing R3 billion in 120 new restaurants in South Africa over the next five years.	Complete
Oct-18	Nestle	Nestle investment	663	Dec-21	Nestle announced that it will spend R663 million to expand its operations in South Africa, including the building if its head office in Johannesburg.	Complete
Oct-14	Nestlé South Africa	Nestlé South Africa investment plan	2000	Dec-20	Nestlé South Africa will invest R2 billion over the next five years expanding its domestic manufacturing base and increase its export capacity to the fast-growing sub-Subsaharan African markets. The investment will primarily be directed towards the expansion of its coffee factory in Estcourt, KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
May-14	Bakhresa SA	Flour mill project	836	Jun-15	The project involves the upgrade of the old Union Flour Mill facility to a facility with a milling capacity of 750 tons a day.	Complete
Jan-14	Dursot Food Corporation	Tomato paste processing plant in Modjadjiskloof	100	Jun-16	The project entails the building of a tomato processing plant in order to meet the rising demand for tomato paste in South Africa.	Complete
Dec-12	Illovo Sugar	Illovo Sugar distribution centre	354	Dec-13	Illovo will construct a new 51 000 m^2 distribution centre in Pietermaritzburg. The centre will have the capacity to handle 17 000 tons a year of sugar.	Complete
Feb-11	Nestle	Nestle factories	500	Jun-12	Nestlé announced that it will construct two new factories in Tshwane. The two factories (Cheerio cereals and Milo) will cover an area of 1 600 m^2.	Complete
Mar-03	Nestle SA	Nestle's new mineral water bottling facility.	90	Jun-03	Construction of Nestle's new mineral water plant in Doornkloof.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-01	Invest North West	Sunflower seed extraction plant - North West Province.	78	Jan-03	The construction of a sunflower extraction plant in North West.	Complete
Apr-00	Robertsons	Robertsons Head Office	55	Jan-01	Robertsons will develop a new headoffice in La Lucia Ridge.	Complete
Jan-99	Del Monte	Fruit storage and packaging facility	60	May-99	First phase: 5 500 m^2 steel structure, pack house and store and 4 300 m^2 cold storage. Plant will use hydro-cooling facility.	Complete
Jun-98	Transvaal Suiker Beperk	Sugar mill expansion	400	Apr-99	The project entails the expansion of Komati Sugar Mill's capacity from 225 tons of processed cane to 375 tons an hour.	Complete
Jun-98	Tongaat-Hulett	Starch and glucose factory	600	Dec-99	The project consists of the expansion and improvement of Klipriver starch and glucose plant to increase capacity by 50%.	Complete
Jan-98	CS Manufacturing	Cassava starch factory	25	Nov-98	The construction of a Cassava starch factory outside Petersburg in Northern Province.	Complete
Sep-97	Irvin & Johnson (I & J)	I & J expansion	172	Dec-99	The project entails the expansion of the Prepaid Food division, consisting of a new 4 500 ton cold store, an automated vegetable repack and mixing facility and a new burger line.	Complete
Jun-97	Denel	Soya-protein products	100	Jul-99	The project entails the construction of a 4 500 m^2 plant in Potchefstroom to produce 6 720 tons of pleasant tasting Soyaprotein products.	Complete
Apr-96	Beet Factory Cooperative	Beet sugar processing plant	150	Dec-98	The project involves the establishment of a 525 000-ton-a-year beet sugar processing plant near Somerset East.	Complete
		Grain mill products				
Apr-08	Pioneer Foods	Pioneer Capital expenditure projects	1200	Dec-11	Pioneer Foods, the owner of brands such as Bokomo, Weet-bix and Sasko Day breaker bread is planning to increase its capital expenditure to meet rising food demand in South Africa.	Complete
Sep-96	Illovo Sugar	Illovo Sugar byproducts expansion	29	Apr-97	Illovo Sugar is to expand its production capacity for byproducts such as furfural, lactose and sucrose.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-95	African Products	African Products' new wet corn milling plant	600	Feb-97	African Products is to build a new wet corn milling plant in Gauteng. The plant will produce 1 200 tons of maize a day, increasing the company's capacity by 50%.	Complete
Dec-93	African Products	Germiston mill upgrade	82	Jun-96	African Products is expanding its Germiston mill to increase grind capacity from 800 tons to 1 000 tons a day.	Complete
		Other food products				
Mar-22	Procter and Gamble (P&G)	Procter and Gamble (P&G) Kempton Park expansion	550	Jun-23	Procter and Gamble (P&G) will expand the production capacity of its facility in Kempton Park, enabling it to export some of its products to SADC countries.	Complete
Jan-22	Mnambithi Terminals	Mnambithi Terminals	1500	Dec-23	Mnambithi Terminals will build a chemical storage facility at Maydon Wharf	Complete
Mar-21	Department of Science and Innovation & Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)	Supercritical carbon dioxide encapsulation facility (SCEF)	26	Dec-22	The CSIR pilot-scale SCEF production plant will have capacity of up to 100 kg/h of product, producing products for nutraceuticals (in both animal and human) as well as personal care products. The plant will enable local firms to undertake field trials, and assist in investigating the market uptake of these technologies.	Complete
Mar-18	In2Foods	In2Foods investment	241	Dec-22	In2Foods has built a state of the art 22700 m2 fresh food facility in OR Tambo International Special Economic Zone	Complete
Nov-13	Unilever South Africa	Unilever Ice-cream factory	500	Jan-15	The project entails the construction of a 40 000 m^2 ice cream factory at the Lor's View Industrial Park, in Midrand, to increase Unilever's capacity for growth and service.	Complete
Jun-06	Cerebos	Cerebos Expansion Project	85	Jun-07	Cerebos is building a new plant at the Coega Industrial Development Zone in Eastern Cape. The new vacuum-dried salt producing facility will have a production capacity of 45 000 megatons a year and consists of a centrifuging, drying plant, distribution centre and salt-handling and packaging plant.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-06	Illovo Sugar	Illovo Sugar's expansion plan	2250	Dec-11	Illovo plans to increase capacity and build power plants to fuel refineries over the next six years. Illovo plans to expand capacity by 300 000 tons by 2010.	Complete
Nov-98	Illovo Sugar	Illovo Sugar expansion	185	Dec-00	Illovo Sugar is to expand both factories and field capacity to increase sugar production to 1,87 million tons a year. The expansion will take place at Malawi, Swaziland, and South Africa's Pongola operations.	Complete
Nov-97	Illovo Sugar	Illovo Sugar plant expansions	93	Sep-98	Illovo Sugar is to expand production capacity at its Ubombo, Umfolozi and Merebank sugar plants.	Complete
Aug-96	Industrial Development Corporation	Cashew Nut Projects	25	Jan-99	The IDC and the KwaZulu Finance Corporation are to undertake a cashew nut project in KwaZulu-Natal. The project will have a peak production of 720 tons a year and create employment opportunities for 500 people.	Complete
Aug-96	Industrial Development Corporation	Glycol manufacturing plant	900	Dec-01	The project comprises the construction of a glycol manufacturing plant, which will extract 100 kilotons a year of mixed glycols from sugar.	Complete
Jan-96	United African American Sugar	Sugar import and packaging plant	100	Dec-96	The construction of a sugar import and packaging facility for the processing and packaging of high-quality imported sugar from South America.	Complete
Jul-94	Illovo Sugar	Eston Sugar Mill	196	Apr-96	The new Eston sugar mill is to be established with a capacity of 200 000 tons using the old Illovo Sugar Mill.	Complete

Machinery and equipment

General purpose machinery

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-07	Steinmuller Africa and Bilfinger Berger	Boiler revival	100	Jun-08	A leading German civil construction and industrial service group has approved an investment of pressure part manufacturing facility in South Africa. The project will be fully operating in the first quarter of 2008. The facility will produce three giant boiler units a year.	Complete
		Household appliances				
May-19	Defy	Defy appliance factory upgrade	130	Jun-20	Defy will spend R121 million to expand its Jacobs appliance factory. The project will enable Defy to produce 5-, 6-, 7- and 10 KG top loader washing machines for local and export markets.	Complete
Aug-97	MBS Group	Domestic appliance plant	120	Sep-98	Turkish company Canturkaran and SA's MBS Group is to set up a domestic appliance plant, producing microwaves, washing machines and other housewares under the Conti brand name for the export market.	Complete
Apr-18	Whirlpool South Africa	Whirlpool Manufacturing Line	100	Dec-18	Whirlpool South Africa is constructing a new manufacturing line in Kwazulu Natal	Complete
Feb-09	Sisulu and Wu, with Eastern Cape Development Corporation (ECDC)	Matla Solar Power project	40	Jun-09	The project will entail the construction of a solar water heaters manufacturing facility. The facility will have the capacity to produce up to 30 000 heaters per year for the South African market.	Complete
		Office machinery				
Oct-20	United Heavy Industries	United Heavy Industries investment drive	17000	Dec-25	United Heavy Industries has already invested R350million to more than double the capacity of steel mill at Mandeni from 70 000 ton per year to 150 000 ton per year through equipment upgrades. The company also plans to spend R4.5-billion on a 1.5-million-ton a-year integrated steel mill in the next two years, with additional R3.7 billion allocated to phased expansion of the steel mill. The balance of the funds will be allocated to investments on key infrastructure projects and manufacturing units within the energy and aerospace industries.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-98	Siltek	Siltek head office	30	Dec-99	The new 17 000 m^2 headoffice in Midrand includes manufacturing facilities, corporate offices, warehouses and workshops.	Complete
Jul-98	Plessey Corporation	Research and development centre	70	Dec-99	The centre, which is a partnership between Plessey Corporation and US-based Fore Systems, will incorporate a test centre with the necessary network and computer equipment.	Complete
Dec-95	Molovuso Holdings	Mustek Electronics' head office	27	Jun-96	Mustek Electronics is building a new headoffice in Midrand.	Complete
		Special purpose machinery				
Nov-20	SEW-Eurodrive	SEW-Eurodrive head office and factory	400	Dec-21	SEW-Eurodrive will is constructing new headquarters in South Africa. The facility will include the construction of a 25 000 m2 factory, which will be fitted with Industry 4.0-compliant technologies, including automated assembly machines and guided vehicles. The project will cost around R200-million to implement and the Industry 4.0-compliant technologies will cost another R200-million.	Complete
Nov-10	Matla Innovation Group	Matla Innovation Group solar plant	60	May-11	A plant which will manufacture industrial and domestic solar water heating panels, is to be built in the East London Industrial Developmental Zone.	Complete
Oct-00	Amlac	Amlac (oil blending and recycling plant).	115	Jun-02	The construction of lubricating-oil blending plant and a used oil recycling plant.	Complete
Jun-00	National Research Foundation of South Africa	Telescope, Northern Cape.	225	Dec-05	The design and construction of the largest single telescope in the southern hemisphere.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-99	Old Mutual	Schindler elevator and escalators	21	Dec-01	Schindler will install escalators and elevators in the Gateway retail and entertainment centre for Old Mutual Properties.	Complete
Jul-99	Denel	British Army AS Gun System Development	146	Dec-00	The project entails the development and supply of modular charge systems for the British Army's AS90 gun howitzer.	Complete
Jun-99	Corning	Catalytic converter substrates facility	180	Dec-00	New facility will manufacture cellular ceramic substrate products used at the core of catalytic converters.	Complete
Nov-98	Netafim	Water saving irrigation systems manufacturing plant	30	May-99	Plant to manufacture water-saving irrigation systems – low-flow irrigation and drip systems.	Complete
	Other manufacturing					
		Furniture				
May-15	Extrupet	Extrupet plastic bottle recycling plant	75	May-15	Extrupet will build a new Phoenix polyethylene terephthalate (PET) bottle-to-bottle recycling plant, with the capacity to produce an additional 14 000 tons of PET resin per year, in Germiston.	Complete
		Other manufacturing				

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-23	Coega Development Corporation and CSIR	CSIR/Coega Biofibre Hub	1000	Dec-24	Preparatory work is under way for the establishment of a biofibre hub in the Coega Special Economic Zone (SEZ) which could ultimately kick-start the creation of thousands of jobs in the province. The Biofibre Hub will develop and manufacture composites derived from natural sources. The project will include a full-scale industrial manufacturing plant and incubation facilities to help emerging industrialists overcome critical barriers of access to market.	Complete
Dec-21	Tetra Pak	Pinetown packaging material factory expansion project	500	Jun-23	This involves the upgrade of Tetra Pak's packaging material factory, which will be increase local content production capacity to 80%.	Complete
Oct-16	Department of Trade and Industry (DTI)	Isithebe industrial park revitalisation project.	49	Jun-17	This involves the development of an industrial park, which is one of the ten industrial parks that have been prioritised as part of the DTI's Revitalisation of Industrial Parks Programme.	Complete
Aug-16	Limpopo Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	Musina-Makhado special economic zone (SEZ) energy and metallurgical industrial park	40000	Apr-21	Limpopo Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism wants to establish an energy and metallurgical industrial park in the Makhado, which is one of the initiatives identified by the South African government through the Industrial Policy Action Plan to boost the country's industrialisation and manufacturing capacity. The SEZ will include the power, coking, ferrochrome, ferromanganese, ferrosilicon, pig iron metallurgy, lime, steel and stainless steel plants. A consortium, led by Hong Kong Mining Exchange, will invest more than R40 billion in the park	Complete
May-14	Lion Match Company	Lion Match head office	80	May-15	Lion Match Company is building a new headoffice and distribution facility in Durban.	Complete
Aug-13	Mogale Alloys	Mogale Alloys processing plant expansion project	170	Sep-14	The project involves the installation of ferroalloy refining and granulation equipment at Mogale's processing plant, which will enable the plant to the current ferrochrome production to granulated medium carbon ferrochrome.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-12	Ketlaphela - a joint venture between the South African government and Swiss group Lonza	Antiretroviral medicine manufacturing plant	1600	Dec-15	The proposed manufacturing plant will manufacture active pharmaceutical ingredients and ARVs.	Complete
Mar-12	Joy Global	Wadeville centre of excellence plant	70	Dec-12	The distribution centre will be a consolidation of all supply services at Joy Global's sites in Steeldale, Tulisa Park and Wadeville to support its manufacturing process.	Complete
Mar-11	Fima Films South Africa,	Flexible plastic packaging film expansion programme	500	Mar-13	Fima is planning to expand its production lines at its two-line plant in Chamdor in Krugersdorp to produce 32 000 tons pa year of film. The project will offer other plastic products including polyethylene terephthalate, cast polypropylene and metalised films. The expansion will also involve the construction of a third and larger production line to supplement the two existing lines, which will produce a combined 12 000 tons a year of film.	Complete
Nov-10	IDC	IDC medical factory	100	Apr-11	A medical factory will be contracted in Midrand. The factory will manufacture several products, including sterinse as well as special hygiene products for critical care and disinfectants.	Complete
Nov-09	Benteler Automotive South Africa	Benteler Automotive Plant	178	Jun-10	A 20 000 m^2, car part manufacturing plant is to be built in Uitenhage. The parts that will be produced include dashboards, chassis and bumpers that will be supplied to VW.	Complete
Jun-09	Aurobindo investment	Aurobindo antiretroviral production plant	82	Mar-10	An Indian company may invest in a greenfield pharmaceutical plant to produce antiretroviral drugs in South Africa. The plant will have the capacity to produce between 1,5 and 2 billion capsules a year.	Complete
		Recycling				
Apr-22	Extrupet	Extrupet recycling operations expansion	300	Dec-23	This project aims to double Extrupets food-grade operations by adding a fourth food-grade recycled polyethylene terephthalate facility, which will increase its recycling capacity by an additional 33 000 t/y to more than 60 000 t/y. The project will be completed in phases.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-22	Kibo Energy and Industrial Green Energy Solutions	Waste-to-energy project	180	Nov-23	The project aims to generate electricity from a 2.7 MW plastic-to-synthesis gas (syngas) power plant. By making use of a high temperature pyrolysis process , certain non-recyclable plastics will undergo thermal degradation to produce syngas, which will in turn feed gas engines to generate both electricity and heat energy.	Complete
Oct-15	Gayatri GZI Beverage Cans and Golden era Group	Beverage can plant project	1000	Jun-16	The project involves the construction of a large-scale beverage can plant in Johannesburg. The plant will manufacture two-piece aluminium beverage cans in multiple sizes.	Complete
Sep-07	Chevron refinery	Milnerton refinery waste management treatment plant upgrade	110	Sep-08	The project entails the upgrade of a waste-water treatment plant at the Chevron refinery facility in Milnerton as part of an ongoing environmental improvement programme.	Complete
	Other non-metallic mineral products					
		Glass products				
Jan-23	Ardagh Glass Packaging Africa.	Expansion project at Ardagh Glass Packaging Africa (AGP)	3300	Jan-27	Further expansion of AGP Africa's Nigel production facility, with an investment in a third furnace.	Underway
Feb-13	Nampak	Nampak glass furnace - Roodekop plant	1000	Dec-13	The project entails the installation of a third glass furnace for the Nampak Glass division Roodekop plant.	Complete
Jan-09	Consol Glass	Consol Greenfield glass factory	1900	Nov-11	Consol Glass will invest in a Greenfield factory in Gauteng, which will increase its annual production capacity by 28% to over 1 million tons a year.	Complete
Sep-05	Consol Glass	Consol capacity expansion	495	Jun-07	Consol Glass is increase its total glass capacity by 770 000 tons a year, with 90 000 tons of extra capacity in Gauteng and a further 60 000 tons in Western Cape. The duration of the project is 18 months.	Complete
Jun-05	PG Group	PG Group Expansion Projects	1000	Oct-07	PG Group will construct a site in Springs on Gauteng's East Rand to double the country's glass production and will also upgrade glass plants in Port Elizabeth and Garankuwa, near Pretoria.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-04	Consol SA	Consol Glass's Bellville factory environmental project	40	Oct-05	The installation of a waste-gas treatment plant at Consol Glass's Bellville factory.	Complete
Jan-02	Consol Glass	Consol glass furnace plant upgrade - Gauteng .	200	Feb-03	The construction and upgrade of Consol's glass furnace in Germiston to increase manufacturing capacity.	Complete
May-98	Owens Corning	Insulation furnace	30	Dec-00	The project entails the construction of new furnace with a capacity of 11 000 tons of fibreglass insulation and reinforcement a year.	Complete
Jun-95	Consol Glass	Bottle-making line	200	Mar-97	The project comprises the construction of a fourth bottle-making line with state-of-the-art technology at the Bellville plant. The new line will increase capacity from 250 tons of glass a day to 800 tons a day.	Complete
Mar-95	Consol Glass	Consol Glass' modernisation programme	300	Dec-99	Consol Glass is to upgrade technology at its Bellville plant to increase capacity by 70 000 tons.	Complete
		Other non-metallic				
Jan-25	PPC Ltd	PPC cement plant	3000	Dec-26	The project will replace and increase PPC's existing capacity and involves the construction of a new low-carbon, 1.5-million-ton-a-year integrated cement plant	Underway
Feb-25	ReElement Technologies	Critical mineral refining facility project	1778	Jan-27	This project aims to develop an integrated refining facility in Johannesburg to produce high-purity lithium carbonate, rare-earth oxides and other critical minerals using ReElement's proprietary chromatographic separation and purification platform.	Underway
Jan-22	South32	South32 aluminium plant	3000	Dec-23	South32 will build an alluminium plant in Richards Bay	Complete
Apr-18	Corobrick	Corobrick Driefontein factory	800	Dec-20	Corobrick is building a new factory in Driefontein as part of its investment spending across the country. The factory will produce 100 million bricks a year.	Complete
Mar-17	PPC Slurry	Slurry Kiln (SK) 9 project	1700	Jun-18	PPC is constructing a one-million-tonne-a-year clinker production line in its Slurry plant.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-15	A joint venture between LignoTech South Africa, a subsidiary of Borregaard, and Sappi.	LignoTech South Africa capacity expansion project	105	Dec-17	The project will increase the lignin production capacity of LignoTech South Africa in Umkomaas to 180 000 tons per year of dry substance.	Complete
May-14	Jidong Development Group	The Mamba Cement plant	1800	Dec-15	A Chinese company, Jidong Development Group, will build a new cement plant with the capacity to produce 1 million tons a year in Limpopo.	Complete
Apr-11	Sephaku Holdings	Sephaku Cement expansion 2	1800	Dec-13	Sephaku Holding announced that it will build a 3 000-tons-a-day cement factory in Dwaalboom in Limpopo.	Complete
Feb-11	Assmang	Assmang Co-generation Power Plant	340	Dec-13	Assmang is planning to construct a 20 MW electricity co-generation plant at its smelter in Mpumalanga.	Complete
May-10	Joint venture of Chinese cement group Jidong Development Group, the China-Africa Development Fund (CADFund), Women Investment Portfolio Holdings (Wiphold) and Continental Cement (Conticem)	Chinese cement manufacturing plant	1650	Dec-12	Chinese cement groups, Jidong Development Group and the China-Africa Development Fund (CADFund), in a joint venture with South Africa's Women Investment Portfolio Holdings (Wiphold) and South African Continental Cement will construct a cement plant in Limpopo. The plant will focus on the ready-mix concrete and the cement blending industries. It will have the capacity to produce 2 500 tons a day.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-09	Sephaku Holdings	Sephaku Cement expansion	3300	Dec-13	Sephaku Cement will invest R3,3 billion to expand its two cement production plants, namely Aganang facility in North West and Delmas plant in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Sep-08	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC)	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC) De Hoek factory environmental project	70	Dec-11	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC) is to undertake a major project to reduce dust emissions at its De Hoek factory in Western Cape.	Complete
Aug-08	Lafarge	Project Rainbow cement capacity expansion project	1200	Jun-09	The project involves the installation of a new 2 000 ton a day kiln at Rainbow's Lichtenberg cement works in North West to expand the clinker production line by 1 million tons a year and the development of a 1 million tons a year greenflies grinding plant at Randfontein.	Complete
May-08	LaFarge	Lafarge Tongaat plant expansion	62	Jun-10	Lafarge will expand its Tongaat plant to increase production by 150% to 500 000 tons per year.	Complete
Oct-07	Mafikeng Cement Company (MCC), Orascom Construction Industries (OCI)	Mafikeng Cement Company (MCC) project	3200	Jun-10	An Egypt-based Orascom Construction Industries company is planning to build a new cement plant in North West, called Mafikeng Cement Company (MCC) to cash in on South Africa's rising demand. A newly launched cement company, MCC, will build and operate a state-of-the-art cement plant with a production capacity of 2 million tons a year.	Complete
Feb-07	PPC	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC) Hercules expansion	604	Dec-09	PPC announced that it will upgrade and expand its Hercules plant in Pretoria in a bid to address the cement shortage in the country. This will involve the installation of a new million-ton-a-year mill and storage facility.	Complete
Feb-07	PPC	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC) Laezonia expansion project	40	Dec-07	Pretoria Portland Cement is replacing the existing jaw crusher. The new crusher at Laezonia quarry will increase capacity by 340 000 tons a year.	Complete
Jun-06	Holcim South Africa	Roodepoort cement plant	471	Aug-08	The project entails the development of a new cement mill to increase the milling and blending capacity by up to 25%.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-06	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC)	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC) further expansion project	3000	May-09	PPC will expand its capex programme further to meet the anticipated rise in demand for cement. The projects include a new cement million plant in Gauteng and expansion of two existing facilities in Western Cape.	Complete
Mar-06	Natal Portland Cement (NPC)	Simuna cement expansion	800	Aug-07	The project involves the upgrading of Natal Portland Cement's Simuma operation near Port Shepstone, which can currently only produce clinker. The upgrade includes a cement mill, storage and packaging facilities as well as a second kiln and clinker-manufacturing line. The cement-milling capacity will be 80 tons an hour and clinker capacity of 1 500 tons a day.	Complete
Jan-06	Marley Roofing	Marley Roofing automated roof tile plant	60	Jul-06	Marley Roofing is to invest in a fully automated roof tile plant at its existing factory in Bronkhorstspruit to meet projected growth over the next five years. The new plant will more than double existing capacity.	Complete
Sep-05	Lafarge South Africa	Lichtenburg Cement Expansion Project	1200	Dec-08	Lafarge SA is to increase capacity of its Lichtenburg cement works by 1 million tons, raising the company's capacity by 40%.	Complete
Sep-05	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC)	Batsweledi cement expansion project	1360	May-08	The project entails the installation of a new kiln line and related infrastructure at Pretoria Portland Cement's existing Dwaalboom cement factory in Limpopo. The project forms part of PPC's 1 million tons a year cement expansion project for the inland region of SA.	Complete
Sep-05	Lafarge Gypsum SA	Plasterboard Factory	250	Dec-06	The project involves the construction of a plasterboard factory with a capacity of 15 million m^2.	Complete
Jul-05	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC)	Jupiter Kiln refurbishment - Germiston	48	Jun-06	PPC will recommission the kiln, raw mill, raw materials handling facility and filter on the raw mill to increase clinker production by 550 000 tons a year and help meet the increase in cement demand over the short term.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-02	Pegasus under the Strategic Industrial Projects Programme	Pegasus ceramic industries.	208	Dec-03	Pegasus ceramic industries will invest R208 million in a ceramic tile plant outside Vereeniging. The project is estimated to create 110 jobs.	Complete
Aug-02	Norcross SA	Ceramic tile plant - Gauteng.	105	Jul-03	The expansion of the Johnson tile plant in Olifantsfontein, Midland.	Complete
Mar-01	Larfarge	Lafarge aggregate-production plant.	23	Jul-01	Lafarge aggregate-production plant will be constructed in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Jun-98	Johnson Tiles SA	Tile manufacturing plant	50	Jul-99	The project comprises the construction of a new tile manufacturing plant at Olifantsfontein in Gauteng. The company also plans to upgrade its ceramic tile plant, increasing capacity in floor and wall tiles.	Complete
Feb-98	Blue Circle Cement	Cement grinding mill	40	Apr-99	Blue Circle is expanding production facilities with a new cement-grinding mill in Richards Bay, that will allow processing and packing of 1 200 bags an hour.	Complete
Jan-98	Pretoria Portland Cement	Packaging and palletising facilities	85	Jun-98	Packaging and palletising facilities at Slurry in North West, Hercules and Jupiter both in Gauteng has been upgraded.	Complete
Jan-98	Afripack	Cement-bag manufacturing line	34	May-98	The project entails the construction of a new high-speed packers and palletisers with access roads and dispatch offices. The upgrade also includes a blending facility to accommodate blending slag from Saldanha.	Complete
Jun-97	Tamburini	Precast reinforced concrete factory	80	Dec-98	The project comprises the construction of a precast reinforced concrete factory, with capacity to supply 3 000 precast concrete houses with an average size of 48 m^2.	Complete
Apr-97	Pretoria Portland Cement	Slag processing plant	150	Jul-98	Pretoria Portland Cement is to construct a slag-processing plant at Saldanha. The plant will use slag and other byproducts from the Saldanha Steel operation to produce ready-mixed concrete.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-96	Pretoria Portland Cement	Dwaalboom cement factory upgrade	35	Feb-98	The upgrade comprises the construction of new cement milling, storage and dispatch facilities.	Complete
Jun-96	Pretoria Portland Cement	Pretoria Portland Cement (PPC) Dwaalboom cement expansion	120	Jan-98	The expansion at Dwaalboom cement factory in the Northern Province comprises the construction of a 56 metre multicell silo with a capacity of 24 000 m^2 and a 36 metre railload silo with a capacity of 2 000 m^2 as well as a warehouse.	Complete
May-96	Anglo Alpha	Saldanha cement plant	800	Dec-99	The Anglo Alpha cement plant at Saldanha will produce 430 000 tons of cement a year for the Western Cape market, and 30 000 tons of cement and 240 000 tons of clinker for the export market.	Complete
Mar-96	Blue Circle Cement	Blue Circle Cement's dry-process kiln upgrade	80	Jul-96	Blue Circle Cement is to upgrade its dry-process kiln to increase capacity from 1 800 tons a day to 2 400 tons a day.	Complete
Jan-96	Natal Portland Cement	Natal Portland Cement's new cement factory	900	Jun-98	The project comprises the construction of a new fully equipped cement factory including an additional clinker kiln at the Simuma plant. It is expected that the extensions will increase capacity by 350 000 tons a year to 1 940 000 tons a year.	Complete
Dec-95	Pretoria Portland Cement	Pretoria Portland Cement's new cement kiln plant	750	Dec-99	Pretoria Portland Cement is to build a new cement kiln at its Port Elizabeth factory.	Complete
Jul-95	KHD Humboldt Wedag	KHD Humboldt Wedag's clinker grinding plant	35	Dec-96	KHD Humboldt Wedag is to build a semi-finished grinding plant to manufacture clinker bricks.	Complete

Petroleum, chemicals and plastics

Basic chemicals

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-18	Anglo American Platinum (Amplats)	Polokwane sulphur dioxide (SO2) abatement project	1570	Sep-18	Amplats is improving its Polokwane Platinum smelter by is implementing new wet sulphuric acid (WSA) technology. This will reduce SO2 emissions by an estimated 96%. The captured SO2 gas will be converted into sulphuric acid.	Complete
Sep-16	Cipla BioTec South Africa (CBSA)	Cipla BioTec South Africa (CBSA) biotech manufacturing facility	1300	Sep-18	Cipla BioTec South Africa (CBSA) will build what will be the third largest pharmaceuticals manufacturer in the country, which will focus on the manufacturing of affordable and accessible biopharmaceuticals.	Complete
Jul-15	Unilever	Khanyisa production facility project	1400	Dec-15	Unilever has built its fourth South African production facility in Boksburg, which will produce 150 000 tons per day of household and laundry detergents. The facility will increase the group's local homecare production capacity by 67%.	Complete
Mar-12	Lanxess	Lanxess carbon dioxide concentration unit	408	Jun-13	Lanxess is construction a carbon dioxide concentration unit in Newcastle. The new unit will capture and filter exhaust air from the site's steam production process, concentrate the carbon dioxide level by up to 99%, and feed it back into the production process.	Complete
May-08	First Uranium	First Uranium Acid plant project	928	Jan-10	First Uranium is to build a sulphuric acid plant on the West Rand, to shield itself from a global shortage and surging prices. The plant will be built at Mine Waste Solutions operation, located 160 km south-west of Johannesburg. The plant is expected to produce 600 tons per day of sulphic acid.	Complete
Apr-07	Sasol	Methyl isobutyl ketone (MIBK) plant	250	May-09	The project entails the construction of a second plant in Sasolburg to make methyl isobutyl ketone in order to meet growing global demand for the industrial solvent. The first plant with a capacity of 30 000 tons a year started production in 1996. The second plant will double the output to 60 000 tons a year.	Complete
Aug-05	Afrox	Afrox further growth initiative	350	Dec-06	Afrox will increase investment in new gas production facilities to meet demand for bulk gases it supplies to industrial companies.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-05	Afrox	African Oxygen advanced expansion project	100	Jun-08	African Oxygen is upgrading its Gases Operations Centre in Germiston on the East Rand.	Complete
Apr-04	African Explosives Limited	African Explosives Limited's automated manufacturing process.	90	Apr-05	The upgrading and modernising of the explosives manufacturing plant in Modderfontein.	Complete
Jun-00	Sasol	Four acrylic acid and esters plants	1430	Dec-03	Sasol is to build four new chemical plants, which will use technology supplied by Mitsubishi Chemical Corporation, to produce 80 000 tons of crude acrylic acid annually as well as specialised forms of esters.	Complete
Oct-99	Sasol	Sasol Chemical Industries	600	Jun-02	Sasol Chemicals will establish a deterrent alcohol production plant in Secunda.	Complete
Oct-99	Abland	Venture South Africa	100	Sep-00	Venture South Africa will establish a waterborne paint line in East London.	Complete
Jan-99	Air Products SA	High purity hydrogen venture	20	Oct-99	Hydrogen will recovered from a hydrogen rich feed stream using pressure swing absorption technology.	Complete
Dec-98	Sasol	Normal-butanol plant	835	Jun-02	The design, construction and commissioning of a world-scale 150 000 tons a year plant to produce normal butanol.	Complete
Dec-98	Sasol	Ethyl acetate plant	270	Jun-00	The new plant is designed to produce ethyl acetate of 99,8% purity and will have a production capacity of 50 000 tons a year.	Complete
Dec-98	Sasol	Ethanol dehydration plant	29	Dec-99	Sasol is to build a new ethanol dehydration plant at Secunda.	Complete
Sep-98	Sasol	1-Hexene production plant	240	Jan-99	Sasol is to build a third hexane production plant at Secunda that will be an upgraded version of the present two and have a production capacity of 70 000 tons a year.	Complete
Jul-98	Sasol	High-purity ethanol plant	140	Oct-99	The new plant in Secunda is to produce 99 99% purity ethanol, extracted by extractive by distillation process.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-98	Sasol	Extraction plant	30	Jul-99	The extraction plant will produce 2 9 million litres of krypton a year and 1,3 million litres of xenon a year.	Complete
Oct-97	Polifin	Polyprolylene expansion	285	Dec-98	The project involves the upgrading of plant equipment and the construction of a new purification plant, which will increase production of polypropylene from 140 000 tons to 220 000 tons a year.	Complete
Jul-97	Tioxide	Tioxide pollution reduction	60	Dec-98	Tioxide is to build a sulphacid plant, which will reduce carbon dioxide emissions by 60%.	Complete
Mar-97	Sasol	Sulphur removal plant	160	Mar-00	Sasol is to install a sulphur removal plant to combat hydrogen sulphide odours from its Sasolburg operations.	Complete
Dec-96	Chromecorp Holdings Group	Wonderkop chrome capacity expansion	173	Dec-97	The project consists of the installation of two new furnaces at the Wonderkop facility, which will increase capacity from 440 000 tons of charge chrome a year to 600 000 tons a year.	Complete
Nov-96	Sentrachem	Herbicide project	348	Dec-00	Sentrachem is to construct two modular production units, capable of producing 5 000 tons of herbicide a year. Total production will be exported.	Complete
Jul-96	Iscor	Titanium slag and smelter project	2000	Dec-99	Iscor is to develop a titanium slag mining and smelter plant at Richards Bay.	Complete
Jul-96	Afrox	Gas plant and pipeline	200	Jul-97	The project consists of a new 1 090 tons-a-day oxygen plant as well as two 50 km pipelines to supply Columbus Steel with Oxygen and Polifin with nitrogen.	Complete
Jun-96	Sasol	Hexene purification capacity expansion	85	Dec-97	Sasol is to expand its hexane capacity to 110 000 tons a year by 1997.	Complete
Apr-96	Sasol	Gas collection plant	20	Sep-96	Sasol is to install a new gas-collection plant capable of producing a 130 tons of high purity liquid CO2 a day, doubling its existing capacity.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-96	Sasol	Sasol's new air-separation plant	350	Mar-98	Sasol Chemicals is to build a new-generation air-separation plant and pipeline system to provide 2 100 tons of oxygen, 1 400 tons of nitrogen and 50 tons of liquid argon for its coal-based petrochemical facilities at Sasolburg.	Complete
Mar-96	Sentrachem	Chromium chemicals plant	500	Mar-99	German chemicals group Bayer, in a joint venture with Sentrachem, is to build a export-orientated chrome chemical facilities, capable of producing 70 000 tons of sodium dichromate a year and 10 000 tons of chromic acid.	Complete
Oct-95	Sasol	Sasol's acid recovery plant	167	Mar-97	The plant is to extract and purify acetic acid and propionic acid from waste water streams. The plant produces 16 000 tons a year of acetic acid and 7 000 tons a year of propionic acid.	Complete
Oct-95	Sasol	Sasol's N-propanol plant	53	Jul-96	Sasol is to build a N-propanol plant in Secunda that will produce exclusively for the export market.	Complete
Jun-95	Afrox	Afrox's new gas plant	150	Apr-97	Afrox is to build a 900-ton-a-day gas plant.	Complete
Jul-94	Sasol	Sasol's chlor-alkali plant upgrade	101	Jun-96	Sasol, in a joint venture with AECI Polifin, is increasing the capacity of its existing chlor-alkali plant from 116 000 tons a year to 136 000 tons a year.	Complete
Jul-94	Sasol	Sasol's polyvinyl chloride facility upgrade	636	Feb-96	Sasol and AECI's Polifin, in a joint venture, are to upgrade the polyvinyl chloride facility at Sasolburg to increase capacity from 125 000 tons per year to 160 000 tons per year.	Complete
Jul-94	Sasol	Sasol oxygen plant	400	May-97	Upgrading of oxygen plants involves the renewal of 12 oxygen trains to increase oxygen throughput by 8%.	Complete
Jan-94	Sasol	Sasol methyl isobutyl ketone plant	37	Jan-96	A motor town is to be developed on Ontdekkers Road in Roodepoort. The development includes an expo centre and service stations.	Complete

Other chemicals

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-20	FUCHS Lubricants South Africa	FUCHS Lubricants South Africa project (Phase 1)	250	Feb-22	The project entails the completion of the construction of a warehouse and office complex. Phase 1 entails the purchase of land, site development and construction of a new and much larger warehouse and office com plex. Phase 2 will be a new lubricants plant. The development of the lubricants plant is still in the concept phase and will depend on the design feasibility report.	Complete
Oct-18	Aspen Pharmacare	Aspen sterile anaesthetics plant	3400	Jun-20	Aspen will invest additional R3,4 billion at its Port Elizabeth plant which will enable it to manufacture sterile anaesthetics for domestic and export market.	Complete
Jan-18	Thakadu Battery Materials	Thakadu Battery Materials nickel sulphate plant	50	Jun-19	Thakadu Battery Materials is building new nickel sulphate beneficiation plant in the North West.	Complete
Jan-18	Lonmin	Lonmin nickel sulphate stream	250	Jun-19	Lonmin is constructing a crude nickel sulphate purification plant, which will supply crude nickel sulphate to Thakadu for beneficiation into high-purity battery-grade nickel sulphate.	Complete
Nov-15	Sasol	Sasol additional oxygen capacity project	2440	Jan-18	The project comprises the construction of the world's largest air separation unit at the Secunda Synfuels operations site.	Complete
Mar-15	Oiltanking Grindrod Calulo Holdings	Ngqura liquid-bulk terminal storage	2900	Mar-19	A 230 000 cubic metre storage facility, which will be used to store all the petroleum products, except crude oil and liquefied natural gas, is being constructed at Ngqura, in the Eastern Cape.	Complete
Jun-14	African Oxygen (Afrox)	Afrox Riverhorse Valley hub	60	Oct-16	Afrox constricted a filing and engineering services hub. The 1800 square metre site consists of a one-stop shop for Agroshield, carbon dioxide, nitrogen, helium, medical- and food-grade gases, as well as portable cryogenic containers.	Complete
Apr-13	Avedia Energy	Avedia Energy LPG import terminal	300	Jul-16	The project entails the construction of an import terminal to provide overall storage capacity of 8 000 tons, boosting the existing LPG storage capacity in South Africa by at least 80%.	Complete
Mar-13	Afrox	Afrox Coega air separation unit	300	Nov-14	The project entails the installing of a 150 tons a day air separation unit to produce liquid oxygen, liquid nitrogen and liquid argon.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-13	Unilever South Africa	Home care plant	800	Jun-14	The project entails the construction of a new modular home care plant in Boksburg, adjacent to Unilever's main distribution centre in South Africa.	Complete
Dec-12	Air Liquide	Air Liquide production plant expansion project	100	Jun-13	Air Liquide will expand its Richards Bay production plant, which will increase the production capacity of liquid nitrogen and oxygen and meet the growing demand.	Complete
Dec-11	SA Calcium Carbide (SACC)	South African Calcium Carbide (SACC) Cogeneration (cogen) plant	105	Oct-12	Calcium Carbide plant to build an 8 MW co-generation plant in its Newcastle plant to reduce its dependence on Eskom supply.	Complete
May-10	Omnia Holdings	Omnia capital expenditure (Nitric Acid and Ammonium Nitrate plant)	1400	Feb-11	Omnia will construct a new nitric acid and ammonium nitrate plant and associated facilities in South Africa to meet growing demand in explosives and fertiliser markets.	Complete
Jun-08	Unilever	Unilever warehouse	380	Jan-09	The project will entail the construction of a 100 000 m^2 warehouse for food and detergent maker Unilever and will incorporate a small office component. The warehouse will serve as the company's regional distribution centre.	Complete
May-08	Palaborwa mining company	Magnetite pipeline project	1000	Dec-13	The Palaborwa Mining Company is conducting a feasibility study on a proposed 300 km pipeline from its copper mine in Phalaborwa to the Port of Maputo which will enable it to export its 240 million tons of magnetite, a byproduct of its copper mining in greater volume.	Complete
Apr-08	AECI	AECI expansion projects	1400	Dec-10	AECI plans to spend R1,4 billion on capacity expansion projects over the next two years. A total of R670 million will go towards projects at Senmin in Sasolburg and R370 million will be spent on phase one of the R560 million Modderfontein automation project.	Complete
Jul-07	Foskor	Foskor expansion project	800	Dec-10	The project entails Foskor's plan to expand its phosphoric acid production output. In full capacity, the project will produce about 100 000 tons of phosphoric acid per year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-07	Hosaf Fibres	Hosaf Fibres capacity expansion project	100	Dec-08	The project will involve the doubling of capacity at Hosaf Fibres' plastics plant for the production of polyethylene terephthalate (PET). The project will increase the capacity of the plant to more than 100 000 tons a year, making it the largest producer of PET resin in Africa.	Complete
Feb-07	Eastern Cape Biomass Fuel Pellets	Coega biomass fuel project	70	Oct-07	A biomass fuel project will be undertaken at the Coega Industrial Development Zone. The project will supply 10 000 tons per year of the products to European markets. The plant will be one of the largest among the 285 operations on this product globally.	Complete
Nov-05	Straits Chemicals	Chlorine refinery project	7200	Jun-11	Project involves the construction of a desalination plant and a chlorine manufacturing plant with a minimum capacity of 200 tons a day of chlorine at the Coega Industrial Development Zone. The project is waiting for environment approval, whereafter it will take between 18 to 24 months.	Complete
Sep-05	Aspen Pharmacare	Pharmaceutical plant - Port Elizabeth	200	Jun-07	The project consists of the construction of a sterile facility capable of manufacturing injectables and eyedrops.	Complete
May-04	Gova Holdings	Spirulina production facility project - Cape Town	550	Dec-05	The construction of the spirulina production facility to be named the Govan Mbeki biotechnology facility along the Cape coast.	Complete
Jul-03	L'Oreal	L'Oreal capacity expansion project	120	Sep-05	Construction of an additional manufacturing haircare and toiletry plant in Midrand.	Complete
Jan-00	Roche Corporate Communications	Roche's new vitamin and mineral premix plant.	34	Dec-01	The building of a new vitamin and mineral premix plant in Isando (Gauteng).	Complete
Oct-97	International Healthcare Distributors	Pharmaceutical warehouse	45	Feb-98	The project entails the construction of a 14 000 m^2 state-of-the-art warehouse, with hi· tech systems that increase the speed and accuracy of orders and distribution.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-97	Sterling Pulp Chemicals	Sodium chlorate plant	164	Aug-99	The project entails the construction of a 50 000 ton sodium chlorate plant for use in the manufacture of chlirone dioxide, a bleaching chemical, used in clenching Kraft and dissolving pulp for Mondi and Sappi. The remainder will be exported.	Complete
Jul-97	Omnia	Fertiliser plant capacity expansion	92	Dec-98	The project entails the construction of a new state-of-the-art fertiliser plant at Sasolburg.	Complete
Jun-97	Sappi	Lignosulphonate plant	100	Sep-98	Sappi, in a joint venture with Borregaard, a Norwegian chemicals company, is to build a plant to produce lignosulphonate for the export market. The plant will have an initial capacity of 55 000 tons a year.	Complete
Jun-97	Kynoch	Kynoch ammonia and urea plants upgrade	160	Dec-98	Kynoch is refurbishing and upgrading its ammonia and urea plants at Modderfontein in Gauteng. The upgrade involves improvements to safety and environmental equipment as well as the quality of the liquid effluent.	Complete
May-97	Sasol	Octene purification plant	225	Mar-99	Sasol is to build a plant to produce 50 000 tons comonomer octene-1 polyethylene plastic a year.	Complete
Nov-96	Delta G Scientific	Pharmaceutical plant	35	Dec-97	Delta G Scientific is to build a new plant to produce the precursor for Naproxen, an anti-inflammatory drug.	Complete
Aug-96	Fedmis	Phosphoric acid recovery plant	900	Dec-99	The project entails the construction of a phosphoric acid recovery plant in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Jul-96	Fedmis	Phalaborwa phosforic acid expansion	450	Dec-00	The new plant will produce 250 kilotons of phosphoric acid a year.	Complete
May-96	Foskor	Granular fertiliser plant	3800	Jul-00	The project comprises the establishment of a granular fertiliser plant at Richards Bay, with a capacity of 1 million tons a year. The plant will serve both the regional and export markets.	Complete
Mar-96	Intaba Chemicals	Intaba Chemicals' new plant	20	Dec-96	The plant will produce 10 000 tons potassium sulphate mainly for the fertiliser market.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-95	Plascon	Plascon's automatic paint manufacturing plant upgrade	20	Jun-97	Plascon is to upgrade its automatic paint manufacturing plant in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Mar-95	Sentrachem	Safripol polypropylene plant expansion	235	May-97	Sentrachem and Hoechst, in a joint venture, are to expand its polyolefin JV Safricol Construction to increase the manufacturing of polypropylene from 60 000 tons to 90 000 tons a year.	Complete
Mar-93	Sasol	Sasol acrylonitrile plant	495	Mar-96	The plant is to produce 73 000 tons of acrylonitrile a year for the production of acrylic fibres at Sasol Fibres.	Complete
		Petroleum refineries				
Feb-25	Sasol	Sasol Twistdraai Brownfield Destoning Plant Upgrade	1000	Dec-25	Sasol is upgrading its Twistdraai export coal plant into a destoning facility to improve coal quality for its Secunda Operations. The project is part of Sasol's strategy to maintain output at Secunda, which has been impacted by supply disruptions and production ramp-up delays. The destoning unit is expected to be operational by late 2025 or early 2026	Underway
Mar-25	Astron Energy	Astron Energy Refinery Upgrade	6000	Jul-27	Astron Energy is investing R6 billion to upgrade its Cape Town refinery to meet South Africa's Clean Fuels II regulations by the 2027 deadline. The upgrade will involve installing new equipment, including a Gasoline Hydrotreating Process, to reduce sulphur content in petrol and diesel to 10 parts per million (ppm), meeting Euro 5 specifications. This investment is crucial as South Africa's refining capacity has halved, and the country relies on imports for 75% of its liquid fuel needs.	Underway
Oct-21	Sasol.	Sasol green hydrogen project	350	Dec-23	The project aims to produce up to 5 t/d green hydrogen and, potentially, green ammonia. The plant will require an estimated 60 MW of additional renewable energy to provide electricity for the plant. The 60 MW contract will be treated as an embedded generation plant.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-22	Renergen through its subsidiary company Tetra4	Virginia Gas Project	1000	Jun-23	The Central Energy Fund (CEF) will invest R1 billion to support the Virginia Gas Project, the only onshore petroleum plant in South Africa as part of a renewable energy push. The plant has the highest helium reserves globally and is also rich in methane gas reserves.	Complete
Feb-19	Omnia Holdings	Omnia nitrophosphate plant	695	Dec-19	Omnia will expand its fertiliser production plant in Free State to increase its capacity to produce 500 tons per day of dry phosphate. The plant will also produce nitrophos liquid and calcium nitrate, with lower emissions.	Complete
Jan-19	Shell and BP	Sapref refinery upgrade	3500	Dec-23	The project entails the upgrade of the Sapref refinery to produce lower-sulphur diesel. The investment is a joint venture by Shell and BP.	Complete
Mar-18	City of Cape Town Department of Solid Waste Management	Coastal Park landfill gas flaring project	50	Dec-18	City of Cape Town Department of Solid Waste Management is constructing a plant which will produce fuel from Methane using organic matter disposed of in landfills decompose anaerobically in the absence of oxygen. The fuel can be used for vehicles or to generate electricity.	Complete
Jan-18	Sinopec	Sinopec Chevron refinary upgrade	6000	Dec-23	One of China's largest state owned companies, Sinopec will invest R6 billion over the next five year to upgrade Chevron’s oil refinery in Cape Town following competition tribunal’s approval of the deal to buy Chevron’s South Africa (CSA) and Botswana assets, subject to a number of employment, investment and other public interest conditions.	Complete
Jan-14	Sasol	Sasol Polymers Plant - Ethylene Purification Unit 5 (EPU5)	1900	Dec-17	Sasol has inaugurated a new ethylene purification unit, known as the Ethylene Purification Unit 5 (EPU5) in Sasolburg. The plant will ensure better utilisation of Sasol’s existing downstream polyethylene facilities. It was designed to reduce hydrocarbon flaring, which reduces the carbon footprint of Sasol’s total ethylene production capacity in South Africa.	Complete
May-13	Total SA	Total South Africa Island View Terminal expansion	140	Dec-14	The project involves the upgrade and expansion of Total SA's two facilities at Durban's IVT. The investment will include the upgrade of the blending plant, which entails modernising filling lines; establishing an on-site laboratory, advancing quality control measures; and improving the health and safety features of the facility.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-13	BP Southern Africa	BP Capital Investment plan	4700	Jun-18	BP plans to increase investment in South Africa over the next five years on various projects. They will include expanding retail networks, building new terminals and upgrade some of the existing refineries. Almost half of the amount of the allocated R4,7 billion will be spent on upgrade of Sapref in Durban. Sapref is a joint venture between Shell South Africa Refining and BP Southern Africa.	Complete
Mar-13	Sasol Pension Fund and Alchemy properties	Sasol and Alchemy properties' office complex	1700	Sep-16	Sasol Pension Fund and developer Alchemy Properties plan to build a new 67 000 m^2 office complex in Sandton. Sasol will move its employees (of between 3 000 to 4 000 in Randburg and Rosebank) to the new building.	Complete
Nov-12	Lanele Resources and Amatala Resources	Fuel-from-waste project	188	Dec-13	A bioethanol production facility is to be constructed in KwaZulu-Natal. This will produce transport fuel and high-grade ethanol from municipal solid waste found in landfills.	Complete
Sep-12	Foodcorp	Foodcorp Ouma Rusks factory	47	Mar-13	Foodcorp will build a new 8 000 m^2 rusk factory in Molteno, in Eastern Cape. The factory will replace the current old facility and will increase capacity current 16 tons a day to 23 tons a day.	Complete
Aug-12	Sasol	Impumelelo replacement coal project	4600	Dec-14	This involves the construction of a new 8,5 to 10,5 million-tons-a-year coal mine in Secunda, which will replace the old Brandspruit mine and produce coal for the Sasol Synfuels plant. Two coal seams will be mined simultaneously at the project – no 4 and no 2.	Complete
May-12	Sasol	Sasol's Gas-fired power plant	1800	Dec-12	Sasol is building a 140 MW gas engine power plant at its Sasolburg complex. This will be the largest gas power plant in Africa and is aimed at increasing Sasol's independence and reduce its carbon print.	Complete
Feb-12	Department of Energy	South African government's ethanol plant	2000	Dec-13	The South African government plans to build an ethanol plant with the capacity to produce 90 million litres of fuel a year from sugar and grain sorghum.	Complete
Mar-11	BP	BP South Africa Infrastructure investment	1386	Dec-14	BP will invest $200 million to improve its infrastructure in South Africa over the next two years. This will involve the construction of storage tanks, pipelines and import.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-11	Vopak Reatile	Jameson Park petroleum storage facility and distribution system	1000	Apr-16	Vopak will construct a petroleum storage terminal and distribution system at Jameson Park, in Heidelberg. The project will be developed in two phases, with the initial phase starting in June 2012 and ending in June 2013. The second phase will probably begin in April 2015 and be completed a year later.	Complete
Dec-08	GRW Engineering	Road tankers and tank container manufacturing	80	Dec-09	GRW Engineering will manufacture 80 aluminium fuel takers for delivery of Shell products throughout the UK.	Complete
Mar-08	Sasol	Sasol Capex	9800	Jun-12	Sasol has announced its plan to spend R11,7 billion on projects to increase production. The projects will include building of a R2,5 billion open-cycle gas turbine plant at Secunda to generate 280 MWs of electricity from waste gas, R4 billion on expanding its oxygen production capacity, R1,3 billion on putting in place gas head exchange reformers, R535 million on compressor station to increase natural gas from Mozambique to South Africa, R535 million on water infrastructure, R495 million on tenth reactor and R2,2 billion on other eight projects.	Complete
Mar-07	Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	Biofuels projects	3800	Jun-10	The Industrial Developmental Corporation and its partners are considering investing in two biofuel projects in Eastern Cape and in Mpumalanga. The plant in Eastern Cape will use sugar beet to produce 90 million litres of biofuel a year, while the one in Mpumalanga will manufacture 100 million litres of fuel a year from cane sugar.	Complete
Feb-07	Sasol Nitro, the Central Energy Fund and Siyanda Biodiesel	Biodiesel production plant	1000	Dec-10	The project involves the construction of a 100 000 tons per year soya bean-based biodiesel production plant in South Africa. The plant will be located at Newcastle, Sasolburg or Secunda.	Complete
Jun-06	Sapref	Sapref pipeline-replacement project	340	Mar-08	Sapref will replace of seven transfer pipelines along the 1,5 km route between Sapref and Island View at the Durban port.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-06	Ethanol Africa and Sterling Waterford	Ethanol Projects	7000	Jun-10	The project entails the construction of eight new ethanol plants in the three main maize-producing provinces of Free State, North West and Mpumalanga. The first plant is being built in Bothaville in Free State, with a capacity of 473 000 litres of alcohol a day and 63 000 litres of biodiesel, using 1 125 tons of maize a day, amounting to 375 000 tons of maize a year. The first plant should be completed by about June 2007.	Complete
Mar-06	Sasol Technology	Fischer-Tropsch Design Reactor (FTDR) - Sasolburg	200	Oct-06	The project will involve the construction of a Fischer-Tropsch Design Reactor at Sasol's research and development facilities in Sasolburg. The reactor will support the design of next generation of reactors for gas-to-liquid and coal-to-liquid technologies and the reactor has the capacity to produce 500 barrels a day.	Complete
Feb-06	Sasol	1-Octene plant	2055	Jun-07	The project entails the construction of a 100 000 tons a year 1-octene plant in Secunda. The new plant will double the company's existing 1-octene output to 200 000 tons a year. The plant will be based on new technology, converting 1-heptene to the valuable 1-octene product.	Complete
Jan-06	Sasol Synfuels and Sasol Nitro	Wet sulphuric acid plant (WSA) and ammonium sulphate manufacturing plant	450	Dec-07	The project entails the construction of a wet sulphuric acid plant and an ammonium sulphate manufacturing plant within the existing Sasol complex at the Secunda. The proposed plants will help reduce H2S emissions by around 1,7 tons an hour. These plants form part of a long-term plan to improve environmental performance at Sasol.	Complete
Oct-05	Evergreen Biodiesel is a joint venture between SA Biodiesel and Kalaharu Biodiesel	Biodiesel refinery	35	Dec-06	Evergreen Biodiesel is launching the first large-scale commercial production of biodiesel. The project involves the construction of a refinery that will make biodiesel fuel from soya beans. The proposed refinery has been designed to process 65 megatons of soya beans a year, from which about 10 million litres of biodiesel production is expected a year.	Complete
Sep-05	Drako Oil and Energy	Oil refinery Richards Bay	110000	Jun-11	Scrapped	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-05	Sasol and Total	Natref Diesel Desulphurisation Reactor	525	Jun-05	The project involves the construction of a diesel desulphurisation reactor, which will allow Natref to remove six times more sulphur from diesel in compliance with more stringent new legislation coming into effect in January 2006.	Complete
May-05	Mafikeng Industrial Development Zone	Mafikeng Bio-Diesel Project	500	Jun-08	The construction of the first dedicated nursery aimed at supplying samplings of oil-bearing trees to produce biodiesel at Setumo Dam. Biodiesel is a fuel made from the oil of seeds. The fuel is then blended with diesel to make a cleaner-burning product.	Complete
Oct-04	Caltex Oil SA	Low-sulpher diesel project Cape Town	207	Nov-05	The project will entail the revamp of diesel hydrotreating unit and addition of a hydrogen purification unit to produce low-sulphur diesel.	Complete
Jun-04	Sasol	Waste-recycling facility project Secunda	520	Jun-05	The construction of a waste-recycling facility, which will be located in the secondary area of Sasol's synthetic fuels production facilities.	Complete
May-04	Sasol	Switchgear contract - Free State	30	Nov-04	The supply and installation of switchgear for two substations that will provide power for the natural-gas processing plant in Sasolburg.	Complete
Mar-04	Shell SA and BP Southern Africa	Lion Project - Sapref crude-oil refinery, Durban	770	Oct-05	The Lion project also known as the cleaner fuels project will entail building a new plant for modifying its existing plant to increase the octane generated from its petrol components and to further desulphurise diesel components - Shell SA and BP.	Complete
Mar-04	SASOL SA	SASOL Project Turbo	14300	Dec-14	Sasol will embark on an expenditure programme at its synthetic fuels operations to increase volumes and partly to make its fuel cleaner to comply with a 2006 government deadline for SA. The project consists of a number of phases. The first phase entails upgrade of an existing polyethylene plant in Salsolburg and the completion of a new worldclass 300 000 ton polypropylene plant in Secunda.	Complete
Aug-03	Sasol	Natref crude oil refinery expansion	887	Dec-05	Natref will construct a crude oil refinery to expand production. The facility aims to phase out lead as anoctane booster in petrol and to change the diesel sulphur specifications.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-03	Forest Oils and PetroSA	Combined-cycle gas turbine project	3500	Jun-06	The construction of a combined cycle gas turbine 800 MW plant in Saldanha are following the discovery of massive reserves of natural gas in the offshore Ibhubesi field north of Saldanha Bay.	Complete
Jun-02	Sasol	Purcarb - Petrochemicals Project	163	Apr-03	Construction of the Purcarb petrochemicals plant, the first in the world to use thermoplasma technology for the purification of carbonaceous material. It will produce carbon that is more than 99% pure.	Complete
Jun-02	Sasol	Air-separation unit (ASU) - Mpumalanga	595	Feb-04	Sasol plans to build an air-separation unit and will be the largest single oxygen-producing unit in the world.	Complete
Apr-02	Petro SA	PetroSA low-aromatics distillate plant	135	Feb-03	Mossgas and Soekor E and P have merged to form PetroSA, a distillate plant that will produce 70 000 tons of diesel and paraffin annually.	Complete
Jan-02	BP and Shell	BP and Shell Southern Tankers	600	Feb-07	Southern Tankers will build and operate a state-of-the-art tanker ship to transport petroleum products and chemicals around South Africa's coast.	Complete
Aug-01	Sasol	Sasol Synthetic Fuels.	100	Aug-03	The installation of worldclass IT systems at Sasol's Secunda complex.	Complete
Jul-01	Engen	Engen Refinery upgrade - Kwazulu-Natal.	70	Feb-02	Engen's refinery upgrade to reduce atmospheric pollution in Wentworth, south of Durban.	Complete
May-01	Petronet	Petronet pipeline upgrade.	200	Feb-02	The Petronet pipeline, which moves crude oil from Durban to Nasref is being upgraded.	Complete
Feb-01	Sapref	Shell and BP refinery plant.	300	Oct-02	Shell and BP South Africa are constructing a new refinery plant to increase the efficiency of sulphur recovery in Durban.	Complete
Jan-01	Mossgas	Mossgas low aromatic diesel and low aromatic kerosene project.	135	Sep-02	A new plant is under construction at Mossgas to produce smokeless and odourless distillates – LAD and LAK for the export market.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-00	Sasol	Debottlenecking of gas production plant	47	Oct-99	The debottlenecking of Sasol's carbonyl recovery unit and the modification of its crotonaldehyde plant.	Complete
Jan-98	Shell	Sapref refinery expansion	1300	Dec-01	Shell and BP is to expand the Safref refinery in Durban, increasing capacity by 65%.	Complete
Sep-97	Sasol	Methanol plant	100	Dec-99	Construction of a new methanol plant at Sasolburg, that will increase production capacity from 20 000 tons to 140 000 tons of AA methanol a year.	Complete
Nov-96	Shell	Sapref oil refinery upgrade	200	Dec-97	Shell and BP is to upgrade the Sapref oil refinery in Durban in order to increase capacity to meet the rising fuel demand.	Complete
Sep-96	Sasol	Sasol desalination plant	73	Jul-97	Sasol is to install a desalination plant to purify water utilised in the manufacturing process.	Complete
Sep-96	Sasol	Debottlenecking of gas production plant	193	Mar-98	Sasol is to undertake further debottlenecking at its gas production plant at Secunda.	Complete
Sep-96	Sasol	Reformer conversion	96	Oct-97	Sasol is to convert 16 ignition catalyst reformers to open-flame reformers.	Complete
Jul-96	Sasol	Advanced process control system	70	Aug-98	Sasol is to install an online analysers for more efficient quality control.	Complete
Jun-96	Sasol	Synthetic fuels capacity expansion	21	Feb-99	The project entails the expansion of refinery capacity, to cope with the surge in synthetic oil production from the SAS reactors.	Complete
Jun-96	Sasol	Rectisol plant debottlenecking	136	Apr-98	The project involves the debottlenecking of the rectisal gas purification plant.	Complete
Jun-96	Sasol	Unleaded petrol plant	192	Mar-97	Sasol is building a new unleaded petrol plant at Secunda.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-96	Sasol	Synthol reactors	820	Feb-99	Sasol is to replace its 16 remaining circulating fluidised bed synthol reactors with fixed fluidised bed reactors. The new technology will increase capacity to 20 000 barrels a day from 6 500 barrels a day.	Complete
Mar-96	Sasol	Sasol tertiary amyl methyl ether plant	97	Jun-97	Sasol is to build a tertiary amyl methyl ether plant.	Complete
Nov-95	Sasol	Sasol rectisol absorber towers upgrade	135	Nov-97	Sasol is to replace two of its four absorber towers at its Rectisol Plant.	Complete
		Plastic products				
Sep-14	Mpact Polymers	Polyethylene terephthalate (PET) recycling plant	350	Sep-15	Mpact will build a new plastic recycling plant, which will process about 29 000 ton of recycled PET (rPET) plastic bottles a year.	Complete
Jan-14	Mpact	Mpact rPET recycling plant	350	Jul-15	The 20 000 square metre bottle-to-bottle facility produces recycled PET (rPET) plastic for food-grade packaging.	Complete
Jan-98	Polifin	Polymer Technology Centre	20	Dec-98	The project entails the construction of a Polymer Technology Centre in Modderfontein.	Complete
		Rubber products				
Jan-98	Industex	Double-dipping tyrecord plant	45	Apr-99	The plant will produce 15 000 tons of double-dipped tyre cord a year for the local and export market.	Complete
Jul-97	Bridgestone	Bridgestone tyre manufacturing capacity expansion	220	Dec-99	Bridgestone Japan is to increase production capacity and improve quality systems at its plants in Port Elizabeth and Brits.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-96	Gentyre	Tyre plant expansion	40	Dec-97	Gentyre, in a joint venture with its German partner Continental, is to expand its production capacity in order to produce steel radial truck tyres for both the domestic and export market.	Complete
	Professional equipment					
		Medical appliances				
Oct-18	MSQ Health	Akacia Medical device production plant	100	Dec-19	A new 5 900 m^2 medical manufacturing plant which will produce cost-effective medical products for the local and international Markets is being built in Coega.	Complete
Dec-95	Anglo American Industrial Corporation	Safety syringe plant	117	Dec-96	Anglo American Industrial Corporation is to establish a new safety syringe plant capable of producing 220 million units a year.	Complete
		Photographic equipment				
Aug-00	Cape Metropolitan Council	Cape Metropolitan Council (communications enhancement project).	55	Feb-01	The installation of digital two-way radio communications for emergency safety services.	Complete
	Radio, television and communication apparatus					

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
		Electronic components				
May-22	Yangtze Optics Africa	Yangtze Optics Fibre Plant expansion project	160	Dec-24	Yangtze Optics Africa Cable announced the expansion of its factory at Dube TradePort. Expanding the facility to 14 000 m^2 from 7000 m^2.	Complete
Aug-02	FibreCore Africa under the Strategic Industrial Projects Programme	FibreCore Africa Project.	193	Dec-04	FibreCore Africa Project will invest R193 million in a fibre optic plant in Cape Town, which is set to create 133 jobs.	Complete
Nov-01	Hi sense	Hisense investment initiative.	40	Nov-02	The upgrade of production lines, equipment and buildings to increase the manufacturing of Hisense electronic goods.	Complete
Nov-00	Zeconi Holdings	Zeconi Plant.	250	Mar-02	The construction of a hi-tech fibre optic plant for the export market at Muizenberg in Western Cape.	Complete
Jul-99	Reunert SA	Circle Information Technologies	180	Dec-05	Reunert Communications is establishing IT infrastructure for Circle Information Technologies.	Complete
		Television & radio receivers				
Mar-95	Samsung Electronics SA	Samsung's television manufacturing plant	150	Dec-98	Samsung Electronics SA is to build a new facility for the production of televisions and VCRs.	Complete
Jun-13	Hisense	Hisense Atlantis factory - Phase 1	350	Jun-13	Hisense invested R350 million in an old Tedelex factory in Atlantis. The 25 200 m^2 factory will have the capacity to produce 400 000 television sets and 400 000 fridges a year.	Complete
	Textiles, clothing and leather					
		Knitted fabric				

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-17	PEGAS Nonwovens	Atlantis fabrics manufacturing facility	1300	Jun-18	A Czech Republic company, PEGAS Nonwovens, will build a new fabric manufacturing plant in Atlantis. The plant will use local raw material to manufacture the fabric.	Complete
		Other textiles				
May-01	Noordelike Sentrale Katoen	Cotton ginnery and plantation Kwazulu-Natal.	100	Dec-01	A cotton ginnery is being constructed to grow thousands of has of cotton in the north-east region of KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Sep-94	Hoechst Fibres	Hoechst Fibres upgrade	35	Jun-96	Hoechst Durban Fibres is to upgrade its polyester and staple fibre operation. The upgrade will increase capacity from 15 000 tons to about 18 000 tons a year by 1996.	Complete
		Spinning & weaving				
Aug-00	SANF Fibres	Yarn Technology Western Cape.	40	Dec-00	The establishment of a spinning platform for the production of light industrial nylon yarns.	Complete
May-96	Frame Textiles	Eco-friendly denim dyeing plant	25	Dec-96	The project consists of the construction of a 1 200 m^2 denim dyeing plant capable of producing 15 million running metres of denim fabric a year.	Complete
Oct-93	Industex	Cordustex textile production	55	Mar-96	Industex, in a joint venture with the German textile company, Corovin, is to establish a plant that will produce spunbonded roll goods from polypropylene using local raw materials.	Complete
Mar-93	South African Nylon Spinners	South African Nylon Spinners' technological upgrade	160	Mar-96	South African Nylon Spinners have approved two projects to upgrade technology, which will involve extensive importation of equipment.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-08	Department of Trade and Industry	Green Material Corporation Project	25	Sep-08	The project entails the construction of a fibre production plant, as well as a spinning and weaving plant to process sisal fibre in Giyani. The fibre is processed into yarn and then woven into fabric, which is then, cut and trimmed into carpets, rugs, bags of different kinds and craft products.	Complete
	Transport equipment					
		Motor vehicles				
Nov-24	FAW South Africa	FAW Manufacturing Plant Expansion	200	Jun-25	FAW plans to extend its facilities, enlarge its storage area, digitise production and improve its training centres. According to the Coega Development Corporation a significant R200 million investment is planned to expand our Coega plant's production capacity from 5,000 to 8,000 units annually.	Complete
Aug-24	Toyota SA and Ogihara Thailand Corporation limited	Components manufacturing facility	1100	Jun-25	Toyota SA's R1.1 billion investment in KwaZulu-Natal is a joint venture with Ogihara Thailand Corporation Ltd to establish a new automotive components manufacturing facility at Dube TradePort. 1 This facility will produce essential steel components for Toyota's South African manufacturing operations, with a focus on localizing the production of parts for popular models like the Hilux and Fortuner. 2 The investment is expected to create new jobs and contribute significantly to the province's automotive sector.	Complete
Apr-24	Volkswagen Group South Africa	Volkswagen Kariega manufacturing plant	4000	Dec-27	Volkswagen announced an investment into the upgrade of its Kariega manufacturing plant in April 2024. The investment is aimed at preparing the plant to manufacture a third model from 2027. The model, which will be a sports utility vehicle, will be manufactured on the same production platform as the Polo and Polo Vivo – Volkswagen's topselling passenger car brands in South Africa.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-23	Stellantis, Industrial Development Corporation and the Department of Trade and Industry and Competition	Stellantis automative manufacturing facility	3000	Dec-25	The project will result in the construction of a state-of-the-art greenfield automotive manufacturing facility. The first launch, planned in early 2026, is the Peugeot Landtrek 1 tonne pickup truck. Volumes are expected to reach up to 50 000 completely knocked-down units a year, including export, in line with the Automotive Production Development Programme. The plant has the potential to be expanded to 90 000 units a year. Coega Special Economic Zone, near Gqeberha, in the Eastern Cape, South Africa.	Underway
Jun-23	BMW SA	BMW X3 hybrid-electric	4200	Dec-26	BMW X3 hybrid-electric version of the next-generation X3 sports utility vehicle	Underway
Dec-21	Ford Motor Company	Ford Struandale Engine Plant investment	600	Dec-22	Ford will invest R600 million in its Struandale plant to support the launch of a new 3.0L V6 turbodiesel engine Ford Ranger as well as upgrades to the existing assembly line for the 2.0L Single Turbo and 2.0L Bi-Turbo diesel engines.	Complete
Feb-21	Ford	Ford SA Silverton factory upgrade	15800	Jun-22	Ford will invest R15.8 billion in South Africa. R10.3 billion will be spent to upgrade the Silverton vehicle assembly plant into state of art facility in preparation for the launch of a new Ranger pick-up at the end of 2022, making South Africa just one of five countries to build the model. This will increase the annual capacity of the factory from 168000 to 200000 units. R5.5 billion will be used to prepare supplier components for the new model, which will result in the construction of 12 supplier factories.	Complete
Jan-21	Toyota South Africa Motors	Toyota South Africa Motors (Corolla Cross)	3000	Oct-21	The vehicle will be produced on TSAM's passenger-car production line, alongside the budget Corolla option – the Corolla Quest. The project will create more than 1 500 new jobs, of which 500 will be at the TSAM plant. The other 1 000 jobs will be within the supply chain.	Complete
Jan-21	Automotive Investment Holdings	Automotive Investment Holdings sequencing centre (first)	24	Dec-21	The 5 300 metre squared facility will support new C-Class production at the Mercedes-Benz South Africa (MBSA) plant. It will employ around 50 people once fully operational.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-20	Ford Motor Company of Southern Africa (FMCSA), in partnership with SolarAfrica	Ford Motor Company of Southern Africa (FMCSA) solar-energy project	135	Dec-23	Ford Motor Company of Southern Africa (FMCSA) is building a 13.5 Mega Watt solar power station at its Silverton assembly plant. The project is part of the company's large integrated renewable-energy programmes aimed at making the assembly to be entirely green and energy self-sufficient. It involves installing solar photovoltaic (PV) carports, covering 4 200 parking bays, throughout the plant's grounds, using more than 31 000 solar panels.	Complete
Oct-18	Mercedes-Benz South Africa	Mercedes-Benz South Africa East London plant	10000	Dec-23	Mercedes-Benz South Africa pledged to spend R10 billion to expand the capacity of its East London plant over the next five years.	Complete
Nov-19	Toyota South Africa Motors (TSAM)	Toyota South Africa Motors (TSAM)	2430	Dec-21	Toyota South Africa Motors (TSAM) plans to invest R2,4 billion in its Prospection plant to produce a new passenger car model.	Complete
Dec-19	Isuzu Motors South Africa	Isuzu next-generation bakkie programme	1200	Dec-22	Isuzu will invest R1,2 billion in South Africa to produce the new generation bakkie model.	Complete
Apr-19	Nissan Group of Africa	Nissan Rosslyn plant expansion	3000	Nov-20	Nissan will expand its Rosslyn plant to prepare for production of the Navara and increase the volume of the NP300 and the NP200 bakkie models. The plant will assemble around 30 000 Navaras a year, with about 12 000 of these exported to markets in sub-Saharan Africa. The expansion will increase the total production from 40 000 to 70 000 units per year.	Complete
Mar-19	Komatsu Africa Holdings (KAfH)	Komatsu Africa Holdings remanufacturing plant	300	Jun-20	Komatsu Africa Holdings (KAfH) is building a manufacturing plant at KAfH's new complex.	Complete
Nov-17	Ford Motor Company of Southern Africa	Ford Silverton investment	3000	Dec-18	Ford in investing R3 billion in its Silverton plant, which will increase its production capacity from 110 000 unit to 127 000. The plant will particulary increase the production of Ford Ranger model, for both the local and international market.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-17	Beijing Automotive Works (BAW)	Beijing Automotive Works (BAW) South Africa plant expansion	250	Jun-18	BAW and the Industrial Development Corporation will expand and upgrade BAW's minibus taxi plant in Springs. The expanded plant, which currently assembles the Sasuka 16-seater taxi from semi-knocked-down kits, will assemble the Sasuka from completely knocked-down kits, and have a new body assembly plant, paint plant, trim plant and a larger component warehouse to support full production, which is estimated at 500 units a month.	Complete
Apr-17	BMW SA	BMW SA new regional distribution centre	400	Dec-18	BMW SA will build a new regional distribution centre in Midrand. The new 32 000 m^2 warehouse will service customers of the BMW, Mini and BMW Motorrad brands in South Africa and in sub-Saharan Africa.	Complete
Apr-16	Ford Motor Company	Ford Silverton expansion	2500	Dec-17	Ford is investing R2,5 billion expanding its Silverton assembly plant. The project will also be directed at production of Ford Everest SUV model, to be exported to the sub-Saharan African market.	Complete
Jan-16	The Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) and the Beijing Automotive Group Corporation (BAIC)	South African State-owned vehicle manufacturing plant project	12000	Dec-27	In a partnership with a Chines company, the IDC plans to establish a new vehicle manufacturing facility in South Africa. The plant will produce passenger cars, bakkies as well as multipurpose and sports utility vehicles, with an initial capacity of 50 000 vehicles a year, which will be increased to 100 000 units a year. About two third of the cars will be exported.	Underway
Nov-15	VWSA	VWSA's investment plan	4500	Dec-17	VW South Africa (VWSA) will invest R4,5 billion to upgrade and expand its Uitenhage plant. The plan will also produce two new models that will target both local and export markets. The investment will increase the plant's capacity from 120 000 to 150 000 cars a year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-15	BMW	BMW Rosslyn plant upgrade	6160	Jun-19	BMW is investing R6 billion to expand its Rosslyn plant in preparation for the production of the new generation X3 model, which will replace the 3 series production. This is the biggest once-off investment in the motor industry to date.	Complete
Oct-15	Goodyear	Goodyear consumer tyres plant	670	Dec-16	Goodyear South Africa will increase production of high-value-added consumer tyres at its Uitenhage manufacturing plant.	Complete
May-15	Porsche South Africa (PSA)	Kyalami racetrack facelift	100	Sep-15	This entails the refurbishment of Kylami race track.	Complete
Apr-15	The Automotive Industry Development Centre (AIDC)	The Automotive Industry Development Centre incubation centre	80	Dec-16	The Automotive Industry Development Centre is constructing a 7 200 m^2 incubation centre at Nissan South Africa's manufacturing facility in Rosslyn, Pretoria.	Complete
Sep-14	Hyundai South Africa	Hyundai truck assembly plant	110	Dec-14	Hyndai South Africa has opened a new truck assembly facility, which has started assembling HD65 and HD72 medium duty trucks on a semi-knocked down (SDK) basis in Benoni.	Complete
Jul-14	First Automobile Works (FAW)	First Automobile Works (FAW) facility	600	Jun-14	First Automobile Works (FAW) has completed an assembly facility in Coega, which will assemble medium and heavy commercial vehicles.	Complete
Apr-14	General Motors and Suzuki Motors	General Motors and Suzuki Motors retail show rooms	32	May-15	General Motors and Suzuki Motors will invest R20 million and R7 million respectively in separate projects building new retail show rooms in Eastern Cape.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-14	Toyota South Africa Motors	Toyota South Africa Motors Durban expansion	1000	Dec-15	Toyota has invested R1 billion to refurbish its Durban plant and expanded the facility to produce the new generation corolla model.	Complete
Jun-13	DCD Group	DCD armoured vehicle plant	100	Jun-13	A 36 000 m^2 armoured vehicle manufacturing plant has been built in Isando, Johannesburg. The vehicles will mainly be used by the South African National Defence Force.	Complete
May-13	Beijing Automotive Works (BAW) South Africa	Beijing Automotive Works (BAW) South Africa	196	May-13	Beijing Automotive Works South Africa has opened a new manufacturing factory in Springs. The facility produces the Sasuka minibus, at a rate of between 200 and 250 units a month.	Complete
Aug-12	Nissan South Africa	Nissan expansion project	1000	Dec-13	Nissan will invest R1 billion to increase the capacity of its Rosslyn plant. The investment plan is response to the new Automotive Production and Development Programmes and will result in production being doubled to about 100 000 units a year.	Complete
Jul-12	Toyota South Africa Motors	Toyota South Africa Motors taxi assembly plant	70	Jul-12	Toyota South Africa motors constructed a R70 million assembly facility in Durban. The facility has the capacity to assemble 10 000 to 15 000 minibus taxis a year.	Complete
Apr-12	Kia Motors South Africa	Kia motors South Africa parts distribution centre	49	Mar-12	The facility, a parts distribution centre, offers 4 203 m^2 of space, and a maximum storage height of 5 metres, as well as potential for further expansion if required.	Complete
Nov-11	General Motors South Africa (GMSA)	General Motors South Africa (GMSA) headquarters	200	Dec-13	General Motors South Africa will build its southern Africa headquarter offices in Eastern Cape.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-11	John Deere	John Deere parts warehouse	150	Aug-12	John Deere is building a new part warehouse in Boksburg. The warehouse is aimed at supporting John Deere dealers across sub-Saharan Africa.	Complete
Oct-11	FAWSA, a joint venture between a South Africa Compamy and a Chinese manufacturer	FAW South Africa (FAWSA) car manufacturing plant	786	Dec-12	FAWSA will build a car manufacturing plant in Eastern Cape. The 400 000 m^2 plant will have the capacity to manufacture 5 000 trucks and 30 000 units of passenger cars a year.	Complete
Oct-11	Hyundai Automotive South Africa	Hyundai Automotive South Africa's new head office	75	Aug-12	Hyundai South Africa is building its new headoffice in Bedfordview. The two-storey building will cover a space of 8 000 m^2.	Complete
Aug-11	Tata Motors South Africa	Tata Motors South Africa assemply plant	110	Aug-11	Tata has invested R110 million in the old Nissan Diesel plant in Rosslyn. The company will produce 3 650 units of tracks a year in the 34 500 m^2 plant.	Complete
Jan-11	Toyota South Africa Motors	Toyota distribution warehouse	363	Jun-15	Toyota is constructing a new parts distribution warehouse in Johannesburg, which will serve both local and export markets. The warehouse, which will be completed in two phases, will cover 80 000 m^2 and will be the largest in Africa. The first phase will be completed in 2012, while the second phase will be completed in 2015.	Complete
Dec-10	Mercedes-Benz	Mercedes-Benz production plant	5400	Dec-15	Mercedes-Benz will invest R2 billion in its Port Elizabeth plant, preparing the plant to manufacture the new generation C-Class model. This will make the Port Elizabeth plant to be the fourth in the world to produce the model.	Complete
Aug-10	General Motors South Africa	General Motors South Africa - Pan African Parts Distibution Centre	250	Aug-10	General Motors South Africa will construct a 38 000 m^2 warehouse aimed at optimising storage and logistical operation in Africa, in Eastern Cape.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-10	VWSA	VW South Africa press shop	500	Mar-13	VW will construct a new press shop at the Uitenhage plant. The investment is mainly intended for the production of Polo and Polo Vivo models. The plant will double production to 120 00 units per year.	Complete
May-10	Porsche	Porsche show room	85	Dec-10	Porsche will construct a 9 200 m^2 new showroom, which will incorporate a workshop facility, in Cape Town.	Complete
Mar-10	General Motors South Africa	General Motors SA capital expenditure project	1000	Jun-11	GMSA will invest R1 billion on its Port Elizabeth plant in preparation for the production of the new generation Isuzu KB, Corsa utility and Chevrolet Spark.	Complete
May-09	VWSA	Volkswagen South Africa (VWSA) distribution warehouse	500	Jun-12	VW South Africa will build a parts distribution warehouse in Centurion. This facility will be one of its kind in VW group worldwide.	Complete
Nov-08	Marcopolo South Africa	Marcopolo South Africa expansion project	99	Mar-09	Marcopolo South Africa will expand its bus manufacturing facility in Germiston. The project will increase production capacity to about 1 800 units a year.	Complete
Oct-08	VWSA	Volkswagen South Africa (VWSA) expansion project	1000	Mar-10	Volkswagen South Africa (VWSA) is investing in production capacity. It will replace the current Golf 5 and Jetta 5 over the three years to 2010 and plans to increase the local content of the vehicles it produces locally from the current level of less than 40% to about 70% within two years.	Complete
Jul-08	Joint venture of Renault and Nissan	Renault-Nissan investment	1000	Dec-09	Renault and Nissan will invest R1 billon in Nissan's Rosslyn plant, preparing to produce the Sandero model and a Nissan half-ton bakkie.	Complete
Mar-08	Mercedes Benz SA	Commercial vehicle expansion project	45	Jun-09	The project entails the redesign of Mercedes-Benz South Africa's commercial vehicle assembly plant. This will increase the assembly's production capacity to about 10 000 locally assembled trucks.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-08	Ford Motor Company	Ford expansion project	3000	Dec-11	Ford Motor Company of Southern Africa is planning to increase annual production capacity at its Silverton plant to 110 000 vehicles by 2011.	Complete
Sep-05	Volkswagen of South Africa	Volkswagen Paint shop Project	750	Jun-07	The project consists of the construction of paint shop at the Uitenhage plant in Eastern Cape. The investment forms part of an aggressive R2 billion capex programme by VWSA.	Complete
Sep-05	Toyota South Africa	Toyota investment programme	2500	Dec-08	The project entails the preparation of the facility to produce light commercial vehicle and sport-utility vehicles for both the domestic and export markets. The Hilux export programme will export 60 000 units a year in the first phase, which will be extended to 120 000 units by 2007. More than 180 variations of Hilux IMV will be exported 70 countries in Europe and east Africa.	Complete
Sep-05	Volkswagen of South Africa	Volkswagen Investment Programme - Uitenhage	1250	Sep-08	The project aims to improve quality of facilities at the Uitenhage plant and increase production capacity for the local and export markets. The export component entails the production of 30 000 Polos and Golfs for export to Asia Pacific region. The capex will amount to R2 billion but R750 million is to construct a new paint shop.	Complete
May-05	General Motors South Africa	General Motors South Africa - Hummer H3 Production Facility	620	Oct-06	General Motors South Africa will construct a manufacturing plant to manufacture and export the Hummer H3 sports utility vehicle in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Feb-05	Daimler-Chryler SA	Daimler-Chrysler South Africa expenditure plans	2000	Dec-07	Daimler-Chrysler South Africa expenditure plans entails the investment plans to produce 80 000 new-generation C-Class Mercedes-Benz vehicles. The project is known as W204.	Complete
Jul-04	General Motors South Africa	General Motors SA capital expenditure project	500	Jul-05	General Motors SA is investing in facilities for the manufacture of Isuzu KB range motors in Port Elizabeth.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-04	FIAT SA	Fiat investment programme	100	Apr-07	Fiat Auto SA will be investing in the local production of a righthand-drive bakkie for the local export market at Nissan's Rosslyn plant.	Complete
Mar-04	Bridgestone	Bridgestone SA expansion project	700	Mar-09	Bridgestone SA will expand and upgrade its tyre manufacturing plant to increase capacity by 26% in Brits, North West.	Complete
Feb-04	Borbet South Africa and Murray and Roberts	Allow-wheel manufacturing facility upgrade Port Elizabeth	70	Mar-06	Alloy-wheel manufacturing facilities and infrastructure upgrade at the Port Elizabeth plant.	Complete
Feb-03	Nissan SA	Nissan's global positioning project - South Africa.	300	Dec-03	Improving infrastructure, building capacity and spending on information technology to position Nissan SA as a potential manufacturing base for other markets in the world.	Complete
Jan-03	VWSA	VWSA investment programme - Uitenhage.	2100	Jan-09	VWSA will increase its investment to improve infrastructure, product upgrades and improve facilities at its Uitenhage plant, particularly for the manufacturing of the new Polo model.	Complete
Jan-02	Toyota SA	Toyota - Australia export project	1100	Dec-02	The upgrade and expansion of the Prospection plant near Durban to manufacture new Toyota Corollas to serve the local market and the export market. Toyota exports to Australia will be around 15 000 to 20 000 vehicles by 2003.	Complete
Jan-02	Ford Motor Company	Ford investment programme	1000	Dec-05	The investment programme aims to increase capacity to allow for the export of 2 700 commercial vehicles a year and 30 000 passenger vehicles a year. The project entailed the upgrade of Ford's Silverton manufacturing plant to produce the Ford Focus and the establishment of a new pawnshop with new electrocoating tank and new robotics. The first commercial vehicles were exported in the third quarter of 2004 and the first passenger vehicles were exported in the first quarter of 2005.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-01	BMW	BMW's Rosslyn plant upgrade	2200	Nov-12	BMW's new preparation plant in Rosslyn to increase production for the export market. The upgraded plant will be able to produce more than 60 000 units a year.	Complete
Sep-01	Ford South Africa	Ford's engine plant upgrade - Port Elizabeth.	1000	Dec-01	The upgrade of Ford's engine plant to increase production for the export of Ford engines to Europe.	Complete
Sep-00	Ford Motor Company	Ford Motor Project (Eastern Cape).	347	Dec-06	The expansion of Ford's Port Elizabeth plant for the export market.	Complete
Oct-99	Diamler Benz Aerospace	Daimler Chrysler SA	1300	Apr-00	Daimler Chrysler SA is constructing a plant that will manufacture new four-door C-class Mercedes-Benz vehicles.	Complete
Jun-98	Samcor	Engine manufacturing plant	146	Dec-07	The project entails the construction of a new engine manufacturing plant to build the new 1 600cc SOHC engine for Ford Motor Corporation for worldwide consumption. The initial capacity will be 55 000 units.	Complete
May-98	Volkswagen	Volkswagen export project	170	Nov-99	The capacity expansion is centred around the exports of 68 000 locally manufactured fourth-generation righthand-drive Golfs for the British market.	Complete
Feb-98	Nissan SA	Fait production	250	Dec-99	The project entails the production of 25 000 Fiat righthand-drive vehicles at the Nissan Rosslyn plant. Two new models, the Fiat Palio and Siena are being produced.	Complete
Oct-97	Nissan SA	Nissan equipment and plant expansion	1000	Jan-00	Nissan Japan is to invest in Nissan SA to launch 14 new models before the year 2000. The project comprises upgrade of machinery and equipment, as well as the introduction of the Nissan Sentra and Sabre.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-97	ZF Lemforder	Chassis manufacturing plant	50	May-99	Lemforder SA, the motor vehicle chassis division of German industrial group ZF, started operations at a new plant in Rosslyn.	Complete
Nov-96	Phillips South Africa	Car-sound assembly plant	25	Feb-97	Phillips is to build a car-sound assembly plant for the production of radio-cassette combination systems for export and local supply.	Complete
Jul-96	Mercedes Benz	Mercedes Benz plant expansion	400	Jan-99	The project involves the expansion of capacity to produce a new range of 3,5 ton and 4,6 ton diesel trucks. Annual production volumes are expected to reach 7 800 units by 1999.	Complete
Jan-96	BMW South Africa	BMW capacity expansion	1000	Jun-00	BMW is to upgrade manufacturing facilities to expand capacity from 16 000 units a year on one shift to 25 000 units a year. The upgrade includes increasing the capacity of the paint shop, upgrading production lines and the expansion of the existing factory.	Complete
Jan-96	Mercedes Benz	Mercedes Benz export drive	540	Jan-00	Mercedes-Benz is to expand production capacity for the export market.	Complete
Jan-96	Nissan SA	Nissan's Rosslyn plant expansion	170	Dec-98	Nissan is to increase capacity, productivity and quality at its Rosslyn plant.	Complete
Jan-96	Mercedes Benz	Mercedes Benz capacity expansion	230	Dec-96	Mercedes-Benz is to expand capacity for the export market.	Complete
Jan-96	Chrysler	Chrysler dealers network	72	Jun-96	Chrysler is establishing a dealers' network in South Africa, selling a range of fully imported vehicles such as the Grand Cherokee, Jeep Wrangler and Chrysler Neon.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-96	Delta Motor Corporation	Delta's capacity expansion	280	Dec-97	Delta Motor Corporation is to increase capacity for new products and updates.	Complete
Jul-95	Toyota SA	Toyota equipment and facilities expansion	1400	Jan-00	Toyota is to invest in new equipment and facilities to increase exports and ensure that it becomes a worldclass manufacturer.	Complete
Apr-95	Nissan SA	Nissan's capacity expansion	550	Dec-99	Nissan South Africa is to expand its vehicle manufacturing capacity.	Complete
Dec-94	Mercedes Benz	Mercedes Benz Colt production plant	44	Dec-96	Mercedes-Benz is to establish facilities to produce the Mitsubishi Colt pickup. The facilities will have a capacity of 8 000 units.	Complete
Nov-94	Delta Motor Corporation	Delta's Ford Struandale plant upgrade	520	Dec-97	Delta is upgrade the old Ford plant at Struandale to increase output from 51 000 units to 91 000 units a year. More than 20% of the output will be sold on the export market.	Complete
		Other transport equipment				
Dec-15	MANN+HUMMEL	MANN+HUMMEL Filter Plant	60	Mar-25	MANN+HUMMEL opened its first manufacturing plant on the African continent in Kempton Park outside Johannesburg. The facility will be responsible for producing high-performance filters for commercial vehicles, passenger cars and off highway and industrial vehicles. Solar power will be used extensively in the day-to-day operations of the plant. The facility is 3200 square-meters.	Complete
Jul-20	South Africa Space Agency	National Space Infrastructure Hub	4400	Jan-27	The Space Infrastructure Hub represents the largest strategic investment to date in mission-focused space-service provision in South Africa. It seeks to fundamentally change the nature of national space-based business, and to significantly grow and transform space-based services, nationally and regionally.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-06	Ala manufucturing	Ala Manufacturing's new scooter plant	20	Jun-06	Ala manufacturing, an Italian scooter manufacturing company, is to relocate its production plant to Port Elizabeth and aims to sell up to 5 000 scooters this year.	Complete
Jul-05	Volvo	Volvo truck factory	41	Dec-05	Volvo will open a new factory on a 20 000 m^2 site in Southgate industrial park in Amanzimtoti. The new assembly plant will have a capacity of 1 600 trucks a year. It will also assemble the chassis for Volvo's B7R bus, with capacity of 60 to 100 units a year.	Complete
		Parts & accessories				
Oct-23	Dunlop	Dunlop tyre plant upgrade	1700	Dec-24	The project involves the modernisation and improvement of the plant. The investment includes new plant equipment and machinery, such as a new mixer, and new tread and sidewall lines, which will increase passenger-car tyre production capabilities, efficiencies and product offering to further support the original-equipment market.	Complete
Mar-19	VM Automotive	VM Automotive Automotive plant expansion	426	Jun-23	VM Automotive will expand its automotive manufacturing plant in East London	Complete
Jun-20	Metair	Metair manufacturing and logistics facilities	1300	Dec-25	Investment projects worth R1.3 billion to begin in 2022. Metair will support Ford Motor Company in Silverton for their new logistics facility and a new manufacturing facility in Stanger in KZN . The project will creat about 3300 jobs.	Underway
Nov-19	Various	Automotive components makers	2400	Dec-25	Eight auto components manufacturers will invest a total of R2,4 billion in their operation in South Africa. The companies include VM Automotive (will invest R426 million in a laser blanking line), Faurecia (will invest R251 million in its vehicle interior plants in Port Elizabeth and Pretoria), ZF Lemforder (which will invest R240 million at its axle plant in East London), Ebor Automotive Systems (which will invest R140 million at its plastic moulding plant) and Atlantis Foundries (AF) (which will invest R90 million). MA Automotive, KLT and Motherson will also invest in various facilities in South Africa.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-16	Sumitomo Rubber South Africa	Sumitomo investment programme - Phase 2	910	Jun-18	Sumitomo Rubber South Africa is investing R2 billion to upgrade and expand its tyre manufacturing plant in Ladysmith in order to increase its production of bus and truck tyres.	Complete
Jan-15	Lucchini	Lucchini production facility project	200	Jun-17	Lucchini built a 10 000 square metre facility to complete the manufacturing of blank wheels imported from Italy.	Complete
Aug-14	Serco	Serco new plant	40	Sep-15	Serco invested in new plant and buildings to add another 6 000 m^2 to the existing premises.	Complete
Dec-13	Continental tyres South Africa	Continental tyres Brighton plant expansion	100	Dec-14	Continental tyres will expand and diversify its manufacturing capacity at its Brighton plant.	Complete
Mar-13	Continental Tyres	Continental Tyre machinery upgrade	91	Dec-13	Continental Tyre South Africa is to invest in new machinery and upgrades at its Port Elizabeth plant, which produces Continental, Barum and Matador brand tyres.	Complete
Nov-12	Friedrich Boysen	Friedrich Boysen Exhaust system plant	180	May-13	Friedrich Boysen company is investing R180 million in a 10 000 m^2 facility, which will supply complete exhaust systems to Mercedes Benz South Africa's (MBSA's). The facility will produce 90 000 exhaust systems a year.	Complete
Nov-00	Engelhard Coporation	US catalytic coating plant (Eastern Cape)	230	Jun-02	A US automotive catalytic converter plant is being expanded to increase production capacity.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-00	Ford Motor Company	Ford Motor Project (North West)	60	Dec-05	The construction of a plant to supply engine parts for Ford Motor Company.	Complete
Sep-99	Corning	Corning Catalytic Converter Plant	200	Jun-00	Corning will manufacture cellular ceramic substrate products used at the core of catalytic converters.	Complete
Oct-98	Smiths Wheel	Wheel production	60	Dec-00	The capacity of the alloy and steel wheel manufacturing plant is to be doubled from the present capacity of 600 000 wheels a year. Exports are likely to increase by between 50% and 60%, from around 20 000 units a year to around 120 000 to 150 000 units.	Complete
Jan-98	Johnson Controls	Automotive seat manufacturing plant	20	Aug-98	The project entails the construction of a automotive seat manufacturing plant with a capacity of 800 units a day. The project is aimed at the both local and export markets.	Complete
Nov-97	Tiger Wheels	Aluminium wheel manufacturing plant	200	Feb-99	The new aluminium wheels plant will boost production at Babelegi in North West by 2,4 million wheels a year.	Complete
Oct-97	Arvin Exhaust SA	Catalytic converter factory	44	Jul-98	The project comprises the construction of a 3 600 m^2 catalytic-converter factory in Retreat, Cape Town. The production will be exported.	Complete
Jan-96	Senior Flexonics Automotive SA	Exhaust system components	24	Dec-99	The manufacturing plant, in Epping in Cape Town, will have a production capacity of 2 million exhaust system components a year.	Complete
May-95	Delphi	Delphi's expansion of production capacity	420	Dec-99	Delphi is to increase the production of leather seat sets to 250 sets a day.	Complete

Railway stock

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-14	RRL Grindrod Locomotives	RRL Grindrod Locomotive factory	40	Apr-15	RRL Grindrod is expanding its locomotive manufacturing, refurbishment and maintenance factory in Pretoria.	Complete
		Ships & boats				
Jul-19	Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA)	Prince Edward graving dock inner caisson rehabilitation	62	Nov-20	The project entails the repair of the inner caisson and upgrade of the drive system to ensure the safety of the dry dock and the sustainability of the ship repair business. The rehabilitation includes major structural design improvemnets on rebuilt decks and compartments, which are being built in an off-site workshop	Complete
Jul-15	Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA)	Cape Town cruise terminal development project	179	Dec-16	The Port of Cape Town will build a new luxury cruise terminal at E Berth, Duncan Dock.	Complete
Mar-08	Imbani Consortium	Richards Bay Ship-Repair Facility	2500	Dec-10	The project will entail the construction of a ship-repair facility.	Complete
		Trailers				
Jan-15	Paramount	Paramount trailers expansion	40	Oct-15	Paramount trailers has invested in two new divisions. Paramount trucks and a service, repair and refurbishment factory at its Midvaal facility. With these new divisions, the size of Paramount Trailers' property is now close to 100 000 m^2.	Complete
Feb-12	Paramount Trailers	Paramount Trailers manufacturing facility	150	Dec-13	Paramount is building a new manufacturing facility in Midvaal.	Complete
	Wood, paper and publishing					
		Paper products				
Dec-22	Mpact	Mkhondo Paper Mill upgrade project	1200	Jun-25	The project includes improvements to the Mkondo Paper Mill's paper machine and the wood pulping section which will increase the capacity of both sections. A new spray drying facility will also be installed.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-18	Mondi	Mondi capital expenditure	8000	Dec-23	Mondi announced that it will spend R8 billion on various programmes in South Africa to expand its production capacity over the next five years.	Complete
Jul-18	Sappi Limited	Sappi Saiccor expansion plan - Project Vulindlela part 1	2700	Dec-19	Sappi will spend R2,7 billion to expand capacity of its Umkomaas plant to produce 890 000 ton per year of dissolving wood pulp (DWP) from the current 780 000 ton per year in 2018 and 2019.	Complete
Jul-18	Sappi Limited	Sappi Saiccor expansion plan - Project Vulindlela part 2	5000	Dec-25	Sappi will spend R5 billion in various improvement initiatives over the next five years. These will include installation of new evaporators, recovery boiler, screening and washing plant amongst other activities.	Underway
Nov-16	Twinsaver	Twinsaver Kliprivier manufacturing operation	580	Mar-18	Twinsaver is constructing new manufacturing facilities in its Kliprivier manufacturing plant, which will increase the annual output of 59 000 tons by 27 000 tons.	Complete
Sep-16	Twinsaver	Twinsaver Belville new production equipment project	80	Jun-17	Twinsaver spent R80 million to new production equipment at its Belville facility to increase its tissue manufacturing capacity	Complete
Apr-14	Mpact	Flexiton paper mill upgrade project	765	Dec-17	Flexiton paper mill will be upgraded to increase its production capacity by 60 000 tons a year to 215 000 tons a year.	Complete
Sep-12	Mondi Richards Bay	Mondi Richards Bay steam turbine project	1821	Nov-13	The project involves the installation of a 47 MW steam turbine at Mondi's Richards Bay mill. This is intended to increase the facility's power production capacity for its plant. The surplus electricity will be input into the South African grid.	Complete
Mar-07	Sappi Limited	Amakhulu expansion project	3400	Apr-08	The project involves the expansion of the Sappi Saiccor mill situated in Unkomaas, in KwaZulu-Natal. The expansion will allow Sappi Saiccor to increase its chemical cellulose production by 300 000 tons a year, of which 75 000 tons will replace existing higher cost capacity.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-06	Nampak	Nampak expansion project	700	Feb-08	The project entails Nampak's expansion of a corrugated paper mill in Rosslyn. The existing building would be extended to house the new mill and the old one, which produces 50 000 tons a year. The new machine will produce 100 000 tons a year.	Complete
Apr-06	NCT Forestry	Eucalyptus-based BCTMP mill	2000	Mar-09	The project entails the development of a pulp mill in Richards Bay, which will be an eucalyptus-based bleached, chemi, thermo, mechanical pulp mill with the capacity of 300 000 tons a year. This project will take two years to complete but the starting data has recently been postponed.	Complete
Aug-05	Sappi Limited	Sappi Saiccor expansion	3000	Sep-08	The company plans to expand its speciality cellulose mill Sappi Siaccor in Umkomaas, KwaZulu-Natal. The project entails optimising existing operations, adding a new production line and associated equipment and infrastructure. The project should increase capacity by more than 200 000 tons a year.	Complete
Jan-04	Mondi	Merebank Mill upgrade	1100	Sep-05	The project entails expanding and converting paper machine 31 to increase capacity for uncoated paper grades production. The mill's annual production of uncoated wood-free paper will increase from its current 274 000 tons to 524 000 tons by 2006. The upgrade also include an emission-reduction programme.	Complete
Jul-03	Sappi	Ngodwana mill expansion	400	Mar-04	The construction of a new paper mill plant, the rebuilding of No 1 recovery boiler and precipitator plant.	Complete
Feb-03	Sappi	Sappi capital projects.	1400	Dec-03	Expansions and upgrading of paper mills across the country to improve efficiency and increase output between 7% and 10% within two years.	Complete
Feb-01	Anglo American	Oxygen delignification plant.	203	Aug-01	The construction of a oxygen delignification plant in Richards Bay to extend Mondi's ability to produce pulp.	Complete
Aug-98	Mondi	Kraft mill upgrade	550	Sep-99	Mondi is to upgrade and increase output of its m^2 paper machine at Kraft pulp and paper mill in Richards Bay, and the installation of an additional chemical recovery boiler with daily capacity of 900 tons of dry solids and a new process control system.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-97	Mondi	Carbonless coating machine	50	Sep-98	The carbonless coating machine will increase both product quality and production capacity of uncoated, carbonless paper products.	Complete
Mar-97	Mondi	Merebank mill capacity expansion	153	Oct-98	Mondi is to convert two of its paper machines at its Merebank mill in Durban to an alkalise-sizing process as well as increase capacity of the Pm^3 machine by 15 000 tons a year.	Complete
Jul-96	Mondi	Mondi's capacity expansion	337	Jul-97	Mondi is to increase capacity at its timber, pulp and paper as well as paper board mills.	Complete
Jul-96	BPB Gypsum	Gypsum plant	100	Sep-98	The construction of a state-of-the-art gymsum plant near Tygerberg business park. Gympum is used to produce wallboard, ceiling board, building plaster exclusively for the building industry.	Complete
May-96	Kimberley Clark	Recycling plant	137	May-97	The environmentally-friendly waste paper recycling plant in Springs manufacturers tissue paper from waste paper.	Complete
Mar-96	Kohler	Paper recycling plant	137	Dec-98	Kohler and Kimberley Clark is to build a paper recycling plant to use low-cost wastepaper to produce tissues and other premium paper products.	Complete
Jan-96	Mondi	Linear board mill expansion	135	Jun-97	Mondi's expansion of its linear board mill at Piet Retief in KwaZulu-Natal is aimed at meeting domestic corrugated packaging demand. The project will increase capacity from 90 000 tons a year of corrugated paper to 120 000 tons a year.	Complete
Jan-96	Mondi	Richards Bay pulp mill upgrade	128	Dec-96	The upgrade at Richards Bay pulp mill comprises the modernisation of environmental control equipment, as well as increasing capacity by about 50 000 tons a year.	Complete
		Printing				

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-97	Nasionale Pers	Nasionale Pers information technology upgrade	215	Aug-02	Nasionale Pers is to upgrade its information technology and construct a new printing works.	Complete
Jul-97	Universal Web	Universal Web printing centre	80	Dec-97	The construction of a state-of-the-art printing centre in Durban, incorporating the latest generation web offset press.	Complete
Feb-95	Nasionale Pers	Nasionale Pers printing upgrade	220	Dec-97	Nasionale Pers is to acquire new equipment, which will increase capacity by 35%.	Complete
		Wood products				
Nov-20	PG Bison	PG Bison investments projects (new front-end dryr)	560	Dec-21	PG Bison announced in November at the 2020 South Africa Investment Conference that it planned to roll out several capital projects in South Africa over the next three years. The company is investing in a new front-end dryer for its particleboard plant. This will significantly increase capacity, advancing its eMkhondo plant, in Mpumalanga, to more than 1 000 m3/d of particleboard production.	Complete
Nov-20	PG Bison	PG Bison investments projects (medium density flipboard)	1420	Jun-23	The next stage in the company's plans is to build an additional medium-density fibreboard (MDF) plant at the same location. Currently, PG Bison produces 400 m3/d at its MDF plant, in Boksburg, Gauteng. The new additional plant will increase this to 800 m3/d of MDF, providing PG Bison with a total installed capacity on MDF of 1 200 m3/d between its two MDF plants.	Complete
Sep-06	Sonae Novobord	Sonae Novobord new particleboard line	400	Mar-07	The project entails the expansion of Sonae Novobord's existing particle board and medium-density fibreboard factory. The new line will include a gluing system, with flake metering and a resin-blending system, with flake metering and a resin-blending system, forming stations, panel handling, with press outfeed and an intermediate storage system, with a sanding and packaging line.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-05	Steinhoff	Steinhoff timber cluster	1500	Dec-08	The project aims to establish the biggest timber cluster in the history of Eastern Cape, with timber produced in the forests of Ugie and Maclear used to produce chipboard in a plant located between the two towns.	Complete
Aug-04	PG Bison	PG Bison expansion project - Piet Retief	100	Aug-05	The expansion and introduction of new technology to the PG Bison manufacturing facility in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Jul-04	NCT Durban Woodchips	NCT Durban wood-chip export project	80	Nov-04	The construction of a wood-chip facility with a capacity of 360 000 air-dried tons of hardwood chips a year.	Complete
Jan-99	Tafibra SA	Particle board factory	22	Jun-99	New particle board factory which includes 15 000 m^3 of concrete, structural steel and cladding work.	Complete
Dec-95	Mondi	Plywood and veneer plant	45	Apr-97	Mondi's plant at Sabie will produce 2 800 m^2 of plywood and veneer products.	Complete
Nov-94	PG Bison	PG Bison particle board plants expansion	120	Mar-96	PG Bison is to increase capacity at its particle board plants in Pietermaritzburg, Stellenbosch, Piet Retief and Boksburg.	Complete
	ELECTRICITY, GAS AND WATER					
	Electricity, gas and steam					
		Distribution of electricity				
May-24	Khangela Emoyeni Wind Farm (RF) (Pty) Ltd	Khangela Emoyeni Wind Power Station	3700	Jun-26	140MW wind farm in Eastern Cape by EDF Renewables in the Bedford area of the Eastern Cape Province and will consist of 32 Vestas V163-4.5MW turbines which will connect to the national grid via Eskom's Gamma Main Transmission Substation.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-25	Photon Renewable Energy	Concentrated solar PV plant and thermal hydrostorage project	11557	Dec-27	The project entails the development of a 250 MW concentrated solar PV plant with 150 MW (1.8 GWh, 12 hours) of thermal hydrostorage. Photon Energy is pursuing Strategic Integrated Project (SIP) status under South Africa's Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission. Achieving SIP designation provides critical support, enabling expedited development timelines and fostering collaboration with key public and private stakeholders.	Yet to start
Jan-25	Red Rocket	Overberg Wind Farm	13000	Dec-27	The Overberg Wind farm is a 400 MW utility-scale wind energy project developed by Red Rocket. It will be developed in two phases. Phase 1 will supply power to Richards Bay Minerals (Rio Tinto). Phase 2 is contracted to Discovery Green for corporate clients via wheeling.	Underway
Feb-25	African Clean Energy Developments (ACED)	Ishwati Emoyeni Wind Farm	4900	Dec-26	This is a 140 MW renewable energy project that will supply clean electricity to South Africa's grid while reducing carbon emissions, support energy security and stimulate local economic development through job creation and infrastructure investment.	Underway
Mar-25	Earth & Wire	Energy Fields	40000	Jan-30	The project plans to blend 700 MW of wind and 800 MW of solar PV with a battery energy storage system (BESS) facility of between 400 MW and 500 MW, with four hours of storage. Once in commercial operation, Energy Fields will be able to supply about 3.6 TWh/y from its solar PV and wind generators, and between1.12 TWh/y and 1.4 TWh/y from the BESS.Earth & Wire is also planning to support gridexpansion and strengthen the Eastern Cape by adding 2.35 GW of connection capacity against the 2 GW required by Energy Fields, allowing for additional connections.	Yet to start
Jun-25	NOA Group Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Khauta south solar PV project	3200	Jan-27	This project aims to generate clean electricity for commercial and industrial users by wheeling power through Eskom's national grid. The project includes integrated battery energy storage systems (BESS) to enhance grid stability and energy efficiency.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-24	Total Energies,Hydra Storage Holdings & Reatile Renewables	Mulilo Total Hydra storage project	10000	Jan-25	The project entails the construction of a major hybrid renewables project comprising of 216 MW solar plant and a 500 MWh battery storage system to manage the intermittency of solar production	Complete
Dec-22	Sola Group and African Rainbow Minerals	African Rainbow Minerals (ARM) solar photovoltaic power project	2500	Jul-26	The project will wheel about 100 MW of PV power to ARM Platinum's mining operations – Two Rivers, Bokoni and Nkomati mines.The power purchase agreement (PPA) is expected to generate an estimated 490 0000 MWh of renewable electricity and prevent the emission of 4 800 000 t of carbon dioxide equivalent over 20 years. ARM signed a 20-year PPA with SOLA Group in April 2023. Construction started in July 2023. Electrical energy from the facility is expected to start supply to ARM Platinum's mining operations in the 2026 financial year.	Underway
Sep-22	Eskom	Koeberg Nuclear Power Plant mid-life refurbishment program	25000	Mar-25	The project involves a comprehensive set of upgrades and replacements aimed at enhancing safety, reliability, and efficiency of the plant. It includes: Steam Generator Replacement: This is a major component. Aging steam generators are being replaced with new ones to improve performance and ensure long-term operation. Other Upgrades: The refurbishment program also includes various other upgrades and modifications, such as: safety systems: Enhancements to safety systems to meet modern standards and improve operational safety, Equipment Upgrades: Replacement or refurbishment of other critical equipment to improve reliability and efficiency. Structural Upgrades: Necessary upgrades to the plant's infrastructure to ensure continued safe operation. The aim of the project is to extend the design life of the nuclear power station by 20 years to 2045.	Complete
Dec-23	PPC and Sturdee Energy	Slurry and Dwaalboom solar plants project	600	Oct-24	PPC has partnered with renewable-energy project developer Sturdee Energy for the construction and management of two 10 MW solar plants to provide supplemental power for PPC's Slurry and Dwaalboom facilities.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-23	Ener-G-Africa	Solar Panel assembly plant	135	Aug-24	Renewable energy manufacturing company Ener-G-Africa (EGA) has launched a newly commissioned solar assembly plant. The plant will produce various small-scale solar panels for the local and African export markets. The plant will assemble 275W and 550W panels, which offer higher capacity on smaller roof areas. The plant has created 53 jobs and the plant manager and employees are all women.	Complete
Feb-23	SolarAfrica Energy	SunCentral Solar Farm - Phase 1	5000	Jun-25	The project entails the construction of SolarAfrica's first utility-scale solar farm. Phase 1 will have a generation capacity of about 342 MW and cost R5 billion. Phases 2 and 3 will bring the total size to 1 GW – making it one of the largest projects of its kind in South Africa. The entire project will comprise more than 500 solar panels.	Complete
Jul-22	Enel Green Power, an IPP and subsidiary of the Italian multinational, ENEL	Soetwater Wind Farm	3500	Dec-23	Italian Enel Green Power has also embarked on developing wind farms across the country. The new Soetwater farm is the seventh in the country and will be able to generate 585 Gwh every year	Complete
Aug-24	OptiPower and Coxabengoa	OptiPower Solar PV renewable-energy project.	1200	Oct-25	OptiPower, a trading division of Murray & Roberts Limited, has recently secured a significant contract for a solar PV project in South Africa. The contract involves the construction of a 100 MWp solar photovoltaic (PV) renewable energy facility located in the Northwest Province of South Africa. The scope of work includes the construction and installation of free issue PV modules, trackers, inverters, as well as the procurement, construction and installation of main transformers, and associated infrastructure for substations and overhead power lines.	Underway
Jul-24	Sustainable Power Solutions (SPS).	Malmesbury Solar power projects	170	May-25	The project invloves the development and operation of two separate solar plants, each with a capacity of 5 WM. The solar plants will be connected to the Eskom grid, allowing the generated electricity to be distributed to Energy Exchange's customers.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-20	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure	PV and Water Savings on Government Buildings Program (IREREP)	77000	Dec-28	The Programme will be the largest programme for the procurement of renewable energy and resource efficiency for public facilities, with up to 320MW of renewable energy procured per annum, attracting private sector capital investment of between an initial R120 – 253bn in the period to 2050. The Programme will create a high number of green jobs over the 30-year period, with an estimated 324 600 – 503 000 jobs, as well as: Upskilling 260 000 – 404 000 people.	Underway
Feb-24	EDF renewables and Perpetua holdings	Umoyilanga Energy project	14600	Mar-25	A hybrid power plant combining solar, wind, and battery storage technologies to provide dispatchable and reliable electricity to the grid. It is a RMIPPPP project. It will have a capacity of 115 MW solar, 30 MW battery storage in Avondale and 63 MW wind and 45 MW battery storage in Dassiesridge.	Complete
Feb-24	SOLA Group	Springbok solar photovoltaic plant (PV)	2800	Jul-25	The project involves the construction of a 195 MW solar PV Plant	Complete
Feb-24	ACWA Power	ACWA Power Project DAO	14480	Jun-26	The project is a 150 MW dispatchable renewable hybrid plant, which includes a 442 MW solar photovoltaic installation and about 1200 MWh of battery storage	Underway
Mar-24	Eskom	Eskom Tubatse pumped hydro storage project	35800	Dec-28	Eskom's original proposal to build the 1.5 GW Fetakgomo Tubatse pumped hydro storage project was mothballed more than a decade ago due to 'stagnant electricity demand'	Underway
Apr-24	Enel Green Power South Africa	Impofu wind power farms cluster	9000	Jan-26	With a combined capacity of 336 MW, the Impofu East, Impofu West and Impofu North projects will comprise 57 turbines, atop 120-m-high concrete towers. The electricity will be produced under a wheeling framework agreement with Air Liquide and Sasol, which are procuring the electricity to decarbonise the oxygen production facility at Secunda, which is the largest in the world.	Underway
Jun-23	Scatec	Grootfontein solar projects	5100	Dec-25	The solar power plants, will have a total capacity of 273 MW solar power. Once operational, the projects will deliver much-needed renewable energy under a 20-year Power Purchase Agreement. The three solar plants will lead to a combined abatement of 630,000 tonnes of CO2 emissions annually	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-23	Air Products South Africa	75 MW Northern Cape solar farm	11600	Oct-25	The company announced late last month that it would procure up to 75 MW of electricity from a solar farm, to be built by renewables developer Mulilo Renewable Project Developments in the Northern Cape. The companies will jointly own the solar farm.	Underway
Oct-23	Total Eren, Chariot International	Buffelspoort project solar energy facility	1000	Dec-24	Total Eren and Chariot International have signed a memorandum of understanding with Tharisa to develop, finance, build, own, operate and maintain a solar photovoltaic facility. The project will generate up to 40 MW of photovoltaic (PV) electricity for Tharisa's platinum group metals (PGMs) and chrome mine, in Rustenburg.It will supply electricity to the South African PGMs mine on a minimum 15-year power purchase agreement, and will contribute to Tharisa's planned reduction of 30% of carbon emissions in 2030.	Complete
Jun-23	Scatec	Grootfontein solar projects	5100	Dec-25	The solar power plants, will have a total capacity of 273 MW solar power. Once operational, the projects will deliver much-needed renewable energy under a 20-year Power Purchase Agreement. The three solar plants will lead to a combined abatement of 630,000 tonnes of CO2 emissions annually	Underway
May-23	City of Cape Town	Paardevlei ground-mounted solar photovoltaic (PV) and battery storage	1200	Aug-26	Solar plant in Paardevlei capable of providing a full stage of load shedding protection during the day	Underway
Mar-23	Exxaro	Lephalale solar project	1560	Feb-25	The project includes the construction of a 68MW solar power plant which costs between R1.52 bn and R1.56 bn. Cennergi Holdings Limited (an independent power producer which is a wholly owned subsidiary of Exxaro) will supply renewable energy to Exxaro's Grootegeluk flagship mine for 25 years through a power purchasing agreement. The project is expected to start in the second quarter of 2023, it reached financial close on 10 July 2023 and construction will take 19 months to complete.	Complete
Jul-22	Earth & wire	Earth & Wire independent renewable-energy company	3500	Jun-25	Installing its first long-duration energy storage system in South Africa in 2024	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-22	Nersa	South Africa own- and commercial-use generation facilities projects.	3650	Jun-24	National Energy Regulator (Nersa) of South Africa issued registration certificates to 16 generation facilities – 11 for own use and five for commercial purposes, with a combined capacity of 211 MW– on June 7. Of the latest registrations, five projects have a capacity higher than 5 MW, with the biggest project being an 80 MW solar photovoltaic (PV) facility.	Complete
Dec-22	Eskom	Komati power station repurposing project	9000	Sep-28	Komati power station stopped coal power generation in October 2022. The project involves decommissioning it to a low carbon power producing facility, with 150 megawatt of photovoltaic and 70 megawatt of wind generating capacity, as well as 150 megawatt battery energy storage system and a synchronous condenser. This will be the first major coal power station in South Africa to be converted into a renewable energy generation site. It will also include the development of facilities of Eskom employees, community development and stakeholder initiatives as part of the just energy transition (JET) initiative.	Underway
May-22	Various companies	Round 5 - Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP)	34300	Dec-26	The Department of Energy has launched the Bid Window 5 for the REIPPPP in May to August 2021. The fifth window of REIPPPP will consist of 25 renewable energy projects, which will add an overall total of 1 759MW renewable capacity to the national grid comprising 784 MW from onshore wind technologies and 975 MW from Solar PV.	Underway
May-22	Various companies	Round 6 - Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP)	12100	Dec-26	Window 6 for the REIPPPP will consist of 23 renewable energy projects, which will add 4200MW energy to the national grid from solar and wind. The proposed solar projects are located in Northern Cape, Western Cape, North West, Free State, and Limpopo provinces. The five announced Preferred Bidders were announced in October: Kutlwano Solar Power Plant (150 MW in North West), Boitumelo Solar Power Plant (150 MW in North West), Virginia Solar Park (240 MW in Free State), Good Hope Solar Park (200 MW in Free State) and Doornhoek PV (120 MW in North West)	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-22	Hive Hydrogen and Linde, through its wholly owned South African subsidiary Afrox	Green hydrogen plant	75000	Dec-26	Hive Hydrogen and Linde will build a green ammonia plant with production capacity of 780 000 ton per year, with its own dedicated power supply at the Coega Special Economic Zone. The power plant will produce a combined 2 200 MW of renewable solar and wind energy.	Underway
Nov-21	Eskom	Eskom grid infrastructure investment plan	178000	Dec-32	Eskom plans to invest R178 billion on grid infrastructure in the next ten years. This will mainly involve expanding the network to enable the integration of 30 GW of new, mostly renewable, generation capacity. The plan includes the roll-out of 8 406 km of new lines and the introduction of 119 large transformers. The bulk of the expenditure (about R144-billion) would be spent on network expansion projects.	Underway
Dec-20	Pan African	Solar photovoltaic project	140	Sep-21	The sustainable project would initially provide up to 30% of Elikhulu's annual power requirements and reduce dependence on the national grid.	Complete
May-20	Department of Mineral Resources and Energy	Strategic Integrated Projects - energy sector (emergency power programme)	58000	Jun-31	This is part of government's 50 Strategic Integrated Projects. R58 billion will be allocated to the energy sector (emergency power programme), which involves the development, installation and operation of a total aggregate of up to 2,000 Megawatts new generation capacity in South Africa from independent power producers (IPP) projects. The projects include: •Emergency/Risk Mitigation Power Purchase Procurement Programme (2000MW); •Small IPP Power Purchase Procurement Programme (100MW): National; •Embedded Generation Investment Programme (EGIP)-400MW: National.	Underway
Oct-18	Eskom	Eskom battery energy storage systems (BESS) project	14000	Dec-25	Eskom is installing battery energy storage system at 90 sites in the Western Cape, Northern Cape, Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal. This is part of Eskom's renewable energy program and will have storage capacity of 360 MW. The battery storage system will allow increased energy storage capacity from future wind and solar-powered projects.	Underway
Mar-93	Eskom	Eskom's "Electricity for all" programme	2200	Dec-96	Eskom's 'Electricity for all' programme entails the electrification of 160 000 homes every year until 1996.	Complete
Apr-93	Eskom	Kendal power station's new plant	25	May-94	Eskom is to build a new SO3 plant at Kendal Power Station.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-93	Durban Electricity	Airport power substation	63	Jul-95	Durban Electricity is to build a power substation named the Airport Substation.	Complete
Apr-93	Durban Electricity	Lotus Park substation	50	Jul-95	Durban Electricity is to build a power substation called Lotus Park.	Complete
Apr-93	Eskom	Majuba power station upgrade	115	Dec-97	Eskom is to upgrade Majuba Power Station. The improvements include a sampling system, terrace coal conveyors, a LP service unit and an ash-conditioning plant.	Complete
May-93	Eskom	Duvha power station upgrade	117	Oct-94	Duvha power station is to upgrade technology. The upgrade includes the replacement of its electrostatic precipitator with pulse-jet fabric filters and the replacement of its existing dust system with a new enhanced airslide dust conveying system.	Complete
May-93	Eskom	Arnot power station upgrade	94	Dec-94	Arnot Power Station is to upgrade its three power generating units to increase capacity.	Complete
Jul-93	Eskom	Eskom's expansion programme	330	Dec-93	Eskom is to undertake capital expenditure aimed at increasing capacity, including new transmission lines, new substations and the upgrading and extension of existing substations.	Complete
Jul-93	Eskom	Eskom's Venus-Ariadne power line	60	Dec-94	Eskom is to build a 120 km power line from Venus substation to Ariadne substation to meet the increasing demand for electricity in the Durban and Pietermaritzburg areas.	Complete
Nov-93	Eskom	Eskom's transmission facilities upgrade	757	Dec-94	Eskom is to upgrade and extend electricity transmission facilities with the emphasis on lines in southern Africa.	Complete
Nov-93	Johannesburg Electricity	Reuven energy control and management system	23	Dec-95	Johannesburg Electricity is to install a supervisory control and data acquisition system as well as an energy management system to optimally control and manage Johannesburg's power networks.	Complete
Jan-94	Bophuthatswana Electricity Corporation	Bophuthatswana electrification project	34	Dec-94	Bophuthatswana Electricity Corporation is to provide electrical reticulation to individual stands in various formal and informal towns and rural areas in Bophuthatswana.	Complete
Jan-94	Johannesburg Electricity	Fordsburg substation technological upgrade	56	Apr-95	Johannesburg Electricity is to upgrade technology at its Fordsburg bulk supply substation. The upgrade involves the replacement of 88 kilovolts switchgear with a gas-insulated switchgear.	Complete
Feb-94	Durban Electricity	Durban Electricity power connection programme	500	Dec-98	Durban Electricity is to increase its power connection rate to 3 000 customers a month to supply about 200 000 homes with electricity by 1998.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-94	Klerksdorp City Council	Klerksdorp electrification scheme	40	Dec-94	Klerksdorp City Council is to provide electricity to 18 000 new customers.	Complete
Feb-94	Port Elizabeth Municipality	Port Elizabeth electrification project	100	Dec-97	Port Elizabeth Municipality is to provide electricity to 24 000 new customers over a three-year period.	Complete
Feb-94	Phambili Nobane	Khayelitsha electrification scheme	114	Dec-96	Operating company Phambili Nobane in collaboration with Eskom, Electricite de France and East Midlands Electricity from the UK, are to supply electricity to Khayelitsha over a three-year period. The project aims to connect 70 000 dwellings by 1996.	Complete
Jun-94	Eskom	Eskom's Matimba-Bulawayo line	400	Sep-95	Eskom is to build a 50 km linkup between South African and Zimbabwean power grids, from Matimba Power Station near Ellisras to Insukamini substation outside Bulawayo.	Complete
Oct-94	Eskom	Eskom improvements on its radio telecommunications network and power transmission network	450	Dec-95	Eskom is to upgrade and extend its bearer radio telecommunications network and reinforce its power transmission network in the southern Cape region and the KwaZulu-Natal region.	Complete
Sep-95	Eskom	Eskom's power station upgrade	65	Dec-96	Eskom is to upgrade the Lethabo, Kriel and Kendal Power Stations.	Complete
Apr-96	Eskom	Power Station recommissioning	70	Dec-98	Arnot power station's numbers 4, 5 and 6 generating units are to be returned to commercial service, in order to meet the future demand for electricity.	Complete
Aug-96	Eskom	Hector substation	209	Jul-97	Eskom is to build two additional 275 kilovolt transmission lines from the new Hector substation. This project will secure electricity supply to the greater Durban metropolitan region.	Complete
May-96	Eskom	South Africa - Namibia power line	650	Jan-99	Eskom is to build a 900 km power line to interconnect Namibia with Eskom's power grid. On completion the line will be able to transmit about 400 MWs.	Complete
Aug-96	Eskom	Matimba powerstation upgrade	200	Dec-01	The upgrade at Matimba Power Station includes the repositioning of the burner, a new air heater, reheater and conveyor as well as a new reheater.	Complete
Aug-96	Eskom	Desalination plant	38	Dec-02	Eskom is to construct a desalination plant at Duvha Power Station.	Complete
Feb-97	Eskom	Nuclear fuel storage expansion	80	Feb-98	Koeberg Power Station is to upgrade and expand its capacity to safely store nuclear fuel. New high-density storage racks are to be installed, capable of storing 728 spent fuel assemblies in each unit.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-97	Eskom	Electricity prepayment metres	7500	Dec-97	Eskom is to install 120 000 prepayment meters across the country during 1997.	Complete
Apr-97	Eskom	South Africa - Namibia power line interconnection	150	Dec-99	Eskom and Nampower are to strengthen electricity links between the two countries through the construction of a 900 km 400 kilovolt line from Aries substation in Northern Cape to Auas substation in Windhoek.	Complete
Jun-97	Eskom	Business process system	350	Dec-98	Eskom is to install a new computer system to manage processes in financial accounting, materials management, management accounting and capital equipment management.	Complete
Oct-98	Eskom	Solar electricity	150	Dec-99	Eskom is to provide 50 000 homes in Eastern Cape, the Northern Province and KwaZulu-Natal, which are not connected to the national electricity grid with solar electricity.	Complete
Jan-99	Eskom	Eskom electrification programme	1200	Dec-99	Electrification programme for 1999. In addition, Eskom's 1999 capital expenditure budget includes R1,8 billion for electricity generation and R360 million for electricity transmission.	Complete
Feb-00	Eskom	Eskom National Contract	40	Dec-00	Eskom's National Contract will install electricity dispensers countrywide.	Complete
Mar-00	Eskom	Eskom's transmission lines North West Province	27	Jun-00	A 55 km power line is to be erected to extend Eskom's national power grid by linking the existing Bighorn substation to the planned Adis substation.	Complete
Aug-01	Eskom	Eskom Power - North West and Northern Province.	40	Jul-02	The construction of Eskom's substations and installation of high-voltage lines.	Complete
Sep-00	Eskom	Stikland substation refurbishment.	20	Dec-01	The erection of electrical equipment for a new substation.	Complete
Dec-01	Hillside Aluminium	Hillside Aluminium electricity supply upgrade.	35	Dec-01	The installation of three 110MVA 132 kilovolt filter banks, which will improve the power quality of electricity supply.	Complete
Jun-01	Eskom	Eskom Power Generation Plans.	350	Jun-02	Eskom plans to embark on Capital expenditure worth R350 million across the country.	Complete
Mar-01	Kelvin Independent Power Producer.	Kelvin power station.	280	Aug-04	The upgrade and overhauling of the Kelvin power station.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-01	Eskom	Eskom Wind Farm.	20	Oct-02	Eskom is to construct South Africa's first wind farm in Western Cape.	Complete
May-02	Eskom	Electrification programme	950	Mar-03	Eskom, in co-operation with the Department of Minerals and Energy, is to expand services to underserviced regions. The target is to establish 300 000 connections in the 2002/03 financial year.	Complete
Nov-01	Eskom	Eskom's fibre optic network infrastructure roll-out.	400	Apr-02	Eskom's fibre-optic network infrastructure rollout.	Complete
Aug-03	Eskom	Arnot power station refurbishment project	1500	Dec-10	The refurbishment of Arnot power station, which entails a new control and instrumentation system, new control room, electrical switch gear and a fabric filter plant.	Complete
Feb-05	Eskom	Arnot capacity increase Project	1500	Dec-08	The project involves the refurbishment of the Arnot power station to meet increasing demand for power in South Africa. This will increase the capacity of the power station by 300 MWs.	Complete
Aug-05	Oelsner Group	Darling Independent Power Producer Project	70	Apr-06	The pilot project entails the erection of four Siemens wind turbines with a total power output of 5,2 MWs on the farm Windhoek and should generate 13,5 gigawatt hours of electricity.	Complete
Aug-03	Eskom	Darling wind-farm project	75	May-09	The construction of the Darling wind farm on the farm Windhoek about 70 km north of Cape Town.	Complete
Feb-06	Eskom	Simunye - Return to service	27000	Dec-11	The project involves the demothballing of three coal-fired stations – Camden, Grootvlei and Komati. Eskom will spend R5,2 billion, R4,8 billion and R6,1 billion for demothballing of Camden, Grootvlei and Komati respectively.	Complete
Feb-06	IST Holding and plug power	Fuel cell project	85	Dec-08	The project entails the installation of 400 fuel cells in remote locations and cities in South Africa. When the project is complete the fuel cell installations will have the capacity to generate about 2 MWs, which is equivalent to the electricity needed to power 1 300 households.	Complete
Jun-06	Bethlehem Hydro (BH)	Bethlehem hydroelectric project - Free State	100	Apr-10	The project comprises of the construction, ownership and operation of a 3,9 MW independent hydroelectric power plant, which will supply between 10% and 2% of Bethlehem's power needs.	Complete
May-07	Eden district municipality	Wood waste station to supply power for Eden	130	Jun-08	The project entails the burn of wood waste to generate 8 MWs of electricity for the Eden District Municipality. The electricity would be sufficient enough to supply about 800 houses. The wood waste will be burned in an incinerator.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-04	Eskom	Ankerlig power plant - Gas One	3500	Dec-14	Eskom will construct an open-cycle turbine power plant, fuel supply pipeline and a substation with transmission line in Mossel Bay. The project will have the capacity to produce 440 MWs of electricity.	Complete
Feb-08	Eskom	Gourikwa power plant - Gas One	4200	Dec-14	Eskom will add five units 150 MWs at Atlantis to raise the power station's capacity to 1 350 MWs.	Complete
Feb-06	Eskom	Medupi project (previously known as Alpha and Charlie)	125000	Aug-17	Eskom will increase the capacity of Medupi Power Station. The project will involve the construction of coal-fired generating plant, comprising six units, with a 4 800 MWs installed capacity.	Complete
Oct-07	Independent Power Southern Africa (IPSA)	Ipsa turbine upgrade project	95	Apr-08	The project entails Ipsa's plan to overhaul and upgrade four turbines at its Coega plant. The turbine's capacity would increase by 4% to 521 MWs as a result of the upgrade.	Complete
Feb-06	Eskom	Ingula pumped storage scheme project (previous known as Braamhoek pumped-storage scheme	25900	Jul-17	The project will consist of the construction of two dams for the pump storage scheme. The pump storage scheme will have the capacity to produce 1 330 MWs of electricity.	Complete
Feb-07	Eskom	Project Kusile (formerly called Bravo)	141500	Jun-21	The project comprised the construction, commissioning and operation of coal-fired power station and its associated infrastructure in the Witbank area. The power station will comprise six boiler stations with a nominal electricity generation capacity of about 5 400 MW.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-08	The Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, together with the Saldanha municipality, Seeland Development Trust, Oxfam UK and Genesis Eco-Energy.	St Helena Bay wind farm	850	Jun-09	The project will entail the development of an 80 MW wind farm located on a 926 ha farm owned by the Seeland community. The St Helena Bay wind farm is expected to generate 2% of the entire Western Cape's 3 500 MW summer requirement.	Complete
Sep-09	International Ferro Metals (IFL)	Electricity Co-generation Plant	300	Sep-10	The project will entail the construction of a clean development mechanism compliant electricity cogeneration plant in North West. The plant is expected to generate an average of 13,7 MWs.	Complete
Feb-10	Various companies	Tsitsikamma community wind farm project - Part of second window REIPPP	2899	Dec-14	Two 80 MW wind power substations are to be constructed in Tsitsikamma.	Complete
Sep-09	Lesedi Biogas Project (LBP)	Manure-to-power project	150	Dec-10	A power station, which will have the capacity to produce 5,3 MW from manure is to be built in Heidelberg. The power will be sold to Eskom under the renewable energy feed-in-tariff agreement.	Complete
Sep-09	Tshenge Green Environment Colcult (TGEC)	Limpopo Biomass Gasification Project	120	Dec-10	This project will involve the generation of 5 MWs of electricity and 2 MWs of heat energy from solid biomass, resulting from cutting timber at saw mills in Limpopo. The electricity will be sold to Eskom or to Stevens Lumber Mills or to the municipality.	Complete
Oct-09	Electrawinds Belgium	Coega Wind Farm Project	1200	Dec-11	Twenty five wind turbines of 2,3 MWs each are to be built in the Coega Industrial Development Zone.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-10	Various companies	De Aar wind energy plant - Phase 1 - Part of first window REIPPP	1500	Oct-11	A 100 MW wind energy farm is to be constructed in Northern Cape. The project is part of China-Africa development initiative and funding will be provided by China Development Bank.	Complete
Jun-10	Eskom	Eskom Sere wind farm development	3300	Dec-14	Eskom will construct a 100 MW wind farm, which will comprise between 40 and 50 turbines. The farm will also have the capacity to store renewable energy for use during peak demand periods.	Complete
Jan-11	Photovoltaic Technology Intellectual Property (PTiP) and Singulus Technologies	Thin-film solar module technology demonstration plant	180	Feb-14	A demonstration plant to showcase locally developed thin-film solar module technology, used for converting sunlight into electricity.	Complete
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	The Greater Mamusa project water project	135	Dec-13	The project will involve the development of ground water sources, supplemented by surface water from the Bloemhof Dam, which will supply water to greater Mamusa area.	Complete
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	Madibeng project water project	75	Dec-13	This involves the upgrade of water treatment facility in Madibeng.	Complete
Apr-11	Department of Water Affairs	Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality: Nooitgedagt water treatment works scheme - Phase 1	450	Sep-12	This entails the construction of water distribution infrastructure which will supply water from the Gariep Dam to Nelson Mandela Bay Metro.	Complete
Feb-10	Mainstream Renewable Power South Africa, a joint venture between Genesis Econ-Energy (South Africa) and Irish Mainstream Renewable Power	Jeffreys Bay Wind Farm Project - Part of first window REIPPP	3170	Oct-13	A wind farm with a total output of 180 MWs is to be constructed in Jeffrey's Bay.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-11	Suzlon energy and african infrastructure investment managers, a company held by Old Mutual Group and Macquarie Capital	Cookhouse wind power project - Part of first window REIPPP	2400	Dec-13	The project proposes to install 200 wind turbines, with a capacity of 2,1 MWs each, enough to power over 880 000 homes.	Complete
Nov-11	Various companies	Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPP) - First round residual - 12 projects	18688	Dec-18	This is consist of 12 projects which are part of REIPPP first window. It involves the construction of hydro, wind and solar power stations across the country. The details is the individual projects are not available.	Complete
Sep-09	Oelsner Group	Langefontein Wind Farm	800	Jun-12	A 70 MW wind farm is to be built in Western Cape. Twenty-eight 2,5 MW turbines will be instilled.	Complete
Dec-11	Solar Capital	De Aar solar PV project	2100	Dec-13	A solar farm with a maximum generating capacity of 75 MWs of electricity is to be built in Northern Cape. The photovoltaic solar plant panels will convert solar rays directly into electricity that will then be fed into the national grid. This project is part of the De Aar development plan to deliver 25 solar farms on 50 000 ha of land in Northern and Western Cape. In full completion the De Aar development will cost R18 billion and will have the capacity to generate 300 MWs of electricity.	Complete
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	Hazelmere Dam	360	Sep-14	The project involves the expansion of the Hazelmere Dam, which will increase water supply by an additional 10 million cubic metres per year to surrounding areas, including Ballito, Mandeni, the King Shaka Airport and the Dube Trade Port.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	Zalu Dam (Lusikisiki)	320	Dec-15	A new dam is to be constructed in the Xura River (the Zalu Dam). The project will also include the development of groundwater and the upgrade and expansion of the regional bulk water system to augment the existing supply area and expand the scheme to supply a further 56 villages in addition to 23 villages and the town of Lusikisiki that it currently supplies.	Complete
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	Dwarsloop-Acornhoek steel pipeline	130	Dec-12	This involves the installation of steel pipelines that will supply water to nine villages (a population of about 265 000) in the Bushbuckridge Local Municipality.	Complete
Mar-12	Various companies	Konkoonsies Solar - Part of first window REIPPP	343	Mar-13	A 10,8 MW solar photovoltaic power plant is under construction in Northern Cape. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP) projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
Mar-12	Various companies	Mulilo Renewable Energy Solar PV De Aar - Part of first window REIPPP	314	Mar-13	The project proposes the establishment of a 10 MW PV facility for the generation of renewable solar energy. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP) projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
Mar-12	Various companies	Mulilo Renewable Energy Solar PV Prieska - Part of first window REIPPP	633	Mar-13	A 20 MW solar photovoltaic power plant is under construction in Prieska in Northern Cape. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP) projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
Mar-12	Various companies	Noblesfontein wind farm - Part of first window REIPPP	1500	Mar-15	The Noblesfontein wind farm has been listed as one of the wind power projects selected by the Department of Energy to be part of the independent power producer projects. The project will generate a total of 75 MWs of power.	Complete
Mar-12	Various companies	Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPP) - Second round residual - 13 projects	14448	Dec-19	This is consist of 13 projects which are part of REIPPP first window. It involves the construction of hydro, wind and solar power stations across the country. The details is the individual projects are not available.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-12	Abengoa Solar	KHI solar one and Kaxu solar one projects - Part of first window REIPPP	10174	Dec-14	The Khi Solar one will generate a total of 50 MWs, it is the latest generation of solar technology using superheated steam. The KaXu Solar one will be a 100 MWs parabolic trough plant, with storage capability for three hours.	Complete
Mar-12	Rain Maker Energy	Dorper wind farm - Part of first window REIPPP	2234	Jan-14	The plant is expected to generate 100 MWs of energy. The total permanent infrastructure associated with the facility will include up to 244 wind turbine units to support the turbine towers; up to four substations linking to the existing Eskom transmission grid; an access road to the site from the main roads within the area; internal access roads to each wind turbine to link the turbines onsite and a workshop area for maintenance.	Complete
May-12	Various companies	Red Cap Kouga Wind Farm â Oyster Bay - Part of first window REIPPP	1555	Jun-14	The project entails the development of electricity generating wind farm in Eastern Cape. The farms will produce 80 MW electricity and is one of the eight wind farm projects to be undertaken in the South African Department of Energy's renewable-energy projects.	Complete
Mar-12	Scatec solar	Kalkbult power project - Part of first window REIPPP	2035	Aug-13	The 75 MW project covers an area of 1,05 square Kms. The plant will produce more than 145 million kilowatt hours yearly, enough to cover the electricity demand of 35 000 South African households.	Complete
Aug-12	MetroWind	MetroWind Van Stadens wind farm project	550	Dec-13	A 27 MW wind farm is to be constructed at Van Stadens, in Eastern Cape. This is one of the 27 wind and solar projects identified as the preferred developments in the first bid of the window under the Department of Energy's Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Programme.	Complete
Mar-12	Umoya energy	Hopefield wind farm - Part of first window REIPPP	1500	Nov-13	The project is among the most advanced large-scale commercial wind farms in South Africa. It is expected that the 100 MW wind facility will consist of between 50 and 125 turbines which will be spread across an area of 18 square Kms.	Complete
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	Clanwilliam Dam	1800	Dec-13	Clanwilliam Dam in Western Cape will be expanded. The expansion will increase the dam by 13 metres and increase water supply by 69,5 million cubic metres a year. This will increase water supply to rural areas including Clanwilliam, Vredendal and Klawer.	Complete
May-12	Hydro Alternative Energy (HAE)	Hydrokinetic energy demonstration facility project	155	Dec-14	A 1 MW electricity generating demonstration plant, which will generate electricity from sea currents, is to be built in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-06	MWVS Wind Farm	Metrowind Van Stadens Wind Farm	550	Nov-13	Nine turbines, with hub height of 90 metres, were commissioned each with 56,5 metre blades generating 3 MWs each.	Complete
Nov-12	Various companies	Aries Solar - Part of first window REIPPP	384	Nov-13	The facility will include 45 000 solar photovoltaic panels with a total capacity of 10 MWs. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
Jun-12	Eskom	Majuba railway siding project	6000	Dec-17	A 68 Km railway line from Ermelo in Mpumalanga to Majuba power station in Kwazulu Natal is to be built. The line is mainly intended to shift transportation of coal from the road system to railway. In full operation, it will have the capacity to transport 21 million tons of coal per year.	Complete
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	The Great Letaba River Water Augmentation Project	2100	Jan-14	This project involves the raising of Tzaneen Dam and the construction of the N'wamitwa Dam and associated water distribution infrastructure in order to increase water supply in the Mopani District Municipality.	Complete
May-12	Department of Water Affairs	Foxwood Dam (Adelaide)	200	Dec-17	A new dam is to be built in the Koonap River, in Eastern Cape. The dam will mainly supply water to Adelaide Town.	Complete
Jun-12	Various companies	Gouda wind park - Part of second window REIPPP	2634	Dec-14	A Gouda wind park is to be built in Drakenstein, in Western Cape. The park will be equipped with 46,3 MW Acciona wind power turbines, with a capacity to produce a total of 138 MW electricity.	Complete
Jul-12	A consortium led by ACWA Power International	Bokpoort concentrated solar power project	4500	Sep-15	The project is part of South Africa's Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Programme and will involve the development of a 50 MW solar-powered power station in Northern Cape.	Complete
Feb-13	Erika Energy	Soutpan solar park	1200	Jan-14	The development of a renewable energy generation facility on portions 8 and 9 on the farm Zuurbult. The photovoltaic power plant will have a rated power output of 28 MWs.	Complete
Mar-13	SolarReserve, the Kensani Group and Intikon Energy	Letsatsi and Lesedi solar photovolatic projects	5150	Jun-14	The Letsatsi and Lesedi projects involve the construction of two 75 MWs solar PV plants. The projects were selected by the Department of Energy in the first round of bids under the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme in December 2011.	Complete
May-13	Various companies	Sishen Solar Facility - Part of second window REIPPP	2101	Dec-14	A 75 MW photovoltaic power plant is under construction in Kathu in Northern Cape. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-13	Various companies	RustMo1 Solar Farm - Part of first window REIPPP	234	Jun-14	A 7 MW solar photovoltaic power plant is under construction in Rustenburg. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
May-13	Various companies	SlimSun Swartland Solar Park - Part of first window REIPPP	227	Jun-14	A 5 MW solar photovoltaic power plant is under construction in Western Cape. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
May-13	Various companies	Amakhala Emoyeni (Phase 1) - Part of second window REIPPP	3475	Jun-16	A 134,4 MW wind farm is under construction in Amakhala, Eastern Cape. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
May-13	Various companies	Mulilo Orange River - Neusberg hydropower project - Part of second window REIPPP	573	Jun-15	A 10 MW wind farm is under construction in the Orange River, in Northern Cape. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
May-13	Various companies	Moyeng - West Coast 1 - Aurora Wind Power - Part of second window REIPPP	2015	Jun-15	A 94 MW wind farm is under construction in the Eastern Cape. The project is part of Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme projects to supply power to the national power grid.	Complete
Aug-13	Mulilo Renewable Energy.	Neusberg hydropower project	434	Dec-15	The project involves the construction and operation of a run-of-river hydroelectric power plant on the Orange River, with an installed capacity of 10 MWs.	Complete
Oct-13	Red Cap	Gibson Bay wind farm project	2250	Jan-17	The 111 MW project planned for the Kouga Municipality has been appointed as a preferred bidder, following the conclusion of the third bid-submission round under the Department of Energy's Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme in October 2013. Once commissioned, the 37-turbine project will generate more than 424 GWh/y.	Complete
Jul-13	City Power	City Power Capital Expenditure Investment	6700	Dec-16	City Power will spend R6,7 billion over the next three years, improving its infrastructure and network as well as on the rollout of smart meters.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-13	Various companies	Department of Energy (DoE) peaker projects	9551	Dec-16	The project involves the construction of two greenfield open-cycle gas turbine power plants of 335 MWs (Dedisa), in Eastern Cape, and 670 MWs (Avon), in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Aug-13	Scatec Solar, through its joint venture company, Scatec Solar South Africa	Scatec Solar photovoltaic (PV) power projects	3955	Dec-16	Scatec Solar is building two photovoltaic solar power stations that will collectively provide more than 225 million kilowatt hours a year, which will be fed into the local grid and sold through a 20-year power purchase agreement with Eskom.	Complete
Nov-13	SunEdison	Boshof solar power	1800	Dec-14	A 66 MW solar power station is to be built in Boshof, near Kimberley. The electricity will be sold to Eskom under a 20-year power purchase and implementation agreement signed with Eskom and the Department of Energy.	Complete
Jun-14	Mogale City municipality	Condale substation upgrade	140	Mar-15	The 60-year-old Condale electricity substation will be upgraded to accommodate the increasing population in Mogale City.	Complete
Jun-14	Sunspot SA	Durbanville solar plant	195	Jun-15	A solar plant with the capacity to generate 5,7 MW electricity will be built in Durbanville. The electivity will be supplied to surrounding farms and communities, and reduce dependence on Eskom's power grid.	Complete
Jun-13	Various companies	Redstone solar thermal power project - Round 3 of the DoE's Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP)	11000	Dec-23	The Redstone solar thermal power project features SolarReserve's molten salt energy storage technology in a tower configuration. The 100 MW project with 12 hours of full-load energy storage will be able to deliver a stable electricity supply to more than 200 000 South African homes during peak demand periods. Fuelled completely by the sun, with no backup power required, the project also features dry cooling of the power generation cycle as an important element to minimise water use.	Complete
Oct-13	Navosync	Mkuze biomass project	1062	Sep-16	The 16,5 MWs Mkuze biomass project facility will burn sugar cane tops and trash to generate high-quality baseload power. The main plant components will consist of a boiler steam turbine, a generator and a fuel handling system. The entire plant will be controlled by the latest electronic distributed control system technology.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-13	Various companies	Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPP) - third round	42000	Jun-22	The third round includes a total capacity of 1 473,1 Megawatt to be allocated for different technologies: On-shore Wind (653,6 Megawatt), Concentrated Solar Power (CSP) (200 Megawatt), Photovoltaic (PV) (401,3 Megawatt), Biomass (60 Megawatt), Biogas(12,5 Megawatt), Landfill gas(25 Megawatt) and Small Hydro (120,7 Megawatt)	Complete
Nov-14	NuPlanet Project Development	Stortemelk hydro project	186	Jun-16	This part of the second round of the Department of Energy's (DoE's) Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP). It involves a 4,1 MW hydroelectric power installation, which will be situated on the wall of an existing reservoir, the Botterkloof dam.	Complete
Mar-13	Various companies	Wind farm projects, Northern Cape - Round 3 of the DoE's Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP)	9000	Dec-22	Three wind farms with a combined capacity of 360 megawatt will be constructed in the Northern Cape. The projects are 140 megawatt Khobab Wind Farm (R3,5 billion), located in the district municipality of Namakwa, the 140 megawatt Loeriesfontein 2 Wind Farm (R3,5 billion), located in the district municipality of Namakwa; and the 80 megawatt Noupoort Wind Farm (R2,0 billion) , located in the local municipality of Umsobomvu. The projects form the third round of the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP).	Complete
Sep-15	V&A Waterfront	V&A Waterfront solar photovoltaic (PV) power project	20	Apr-16	More than 7 000 m^2 of solar panels are being installed on the roofs of buildings across the V&A Waterfront, aimed at reducing the property's dependence on the electricity grid.	Complete
Apr-15	Roggeveld Wind Power	Roggeveld wind farm project	3420	Sep-18	The project was awarded preferred bidder status by the Department of Energy under the fourth round of the REIPP programme. The wind farm will have a 147 MW nameplate capacity.	Complete
Sep-15	Eskom	Limpopo transmission lines project	346	Dec-17	Eskom will construct two 400 kilovolt transmission lines stretching for 174 km from Medupi substation, in Lephalale to the Borutho substation, in Mokopane.	Complete
Oct-15	KiPower	KiPower independent power plant project	24300	Dec-18	The Department of Environmental Affairs has granted an integrated environmental authorisation for the construction of the 600 MW KiPower coal-fired independent power plant near Delmas.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-15	Aurora Power Group	Adams and Bellatrix solar power projects	250	Dec-16	The project involves the construction of the 5,8 MW Adams and 5,8 MW Bellatrix solar projects. Each project will generate about 190-million carbon-free kilowatt hours over the life of the plant, enough to power 1 000 middle-income households.	Complete
Jun-16	WesBank and First National Bank	WesBank FNB solar-panel carports	60	Sep-17	WesBank and FNB will replace the shade-net carports at their shared offices in Fairlands with solar-panel carports. Besides providing shade for the vehicles, the 7 019 photovoltaic panels will be capable of providing 1 806 kWh of energy (at peak) to the building.	Complete
Apr-18	Various companies	The Department of Energy (DoE) fourth Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP)	38000	Dec-24	The Department of Energy (DoE) has announced 13 projects accepted in the fourth bidding window of the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP). In total the projects will produce 1 121 megawatts of power, which will be integrated into the national grid. The individual projects are: biomass – Ngodwana Energy Project (25 megawatts); onshore wind – Roggeveld Wind Farm (140 megawatts), Karusa Wind Farm (140 megawatts), Nxuba Wind Farm (139 megawatts), Golden Valley Wind (117 megawatts), Oyster Bay Wind Farm (140 megawatts), solar PV – Sirius Solar PV Project One (75 megawatts), Droogfontein 2 Solar (75 megawatts), Dyason's Klip 1 (75 megawatts), Dyason's Klip 2 (75 megawatts), Konkoonsies 2 Solar Facility (75 megawatts), Aggeneys Solar Project (40 megawatts), and hydro – Kruisvallei Hydro (5 megawatts). Most of the solar projects will be located in the Northern Cape, onshore wind projects in the Eastern Cape, the small hydro project in the Free State, and the biomass project in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Jul-19	Enel Green Power RSA	Oyster Bay Wind Farm	2900	Jun-21	The project entails the construction of Enels fourth wind farm with a capactiy of 140 Megawatt	Complete
Aug-19	Enel Green Power RSA	Garob Wind Farm - REIPPP	3000	Jun-21	The 46-turbine wind farm is expected to generate about 573 Gigawatt hours per year, avoiding the emission of about 600 000 ton per day of carbon dioxide.	Complete
		Gas				
Mar-24	PetroSA	Eskom Mossel Bay gas project	30000	Dec-28	To develop an offshore gas industry with PetroSA rebuilding gas infrastructure and drill wells	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-23	HyshiFT Consortium, comprising Linde, Sasol, Enertrag, and HydRegen Energy.	HyShift renewable hydrogen project	277	Jan-24	The HySHiFT project is among a list of nine green hydrogen projects registered with Infrastructure South Africa and is included in an updated list of Strategic Integrated Projects published on December 6, 2022, in line with the Infrastructure Development Act. The project aims to produce sustainable aviation fuel, or e-kerosene.	Complete
Mar-22	Bidvest	Bidvest liquid petroleum gas facility	1000	Dec-23	Bidvest will construct a liquid petroleum gas (LPG) facility in Richards Bay	Complete
Apr-21	J Sassoon Group.	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) cylinder manufacturing plant	300	Dec-22	The gas cylinder manufacturing plant will create about 35 direct jobs when fully operational and about 110 indirect jobs durning its construction phase.	Complete
Feb-19	Afrox	Afrox State hospital facilities upgrade	150	Dec-19	Afrox will upgrade its gas facilities in various hospitals and clinics across the country. This will result in the installation of 62 new bulk tanks and roll-out of 40 000 cylinders.	Complete
Jan-18	Transnet	Offshore supply base	1800	May-23	The project will be the South Africa's first offshore supply base (OSSB) at the Port of Saldanha. The OSSB will serve vessels supporting offshore exploration and production activities along the west and east coasts of Africa.	Complete
Jun-17	Bidvest Tank Terminals	Petredec liquid petroleum gas storage facility	1000	Dec-19	Petredec will build a new 22 600-tonne liquid petroleum gas storage facility in Richards Bay.	Complete
Jun-16	African Oxygen (Afrox), a subsidiary of The Linde Group and Renergen	Free State helium and natural gas field project	400	Jun-19	The project entails the construction of a Helium plant, in a 187 000 hectare gasfield in Virginia, Free State. The plant will use high-tech extraction technology, which will separate helium from natural gas through a single system using a patented processing plant that purifies, compresses, liquefies and stores the helium, ready for distribution to customers.	Complete
Mar-15	Air Liquide	Air Liquide air separation unit	2616	Dec-17	Air Liquide will build a €200 million air separation unit with a total capacity of 5 000 tons per day of oxygen, which will be used for the production of synthetic fuels in Secunda. Large quantities of industrial gases will be supplied to Sasol, Secunda.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-14	Republic of Mozambique Pipeline Investments Company (Rompco), Sasol, Companhia Mocambiçana de Gasoduto and South African Gas Development Company	Loop Line 2 project	2400	Mar-17	The project entails expanding the capacity of the existing 865 km gas pipeline from the central processing facility (CPF) at Temane, in Mozambique, to Secunda, in South Africa. Its entails the installation of a pipeline parallel to the existing pipeline to transport gas to South Africa.	Complete
Jun-14	Egoli Gas	Egoli Gas	300	Dec-16	Egoli Gas, which supplied around 3,5 million gigajoules of gas year to 8 000 domestic, industrial and commercial consumers in Johannesburg through an aged 1 200 km network, will invest R300 million in the next three years, expanding its network around Johannesburg.	Complete
Jan-13	Air Liquide	Expansion of Air Liquide Richards Bay plant	110	Dec-13	The plant expansion will substantially increase the production capacity of liquid nitrogen and oxygen.	Complete
Dec-12	Afrox	Afrox centralised business campus	500	Dec-13	Afrox plans to build a new 111 000 m^2 centralised campus at Tongaat Hullett's new Cornubia Industrial and Business Estate. The new facility, which will result in the company's production capacity being increased by 40%, will house Afrox's existing industrial and medical gases filling operations. The plant will be the most advanced facility of its kind and Afrox's largest single filling site on the African continent.	Complete
Feb-12	The Air Liquide Group	Air Liquide Air Seperation Unit (ASU) plant	400	Dec-13	Air Liquide will invest on a new 770 tons a day Air Separation Unit (ASU). The plant will also produce liquid oxygen, nitrogen and argon to meet growing demand from South Africa's industrial market.	Complete
Aug-11	African Oxygen (Afrox)	Afrox air separation plant	190	Dec-13	Afrox will increase production capacity of its Pretoria plant by installing a new 200-ton-a-year GOX 6 000 air separation unit.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-11	Sunrise Energy, Ilitha Group Holdings holding , and the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) storage facility	396	Dec-12	A liquefied petroleum gas storage facility could be constructed adjacent to the Port of Saldanha Bay. The facility store, import and distribute Liquefied petroleum gas, and will include a marine and a terrestrial component.	Complete
Aug-06	PetroSA and Pioneer Natural Resources	South Coast gas development	2600	Jul-07	The project entails the subsea tie-back of gas from Sable fields and six additional gas accumulations to the existing production facilities on SA platform for transportation through an existing pipeline to Mossgas plant.	Complete
Feb-03	Egoli Gas	Egoli Gas distribution.	71	Dec-04	Establishing infrastructure and machinery for the conversion to natural-gas distribution from coal-gas in Johannesburg to domestic and commercial customers.	Complete
Jul-99	Sasol	Sasol Synthetic Fuels	38	Dec-99	Sasol has built a new gas plant in Secunda that will extract additional quantities of krypton and xenon in Secunda.	Complete
		Steam and hot water				
Sep-06	Elidz and Department of Trade and Industry	East London Industrial Development Zone	192	Dec-06	The project entails ongoing development in East London's industrial developmental zone. Projects involve a newly completed Chester Road, water supply pipeline linking the Elidz development zone to the 6 megalitre Breezyvale Reservoir and various internal roads and services.	Complete
	Water					
		Water distribution				

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-23	Department of Water and Sanitation	Magalies Klipdrift Water Treatment Plant	758	Dec-25	A multi-phase water treatment plant project led by the Department of Water and Sanitation, City of Tshwane, and Magalies Water Board to address potable water shortages in Hammanskraal. The project will provide up to 50 Mℓ/day of clean drinking water. Phase 1 completed in late 2024, delivering 12.5 Mℓ/day.	Underway
Sep-23	Department of Water and Sanitation and Lubisi Consulting	Ekulindeni Water Treatment Works Refurbishment Project	21	Nov-24	The project is aimed at improving water supply and quality in the Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municiplaity area. Key project objectives include: replacing outadated infrastructure and obsolete equipment, repair broken components, enhance overall water quality, imrpve reliability and consistency of water supply.	Complete
Dec-24	Department of Water and Sanitation	Stephen Dlamini Dam	800	Oct-27	The construction of a dam that will provide sustainable water supplies to the town of Bulwer and surrounding peri-urban and rural communities over a 30-year horizon.	Yet to start
Dec-24	Department of Water and Sanitation	Construction of the Cwabeni off-channel Storage Dam	1800	Dec-30	Construction of the Ncwabeni storage dam is aimed at increasing the yield of the Umzimkhulu River and meet projected water requirements up to 2040 for the KwaZulu-Natal South Coast. The dam will be constructed on the Ncwabeni River, approximatley 20km from Port Shepstone.	Underway
Mar-24	Department of Water and Sanitation	Water and sanitation projects	139100	Dec-28	Part of the SIP DWS projects implemeted in 2025	Yet to start
Mar-24	Department of Water and Sanitation	Phase 2 Mokolo-Crocodile River Water Augmentation Project	12300	Dec-27	The Mokolo Crocodile River (West) Augmentation Project is designed to draw water from the Crocodile River near Thabazimbi and to transfer to the Mokolo River catchment through a 160km pipeline for use at the Medupi and Matimba Power Stations, the associated colliery, the Lephalale Municipality and other future users.	Underway
Mar-24	Department of Water Affairs and Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)	Phase 2 Olifants River water resources development project	25000	Dec-27	Phase 2 stage (A – I) involves the development of additional water resource infrastructure in the middle parts of the Olifants water management area	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-23	Lebalelo Water User Association	Water Project	27000	Dec-30	Some of the world's biggest mining companies are working with South Africa's government on a R27 billion water project to supply major platinum and chrome operations and several hundred thousand people with drinking water. The project is one of the initiatives being pushed by the government to try and improve the country's dilapidated water infrastructure. The project, spearheaded by the Lebalelo Water Users Association, seeks to secure half of the financing from local and international banks by year-end, with the remainder sourced from municipalities and the government.	Underway
Aug-23	Lepelle Northern Water (LNW)	Olifantspoort/Ebenezer upgrade project	18000	Dec-30	The project will be implemented in three phases over a seven-year period, and entails the upgrade and refurbishment of the Olifantspoort and Ebenezer Bulk Water Supply Scheme project. The upgrade will mostly benefit consumers within the Capricorn District municipal area, which includes Polokwane, as well as consumers in various local municipal areas in the Sekhukhune and Mopani district municipalities. This first phase of the upgrade	Underway
Apr-23	City of Cape Town	Steenbras Hydro Pumped Storage Scheme	1200	Dec-29	Hrdro pump storage which aims to save up to two stages where possible	Underway
Jul-22	Sekhukhune municipality	Jane Furse wastewater treatment works	352	Jun-24	The project entails the development of wastewater treatment works with an estimated capacity of 16 Mℓ/d	Complete
Aug-22	iLembe district municipality and the Department of Water and Sanitation.	KwaDukuza wastewater treatment works .	159	Jun-24	The project entails the development of waste water treatment works with an estimated capacity of 12 mld.	Complete
Aug-22	iLembe district municipality and the Department of Water and Sanitation.	Maphumulo wastewater treatment works and sewer reticulation project	76	Dec-23	The project entails the development of a 1.5 M_/d wastewater treatment facility and sewer reticulation.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-21	Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality	Coegakop Wellfield and Water Treatment Works	260	Dec-22	The Coegakop Wellfield and Water Treatment Works will produce 26 megalitres a day	Complete
May-20	Department of Human Settlements, Water and Sanitation	Strategic Integrated Projects - water and sanitation	106000	Jun-31	This is part of government's 50 Strategic Integrated Projects. R106 billion will be allocated to 11 water and Sanitation projects. The projects include: ·Vaal River System including Phase 2 of the Lesotho Highlands Water Project: Gauteng; ·Phase 2A of the Mokolo Crocodile River (West) Augmentation Project: Limpopo; ·uMkhomazi Water Project: KwaZulu Natal; ·Olifants River Water Resource Development Project – Phase 2: Limpopo; ·Vaal-Gamagara: Northern Cape; ·Mzimvubu Water Project: Eastern Cape; ·Rehabilitation of the Vaalharts-Taung Irrigation Scheme: Northern Cape & North West; ·Groot Letaba River Water Development Project – Nwamitwa Dam: Limpopo; ·Berg River Voëlvlei Augmentation Scheme: Western Cape; ·Rustfontein Water Treatment Works: Free State; Orange-Riet Canal Increase of Bulk Raw Water Supply: Free State.	Underway
Jul-19	City of Cape Town	Zandvliet Wastewater Treatment Works	1700	Dec-23	This involves the upgrade of the Zandvliet Wastewater Treatment Works (WwTWs) facility, which will increase its waste treatment capacity from the current 72 million litres per to 90 million litres. The facility treats effluent from the southern parts of Kuils River, Delft, Blackheath, Blackheath Industria, Blue Downs, Eerste River, De Wijnlanden, Thembokwezi, Mxolisi Phetani and Khayelitsha.	Complete
Aug-16	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Vaal Gamagara water scheme upgrade project - phase 1	1000	Dec-19	The project entails the upgrade of the water scheme in Northern Cape, which comprises a raw water pumpstation, purification works, six booster pumpstations, several reservoir facilities and a pipeline network of about 470 km. The project is part of an R18 billion long term project which will provide sustainable water supply to 2040.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-16	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) and Umgeni Water	Lower Tugela bulk water supply scheme	1400	Dec-16	The project will supply about 20-million cubic metres of water a year to the Ilembe district municipality areas, from Mandeni to Ballito and all major settlements in between. A new second purification plant will be built.	Complete
Mar-16	Department of Water and Sanitation	North West bulk water infrastructure programmes and projects	550	Dec-17	Department of Water and Sanitation will spend R550 million on various water distribution infrastructure. 17 projects were identifies to address ground water quality and inadequate bulk water supply. These include Taung/Nalendi Bulk water Supply and greater Mamusa Bulk Water Supply in the Dr Ruth Mompati District Municipality, Pilanesberg Bulk Water Supply Scheme, Koster Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade, Mafikeng South Bulk Water Supply and the Madibeng Bulk Water supply.	Complete
Mar-16	Department of Water and Sanitation	Northern Cape bulk water infrastructure programmes and projects	229	Dec-17	Department of Water and Sanitation will spend R229 million on various water distribution infrastructure in the Northern Cape. The identified projects are the Namakwa Bulk Water and Heuningvlei Bulk Water Supply Scheme, which will ensure water supply to Springbok and surrounding towns as well as the John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipality, Kalahari East Pipeline Extension and the Vaal Gamagar Bulk Water Supply Projects	Complete
Mar-16	Department of Water and Sanitation	Western Cape bulk water infrastructure programmes and projects	138	Dec-17	Department of Water and Sanitation will spend R138 million on 10 water distribution infrastructure projects in the Western Cape. The projects include Citrus Waste Treatment Works and the Clanwillian/Lambertsbaai Regional Water Supply and Desalination in Cederberg, Tulbagh Bulk Water Supply, Calitzdorp and Ladismith Waste Water Treatment works in Kannaland and the Outshorn Groundwater Supply.	Complete
Mar-16	Department of Water and Sanitation	Eastern Cape bulk water infrastructure programmes and projects	1100	Dec-17	Department of Water and Sanitation will spend R1,1 billion on various water infrastructure projects in the Eastern Cape. The project will be undertaken in OR Tambo District Municipality, and the King Sabata Dalinyebo Local Municipality, the Xhonxa Bulk Water Supply and the Middleburg Ground Water Supply in Chris Hani, the Mbizana Bulk Water Supply in Alfred Nzo, Sterkspruit Bulk Water and Lady Grey Bulk Water Supply in Joe Gqabi and Nooitgedacht Coega Lo Level Scheme.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-16	Department of Water and Sanitation	Limpopo bulk water infrastructure programmes and projects	1000	Dec-17	Department of Water and Sanitation will spend R1 billion on various water infrastructure projects in Limpopo to address water shortages as a result of the drought. About R200 million will be allocated towards replacement of asbestos pipeline and completion of borehole projects. The projects include the Manetya Sekororo Bulk Water Supply in Mopani, the Giyani Water Service, Mogalakwena Bulk Water Scheme, Mooihoek/Tubatse and Nebo Bulk Water Schemes in Sekhukhune.	Complete
Mar-16	Department of Water and Sanitation	Gauteng bulk water infrastructure programmes and projects	346	Dec-17	Department of Water and Sanitation will spend R346 million on various water infrastructure projects in Gauteng. Six projects were identified in Sedibeng and Westonaria Regional Sewer Schemes, Rothdene and Mohlakeng Pump Station and Sewer Outfall.	Complete
Mar-16	Department of Water and Sanitation	Mpumalanga bulk water infrastructure programmes and projects	580	Dec-17	Department of Water and Sanitation will spend R580 million on various water infrastructure projects in Mpumalanga. 16 projects were identified and they include Lushushwane Bulk Water scheme, Hoxane Bulk Water Supply (phase 3), Bushbuckridge Water Services, Balfour Waste Water Treatment Works, Upgrade of Delmas Waste Water, the Emalahleni Bulk Water Supply Upgrade and Northern Nzikazi Bulk Water Scheme.	Complete
Mar-16	Department of Water and Sanitation	Kwazulu Natal bulk water infrastructure programmes and projects	795	Dec-17	Department of Water and Sanitation will spend R795 million on various water infrastructure projects in Kwazulu Natal. 15 projects were identified, including Lower uThukela Regional Bulk Water Supply, the Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply phase 2, Dukuduku Resettlement Water Supply, the Nongoma Bulk Water Supply, The Raising of Hazelmere Dam and the Jozini-Ingwavuma Bulk Water Supply projects.	Complete
Mar-16	Department of Water and Sanitation	Free State bulk water infrastructure programmes and projects	519	Dec-17	Department of Water and Sanitation will spend R519 million on various water infrastructure projects in Free State. 23 projects were identified, including Jagersfintein/Fauresmith Bulk Water Supply Phase 2 in Kopanong, the Mohokare Bulk Water Supply, Setsoto Bulk Water Supply, Maluti-a-Phofung Bulk Water Supply Phase 2, Ntakoane Regional Water Supply augmentation and the construction of the Caledon Bloemfontein potable water scheme to supply water to Mangaung Metro Municipality.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-16	The Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) and the Namakwa district municipality.	Namakwa water project	1000	Dec-17	The plans to build water infrastructure that will supply 16-million litres of water a day to 90 000 residents of the Namakwa District Municipality.	Complete
Nov-15	South32	South32 desalination plant	74	Nov-16	Diversified mining company South32 has opened a seawater desalination plant at its Hillside aluminium smelter to mitigate the effects of the drought.	Complete
Jun-15	Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality: Water and Sanitation Department	Nooitgedagt Water Treatment Works project – phase 2	126	Feb-17	The project involves improvement of water treatment facilities from the Nooitgedagt Water Treatment Works to the Nelson Mandela Bay area, to meet the increasing demand for water in the region. The project will includes the construction of six new filters and the extension of the filter control building, as well as the new low-lift pump station.	Complete
May-15	Department of Water and Sanitation	Valdezia – Mowkop (Makhado) water line project	513	Dec-16	The project involves installation of a water pipe line from Valdezia to Mowkop, in order to resolve water shortage problems in the Makhado West area.	Complete
Sep-13	Department of Water Affairs	Greater Mthonjaneni bulk water project – Phase 2	149	Dec-14	This involves the construction of water distribution facilities to supply parts of the uMfolozi, Mthonjaneni and Natambanana local municipalities from the Phobane lake, in KwaZulu-Natal. A 20-million-litre-a-day water treatment plant, three booster pump stations with appurtenant electrical connections, a 2,5 million litre concrete reservoir at Zimele, two 250 000 litre concrete balancing tanks and one 100 000 litre concrete reservoir, all pipeworks associated with the structures will be built.	Complete
Jul-13	Umgeni Water	Imvutshane dam project	212	Feb-15	A 3,1 million cubic metre dam, which will supply water to Maphumulo population is under construction in north-west of Stanger in KwaZulu-Natal. The project will also include the construction of a water treatment plant, water supply pipe line, a reservoir and other water supply related infrastructure.	Complete
May-13	Umgeni water	Lower Thukela bulk water supply scheme	1400	Nov-15	The project encompasses the provision of infrastructure to abstract, treat and distribute raw-water from the Thukela River to the existing network to provide water for various surrounding district and local municipalities.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-12	The Emfuleni local municipality	Sebokeng Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTW)	5000	Dec-14	The Emfuleni Local Municipality is planning to expand and upgrade the Sebokeng wastewater treatment works. On completion, the treatment will have the capacity to service in excess of 1 million people, up from the current 700 000 it serves.	Complete
Jun-12	Umgeni Water	Ludeke dam project	200	Feb-13	This involved the construction of a dam, which will form part of the first phase of Umgeni Water's Greater Mbizana regional bulk water supply scheme, in Eastern Cape. In total, the water supply scheme will provide 20 million litres of safe drinking water to 266 000 people daily.	Complete
Jun-12	Amathole district municipality	Mncwasa Water Supply Scheme Phase 1C	70	Dec-13	The 30 metre arch-buttress dam is being built in Eastern Cape. This is part of the Mncwasa Water Supply Scheme aimed at providing water supply storage for the Amathole district municipality.	Complete
Jun-12	Umgeni water	Hazelmere to Ballito pipeline project	360	Jan-14	Bulk water infrastructure upgrade (to transport water from the Hazelmere water treatment works to the La Mercy bifurcation point).	Complete
Jun-12	Umgeni water	Pipeline from ED4 to Umlaas road	196	Jan-14	Bulk water infrastructure upgrade (to transport water from the Hazelmere water treatment works to the La Mercy bifurcation point).	Complete
Jun-12	Umgeni water	The augmentation of the ED2-ED4 pipeline in Kwazulu Natal	52	Jun-12	Bulk water infrastructure upgrade.	Complete
May-12	Department of Water Affairs (DWA).	Umzimvubu water resources development project	20000	Jan-18	Department of Water Affairs plans to build a dam and related water distribution infrastructure for domestic and industrial water use. The dam will also be developed to provide hydropower. The potential location for the dam is on the Tsitsa River in Eastern Cape. The dam is estimated at R20 billion.	Complete
Mar-12	eThekwini Municipality	Northern aqueduct augmentation project	140	Dec-15	The first phase of the project aims to provide relief to the constrained water supply in the area.	Complete
Oct-11	City of Cape Town's Depatment of Water and Sanitation	Bellville wastewater treatment upgrade	187	Dec-12	The Bellville wastewater treatment works will be upgraded and expanded to increase its capacity by 20 megalitres a day to 70 megalitres a day.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-10	PetroSA and Mossel Bay minicipality	Mossel Bay desalination plant	210	Jun-11	PetroSA and the Mossel Bay Municipality will construct a 200 000 litres an hour desalination plan, which will desalinate water from the sea for use by the company and the town. PetroSA and Mossel Bay Municipality will contribute R80 million and R100 million respectively, while R30 million will be financed through the municipality's capital replacement fund.	Complete
Jan-10	Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority	Komati water scheme augmentation project	1700	Apr-14	The project is a new water-transfer scheme from the Rietfontein weir to the Matla and Duvha power stations, in Mpumalanga. The project will be able to deliver an additional 57-million cubic metres of water a year to the Komati water scheme.	Complete
Aug-09	eThekwini municipality	eThekwini Water and Sanitation Project	175	Jan-12	This involves the installation of water and sewage systems to about 317 informal settlements throughout KwaZulu-Natal. The project will be completed in three years, with R40 million, R100 million and R35 million allocated for 2009, 2010 and 2011 respectively.	Complete
Jul-09	eThekwini Water and Saniation	Western Aqueduct Project	800	Sep-10	This entails the installation of steel pipeline to increase water supply by 400 million litres a day to the present consumption of 1,1 million litres a day. The first phase (which will cover about 20 km) will run from Umlaas Road near Pietermaritzburg to Inchanga railway station. The second phase (about 55 km) will run from Inchanga station to Ntuzama, Mount Morah and Tshelimyama.	Complete
Jan-09	The Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)	Crocodile Mokolo water augmentation project (CMWAP)	15000	Oct-15	The project will consist of two phases. The first phase will involve the construction of a dam (Moloko Dam) and a pump station as well as the laying of 81 km pipeline to deliver water from the dam to Medupi Power Station. The second phase will add over 120 km of pipeline from the Crocodile River west, with a number of terminal reservoirs to Medupi Power Station.	Complete
Oct-08	Mhlathuze Water	KwaZulu-Natal water services utility	150	Jun-09	Offshore pipelines in Richards Bay will be upgraded in order to handle the discharge of gypsum wastewater from a fertiliser manufacturer in the area.	Complete
Jul-08	Amathole District Municipality	Mbashe North water supply project	29	Oct-08	The first phase of a water supply project is being undertaken in Mbashe North. This will include the construction of water treatment works on the banks of the Mgwali River. On completion, the project will supply water to 63 000 people.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-08	eThekwini municipality	eThekwini old water pipes replacement project	1600	Jun-10	The eThekwini Municipality is replacing its old water supply pipes.	Complete
May-08	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry and 23 mining companies	Limpopo water supply programme	16100	Dec-16	Limpopo is to embark on projects to increase water supply in the province in a bid to stimulate mining development and boost economic growth. The project is expected to draw water from the Flag Dam on the Olifants River and De Hoop Dam on the Steelpoort River and supply to bulk water users in an arc of development from Mokopane in the West through to Polokwane in the North and along the Dilokong corridor to the east. The De Hoop Dam will be about 70m high with a storage capacity of around 300 million cubic metres and include a raw-water distribution pipeline along the R555 and R37 provincial roads.	Complete
Oct-07	Rand water	Rand Water upgrade and refurbishment project	4000	Dec-09	The project entails Rand Water's plan to upgrade and refurbish its water distribution infrastructure to meet existing and future demand.	Complete
Jul-07	Angloplat	Richmond Dam project	90	Dec-10	Anglo Platinum hopes to build a dam on the Klein Dwars River. The planned Richmond Dam is intended to supply water to Anglo Platinum's new platinum mining projects.	Complete
Nov-06	Rand Water	Rand Water investment plan	17000	Dec-20	The project entails the upgrade and refurbishment of Rand Water's distribution outlets over the next five years. R8,1 billion will be allocated for pipeline, R3,7 billion for purification, R2,7 billion for pumping, R1,3 billion for reservoir and R1,9 billion for other projects such as electricity supply and control systems.	Complete
Jan-06	Department of Water Affairs	Nandoni Water Treatment Works and Distribution Network Project	7000	Dec-14	This entails the construction of a dam in Nandoni, Venda as well as related water supply facilities to supply water to the Vhembe district municipality. The project forms part of the Luvuvhu River Government Water Scheme supplying water around Thohoyandou and Makhado.	Complete
Oct-05	Johannesburg Water	Operation Gcin'amanzi, Soweto	880	Dec-14	Johannesburg Water is upgrading the water reticulation network in Soweto. This involves replacing leaking popes, broken taps and the installation of prepaid meters in every household. With this system each household receives 6 000 litres of free water and are charged for additional use.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-05	Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)	Vaal Pipeline Project	2700	Mar-10	This project is also known as the Vaal River Eastern Subsystem Augmentation Project. State-owned bulk-water infrastructure developer Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority will construct an emergency Vaal pipeline designed to augment the supply of water to the Secunda area and, more specifically to power utility Eskom and petrochemicals giant Sasol. The project consists of the construction of a raw-water pipeline that will pump about 160 million cubic metres of water a year from the Vaal Dam into the Trichardtsfontein and Bosjesspruit Dams on the Eastern Highveld in Mpumalanga to meet industrial needs in the area.	Complete
Apr-04	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	Rural water supply in the OR Tambo district municipality	30	Feb-05	The construction of rural water supply and sanitation facilities, including boreholes.	Complete
Sep-03	Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)	Berg Water Project - Franschoek.	1600	Jun-07	The construction of the Skuifraam Dam, which will be 900 metres in length and 60 metres in height to meet the growth in water demand in the region for the next 10 years. The main objective of the Berg Water Project is to augment the capacity of Western Cape's water system by 81 million cubic metres to 523 million cubic metres a year from 2007.	Complete
Aug-02	Rand Water	Brakfontein to Rustenburg 80 km pipeline.	400	Sep-07	The construction of a 80 km water pipeline from Brakfontein in Midrand to Rustenburg.	Complete
Aug-02	Mhlatthuze Water	Mbonambi community sub-regional water supply scheme.	69	Dec-02	The construction of a 10,5 km pipe as well as equipment for the supply of water to the Mbonambi community north of Richards Bay.	Complete
May-02	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	Rooipoort Farm Dam and Boshielo Dam	900	Jan-05	Construction involves the raising of the Flag Boshielo Dam and the development of the Rooipoort Dam in Limpopo.	Complete
Jul-01	Department of Water Affairs	Lebalello bulk water scheme - Northern Province.	166	Feb-02	The construction of a weir, storage dam and pump stations on the Olifants River.	Complete
Jun-00	Department of Water Affairs	Wastewater treatment, North West Province	20	Jun-01	Construction of the civil works waste water treatment in North West.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-00	Cape Metropolitan Council	Water pipeline protection Western Cape	27	Dec-01	A project for the protection of Cape Town's strategic water pipelines.	Complete
May-00	Department of Water Affairs	Reservoir Gauteng	20	Dec-02	The excavation for and construction of a reservoir inlet chamber, associated valve chambers and drainage.	Complete
Apr-00	Department of Water Affairs	Northern Province water supply scheme	20	Dec-01	Rural water supply scheme Northern Province.	Complete
Feb-00	Cape Town City Council	Bulk water supply scheme (Western Cape)	27	Jun-01	The construction of a 15 megalitre reservoir on Rondebossieberg Hill, north of Durbanville (Western Cape).	Complete
May-99	Greater Nelspruit Utility Company	Nelspruit water and sanitation services	150	Aug-04	Manage Nelspruit's water and sanitation services for next 30 years, including collecting rates and billing, and maintaining, upgrading and rehabilitating the existing water and sanitation assets and building of new ones.	Complete
Aug-98	Department of Water Affairs	Mpumalanga and Northern Province water projects	50	Dec-01	The water project aims to transfer the responsibility of service delivery from the Department of Water Affairs to local government authorities in Mpumalanga and Northern Province. The project effectively entails extensive training programmes.	Complete
Aug-98	Eastvaal District Council	Daggakraal water project	68	Dec-98	The project entails the installation of water reticulation systems and 600 prepaid water meters.	Complete
May-98	Mhlathuze Water	Hluhluwe community water project	73	Dec-00	The project aims to provide potable water to about 160 000 people living in Hluhluwe town and Mdletshe in KwaZulu-Natal. The water will be sourced from Hluhluwe Dam and treated at the new plant at the dam.	Complete
May-98	Lekoa Vaal Metropolitan Council	Sebokeng water care works	45	Dec-99	The project entails the upgrade of Sebokeng water-care works.	Complete
May-98	Rand Water Board	Vereeniging water provision	27	May-00	The construction of new reservoir with a capacity of 12 million litres at Vereeniging.	Complete
Jan-98	Bloem Water	Free State water project	40	Mar-00	The project entails the construction of a 34 km pipeline between Lieuw Kop to Brandkop reservoir to transport potable water.	Complete
Jan-98	Lesotho Highlands Authority	Matsoku diversion weir and water tunnel	180	Dec-01	The project forms part of the Lesotho Highlands development, and entails the construction of a diversion weir on Matsoku river and a 5,6 km tunnel leading to the Katse Dam.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-98	Bloem Water	Lieuwkop pipeline	140	Dec-98	The project entails the construction of a pipeline and new purification plant at Rustfontein Dam, which will supply an additional 40 megalitres of water a day to Bloemfontein.	Complete
Jan-98	Umgeni Water	Waterworks upgrade	76	Dec-98	The project entails the construction of an ozone plant at the Wiggins Waterworks. The plant forms part of the larger expansion programme at the waterworks.	Complete
Oct-97	Department of Water Affairs	Kwandebele regional water augmentation scheme	28	Jun-99	The project aims to increase water supply to the Kwandebele region in Mpumalanga and consists of five new reservoirs and the upgrade of existing reservoirs.	Complete
Oct-97	Lepelle Northern Water	Groothoek Water Scheme	20	Dec-98	The project entails the construction of 10 reservoirs, pipeline systems and two booster pump stations.	Complete
Oct-97	Department of Water Affairs	Skuifraam dam	625	Dec-04	The Skuifraam Dam will be constructed on the Berg River. The dam will have a gross storage capacity of 126,4 million cubic metres.	Complete
Sep-97	Rand Water Board	Vaalkop Southern Water supply scheme	264	Dec-99	The joint venture between Rand Water and Magalies Water will increase water supply to Bafokeng and Rustenburg. Raw water will be pumped from the Crocodile river to the Magalies Vaalkop purification plant and then pumped to two new reservoirs.	Complete
Jul-97	Department of Water Affairs	Western Cape water supply scheme	2000	Dec-04	The project comprises the development of the Skuifraam Dam and supplement scheme, the Voelvlei augmentation scheme, Mitchells Pass Diversion, the Eerste and Lourens Rivers diversions as well as groundwater pumping to the Cape Flats.	Complete
Jun-97	Durban Metro Water	Durban Metro Water scheme	1500	Dec-05	Durban Metro is to upgrade the entire water supply system by some 250 000 new connections over the next 15 years.	Complete
Mar-97	Department of Water Affairs	Thukela-Vaal transfer scheme	4500	Dec-06	The project aims to augment the Lesotho Highlands water project in securing water supply to Gauteng and the Vaal river catchment area up to 2015. The development comprises the construction of two new dams and pipelines in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Nov-96	Department of Water Affairs	Mohale Dam	665	Jan-03	The Mohale Dam, Phase 1b of the Lesotho Highlands Project, will increase water supply to Gauteng by up to 30 m^3 per second.	Complete
Aug-96	Komati Basin River Authority	Maguga dam project	1000	Dec-00	The Maguga Dam will be situated on the Komati River, with a capacity of 323 million cubic metres.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-96	Bloem Water	Southern Free State water scheme	20	Mar-97	The scheme consists of the construction of a pump station and a purification plant at Gariep Dam near Bethulie as well as a 50 km pipeline that will transfer the purified water to Trompsburg.	Complete
Apr-96	Bloem Water	Free State Water supply project	20	Dec-97	The project consists of a water pipeline between Springfontein and Bethulie, three pump stations and two reservoirs.	Complete
Apr-96	Northern Province Water	Northern Province Water supply project	26	Mar-97	Northern Province Water is to provide potable water to rural areas south-east of Pietersburg through a system of pipelines and two pump stations.	Complete
Dec-95	Eastern Cape Provincial Government	Eastern Cape water project	20	Jan-96	The Eastern Cape Provincial Government is to undertake a water provision project with aid from the French government and French water company OTV.	Complete
Nov-95	Northern Transvaal Water	Arabie bulk water project	45	Apr-97	The project consists of an 8 million litres per day treatment works, reservoirs and pump stations. The project will provide water to 30 villages and towns in the area north-east of Marble Hall.	Complete
Oct-95	Ceres Municipality	Ceres Dam	50	Aug-98	Ceres Municipality is to construct a new dam in the area.	Complete
Oct-95	Cape Town City Council	Steenbras pipeline	85	Feb-98	The project consists of the 18 km pipeline, which will carry raw water from the Streenbras pumped-storage scheme to the Faure water treatment plant.	Complete
Sep-95	Department of Water Affairs	Moretelei water supply project	120	Jun-96	The Moretelei water supply project in North West is constructed under the RDP Presidential Project and comprises a 18 km FC pipeline, water works gate valves, air valves fittings and structures.	Complete
Sep-95	Northern Transvaal Water	Olifant-rand water transfer scheme	300	Mar-98	Northern Transvaal Water is to undertake the Olifant-Rand Water transfer scheme, which is intended to augment water supply to Pietersburg/Seshego and Bloedrivier/Perskebult areas.	Complete
Aug-95	Department of Water Affairs	Worcester Dam project	120	Jan-98	The project involves the development of a hotel, cinemas and shopping centre at Worcester Dam.	Complete
Aug-95	Cape Town City Council	Cape Town water pipeline project	98	Aug-97	Cape Town City Council is to construct a steel water pipeline.	Complete
Jul-95	Highveld Regional Services Council	Middelburg water pipeline scheme	25	Feb-96	The Highveld Regional Services Council is to cover the water needs of Middleburg for the next 10 years by pipeline.	Complete
Apr-95	Rand Water Board	Brakfontein reservoir's expansion	48	Oct-97	Rand Water Board is to expand the storage capacity of the Brakfontein reservoir in Midrand.	Complete
Apr-95	Department of Water Affairs	Tugela-Mhlathuze river water scheme: phase 1	258	Dec-98	Phase 1 of the Tugela-Mhlathuze water scheme comprises the construction of a 10 5 km transfer tunnel to augment Goedetrouw Dam.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-95	Department of Water Affairs	Injaka dam and transfer pipeline	275	Dec-99	The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry is to build the Injaka Dam on the Mariti River and a 4 km transfer pipeline to Bosbokrand to increase the supply of water to the rural areas in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Mar-95	Rand Water Board	Malvern Water Tunnel	36	Jul-97	Rand Water Board is to build a 2,5 km Malvern water tunnel.	Complete
Feb-95	Rand Water Board	Rand Water Board's new reservoirs and underground pipelines	515	Dec-96	Rand Water Board is to construct four new reservoirs and an additional 200 km underground water pipeline to increase the supply of water.	Complete
Mar-94	Umgeni Water	Midmar waterworks	230	Dec-98	Umgeni Water is to build a new waterworks using water transferred by pipeline from Midmar Dam. The waterworks is to have a capacity of 250 megalitres a day and will increase the supply of water to regions within KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Feb-94	Department of Water Affairs	Middeldrift and Tugela transfer scheme	335	Dec-01	The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry is to undertake the Middeldrift and Tugela water transfer scheme.	Complete
Feb-94	Department of Water Affairs	Olifants and Steelpoort water supply scheme	52	Dec-97	The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry is to supply water to the region from the Olifants and Steelpoort Rivers.	Complete
Feb-94	Department of Water Affairs	Mount Pleasant dam	130	Oct-97	The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry is to build a flood-attenuation dam near Ladysmith.	Complete
May-93	Rand Water Board	Zuikerbosch to Zwartkopjes pipeline	200	Jan-96	Rand Water Board is to construct a 35 km pipeline from Zuikerbosch Pumping Station to Zwartkopjes farm.	Complete
Apr-93	Rand Water Board	Linmeyer reservoir	85	Feb-96	A reservoir is to be built in the Linmeyer area, south of Johannesburg. The reservoir will have a storage capacity of 658 million litres.	Complete
Apr-93	Rand Water Board	Zuikerbosch purification and pumping plant extensions	672	Dec-98	The Rand Water Board is to expand the Zuikerbosch Works' purification and pumping plant.	Complete
Mar-93	Department of Water Affairs	Driekoppies Dam Project	488	Dec-98	The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry is to construct the Driekoppies Dam near Lomati River. The dam will have a storage capacity of 250 m^3 of water and will supply 220 new sugar farms with water.	Complete

CONSTRUCTION

Construction

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
		Constructions & civil engineering				
Dec-98	Master Builders and Allied Traders Association	Master Builders and Allied Traders Association head office	23	Sep-99	Belmont Park, in Rondebosch, comprises three two-storey buildings in u-shape on a 6 400 m^2 site.	Complete
	WHOLESALE, RETAIL AND MOTOR TRADE, HOTELS AND ACCOMMODATION					
	Computer and related trade					
		Computers and data base activities				
Oct-21	Vantage Data Centers - DigitalBridge Group and PSP Investments	Vantage Data Centers Johannesburg Campus	15243	Dec-25	Vantage Data Centres is building a 80 megawatt (MW) carrier-neutral campus. The project, which is claimed to be the largest data centre campus in Africa, will comprise three facilities across 12 hectares with space and 650 000 metre square of data centre. It will be built in three phases. The first phase, planned to completed in 2020, comprising a 16 MW facility, while the other two phases will 32 MW each.	Underway
Nov-14	The Capital Hotel Group	The Capital on Bath hotel	100	Dec-15	The Capital Hotel Group will build a new hotel, which will comprise 52 apartments and 100 rooms in Rosebank.	Complete
	Hotels and restaurants					
		Hotels				
Oct-22	Sun International	Sun City Resort Expansion	850	Sep-27	Sun International will invest R850 million in capital spending over the next five years to expand its Sun City Resort. R295 million will be spent on the new Lefika Villas comprising 58 double-storey luxury villas – 48 three-bedroom villas and 10 four-bedroom villas – as well as a recreational area with a resort pool, family restaurant and children's play area. These will allow up to 400 additional guests.	Underway
May-22	Radisson Blu Hotel	Radisson Blu Hotel - Oceans project	650	Jun-23	Radisson Blu Hotel is building a new 200 room hotel in uMhlanga	Complete
Aug-21	Radisson Hotel Group	Radisson Hotel Middelburg	350	Dec-23	The contemporary new-build, 150 room hotel will be located within walking distance of Middelburg's major shopping complex, the Middelburg Mall. The hotel will feature a fitness facility and swimming pool, and a pool terrace. The hotel also boasts a convention centre, meetings and events area, comprising a prefunction area and banquet hall, 8 meeting rooms and boardrooms	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-21	Akani Properties	Steve Tshwete - Hotel and conference facility	350	Mar-24	The facility will include a 150-room hotel and a 1 000-seater capacity conference centre. The hotel will boast standard rooms and suites, gym facilities and a fully licensed restaurant and bar, besides others.	Complete
Jul-19	Hilton	Canopy by Hilton Cape Town Longkloof	550	Dec-21	The project forms part of a precinct redevelopment by Growthpoint and entails the construction of a 150-room hotel	Complete
Oct-19	Radisson Hotel Group	Radisson Red Hotel Rosebank	385	Feb-21	The Radisson Hotel Group will build a new 222 room hotel in Rosebank, Oxford Parks mixed-use precinct.	Complete
Jan-18	Da'Reality	Ambassador hotel redevelopment	900	Dec-18	Da'Realty is redeveloping the Old Ambassador Hotel into ultra-luxurious apartments	Complete
Jun-16	Unknown	The Houghton Hotel - Final phase	625	Mar-18	The final phase of the Houghton Hotel is underway. It comprises of 55 rentable hotel rooms and six suites and 82 serviced hotel suites that would be sold.	Complete
Apr-16	Sun International	Sun City refurbishment project	1100	Dec-17	Sun City is undergoing a five year refurbishment, which will include a revamp of four hotels and entertainment zones amongst other structures.	Complete
Sep-15	Marriott International	Marriott Hotel - Melrose	1000	Feb-18	Marriott International is building a new 150-room hotel and 200-unit executive apartment in the Melrose Arch precinct.	Complete
May-15	Carlson Rezidor	Radisson Red Hotel V&A Waterfront project	380	Dec-16	Carlson Rezidor will build a new 235-guest-room hotel, the Radisson Red Hotel V&A Waterfront in Cape Town, which will form part of the waterfront's new Silo District that will also be home to the Zeitz Museum of Contemporary Art Africa.	Complete
May-15	Tsogo Sun Holdings	Tsogo Sun hotel complex	680	Sep-17	Tsogo Sun is building a new 500-bedroom hotel complex in Cape Town's city centre. Included in the complex will be banqueting and conference facilities, retail space and an estimated 300 underground parking bays.	Complete
Jan-15	Sun International	Time Square casino in Menlyn Maine	4000	Sep-17	Time Square casino will be South Africa's second largest casino after Grand West in the Western Cape. The Time Square casino will also house a hotel and a 8000 seater arena.	Complete
Feb-14	Tsogo Sun	Tsogo Sun will expand its Suncoast hotel on the Durban beach	1800	Dec-15	Tsogo Sun will expand its Suncoast hotel on the Durban beach. This will include the construction of new a destination mall, restaurants, roof top pools, a 2 000-seater multipurpose venues and casino floor expansions.	Complete
Feb-14	Tsogo Sun	Tsogo Sun will expand and improve its Gold Reef city	630	Aug-14	Tsogo Sun will expand and improve its Gold Reef City.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-14	Tsogo Sun	Tsogo Sun will expand and improve its Silverstar Casino.	560	Aug-14	Tsogo Sun will expand and improve its Silverstar Casino.	Complete
Jun-13	Tsogo Sun	Silverstar Casino and Entertainment refurbishment and upgrade	480	Aug-14	Tsogo Sun is refurbishing and expanding its Silverstar Casino in the West Rand.	Complete
May-13	Tsogo Sun	Southern Sun Elangeni and Maharani complex	220	Sep-13	The project aims to refurbish, consolidate and relaunch the Southern Sun Elangeni and Southern Sun North Beach hotels into one complex – the Southern sun Elangeni and Maharani complex.	Complete
Apr-13	Unknown	Nkanya Lodge	50	Oct-14	The project entails the construction of a green hotel, the 100-room Nkanya Lodge, in Elliotdale, on the Wild Coast, the hotel will be powered completely by renewable-energy sources.	Complete
Oct-10	A joint venture between Emfuleni Resort, Zonwabise Investment Holdings and Sun International	Broadwalk casino upgrade and expansion project	1000	Nov-11	The Boardwalk Casino in Summerstrand is to be upgraded and expanded. The project will include the construction of a five-star hotel, a convention centre as well as additional retail and parking space.	Complete
Apr-10	Mantis Group and Liliesleaf Trust	Liliesleaf Hotel	75	Jan-11	A 48-room hotel is to be constructed in Rivonia at the Liliesleaf farm site. The construction will include conference facilities and a business centre.	Complete
Feb-10	Leisure Development	Strand Tower hotel	250	Apr-10	Strand office park will be transformed into a 252-room, four-star hotel. The facility will have conference facilities, a restaurant, a bar and a gym.	Complete
Oct-09	Emfuleni Resorts	Boardwalk Casino Upgrade and Expansion	1000	Aug-12	Boardwalk Casino is to be upgraded. The project will include the building of a five-star hotel and a convention centre.	Complete
Jul-09	tajhotels	Taj Palace Hotel	500	Dec-09	An Indian company, Tata, will build a 176-room, five-star hotel in Cape Town.	Complete
May-09	Southern Sun	Southern Sun Montecasino hotel	700	May-10	Southern Sun is constructing a 194-room hotel in Montecasino.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-08	Rezidor Hotel Group	Radisson Hotel Blaauwberg	350	Dec-10	A 144-room hotel will be built in Cape Town. The hotel will feature six state-of-the-art conference and meeting facilities, a bar, restaurant and an outdoor swimming pool.	Complete
Aug-08	City Lodge	City Lodge Hotels expansion	397	Mar-10	City Lodge is constructing seven hotels in South Africa to take advantage of the 2010 FIFA World Cup.	Complete
Jun-08	CLL Holdings	Coral International hotel	220	Dec-09	A 140-room five-star hotel is to be constructed in Cape Town. The hotel will include a fitness centre, meeting rooms, conference facilities and three different restaurants.	Complete
May-08	Global Hyatt Corporation and MA Kharafi	Hyatt Regency Oubaai	920	Mar-10	A 100-room Hyatt hotel and retail complex is to be developed in George.	Complete
May-08	Southern Sun	Southern Sun Hyde Park hotel	180	Jun-09	Southern Sun is building a 132-room hotel in Hyde Park Shopping Centre.	Complete
Feb-08	Peermount	The task Umolozi casino	220	Dec-09	The Tusk Umfolozi Casino is to relocate from Empangeni to Richards Bay. The relocation will include the construction of a hotel and a 400 seat conference centre as well as a restaurant and a show bar.	Complete
Nov-07	One&Only Resorts	One&Only resort	900	Jul-09	One&Only is planning to build a seven-floor apartment, which will consist of suites and guest rooms as well as three 600 m^2 luxury residential apartments on the top two floors. It will also include a meeting and banquet room that will accommodate about 200 people, as well as a boardroom for up to 18 people.	Complete
Oct-07	Hospitality Property Fund	Rosebank hotel refurbishment project	120	Jun-08	The project entails the refurbishment of Rosebank Hotel in preparation for the 2010 World Cup event.	Complete
Sep-07	Jomo Sono Investments	Sawubona hotels project	600	Dec-09	The project entails the building of six hotels, two of which will be based in KwaZulu-Natal, another two in Gauteng and one each in Limpopo and Rustenburg. Each hotel will accommodate 240 people.	Complete
Aug-07	Unknown	Cape Grace Hotel expansion project	22	Dec-09	The project entails the expansion of Cape Grace hotel in Cape Town, in preparation for the 2010 World Cup.	Complete
Aug-07	Rustenburg Local Municipality and Archway projects	Platinum City theme park project	750	Jan-10	The project entails the construction of a theme park in North West. The theme park will be designed to highlight the past, present and future of South African mining.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-07	Golden Valley Casino	Worcester casino hotel	68	Jun-08	The project involves the construction of a two-storey hotel with a 100 rooms and two suites. The hotel will also feature a compact business meeting facility, a lounge/breakfast room, and a small swimming pool.	Complete
Nov-06	Virgin Active Group	Lonmin's hostel accomodation programme	700	Dec-14	Lonmin has initiated a programme to eliminate hostel accommodation at its South African mines and replace it with 6 000 employees-owned homes over the next five years.	Complete
Nov-05	Sunwest	Grandwest Casino Expansion	320	Mar-08	The expansion of Grandwest Casino in Cape Town will include a 5 000-seater indoor multipurpose area, new family entertainment amenities, 510 additional slot machines in a dedicated smoking casino, almost 400 new undercover parking bays, new restaurant and other facilities.	Complete
Oct-05	Tiffendell Ski Resort	Tiffendell Ski Resort Expansion	150	May-06	The project entails the expansion of the resort to provide 10 km of ski runs, more poma and chair lifts and mountain restaurants. In addition, snowmaking will be improved and shops will be built at the resort.	Complete
Aug-05	Kruger National Park	Kruger National Park upgrade	32	Jun-06	The various tourist facilities of Kruger National Park will be upgraded and developed, including most camps, day visitor areas, reception buildings, entrance gates and science research facilities.	Complete
Feb-05	City Lodge	City Lodge Hotels expansions	93	Jan-06	City Lodge will build three new hotels (in George, Roodepoort and Centurion).	Complete
Oct-04	International Financial Advisors and Moreland Development.	Zimbali Lakes Resort - Durban	2500	Dec-07	Zimbali coastal resort project in Durban will have a five-star hotel, a new golf course, a spar, a beach club and luxury villas near the existing Zimbali Lodge and golf course.	Complete
Sep-04	Pezula Group	Pezula hotel resort and private estate project - Knysna	1000	Jun-05	The construction of a hotel resort and private estate as well as hotels, a golf course, conference centre etc. Pezula, Knysna.	Complete
Jul-03	eThekwini Council - Durban	Suncoast and Sibaya casino.	2400	Nov-04	Construction of two hotels, a 36-room hotel and a 112-room lodge conference and exhibition facilities for 1 000 people as well as parking space.	Complete
Jul-03	Gold Fields	Goldfields casino development project	71	Dec-03	The construction of Goldfields casino and entertainment complex at Welkom in Free State.	Complete
Dec-02	Sandton Square Portion Eight.	Michelangelo Towers - Sandton	750	Jul-05	A new 33-storey hotel and shopping complex is being constructed in Sandton, with direct access to the Sandton Square and Sandton City.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-02	Colpros	The Court Hotel - Midrand	20	Dec-03	The construction of the Midrand Court Hotel.	Complete
Apr-02	Arabella Country Estates.	Arabella Sheraton Grand Hotel - Cape Town	300	Aug-03	The construction of an 18-floor hotel in Cape Town.	Complete
Jun-01	Sun International	Flamingo Entertainment World	100	Apr-02	A Sun International and Teemane consortium is constructing the Flamingo Entertainment World in Kimberley, which consists of a casino and entertainment complex.	Complete
Mar-01	Malaysian Resources Corporation	Pearl Valley Golf Estate and Spa.	1300	Apr-03	The construction of Pearl Valley Golf Estate and Spa with 500 residential properties between Franschoek and Paarl.	Complete
Dec-00	Spier Estate	Ritz Carlton Hotel.	55	Dec-01	The construction of a new hotel at The Village in Western Cape.	Complete
Nov-00	Akani Msunduzi	Akanzi Msunduzi Golden Horse Casino and Entertainment Centre.	220	Dec-01	The construction of a casino and entertainment complex at the Scottsville Racecourse.	Complete
Sep-00	Tsogo Sun	East London casino and hotel complex.	222	May-02	Tsogo Sun is constructing a hotel and casino complex in East London in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Aug-00	Tsogo Sun	Durban Tsogo Sun Casino	1400	Sep-02	Tsogo Sun will construct a casino, hotel and theme park on the Village Green site on Durban's beachfront.	Complete
Aug-00	City Lodge Hotels	City Lodge Boardwalk Casino.	30	Dec-00	The construction of two new hotels (Road Lodge and The Courtyard) at the Boardwalk Casino and Entertainment World in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Aug-00	Protea Hotels	Stellenpark Protea Hotel	46	Mar-01	A Protea hotel is being built in Western Cape (Stellenbosch).	Complete
Aug-00	West Coast Leisure	Club Mykonos Casino	64	Dec-00	A temporary casino was constructed at Club Mykonos Resort near Langebaan in Western Cape.	Complete
Jun-00	Conveco	West Coast Leisure casino at Club Mykonos.	64	Nov-00	A casino and entertainment complex has been constructed at Club Mykonos in Langebaan.	Complete
Jun-00	Caledon Casino Bid Company	Casino Western Cape Overberg Region.	104	Oct-00	The construction of the Caledon Casino Bid Company's casino resort in Caledon.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-00	The Shorghber Group	Golf Estate Hotel.	192	Jun-01	The ArabellaSheraton Golf Hotel is being built as part of a 112 ha golf estate near Hermanus.	Complete
Apr-00	Emerald Safari Resort Casino	Emerald Safari Resort Casino	410	Jun-01	The construction of the Emerald Safari Resort Casino near the Vaal River.	Complete
Mar-00	Tsogo Sun	Fourways Interchange Tsogo Sun	25	Dec-00	The construction of the Fourways interchange, which will give smooth access to the Montecasino entertainment and casino complex.	Complete
Feb-99	Southern Sun Hotel Group	Airport Sun Intercontinental Hotel	80	Dec-99	Five-star hotel in the Old Administrative Building at JHB International Airport – 140 rooms.	Complete
Oct-98	Linton Properties	Wildlife reserve	220	Feb-00	The 25 000 ha game park will reintroduce the big five to the Baarydale region of the Klein Karoo. The park includes a resort lodge consisting of 37 executive lodge sites, a conference camp, a 32-bed five-star lodge camp and staff quarters.	Complete
Jun-98	Devprop Properties	Breede River Lodge	20	Dec-98	The Breede River Lodge in Port Beaufort in Western Cape is to be extended to include a restaurant and a conference centre.	Complete
May-98	Samrand	Samrand's Vaal river commercial and leisure development	630	Dec-01	Samrand is to develop a commercial and leisure park on the Vaal River, with the commercial section consisting of a hotel, conference facilities, retail and office park. The leisure development consists of a casino and game reserve.	Complete
Feb-98	Piketberg Transitional Local Council	Elands Bay harbour and accommodation	34	Dec-99	The project comprises the construction of a small-boat harbour, extensions to the existing caravan park and the construction of chalets.	Complete
Jan-98	T & B Log Homes	Log Hotel	60	Nov-98	The project entails the construction of new log hotel in Knysna, that aims for a four-star grading.	Complete
Dec-97	Immorant	Milnerton hotel and gold course development	150	Dec-99	The development of a 250-room hotel linked to the Milnerton golf course.	Complete
Oct-97	Don Robinson Group	Floating hotel	450	Dec-00	The Don Robinson Group will establish a floating four-star hotel with 750 rooms, two casinos, nine bars and lounges, restaurants, a cinema, nightclubs, swimming pool, tennis courts and other sport facilities. The hotel will be situated in the Port of Durban.	Complete
Oct-97	Jali Leisure Group	Hotel Africa	120	Jan-00	Hotel Africa, 170-room hotel, include a leisure resort which will be similar to the Lost City design. The hotel will be situated in Milnerton.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-97	Jali Leisure Group	Franschoek all-suites hotel	35	Jul-98	The Jali Leisure Group is to build an all-suites hotel in Franschoek.	Complete
Sep-97	Soweto Investment Consortium	Orlando West hotel and casino development	510	Dec-01	The project entails the development of a 120-room four-star hotel, with a 6 800 m^2 casino and conference, retail and entertainment facilities in Orlando West, Soweto.	Complete
Aug-97	Clovelly Country Club	Clovelly Country Club hotel and conference centre	50	Aug-99	Construction of 34 simplex and duplex sectional-title houses adjacent to the golf course. This will be followed by a hotel and conference facilities around the clubhouse.	Complete
Aug-97	Fortes King Hospitality Group	Fortes King Port Elizabeth Airport Hotel	20	Dec-98	The 90-room hotel will have an aviation theme, with first, business and economy class accommodation. The development includes a business centre and health facilities.	Complete
Jul-97	Devland Group	Long Street hotel and office development	120	Sep-98	The project entails the conversion of the old BP centre in Cape Town into a five-star hotel and office complex. The hotel consists of 240-rooms, ballroom and conference facilities.	Complete
Jul-97	Jali Leisure Group	Franschoek hotel	30	Nov-98	Jali Leisure Group is to develop a sectional-title hotel in Franschoek in Western Cape.	Complete
Jun-97	Ampros Property Trading Limited	Milnerton Lagoongate	150	Dec-98	Milnerton Lagoongate comprises a 186-room luxury hotel linked to a leisure, retail and commercial complex.	Complete
May-97	Tsogo Sun	Tsogo Sun's Nelspruit casino and leisure complex	320	Dec-98	The project entails the construction of a casino and four-star hotel attached to a regional shopping centre.	Complete
May-97	Tsogo Sun	Tsogo Sun Witbank casino and leisure complex	355	Aug-98	Tsogo Sun is to build a casino and hotel complex, consisting of 450 gaming machines and 18 gaming tables, a four-star hotel, restaurants, bars, children's' entertainment area as well as an attached regional shopping centre.	Complete
May-97	Global Resorts SA	Secunda casino and leisure resort	200	Jun-98	The resort consists of a casino, conference centre, 200-bedroom hotel, golf course, country club, indoor arena and a boxing academy.	Complete
May-97	Protea Hotels	Landmark lodges expansion	429	Dec-05	Protea Hotels and Southnet have joined forces to operate a chain of affordable hotels across the country. The group is to build 26 three-star Landmark Lodges, with the first to open in Midrand in August 1997 and the second in Tyger Valley by December 1997.	Complete
Apr-97	Hilton Hotel Group	Foreshore Hilton Hotel	400	Jun-99	The five-star Cape Town Foreshore Hotel consists of 403 rooms, three bars and three restaurants, a health club and conference centre.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-97	Hilton Hotel Group	Hilton Harbour View hotel	250	Dec-98	The Hilton Harbour View hotel on the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront is to consist of 301 rooms on 30 levels, with five restaurants, health club and conference centre.	Complete
Mar-97	Southern Sun Hotel Group	Foreshore Holiday Inn Garden Court	200	Jul-98	The new Holiday Inn Garden Court, situated on the old power station site in Cape Town, will have 546 rooms, a pool deck and informal restaurant and bar.	Complete
Feb-97	Jali Leisure Group	Peninsula Bay conference and resort hotel	23	Dec-97	The four-star Peninsula Bay hotel comprise of 76 rooms and two penthouses, a conference facility, offices, a bar and restaurant, swimming pool and basement parking.	Complete
Jan-97	Best Western Hotel Group	Premier Lodge	20	Dec-97	Richprop and Best Western Hotel Group are to build the four-star Premier Lodge Hotel in Nelspruit. The hotel comprises of 104 self-contained rooms with kitchenette and lounge area. Other facilities include a conference centre and breakfast area.	Complete
Jan-97	Days Inn Hotel Group	Manhattan Place hotel	26	Dec-97	Days Inn Hotel Group is to build the three-star Manhattan Place hotel in Cape Town, consisting of 118 suites and 37 loft apartments. The group plans to open 74 new hotels in South Africa.	Complete
Jan-97	Peter Castle Projects	Cape Castle Hotel	30	Dec-97	The 70-room, 11-storey Cape Castle hotel to be built at Green Point will aim for the three- to four-star grading.	Complete
Dec-96	Mpumalanga Parks Board	Pilgrims Rest new hotels and lodges	70	Jun-00	The Mpumalanga Parks Board and the Dolphin Group are to build new hotels and lodges in Pilgrims Rest.	Complete
Dec-96	Mpumalanga Parks Board	Blyde River Canyon tourism expansion	70	Jan-00	The Mpumalanga Parks Board, in a joint venture with the Dolphin Group, is to expand tourist accommodation facilities at the Blyde River Canyon.	Complete
Dec-96	Mpumalanga Parks Board	Manyaleti lodges	30	Dec-99	The Mpumalanga Parks Board and the Dolphin Group is to expand tourist facilities at Manyeleti.	Complete
Dec-96	Mpumalanga Parks Board	Loskop Dam and Reserve facilities expansion	36	Jan-99	The Mpumalanga Parks Board and the Dolphin Group are to expand tourist accommodation facilities at the Loskop Dam and Reserve.	Complete
Nov-96	Caboose Hotels	Caboose Hotel expansion	30	Dec-99	Caboose Hotel Group is to build 10 new hotels over the next three years in Durban, Johannesburg and Cape Town.	Complete
Oct-96	Unknown	Rhino Hotel and Casino Resort	750	Aug-98	The development comprises a 250-room hotel, 100 chalets, a casino and 1 000-seat conference facility as well as a championship golf course. The development is subject to obtaining a gambling licence.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-96	Mpumalanga Parks Board	Songimvelo hotel and theme park	250	Dec-00	The project includes a new hotel in the Songumvelo game reserve, a 40-bed game lodge, trail camps, a trout lodge as well as a cultural village and corporate mountain lodge.	Complete
Sep-96	Stocks Hotels & Resorts	The Millennuim development	850	Jul-00	The project entails the development of a 300-room hotel combined with a 20 000 m^2 shopping centre and a 900-unit apartment block in Durban.	Complete
Sep-96	The President Trust Two	Bantry Bay sectional title hotel	170	Dec-97	A seven-storey sectional-title hotel comprising 350 rooms and suites with associated hotel amenities.	Complete
Aug-96	Southern Sun Hotel Group	Southern Sun's Waterfront expansion	250	Mar-98	The Cape Town Waterfront development includes a 220-room Holiday Inn Crown Plaza, a 400-room Holiday Inn Garden Court and a 136-room Holiday Inn Express hotel.	Complete
Aug-96	Southern Sun Hotel Group	Southern Sun's Gauteng expansion	100	Jul-97	The development includes a Holiday Inn Garden Court and Express hotel at Eastgate as well as a Holiday Inn Garden Court hotel in Hatfield, Pretoria.	Complete
Jul-96	Protea Hotels	President Protea sectional title hotel	157	Feb-98	The sectional-title hotel comprises 347 rooms and suites varying in size from 26m^2 to 82m^2.	Complete
Jul-96	Granger Bay Trust	Granger Bay Villa Via sectional title hotel	190	Nov-97	The sectional title hotel will comprise 71 rooms with an area of 35 m^2 and 126 suites of 63 m^2.	Complete
Jun-96	Strive & Win Group	Benoni Leisure Centre	500	Jan-99	The complex includes a waterfront and entertainment area, a 120-room Holiday Inn Express Hotel and a shopping mall.	Complete
Jun-96	Protea Hotels	Bantry Bay Protea Hotel	150	Dec-97	The four-star Protea Hotel has 349 rooms, a pool and sun terrace, gym, salons, shops and a conference centre that can accommodate 350 delegates.	Complete
May-96	Maccon	Peacanwood Estate	500	Dec-98	Pecanwood Estate consists of a housing, hotel and 18-hole golf course development at Hartbeespoort Dam in North West.	Complete
May-96	Mount Nelson Hotel	Helmsley Hotel extension	30	Dec-97	The Helmsley Hotel, a national monument, is to be restored and refurbished and a new hotel is to be built on the site of the old Green Park Hotel.	Complete
Apr-96	Protea Hotels	Victoria Junction Protea Hotel	40	Dec-96	Protea Hotels is building a new hotel at the Victoria Junction at the V&A Waterfront.	Complete
Mar-96	Orient-Express Hotels	Orient Express hotel	54	Mar-97	The project comprises a new Orient Express Hotel in Westcliff, Johannesburg.	Complete
Mar-96	Mount Grace	Cape Grace Hotel	90	Dec-96	The new Cape Grace Hotel will be situated on the west quay of the V&A Waterfront.	Complete
Feb-96	Chatmon Capital Group	Sandton Hilton Hotel	205	Aug-96	US company Chatmon Capital Group is to build a five-star hotel in Sandton. It will be known as the Hilton Hotel.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-96	La Meridien Hotel Group	Gateway Hotel	200	Dec-98	The Gateway Hotel will be located on a 36 000 m^2 beachfront site, consisting of 200 luxury suites primarily aimed at European tourist as well as a pool deck with bar and waterfall.	Complete
Jan-96	Ritz Carlton	New Cape Town 5-star hotel	600	Dec-97	A consortium, consisting of the Ritz Carlton, Hong Kong-based Shangri-la and US-based Sheraton, is to build a new five-star hotel in Cape Town.	Complete
Dec-95	Southern Sun Hotel Group	Pretoria Holiday Inn Express Hotel	50	Dec-97	Southern Sun is to build a new Holiday Inn Express Hotel in Pretoria near Berea City.	Complete
Dec-95	Sun International	Waterfront Palace	250	Dec-97	Sun International is to build a luxury Palace Hotel at the V&A Waterfront.	Complete
Nov-95	Three Cities Hotel Group	St Francis Bay hotel	51	Dec-96	The Three Cities Group is to build a 106-suite upmarket hotel in St Francis Bay.	Complete
Nov-95	Sun International	Vaal Riviera resort	500	Dec-98	Sun International is to build a hotel and casino complex on the Riviera site next to the Vaal River.	Complete
Nov-95	Don Group	Don Group's Rosebank hotel	30	Dec-96	The Don Group is to build a new luxury hotel in Rosebank, Cape Town.	Complete
Nov-95	Stocks & Stocks	Stocks & Stocks new Sandton Square hotel	60	Dec-97	Stocks & Stocks is to build a new 200-room budget hotel at Sandton Square.	Complete
Nov-95	Spier Properties	Spier Cultural village and Hotel	125	Jul-97	The 113-year-old Spier Manor House serves as the focal point of the 120-bedroom cottage-style hotel with an 18-hole golf course, conference centre, amphitheatre, restaurants and wine tasting centres.	Complete
Oct-95	City Lodge Hotels	Sunnyside and Menlyn Park City Lodges	40	Jun-97	New City Lodge hotels are to be built in Sunnyside and Menlyn Park.	Complete
Sep-95	Unknown	Randburg Waterfront Hotel	72	Dec-97	Projects comprise the building of a new hotel at the Randburg Waterfront.	Complete
Sep-95	Sun International	Sun City extension	60	Dec-97	Sun International is to build a fifth hotel and self-catering unit at Sun City.	Complete
Sep-95	Crestalia Investment	Sandton international hotel development	205	Jul-97	Malaysian company Crestalia Investments is to build an international hotel in Sandton.	Complete
Aug-95	Unknown	Durbanville development	300	Jan-99	The development consists of a golf course, hotel and other entertainment facilities.	Complete
Aug-95	Karos Hotel Group	Edward Hotel upgrade	20	Aug-96	The Karos Hotel Group is to upgrade the Edward Hotel in Durban to a five-star hotel.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-95	Morrison Development	Wanderers Hotel	115	Oct-99	The project includes a four-star Protea Hotel comprising of 231 rooms, a presidential suite and two deluxe suites, the existing clubhouse is also being refurbished and sport facilities upgraded.	Complete
Jul-95	Protea Hotels	Klerksdorp Protea Hotel	20	Sep-96	The Golden Protea Lodge is to be built in Klerksdorp.	Complete
Jul-95	Leisure World	Tzaneen nature reserve and hotel development	120	Jul-96	International company Leisure World is to develop a nature reserve with a hotel and casino resort in Tzaneen in the Northern Province.	Complete
Jun-95	Stocks Hotels & Resorts	Stocks hotels & resorts new five-star hotel developments	320	Dec-00	Stocks Hotels & Resorts is to develop four- and five-star hotels and casinos in southern Africa.	Complete
Jun-95	Global Resorts SA	North West hotel and casino resort	360	Dec-96	Global Resorts is to build a hotel and casino resort in North West.	Complete
May-95	Afristar	Best Western Hotel	60	May-97	Afristar is to develop the old Port Elizabeth Post Office into a four-star Best Western Hotel.	Complete
Apr-95	Bio Supreme	Bio Supreme's Pretoria's five-star hotel	250	Mar-97	Singaporean company Bio Supreme is to build a five-star hotel in Pretoria targeting Asian markets.	Complete
Feb-95	Grafler Investments	Grafler Hotel	21	Dec-96	Grafler Investment is to build a new hotel on the old Kings Hotel site. The hotel will have 120 bedrooms with an entertainment centre as well as 168 roomed cabanas.	Complete
Sep-94	Osner Resorts Group	East London Beachfront complex	30	Dec-96	Osner Resorts Group is to build self-catering apartments. The development includes offices, a casino, sports facilities and a shopping mall.	Complete
Aug-94	Fortes King Hospitality Group	Overberger Country Hotel and Spa Casino development	500	Jan-98	The Fortes King Group is to build two additional hotels and a casino at its Overberg Country Hotel and Spa.	Complete
Jul-94	Chatmon Capital Group	Durban Hilton Hotel	200	Jun-97	US company Chatmon Capital Group is to build a 300-bed, five-star hotel, known as the Hilton Hotel.	Complete
Apr-93	Unknown	Roodepoort indoor sports and hotel complex	300	Dec-96	A 54 000 m^2 indoor sports complex and hotel are to be built in Roodepoort.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
		Restaurants, bars and canteens				
Nov-06	Johannesburg development agency	International complex in Newtown	400	Dec-09	The project entails the transformation of Transport House in Newtown into a retail, cinema, hotel and international gym complex. The planned 23 000 m^2 refurbishment will see the development of an 80-room hotel with conference facilities, 3 600 m^2 of retail space, and 200 residential units.	Complete
Jan-98	McDonalds	McDonalds expansion: phase 2	250	Dec-99	McDonalds to open another 35 stores countrywide.	Complete
Jan-97	McDonalds	McDonalds fast-food chain expansion	250	Dec-97	The company is to open a further 25 restaurants during 1997, expanding into KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Dec-96	Cape Franchising	Cape Franchising expansion	20	Dec-97	Cape Franchising plans to open 25 new Steers, Longhorn and Mighty Pie franchise outlets during 1997.	Complete
	Motor vehicles, motorcycles and automotive fuel					
		Automotive fuel				
Apr-98	Engen	Project Millennium	130	Dec-00	The project comprises improving and modernising the Engen logistics network, establishing large customer service centres in Cape Town and a number of automation projects.	Complete
Feb-97	Airports Company	Engen Skydeck service and retail station	28	May-98	Airports Company SA and Engen in a joint venture are to build a deck filling station comprising five fuel dispensers capable of servicing 10 vehicles simultaneously, a Quick Shop, food mall and restaurant at Johannesburg International Airport.	Complete
		Maintenance & repair				
Apr-97	Self Fit Auto Centres	Multipurpose taxi facilities	300	Jan-01	Each self-fit auto centre will serve between 1 000 and 1 500 taxis and includes spares shops, filling stations, tyre shops and motor workshops.	Complete
Oct-14	Johannesburg Development Agency	The Greater Alexandra Automotive Industrial Park	34	Jun-15	City of Joburg will establish an automotive hub on the outskirts of Alexandra to be known as the Greater Alexandra Automotive Industrial Park. It will include motor dealerships, fitment centres, space shops, automotive electrical workshops, panelbeating shops, upholsterers and a petrol filling station.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
		Motor vehicles trade				
Sep-20	Toyota	Toyota South Africa Motors Kempton Park expansion	365	Dec-21	Expansion of Toyota's Kempton Park warehouse	Complete
Nov-18	Abland, in partnership with Tadvest, Namib Gate and Barloworld Motor Retail	Menlyn Maine Towers	500	Feb-20	Abland, in partnership with Tadvest, Namib Gate and Barloworld Motor Retail, will construct a new 15-storey building which will comprise a 16 000m^2 Toyota dealership with 12 000m^2 of premium A-grade office space.	Complete
Apr-18	SMD	SMD Auction Warehouse & Offices	30	Dec-18	Construction of the new SMD Auction's warehouse and offices.	Complete
Jan-15	Atterbury, Old Mutual Properties and Stephen Nale Properties	Newtown motor dealership development project	170	Jul-17	Atterbury is building showrooms and service facilities for two new motor dealerships - Joburg City Auto BMW and Joburg City Auto Ford. This will be in across Newtown Junction in Newtown, Braamfontein.	Complete
Mar-12	Mercedes -Benz South Africa (MBSA) and partner Sandown Motor Holdings	Mercedes Benz South Africa (MBSA) Centurion Truck Store	90	Aug-12	Mercedes-Benz South Africa and partner Sandown Motor Holdings have built a used-commercial-vehicle Truck-Store facility in Centurion. The store will be a used vehicle dealer for vans, trucks, buses and trailers, and will trade in vehicles of all brands, body configurations and ages.	Complete
Apr-08	Suzuki Auto South Africa	Suzuki investment	106	Dec-09	Suzuki is planning to open about 10 dealerships in all main centres, such as Johannesburg, Pretoria, Cape Town, Durban, East London and Bloemfontein. Suzuki Auto SA will have its own headoffice at Linbro Park in Sandton. This facility will include a parts storage facility, a training centre and offices.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-07	Joint venture between the Rabie Property Group and a new BMW franchise	BMW motor showroom and office development	150	Mar-09	The project entails the development of a new BMW motor showroom. The new BMW premises will form part of a prime office and motor showroom development on a gateway site at the Ratanga Road entrance to Century City. The development will comprise an 8 000 m^2 BMW motor dealership, workshop and showroom, a 1 000 m^2 ancillary motor showroom, and about 4 500 m^2 of offices. The new landmark building will include double-volume showrooms on the ground floor, one level of undercover parking and four storeys of prime office space, with mountain and office views as far as Robben Island.	Complete
Sep-07	Bidvest	DaimlerChrysler dealership upgrade	281	Jun-08	The project entails the upgrading of DaimlerChrysler dealerships in South Africa.	Complete
Feb-07	Nissan Diesel South Africa	Nissan diesel infrastructure investment	95	Dec-09	The project entails the development of new infrastructure across South Africa. This will involve dealership upgrades and developments in Alberton, Rustenburg, Witbank, Nelspruit, Roodepoort, Port Elizabeth and Brits. The purpose of the project is to increase the market share to around 13% and to sell up to 38 000 units of cars.	Complete
Oct-97	McCarthy Retail Group	Motor vehicle retail centre	20	Jun-98	The Milnerton centre provides 7 410 m^2 of retail space.	Complete
		Parts & accessories trade				
Jun-20	VWSA	VW Krugersdorp	60	Apr-21	VW will construction a new 2 level building in Kugersdorp. The bulding will be used to sell and service cars	Complete
Jan-13	MAN Truck and Bus South Africa	MAN truck and bus SA parts distribution centre	180	Jan-14	The new facility has been designed to house greater inventories of MAN and Volkswagen truck and bus spare parts.	Complete
Jun-03	Supplier Plant Developing Company	Automotive Supplier Park - Pretoria	1000	May-07	The construction of a automotive supplier park, which will have a production building, a logistics centre, mini factories and a truck-staging area in Pretoria.	Complete
	Retail trade					
		Food, beverages & tobacco in specialised stores				

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-22	Shoprite	Shoprite: Environmental programme expansion	3500	Dec-25	The Shoprite group has finalised R3.5 billion in sustainability-linked loan agreements, with the aim to expand the group's investment in renewable energy and increase the energy generated from renewable sources as a percentage of total electricity consumption.	Underway
Nov-98	Pick & Pay	Pick & Pay food distribution centre	20	Feb-99	Pick n Pay is building a food distribution centre consisting of a huge refrigerated warehouse of 8 000 m^2 in Westmead, KwaZulu-Natal to streamline its supply of fresh produce to all retail outlets in the province.	Complete
Aug-97	Hyperama	Sandton Hyperama upgrade	30	Jun-98	Sandton Hyperama is to be upgraded and extended, providing 500 m^2 of additional retail space, new technology to improve checkout facilities and customer service as well as a fresh produce section in line with a traditional village market place.	Complete
Jun-06	Spar Group	Spar expansion project	730	Jun-09	The project involves the expansion of Spar's distribution centres to keep pace with strong demand for food and groceries.	Complete
Sep-05	Shoprite Holdings	Shoprite new store programme	350	Dec-06	The group plans to open another 119 new stores, including 46 new Shoprite outlets, 20 Checkers supermarkets and 29 Usave stores. The stores aim to capture the growing black middle class and are planned for township areas.	Complete
May-05	Pick 'n Pay	Pick 'n Pay stores	2140	Mar-09	Pick n Pay stores will expand investment in new stores countrywide in the next two to four years. The company plans to build 75 family stores and 12 new supermarkets every year over the next three years.	Complete
Jan-05	Spar	Spar retail centre - Western Cape	190	Mar-08	Spar retail company will construct a distribution centre in Western Cape, while upgrading existing distribution centres in Nelspruit and KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Jun-02	Cavendish Square	Cavendish Square revamp - Cape Town	90	Apr-03	Reconstruction of Cavendish Square Shopping Centre in Cape Town.	Complete
		New goods				
Aug-07	Vrgin Active South Africa	Virgin Active South Africa expansion	1200	Dec-12	The project entails Virgin Active South Africa's plan to build 40 new clubs and upgrade its existing facilities.	Complete
Sep-00	Game Mass Discounter	Game Stores, Western Cape.	1500	Jun-10	Game Stores will develop eight stores in Western Cape.	Complete
Jun-00	Massmart	Game Stores Cape Peninsula	100	Jul-01	Game Stores plan to open a further six outlets in the Cape Peninsula.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-99	Moresport	Sportsware stores expansion	25	Mar-00	The company is to add 35 stores to its existing 153 retail outlets in South Africa, Swaziland and Namibia. South African store expansion for April 1999 to March 2000 financial year will see investment of R69,2 million in fixed assets and stock.	Complete
Nov-96	Morkels retail group	Morkels retail expansion	500	Dec-00	Morkels Retail Group is to establish a 130 new Morkels, Total Sports, Logans Sportsman's Warehouse and Bergers stores by the year 2000.	Complete
		Non-specialised trade in stores				
Apr-24	Clicks	Clicks expansion project	920	Aug-25	Clicks plans to open up as many as 55 new stores in the 2024 financial year. With R920 million allocated toward capital investment to support the rollout.	Underway
May-22	Pick n Pay and partner Fortress Reit	Pick n Pay - Eastport distribution centre	2000	Dec-23	Pick n Pay and partner Fortress Reit are developing a new distribution centre, Eastport, in Gauteng. The centre will be developed in a 36 hactre space near OR Tambo International Airport	Complete
Apr-18	Clicks	Clicks expansion programme	700	Dec-19	Clicks will invest R700 million in new stores and refurbishment of some of the existing shops across the country. About 40 new stores are scheduled to be open in 2018.	Complete
Apr-16	Clicks	Clicks expansion programme	455	May-17	Clicks is spending R455 million to expand its existing stores, upgrade its information technology and open some new stores in South Africa.	Complete
Mar-15	The Foschini Group	The Foschini Group warehouse project	150	Dec-15	The Foschini Group is developing a 22 000 m^2 distribution warehouse, in the Lords View Industrial Park, in Midrand.	Complete
Aug-06	Woolworths	Woolworths distribution centre, Midrand	400	Feb-07	Woolworths is building a distribution centre in Midrand with a 1,1 km long platform and warehouse space of 71 000 m^2 and office and plant rooms of 9 000 m^2.	Complete
May-06	Mr Price	Mr Price store expansion	1500	May-11	The project entails the construction of new Mr Price stores, expansion and revamps of existing ones nationwide over the next five years.	Complete
Aug-01	Massmart	Macro shopping centre.	50	Oct-01	The reconstruction of the Macro shopping centre in Woodmead.	Complete
Apr-97	McCarthy Retail Group	Game Stores' network expansion	300	Jun-01	McCarthy Retail Group's discount mass merchandising arm Game Stores is to create 29 new stores in South Africa and neighbouring countries.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-96	Keystone Investments	Motown one-stop motor retail and service station	25	Apr-97	The project comprises the development of a Motown one-stop motor retail and service station adjacent to the Durban Station.	Complete
May-96	Thebe Retail Developments	Malnatsane shopping centre	35	Dec-97	The shopping centre will provide 13 500 m^2 of retail space, including a supermarket chain, furniture and fashion stores, cinemas and restaurants.	Complete
May-96	Thebe Retail Developments	Kanyamazane shopping centre	35	Oct-97	The shopping centre will provide 13 000 m^2 of retail space, including a supermarket chain, fashion stores, banks, furniture stores and a variety of specialised stores.	Complete
Sep-95	Woolworths	Woolworth's Johannesburg CBD redevelopment	70	Oct-96	Woolworths is to redevelop the Sanlam Property business site in the Johannesburg central business district.	Complete
	Wholesale trade					
		Household goods				
Sep-09	Cashbuild	Cashbuild capital expenditure project	200	Dec-09	Cashbuild will spend R200 million to open 10 new stores and refurbish old ones.	Complete
Jan-96	Elspermann Group	Sanitaryware and plumbing materials showroom	40	Apr-97	The project comprises the construction of a 9 000 m^2 showroom, consisting of a self-service shop, warehouses, training centre, administration offices and 100 parking bays.	Complete
		Machinery, equipment & supplies				
May-00	Old Mutual Properties	Gateway Air Conditioners	60	Jul-01	The installation of an air-conditioning system at the Gateway Retail and Entertainment Centre.	Complete
		Other wholesale trade				

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-12	Moolman group	Makro store	170	Oct-12	The development, with a gross lettable area of 17 049 m^2, will feature a typical Makro store layout, with retail warehousing space, an open floor or trading area, a separate liquor store and a butchery with chillers, and various other speciality departments, including technology, multimedia, outdoor and office supplies components.	Complete
May-11	UTi Pharma	UTi Pharma warehouse	530	Oct-12	A USA-based pharmaceutical company, Uti Pharma, is building a new warehouse and distribution centre in Johannesburg. This will triple the companies' distribution capacity in the country.	Complete
Nov-07	South Africa Corporate	Paardeneiland warehouse development project	82	Oct-08	The project entails the construction of a 31 000 m^2 storage facility in Cape Town.	Complete
Nov-07	Old Mutual Investment Group Property Investments	Jet Park warehouse development	141	Jun-08	The project involves the development of two 10 000 m^2 units, which could be further divided for letting flexibility. The units will feature 8,5 metre eaves heights for high stacking, large hardstanding areas for truck parking and manoeuvrability, and offices.	Complete
Nov-06	Pepkor	Pepkor distribution hub	120	Oct-07	The project entails the construction of Pepkor's new distribution outlet in Isando. The 40 000 m^2 structure will include 2 000 m^2 of office, canteens, and other facilities in addition to a substantial warehousing area.	Complete
Jun-02	Blue IQ	City Deep Terminal IDZ - Blue IQ	60	Mar-05	The development of an industrial development zone in City Deep Terminal.	Complete
	TRANSPORT, STORAGE AND COMMUNICATION					
	Air transport					
		Air transport				
Mar-24	RSA. Aero	Cape Winelands Airport	7000	Dec-27	The project entails the construction of Cape Town's second big commercial airport. It will serve as a crucial gateway to Cape Winelands region	Underway
May-24	Airports Company South Africa (ACSA)	ACSA infrastructure investment plan	12220	Dec-28	The aim of the project is to enhance asset availability, airport safety and improve passenger experiences across the country's airports with CAPEX suspended during the Covid-19 period. Including; OR Tambo, CPT international, King Shaka and King Phalo.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-19	Lanseria Airport	Lanseria International Airport expansion	1500	Dec-28	Lanseria International Airport plans to invest up to R1,5 billion over the next five years, expanding its passenger capacity from the current 3 million to 4,5 million a year. The project will include the expansion of terminal buildings and the construction of a multistorey parking garage and retail space among other features. Capacity of the parking bay will be increased from 3200 to 4200.	Underway
Jan-19	Airports Company South Africa (ACSA)	OR Tambo International Airport expansion - Phase 1	4500	Dec-23	OR Tambo International Airport will be expanded. The first phase will entail the construction of a three six-storey office buildings in the western precinct, which will house Airports Company South Africa and the South African Civil Aviation Authority, as well as a fitness centre, canteen and creche. The project will also include the construction of new cargo facilities and upgrade of other existing terminal buildings.	Complete
Jan-19	Airports Company South Africa (ACSA)	King Shaka International Airport Bravo taxiway extension	280	Dec-21	The Bravo taxiway and apron stands at King Shaka International Airport will be upgraded and untended.	Complete
Jan-19	Airports Company South Africa (ACSA)	Cape Town International Airport expansion	7000	Dec-23	Cape Town International Airport will be expanded at a cost of R7 billion. This will include the construction of a new run way for R3,5 billion, the redevelopment of terminal two for R2,4 billion and the construction of a new domestic arrival terminal for R700 million.	Complete
Jan-13	Lanseria international airport	Lanseria international airport runway construction	150	Sep-13	The construction of a 45 metre-wide, 3 km-long runway adjacent to the existing one at Lanseria Airport.	Complete
Jun-12	SRF Flexipak	Packaging film plant	561	Dec-13	The construction of a greenfield 26 000 tons a year biaxially orientated polypropylene and a 5 700 tons a year metalliser plant in Durban to produce packaging films for various industries.	Complete
May-11	Lanseria Airport	Lanseria Airport runway upgrade	150	Sep-12	Lanseria Airport plans to expand its runway and other airport infrastructure. The extension will include the addition of 1 000 parking bays as well as three more boarding gates.	Complete
Sep-08	Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Transport	Mthatha airport upgrade	60	Oct-10	Mthatha airport will be upgraded. This will include the construction of premises for five car companies, curio shops and restaurants as well as fire station.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-07	Airports Company South Africa (Acsa)	East London Airport terminal upgrade	100	Mar-09	The project will involve the upgrade of the East London Airport terminal, which will include renovations to the terminal and the realignment of offices.	Complete
Aug-07	Department of environmental affairs	Umkhanyakude airport project	50	Aug-09	The project entails the building of an airport at the Umkhanyakude municipality in northern KwaZulu-Natal to improve access to the region's tourism establishments.	Complete
Aug-07	Department of roads and transport	Bisho airport upgrade project	100	Mar-08	The project entails the upgrade of Bhisho airport in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Sep-06	Department of Economic Development and Tourism	King Shaka International Airport	7200	Jun-10	The project entails the development of the Dube Trade Port that incorporates, as its anchor component, the King Shaka International Airport. The airport which will include a 4 million passenger a year terminal, run way, air traffic control tower, fuel farm and related infrastructure.	Complete
Aug-06	ACSA (Airports Company South Africa)	New multistorey parkade, Durban International Airport	90	Dec-07	The Airports Company SA has embarked on the construction of multistorey parkade at Durban International Airport to increase current capacity to 2 950 bays.	Complete
May-06	South African Airports Company (Acsa)	Johannesburg International Airport expansion	12400	Dec-09	The project entails the construction of a new terminal building to accommodate the new Airbus A380, which can carry more than 500 passengers and needs bigger boarding gates and holding areas. Other work includes upgrades of the existing building that will link the international and domestic terminals, the construction of a station area for the Gautrain and a new multistorey parkade with 5 000 additional parking bays. A total of R3 billion has previously been announced and the project has been expanded by a further R8 billion.	Complete
Sep-05	Airports Company of SA (Acsa)	Cape Town International Airport expansion	2500	Dec-09	The project entails the extensions to and rebuilding of the existing terminal, the construction of parkades and an expanded runway system.	Complete
Jun-03	ACSA	Port Elizabeth Airport upgrade	31	Apr-04	The upgrading of terminals at Port Elizabeth airport, construction of 45 metre carousels, building of offices and immigration facilities, while a food and beverages area will also be built.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-02	ACSA	Dube Trade Port at the King Shaka International airport.	2000	Jan-06	The development of the Dube Trade Port at the King Shaka International Airport, which will include a passenger and time-sensitive air freight service as well as a hi-tech industrial zone including a cyber-port and cyber-village.	Complete
Apr-02	South African Airways	SA Airways fleet replacement.	7000	Jun-10	The replacement of SAA's 54 Boeings with 41 new Airbus aircrafts over the next 10 years.	Complete
Feb-01	Airports Company	Aircraft taxiways rehabilitation - Cape Town.	29	Sep-02	The rehabilitation of the existing taxiways at Cape Town International Airport.	Complete
Feb-01	Airports Company	Domestic airport terminal upgrade	450	Dec-02	A new domestic terminal is under construction at Johannesburg International Airport.	Complete
Sep-00	Lanseria International Airport	Lanseria Airport Gauteng Upgrade.	100	Aug-03	The revamp of the Lanseria International Airport in response to an increase in air traffic.	Complete
Feb-00	Airports Company	Fire fighting equipment	80	Dec-05	The acquisition of eighteen fire-fighting vehicles to be used at domestic and international airports.	Complete
Feb-00	Airports Company	Airport buildings Kwazulu-Natal	80	Jan-01	Acsa is to upgrade and establish alterations to the Durban International Airport.	Complete
Sep-99	Airports Company	Cape Town International Upgrade	800	Dec-06	Cape Town International's facilities are being upgraded.	Complete
Jul-99	Airports Company	Airports Company South Africa	24	Jan-00	The acquisition of eighteen fire-fighting vehicles to be used at domestic and international airports.	Complete
Mar-99	Airports Company	Upgrade of Pilansberg Airport	20	Dec-99	Upgrading the runway at Pilansberg Airport.	Complete
Jun-98	Airports Company	Cape Town International Airport terminal expansion	80	Dec-99	The international arrivals terminal at Cape Town International Airport is to be extended by 6 000 m^2.	Complete
Jan-98	Airports Company	JHI parking facilities expansion	190	Jul-99	The new parkade will accommodate 4 000 cars, providing capacity to meet demand until 2000.	Complete
Jan-98	Airports Company	Johannesburg International Airport satellite terminal	450	Dec-98	The project entails the construction of a satellite terminal building between the two runways, with a capacity of 1,8 million passengers until 2020.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-97	Air Traffic & Navigation Services	Air-traffic control systems	150	Dec-99	Upgrading and replacement of the air-traffic control systems countrywide. Installation of new radar systems, voice communications and control systems, 18 navigational aid systems.	Complete
May-97	Airports Company	Cape Town International Airport's expansion	800	Sep-04	The expansion includes a new fire station, state-of-the-art safety and fire equipment, extensions to the control tower, upgrading of existing terminals as well as the construction of new terminals.	Complete
Apr-97	Airports Company	Johannesburg International Airport expansion	300	Dec-98	Johannesburg International Airport's international terminal is to be expanded by a 104 check-in desks, improved baggage transportation system and improved baggage and airport security. The holding room and duty-free retail mall are also to be upgraded.	Complete
Feb-97	South African Airways	SAA network upgrade	50	Dec-97	The new upgraded computer network will cater for 16 000 users, including 900 travel agents and all domestic airports.	Complete
May-96	Diamler Benz Aerospace	Mpumalanga Airport	75	Jun-98	A consortium of private sector companies is to build a regional airport near the Kruger National Park in Mpumalanga.	Complete
May-96	Airports Company	Durban International Airport upgrade	214	Oct-98	An increase in international traffic has made it necessary to upgrade Durban Airport to international standards until the new La Mercy Airport is completed.	Complete
Apr-96	South African Airways	South African Airways new head office	64	Feb-97	The new headoffice will provide 23 000 m^2 of office space in three interlinked six-storey buildings.	Complete
Apr-96	Airports Company	Johannesburg International Airport upgrade	190	Jul-96	Airports Company SA is to undertake an extensive upgrade of the international terminals at Johannesburg Airport.	Complete
Nov-95	Airports Company	Cape Town Airport upgrade	492	Nov-99	The upgrade includes improvements to the airports lodges and duty free shops, as well as a new airbridges, a new check-in area and boarding hall.	Complete
Jun-95	Nelspruit Municipality	Nelspruit airport upgrade	20	Jun-98	The Nelspruit Municipality is upgrade and extend the Nelspruit airport. The upgrade includes improvements to the runway, new terminal buildings and parking areas.	Complete
Feb-94	Airports Company	Upgrading of formerly state-owned airports	550	Dec-96	Airports Company SA is to upgrade the nine former state-owned airports with additional baggage handling facilities, improved navigation equipment and other related infrastructure.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
	Land and pipeline transport					
		Other land transport				
Jan-25	Trans African Concessions	N4 toll route upgrade	1000	Jul-27	Trans African concession (TRAC) is rehabilitating key N4 sections. These include: Solomon Mahlangu drive - Bronkhorstspruit (started in July 2025 with EDC July 2027 cost est R570 mn), Van Dijksdrift - Wonderfontein (cost est R393 started July 2025 EDC July 2027); Hectorspruit - Lebombo (ends May 2027) and Schoemanskloof, Crocodile Gorge and Mozambique border sections (EDC early 2028).	Underway
Oct-24	SANRAL	Huguenot Tunnel upgrade	4500	Dec-30	The project is aimed at improving the capacity and safety of the existing tunnel. The tunnel will be expanded by an additional 3.9km. The project involves constructing a new northbound tunnel and upgrading the existing southbound tunnel. Both tunnels will have two lanes each. The estimated cost of the project is R4.5 billion, is expected to start in the first half of 2025 and be completed in five years.	Yet to start
Aug-24	SANRAL	N2 access ramps	100	Sep-25	SANRAL has given the green light for the development of of the long awaited N2 south-facing on and off ramps between Salt Rock and Tinley Manor. On 28 August SANRAL said that the final detailed design for the on-and off- ramps had been approved and Collins Residential Group (residential developer spearheading the project) was now preparing to start the construction stage of the project, with the clearing of the site scheduled to begin in October. The project is scheduled for completion by the third-quarter of 2025.	Underway
Feb-24	SANRAL	N2 Garden Route	1500	May-26	Major upgrades and improvements of the N2 from Kraaibosch to Touw River in the Wilderness, are currently under construction with more works planned in Phase 2 between the Touw River and Die Vleie. The combined estimated value of Phase 1 and Phase 2 of the N2 Wilderness upgrades is more than R1,5 billion.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-23	Northern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works	Kimberley Nursing College Phase 2	569	Jul-26	Construction of Phase 2A of the Kimberley Nursing College in Kimberley, Northern Cape.	Underway
Jul-23	Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Road and Transport	Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P182/1 (Phase 3)	150	Jul-25	The project involves the rehabilitation of the Coal Haul Road P182/1 (R542) between van Dyksdrif and Hendrina.	Complete
Sep-23	Kwazulu Natal Department of Transport	Rehabilitation of Main Road P104	143	Jul-25	Construction of earthworks, layer works, drainage, surfacing and retaining structures on Main Road P104 from 15 km to 24 km within iLembe District Municipality and Ndwedwe Local Municipality.	Complete
Feb-22	SANRAL	Thembalethu Bridge	160	Dec-24	The R160 million dualling of the Thembalethu Bridge over the N2 in George was recently completed, providing safer access to communities. This was a jointly funded project with the George Municipality. The upgrade involved the widening of the bridge from a singl carriageway to accomodate two lanes in each direction. the project also include the addition of turning lanes, extra space for pedestrians and cyclists and improved traffic clow.	Complete
Jul-22	City of Cape Town	MyCiTi Bus depot	340	Jul-25	The City of Cape Town has started constructing two bus depots. The project forms part of the roll-out of the MyCiTi service to Mitchells Plain, Khayelitsha, Claremont and Wynberg. It is estimated that 145 buses will be operating from each one of the depots making it 290 buses in total. The two new bus depots will be built on a 15 ha piece land on the corner ot Mew way and Spine road, situated between Mitchells Plain and Khayelitsha.	Complete
Nov-21	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral)	N7: Roodraai to Morreesburg upgrade	600	Jun-23	SANRAL will upgrade the N7 section 8 (about 25 km) in Swartland	Complete
Nov-21	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral)	Breidbach and Belstone interchanges upgrade	430	Jun-23	Sanral is upgrading the Breidbach and Belstone interchanges, which will ease mobility between East London and King William's Town, and improve pedestrian and motorists' safety.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-21	Sanral	N4 Section 9 Rehabilitation	100	May-23	This involves rehabilitation of N4 Section 9 from Kameeldrift Interchange to Ga-Rankuwa Interchange in Pretoria	Complete
Feb-21	SANRAL	SANRAL road infrastructure project	500	Jan-24	A road infrastructure project in the Buffalo City metropolitan municipality in the Eastern Cape. The contract will involve the improvement of the N2 national road from Green River to Buffalo River Bridge. The project is for the improvement of sections 14 and 15 on the N2 and entails road widening and reconstruction to improve the level of service to road users; geometric improvements to improve the road alignment; geometric safety improvements at intersections; construction of a new bridge over the Tshoxa river and adjacent railway line; construction of a second new bridge over the Tshoxa river (next to Engen); and construction of a new bridge over the Buffalo river, in King William's Town.	Complete
Jan-20	Trans African Concessions	N4-3 and N4-4 rehabilitation project	380	Dec-21	The project involves the rehabilitation of sections N4-3 and N4-4.	Complete
Jun-20	South African National Roads Agency Soc Limited (SANRAL)	D3187 road upgrade	100	Apr-22	This entails the upgrade of D3187 provincial road between Mageva and Makhuva	Complete
May-20	Ephraim Mogale local municipality	D2919 road upgrade	60	May-21	This entails the upgrade of D2919 gravel road from Tshikanosi to Malebitsa	Complete
Feb-19	OneLogix Group	OneLogix "Umlaas 3" expansion	280	Jun-20	OneLogix is expanding its automotive logistics site at Umlaas. The project will add 40,5 hectare to the current 24 hectare site. The development will add 11 000 Vehicle Delivery Services bays and 1 500 TruckLogix bays, and will include the construction of fuel facilities, driver accommodation and offices.	Complete
Jun-19	Transnet	The Tambo Springs Intermodal Terminal	2500	Sep-22	Transnet will build a new inland container terminal on a 607-hectare space near Vosloorus. The facility will have the capacity of 225 000 twenty-foot-equivalent-unit-(TEU) a-year, comprising two intermodal platforms equipped with six transtainer cranes on Burbak rails.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-18	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	Trunk Road 75 section 1 (TR75/1) and Trunk Road 1 section 2 (TR1/2) improvement projects	56	Dec-19	This involves the repair and improvement of 16,5 km of TR75/1 road between Holgaten and Oudtshoorn, and 6,7 km of TR1/2 road between Holgaten and Uniondale.	Complete
Dec-17	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	R45 maintenance project	32	Jun-18	The R45 road between Paarl and Malmesbury is being refurbished.	Complete
Sep-17	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works and the West Coast District Municipality	R27 and R399 road upgrade	43	Jun-18	The project entails tarring of R27 and the R399 roads	Complete
May-17	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	R45 and R321 road resealing project	104	May-18	This entails the resealing of the R45 and R321 between Villiersdorp and Vyeboom.	Complete
Apr-17	Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport	Bridge rehabilitation and reconstruction projects	114	Dec-19	The Gauteng Department of Transport will rehabilitate and reconstruct six bridges around Johannesburg. The bridges are the Spring Road bridge, the Joe Nhlanhla bridge, the Cork Avenue bridge, the Belgrave bridge, the Bridge Road bridge and the bridge on 432 Modderfontein Road.	Complete
Apr-17	Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport	D1944 road construction project	158	Dec-18	This entails the tarring of a 11,5 km stretch of the D1944 road.	Complete
Apr-17	Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport	R28 rehabilitation project	237	Apr-19	The Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport will rehabilitate the R28 road between Sebokeng and Westonaria.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-17	Exxaro and Roads Agency Limpopo	D2001 road upgrade	100	Jan-19	The project entails the upgrade of a 9,56km stretch of the D2001 from gravel to tar.	Complete
Mar-17	Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport	Cedar road upgrade project – Phase 2	87	Jun-18	The project involves the rehabilitation and widening of Cedar Road. Other features of the road, such as pedestrian walkways and stormwater systems, will also be upgraded.	Complete
Feb-17	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral)	Sanral Road-resurfacing project	226	Oct-18	The project entails the rehabilitation of about 70,7 km of the N2 freeway from Grahamstown to the R63 in Fort Beaufort.	Complete
Jan-17	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral)	Sun City to Boshoek road-resurfacing project	92	Jun-18	The project involves the rehabilitation of 40,6 km of the R556 road between Sun City and Boshoek.	Complete
Jan-17	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	R341 rehabilitation project	213	Jun-18	The project entails the rehabilitation of the R341 road between Oudtshoorn and De Rust.	Complete
Oct-16	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	George and Wilderness road rehabilitation project	52	Jun-17	The project involves rehabilitation and structural maintenance of 20 kilometres of roads in George and Wilderness.	Complete
Sep-16	Roads Agency Limpopo (RAL) in partnership with Anglo American Platinum (Amplats)	D4180 road upgrade project.	200	Dec-17	The project entails tarring of 20 kilometre section the D4180 road from Atok to Twickenham.	Complete
Jul-16	Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport	R511 rehabilitation project	150	Dec-18	The project entails the upgrading of 12km of the R511 (William Nicol extension) which links Gauteng with the North West Province.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-16	Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport	N14 phase 2 rehabilitation project	444	Jun-19	The project involves the rehabilitation of 21km of the N14 highway between the Diepsloot and Brakfontein interchange. The project includes creating a new fast lane, removing defective asphalt, reconstructing the sub-base, repairing bridges, installing new guardrails and painting new road markings.	Complete
Apr-16	SANRAL	Polokwane Ring Road	645	Mar-19	Upgrade of the Polokwane Ring Road to create four-lane divided dual carriageway.	Complete
Apr-16	SANRAL	N1 Sydenham and Glen Lyon rehabilitation	538	Mar-19	Rehabilitation of the N1 from Sydenham to Glen Lyon	Complete
Apr-16	SANRAL	N1 Koppie and Vaal Toll resurfacing	102	Mar-19	Resurfacing of roads at two interchanges on the N1 between Koppies and Vaal Toll Plaza.	Complete
Mar-16	The Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport and Steyn City Development	William Nicol drive upgrade project	576	Sep-17	The project entails the expansion of William Nicol drive, linking it with the N14 freeway, as well as the K46 which will be expanded from a single carriageway road to a dual carriageway. It will also include the upgraded of several interchanges around the proximity as well as the construction of pedestrian and cycle lanes and water drainage systems along the route.	Complete
Feb-16	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	Cape Town N1 freeway upgrade	487	Feb-19	The project involves the upgrade and expansion of over 9 kilometre stretch of the N1 freeway from Plattekloof road to just beyond the Old Oak interchange.	Complete
Jan-16	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	R317 road rehabilitation project	205	Jun-18	This is the rehabilitation of 13km of the R317 between Robertson and Bonnievale, activities include the widening of the road and the Cogmanskloof bridge, rebuilding and replacing culverts and the installation of sewer and water services.	Complete
Jan-16	Johannesburg Roads Agency	m^2/Main Reef and linked extensions project	30	Dec-17	The project is an upgrade of the m^2 West Highway/Main Reef Road and linked extensions, it includes the creation of additional lanes and signal optimisation.	Complete
Jan-16	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	N2 Borcherds Quarry road and the R300 upgrade	186	Jun-17	N2 between Borcherds Quarry road and the R300 will be rehabilitated	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-15	SANRAL	N2 Mtunzini Toll Plaza to Empangeni upgrade	946	Mar-19	N2 between Mtunzini Toll Plaza to Empangeni T-junction is being upgraded to a four-dual carriageway	Complete
Oct-15	SANRAL	N1 Winburg Interchange expansion	407	Mar-19	Widening of the N1 from the Winburg Interchange to Winburg station	Complete
Oct-15	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	R304 and Sandringham road upgrade project	49	Oct-17	The project entails the upgrading of the gravel section of the R304 ans Sandringham Road to a surface road.	Complete
Sep-15	Johannesburg Roads Agency	Johannesburg roads infrastructure improvement programme - Region B	99	Dec-16	The Johannesburg Roads Agency will spend R99 million to repair, improve and maintain the roads infrastructure, including the City of Johannesburg B region. The region includes Windsor, Albertville, Blairgowrie, Bryanston, Bosmont, Coronationville, Cresta, Emmarentia, Greenside, Fairlands, Hurlingham, Florida Glen, Langlaagte, Northcliff, Richmond and Sandhurst.	Complete
Sep-15	South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	Sanral Eastern Cape road infrastructure programme	2200	Dec-16	Sanral is spending R2,2 billion on major road construction projects in the Eastern Cape. The project includes construction, maintenance and rehabilitation. The roads covered are the N2, N6, R61, R63, R65 and R67.	Complete
Sep-15	Free State Development Corporation	Maluti-A-Phofung special economic zone	4800	Dec-16	A new 1 000 ha special economic zone (SEZ), which will provide road and rail logistics, as well as handling facilities for the Gauteng–Durban port corridor and link it to the Bloemfontein–Cape Town corridor, is being built near Harrismith. The SEZ will have container terminal and car terminal facilities, and will mainly serve agriculture, agroprocessing, automotive and logistics.	Complete
Sep-15	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	R27 resurfacing project	71	Apr-16	The R27 road between Milnerton and Melkbosstrand will be resurfaced.	Complete
Aug-15	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral)	N2 highway upgrade project	900	Dec-21	The project involves the upgrade of a 47 km stretch of the N2 between Grahamstown and the Fish River Pass. It will be completed in three phases and entails geometric improvements traversing mountainous terrain. It will also improve the national road network that provides the economic link between Port Elizabeth and East London.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-15	Gauteng Roads and Transport Department	N14 highway upgrade	295	Oct-16	The project involves the rehabilitation of the N14 freeway from Hendrik Potgieter Drive, near Krugersdorp, to Diepsloot.	Complete
May-15	City of Cape Town	Strand and Adderley Street intersection rehabilitation project	24	Aug-15	Strand and Adderley Street intersection will rehabilitated.	Complete
Apr-15	Bakwena Platinum Corridor Concessionaire	Bakwena freeway rehabilitation	534	Dec-15	Bakwena will spend R110 million on improvements and upgrades on the N1 and R149 million on the N4, with rehabilitation work on 20 kilometres of the N4 Zeerust to Groot Marico, and the start of resealing the N4 from Helen Joseph to the Marikana interchange and from the Brits interchange to Soshanguve continuing. Bakwena would also complete the R275 million rehabilitation of the N1 section from Pienaarsrivier to the Bela-Bela interchange by June.	Complete
Apr-15	City of Johannesburg and the Johannesburg Development Agency	Park Station to University of Johannesburg cycling lane	120	Dec-15	The City of Johannesburg and the Johannesburg Development Agency are building a cycling lane from Park Station to University of Johannesburg, to promote use of alternative modes of transport.	Complete
Mar-15	Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Road and Transport	R36 rehabilitation project – phase 1	120	Dec-15	This involves the rehabilitation of the R36 road between Lydenburg and the N4 Schoemanskloof intersection, in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Jan-15	Concessionaire N3 Toll Concession (N3TC)	N3 highway – Durban and Johannesburg upgrade	1257	Dec-17	The N3 highway between Durban and Johannesburg will be upgraded to increase its traffic handling capacity. The rehabilitation project between Mooi River and Estcourt involves an investment of R444 million, Harrismith and Warden R413 million, while the Cedara to Tweedie route will involve an investment of R400 million.	Complete
Jan-15	SANRAL	N2 Wild Coast toll road megabridges project	3300	Aug-21	Bridges will be built over the Msikaba river gorge in Xolobeni and the Mtentu river near Lusikisiki.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-14	The City of Polokwane	Polokwane Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) system	2100	Dec-20	The City of Polokwane is constructing a bus rapid transit (BRT) system. The four phased five year project will include the CBD and Seshego as well as villages near Seshego, other villages towards the Moletjie tribal authority offices and the Mankweng area.	Complete
Nov-14	SANRAL	N1 ventersburg and Holfontein expansion	652	Mar-19	Widening of the N1 between Ventersburg and Holfontein.	Complete
Oct-14	Johannesburg Roads Agency (JRA)	Johannesburg Roads Agency (JRA) major roads overhaul	1600	Dec-17	The Johannesburg Roads Agency (JRA) will spend more than R1,6 billion in the next three years to rehabilitate, reconstruct and resurface its roads network around Johannesburg.	Complete
Sep-14	Burgan Cape Terminals	Cape Town Harbour soil storage expansion	650	Dec-16	Cape Town harbour oil and fuel storage terminal is being expanded to have the capacity of 805 000 m^2 of storage space, which will be leased to any oil and fuel company for storage of their products.	Complete
Sep-14	SANRAL	N1 Holfontein and Kroonstad expansion	559	Mar-19	Widening of the N1 between Holfontein and Kroonstad	Complete
May-14	KwaZulu-Natal Department of Transport	D-1867 road upgrade project,	1200	Dec-20	The project involves the upgrade of the road D-1867, between Pongola and Piet Retief, from gravel to tar. This will include the construction of five major bridges.	Complete
Jan-14	Bakwena Platinum Corridor Concessionaire	N1/N4 highway rehabilitation projects	3299	Jan-18	The project entails the rehabilitation of the N1 highway between Pretoria and Bela-Bela. The rehabilitation of the N1 highway between Pretoria and Bela-Bela will cost R396 million, that of the N4 between Rustenburg and Lobatse R1,2 billion, the dual carriageway between Pretoria and Rustenburg will be undertaken at a cost of R1,5 billion and the upgrade of selected plazas and interchanges is expected to cost R230 million.	Complete
Jan-14	eThekwini roads	Cornubia interchange project	370	Jan-18	The Cornubia Interchange will link Umhlanga Ridge with Cornubia with a mixed-use, eight-lane bridge.	Complete
Nov-13	SANRAL	SANRAL Eastern Region non-toll roads	2620	Mar-19	SANRAL is spending R2,62 billion on nine major road construction projects in the Eastern Region. The projects are the N2 Mount Edgecombe Interchange, the N3 Hammarsdale interchange, the Eteza Traffic Centre, the N2 the KwaBothoza Interchange, the N11 from Kwaggasnek to volksrust in KZN, the N1 from Harrismith to Industriqwa in the Free State, the N8 from Bloemfontein to Sannaspos as well as the N6 from Reddersburg to Rustfontain.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-13	Transnet and City of Johannesburg	City Deep upgrade	970	Dec-16	City Deep inland port facility will be upgraded over the next three years. Transnet will invest R800 million on the project and City of Johannesburg R170 million.	Complete
Nov-13	National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	Redhouse Chelsea interchange project	240	Jul-15	The project involves the construction of a 3,3 Km dual carriageway arterial road, including four associated ramps 4 km long. The interchange will provide access from the N2 to the new Bay West Mall.	Complete
Aug-13	Gauteng Department of Road and Transport	P39/1 road rehabilitation project	305	Jul-15	The project involves the full reconstruction and rehabilitation of 23,6 km of the P39/1 (route $m^2$6/R511) from Laudium/Erasmia, south-west of Pretoria, to Diepsloot, north of Johannesburg, which will extend to Malibongwe Drive.	Complete
May-13	South African National Roads Agency (Sanral)	Stafford's Post interchange project	130	Dec-13	The project involves the construction of the Stafford's Post interchange on the N2 highway between Kokstad and Harding in KwaZulu-Natal. It includes the upgrading of the existing T-junction of the N2 and R56 roads, as well as the realignment and widening of both roads and the construction of a new road-over-road bridge.	Complete
Mar-13	South African National Roads Agency (Sanral)	R23, section 2 rehabilitation project	637	Mar-16	The rehabilitation project entails the reconstruction, including additional pavement layers and passing lanes, of national road R23 from Standerton to Greylingstad in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Mar-13	South African National Roads Agency (Sanral)	National Route 2, Section 2 road-upgrade project	406	Aug-15	The contract entails the upgrade of National Route 2, Section 2, between Murchison and Marburg interchange, in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Mar-13	SANRAL	SANRAL Southern Region non-toll roads	1400	Mar-19	SANRAL is spending R1,4 billion on 4 major road construction and rehabilitation projects in the Southern Region of the country. The projects include N2 from Grahamstown to Fish River pass, N2 from Komgha to Grahamstown, N2 from Keiskamma Pass to Keiskamma River as well as the R61 between Mthatha and Ngqeleni River and Ngqeleni interchange.	Complete
Feb-13	South African National Roads Agency (Sanral)	National Route 5 rehabilitation project	279	Feb-15	The project involves the rehabilitation of National Route 5, Section 4 between Vaalpensspruit and Winburg.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-12	SANRAL	SANRAL Western Region non-toll roads	1360	Mar-19	SANRAL is spending R1,36 billion on six major road construction projects in the Western Region. The projects involve the improvement of the N7 from Abbotsdale to Malmesbury, from Kranskleikloof to Clainwillams and from Leliefontein to Hope Town, a new bridge over the Orange River on the N12, improvement of bridges on N12 from Groblershoop to Upington as well as improvement of N14 near Kuruman.	Complete
Jan-12	South African National Roads Agency (Sanral)	National road 8 road upgrade project	924	Jan-17	The project involves the upgrade of the N8 between Bloemfontein and Thaba Nchu, in the Free State. Two separate tenders were put out for this project. The first entails the upgrading and rehabilitation of the 28km stretch between Sannaspos and Thaba Nchu (R463 million) and the seconf entails similar work for the 24km stretch between Bloemfontein and Sannaspos (R461 million).	Complete
Aug-11	Department of Transport	Rustenburg rapid transport project - Phase 1	3000	Mar-16	The department of transport is planning to construct a bus rapid system similar to Johannesburg's Rea Vaya system in Rustenburg.	Complete
Mar-11	Gauteng provincial government	Rea Vaya Bus Rapid Transport (BRT) system project (Johannesburg) - Phase 1B	1200	Apr-12	The project entails the construction of a bus rapid transit system in Johannesburg. This phase will cover areas such as the Universities of Johannesburg and the Witwatersrand, as well as the Helen Joseph and Rahima Moosa Hospitals. The project will cover 18 km network with 10 stations and add 150 busses on the road.	Complete
Aug-10	SANRAL	SANRAL head office	104	Mar-11	This entails the construction of South Africa National Road Agency Limited (Sanral's) headoffice complex in Pretoria.	Complete
Mar-09	SANRAL	SANRAL Northern Region non-toll roads	2280	Mar-19	SANRAL is spending R2,28 billion on 4 major road construction projects and rehabilitation some of the existing roads, as well as on 30 small resealing projects in the Northern region of the country. The major projects include Musina Ring Road, as well as the R570 and R23 roads in Mpumalanga.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-08	City of Cape Town	Cape Town Bus Rapid Transit (BRT)	8680	Dec-20	Cape Town will see the development of a bus rapid system aimed at promoting a range of sustainable travel options to reduce the number of trips, minimise travel time and optimise travel costs. This will include the introduction of a park-and-ride programme aimed at allowing commuters to leave their vehicles and bicycles in a safe parking area outside the city, and then transfer to public transport for the remainder of the trip to town. The programme will be completed in stages, with the first phase estimated at a cost of R1,4 billion to be completed by 2010.	Complete
Sep-08	City of Cape Town	Cape Town Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) - Phase 1	1320	Mar-10	Cape Town will see the development of a bus rapid system aimed at promoting a range of sustainable travel options to reduce the number of trips, minimise travel time and optimise travel costs. This will include the introduction of a park-and-ride programme aimed at allowing commuters to leave their vehicles and bicycles in a safe parking area outside the city, and then transfer to public transport for the remainder of the trip to town. The programme will be completed in stages. The total value of the project is R10 billion and will be completed in 2010.	Complete
Jan-08	Gauteng Depertment of roads, transport and works	K71/R55 roadway upgrade	220	Dec-09	The K71/R55 road is to be upgraded from a single carriageway to a dual carriageway.	Complete
Oct-07	Gauteng profincial government	Rea Vaya Bus Rapid Transport (BRT) system project (Johannesburg) - Phase 1A	1600	Mar-10	The project entails the construction of a BRT system in Johannesburg. The system will provide for dedicated lanes, with enclosed stations every 500 metres. The first phase of the project, which will be about 122 km with 150 closed bus stations will include Parktown to Ellis Park via Saratoga Avenue, Dobsonville to the CBD via Pat Mbatha transit way, Lenasia to Sunninghill via Regina Mundi, Orlando, Highgate, Parktown, Rosebank and Sandton, Alexandra to Randburg via Sandton, Soweto highway to Dobsonville as well as the CDB circle route.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-07	City of Tshwane	Tshwane Bus Rapid-Transit (BRT) system	2600	Apr-14	This entails the development of a bus rapid transit (BRT) system in Tswhane. The BRT station will feature pedestrian access, bicycle parking, park-and-ride facilities (although not at all stations) – and railroad interfaces where applicable. The first phase of the BRT system will run from Mapobane, past the Wonderpark shopping centre on the Mapobane freeway, the inner city, the Brooklyn shopping mecca, Menlyn, Faerie Glen, and on to Mamelodi.	Complete
Aug-07	Department of roads and transport	N2 Cape Town bus and taxi lane project	65	Dec-08	The project entails the construction of an 11 km dedicated bus and taxi lane in Cape Town to speed up traffic along the N2 from densely populated residential areas, past the airport into the city.	Complete
Jul-07	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral)	Klipspruit-Nasrec road	400	Mar-10	The project will involve the construction of a new 6,5 km road on the N17 running from the Klipspruit Valley Road to Nasrec, south of Johannesburg.	Complete
Mar-07	Gauteng provincial government	Gauteng freeway improvement plan	1500	Dec-10	The project entails the improvement of Gauteng's freeways. This will include the possible construction of provincial tollroads. The project will involve a doubling of the R511 between Fourways and Diepsloot, completion of the link between Dobsonville Road (K102) and Main Reef Road, and the start of construction of the Pinehaven interchange and the K29 as well as tarring of roads in all the 20 priority townships.	Complete
Mar-07	National Roads Agency (NRA)	N1 overlay and reseal project	100	Dec-07	The project entails the overlay and reseal of the national route N1 from Touws River to Laingsburg. This will involve a periodic maintenance of about 82 km of the road.	Complete
Jul-06	Kwazulu Natal Department of Transport	Sani Pass raod-resurfacing project	160	Dec-09	The project entails the resurfacing and realigning of the Sani access road and the pass into Lesotho to allow all vehicles to travel on the road previously reserved only for off-road vehicles.	Complete
May-06	Department of Transport	Kwazulu Natal road infrastructure programme	1800	Dec-07	The project entails the construction of new roads and maintenance of existing road in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Mar-06	Department of Roads and Transport	N2 to Kei Mouth road upgrade - Eastern Cape	293	Sep-06	The project involves the upgrading of 43 km of road and linking the holiday resort towns of Kei Mouth and Moegan's Bay to the N2 that leads to East London.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-05	South African National Roads Agency	Gauteng freeway projects - Phase 1	21000	Jan-11	The project is about the construction of new freeways in Gauteng and the improvement and capacity expansion of many existing roads. It will include the substantial upgrading of about 185 km of freeway, including pavement rehabilitation, interchange upgrades and lane additions on the N1 and N3, section of the N12 and R21.	Complete
Sep-05	South African National Roads Agency	N1/N2 Winelands toll-highway project	3500	Jan-11	The Protea Parks Consortium has submitted a proposal to the South African National Roads Agency to expend and upgrade portions of the N1 and N2 national routes in Western Cape. A number of upgrades are proposed along the route including the widening of sectional road, new and upgraded infrastructure and interchanges, realignment and continuity of the national route through Helderberg and realignment through the Hex River port.	Complete
Sep-05	South African National Roads Agency	N2 Wild Coast toll road	2300	Jan-11	The upgrades of the N2 Wild Coast tollroad between Durban and East London includes improving the existing 550 km link between East London and Durban and following a new route through the Wild Coast area, connecting major centres such as East London, Butterworth, Idutywa, Umtata, Port St Johns, Lusikisiki, Port Edward, Port Shepstone and Durban and this could shorten the route by as much as 85 km.	Complete
Aug-05	Somerset West Municipality	Road upgrade	24	Dec-05	The project involves the upgrade of roads in and around the Triangle, the commercial area surrounding the Somerset Mall in Somerset West - much of the construction will be around the R44.	Complete
Jul-03	eThekwini Municipalityl - Durban	Nandi Road Arterial - Durban	320	Jun-05	Nandi Drive will curl through the north of Durban to meet North Coast Road at Briadene to help kickstart development.	Complete
May-03	Department of Transport	Non-toll roads projects - Nationwide.	30	May-08	Upgrading road infrastructure in rural areas and informal settlements across the country.	Complete
Jan-03	Entabeni Concession Company - Department of Transport	Chapman's Peak drive reconstruction.	144	Nov-03	The reconstruction of Chapman's Peak Drive between Hout Bay and Noordhoek in Western Cape to improve the safety of the pass by installing various rock-fall protection measures.	Complete
Jan-02	SA National Roads Agency.	Hanover - Colesburg Road Upgrade.	45	Jul-02	The rehabilitation of the N1 between Hanover and Colesburg and Hanover and Bontebok.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-02	Department of Public Transport.	Midrand road and intersection upgrade.	49	Jul-02	The rehabilitation of a road and intersection in Midrand.	Complete
Sep-01	Blue IQ	Blue IQ R21/K90 Road interchange.	138	Oct-01	The construction of an R21/K90 interchange at the Johannesburg International Airport.	Complete
Sep-01	Blue IQ	Blue IQ Atlas Road Upgrade	42	Oct-01	Upgrading Atlas Road at Johannesburg International Airport.	Complete
Jun-01	Department of Tourism	Dual-Carriageway - Vredenburg.	42	Dec-01	Department of Economic Affairs, Agriculture and Tourism.	Complete
Jun-01	Department of Tourism	Dual-Carriageway - Worcester.	37	Dec-01	Carriageway construction between Worcester and Robertson.	Complete
Aug-99	Department of Transport	SA National Roads Agency	66	Jun-01	The SA National Roads Agency is rehabilitating the N2 in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
May-99	Cape Town City Council	N2 upgrade Cape Town	51	Jun-01	Project to upgrade the N2 section through Cape Town.	Complete
May-99	City of Cape Town	Sheffield Road	42	Dec-00	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Major road works to be carried out on Sheffield Road.	Complete
May-99	City of Cape Town	Stanhope Road	24	Dec-00	Major road works to be carried out on Stanhope Road.	Complete
May-99	SA National Roads Agency	N1 repairs Prince Albert road-Leeu-Gamka	20	Dec-00	Special maintenance of 25,05 km of N1 section 6.	Complete
May-99	SA National Roads Agency	N3 repairs Geldenhuis-Modderfontein interchange	30	Dec-00	Asphalt overlay and repairs on 11 km of N3 section 12.	Complete
May-99	SA National Roads Agency	N1 rehabilitation Waaikraal-Bontebok	22	Dec-00	Rehabilitation of 14,8 km of section 10 of the N1 from Waaikraal-Bontebok and 17km to 19,5km.	Complete
Mar-99	Department of Transport	Rehabilitate road P101/1, P2	26	May-00	Contract awarded to GDL construction to rehabilitate the roads in Nigel and Springs.	Complete
Mar-99	Gautrans	Construction of road K97 (P1-3)	20	May-00	Construction contract awarded to Karee Roads, by Gautrans.	Complete
Mar-99	North Central & South Central Local Council	KZN North Coast road	23	May-00	Concor has been awarded the contract to do work on an access road as part of stage three of the North Coast road.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Lansdowne road upgrade and transport infrastructure	35	Feb-04	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Includes carriageway, streetlights, public transport lanes, transport and civic nodes, a transport interchange, resurfacing, sidewalks, bus shelters and embayments.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Wetton road interchange (M5) and widdening	78	Feb-04	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Involves work on the M5-Wetton Road interchange (R48 million) and later widening of Wetton Road (due to start in 2001).	Complete
Jan-99	SA National Roads Agency	N2 rehabilitation Harding-Izingolweni	90	May-01	Rehabilitate and upgrade section of national route 2 between Harding and Izingolweni.	Complete
Jan-99	Department of Transport	Road P95-1 rehabilitation	25	Mar-00	Rehabilitating 35 km of road P95-1 in Mpumalanga, work includes resealing of 5 km and complete reconstruction and widening of 30 km of road.	Complete
Nov-98	SA National Roads Agency	Witbank roads repair	23	Oct-99	The project includes the rehabilitation of 4 km of streets and 22 km of provincial roads between Middleburg and Witbank and the road over rail bridge between the two towns.	Complete
Nov-98	Boksburg City Council	K90/N2 access interchange	22	Feb-00	Construction of the new K90/N2 access interchange.	Complete
Oct-98	SA National Roads Agency	Road construction	46	Dec-01	The projects include the maintenance of N10 sections 1 to 4 and section 6 near Port Elizabeth, the repair of 13,4 km of N1 from Brakfontein to Rigel Avenue in Pretoria and repair of the Modderfontein/Buccleuch road in Johannesburg.	Complete
Oct-98	Department of Transport	Morenwacht - Colesberg road rehabilitation	29	Dec-00	The rehabilitation of route 1 section 11 on the road between Morenwacht and Colesberg in Free State and Northern Cape.	Complete
Oct-98	Department of Transport	Randfontein road construction	31	Dec-99	The upgrade of the K15 at Randfontein on the West Rand.	Complete
Sep-98	South Peninsula Municipality	Prince George road upgrade	40	Dec-00	The project includes the upgrading of Prince George Drive between Klip Road and Military Road from a single to a dual carriageway, with exit roads and intersections.	Complete
Aug-98	Department of Transport	Road upgrade	36	May-00	Rehabilitation of road P158-2 between Potgieter Street and Brakfontein in Gauteng.	Complete
Jun-98	LTA	Nelmapuis infrastructure development	23	Aug-99	The construction of roads and other infrastructural services at Nelmapius extension 4.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-98	Department of Transport	Kwazulu/Natal roads upgrade	62	May-99	The project entails the sealing and surface treatment of various roads in over 19 districts in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Apr-98	Department of Transport	Gauteng road infrastructure	200	May-99	The project entails the upgrading, repair and extension of road infrastructure throughout Gauteng, including the repair of the Ben Schoeman and the Johannesburg International Airport highway.	Complete
Apr-98	Western Cape Provincial Government	Meiringspoort road repair	52	Sep-98	The project entails the repair of the Meiringspoort road.	Complete
Mar-98	Gautrans	PWV9 expansion	23	Dec-99	The PWV9 between Rosslyn and Mabopane in Pretoria is to be expanded to a double carriageway.	Complete
Feb-98	Durban City Council	Booth Road West	20	Dec-00	The construction of Booth Road West in Chesterville, Durban.	Complete
Feb-98	Western Cape Provincial Government	Velddrif road construction	150	Dec-01	Spoornet and the Western Cape Provincial and Local Government is to construct a hard surfaced-road between from Velddrif to either During Bay at Strandfontein or Nuwerus.	Complete
Jan-98	Department of Transport	Road surface repairs: Kwazulu Natal	20	Apr-99	The project entails the repair of the road surface on the road between Mooi River and Escourt in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Jan-98	Department of Transport	Road rehabilitation: Beaufort West	26	Dec-98	The project entails the rehabilitation of the road between Steyn Station and Beaufort West in Western Cape.	Complete
Nov-97	Department of Transport	N2 upgrade	120	Dec-99	The Department of Transport is to upgrade the N2 between Qolora mouth and Port Edward in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Nov-97	Department of Transport	Eastern Cape road upgrades	30	Feb-98	The projects entail the repair and upgrade of a 18,85 km section of the N2 between St Albans and Linton interchanges, and the upgrade of a 24,4 km section between Humansdorp and Gamtoos River.	Complete
Nov-97	Department of Transport	Kroonstad/Armadale interchange road upgrade	37	Nov-01	The Department of Transport is to upgrade and repair the toll plaza between the Kroonstad and Armadale interchange.	Complete
Oct-97	Northern Cape Department of Transport	Andriesvale-Grootmier road	22	Dec-98	The construction of a new road between Andriesvale and Grootmier in Northern Cape.	Complete
Oct-97	Department of Transport	R21 Pretoria-Johannesburg upgrade	20	Mar-98	The project comprises repairs and upgrade of the R21 between Pretoria and Johannesburg.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-97	Department of Transport	Cape Town Airport interchange	51	Mar-99	The upgrade includes the reconstruction of Borcherds Quarry road to a four-lane dual carriage way over a 1,6 km section from the N2.	Complete
Aug-97	Department of Public Works	Road interchange	46	Sep-98	The construction of an external access road from the N1 to Century City.	Complete
Jun-97	Department of Transport	Platinum toll road	3200	Dec-05	The Platinum tollroad stretches over a distance of 280 km from Pretoria West to Lobatse in Botswana on the N4. The project comprises new sections between Pretoria and Brits and Buffelsfontein and Rustenburg.	Complete
Apr-97	Department of Transport	Newlands East and KwaMashu N2 interchange	95	Dec-99	The project comprises the construction of an interchange on the N2 and a linkroad from Newlands East and KwaMashu to the Effingham-Avoca property development.	Complete
Feb-97	Western Cape Provincial Government	Road 31 reconstruction	42	Dec-98	The reconstruction of Trunk Road 31 between Worcester and Robertson.	Complete
Sep-96	Department of Transport	N3 toll concession - Heidelberg to Cedara	2000	Dec-02	The expansion of the N3 tollroad between Heidelberg and Cedara involves the construction of a dual carriage way from Heidelberg and Villiers, as well as the construction of a new section between Keeversfontein and Warden through the De Beers Pass.	Complete
Aug-96	Department of Transport	N2 section 23 upgrade	101	Sep-98	The project consists of the construction of 6 km single carriageway as well as a 1,2 km dual carriageway on section 23 of N2 from Mzumba River to Mhlungwa.	Complete
May-96	Western Cape Provincial Government	Gordons Bay - Rooi Els roads upgrade	35	Jun-98	The 24 km stretch of the coastal road between Gordons Bay and Rooi Els is to be upgraded.	Complete
May-96	Department of Transport	N3 Free State upgrade	42	Dec-96	A 14 km section of the N3 outside Harrismith is to be reconstructed to ease traffic congestion.	Complete
Apr-96	Boksburg City Council	K90/N12 interchange	42	Dec-97	Boksburg City Council is to construct an interchange between the K90 and the N12 routes.	Complete
Mar-96	Department of Transport	Gauteng to Maputo Corridor (N4 toll road)	3000	Dec-01	The Department of Transport, in co-operation with the Mozambique government, is to build a tollroad linking Gauteng directly to Maputo through the N4 in South Africa and Road N4 from Ressano Garcia to Maputo.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-96	Kwazulu/Natal Provincial Government	Main Road 31 relocation	44	Jul-97	The relocation of 10 km of main road 31 near Ladysmith in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Jan-96	Eastern Cape Provincial Government	R63 road upgrade	23	Dec-97	The project involves the upgrade of Route R63 between Bisho and King Williams Town.	Complete
Jan-96	Department of Transport	Hibberdene - Port Shepstone road development	36	Jan-98	The construction of a 6 km single carriageway freeway between Hibberdene and Port Shepstone in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Nov-95	Midrand City Council	Ben Schoeman Highways new road interchange	108	Jul-97	A new road interchange is to be built between the Allandale and Olifantsfontein Road interchanges on the Ben Schoeman Highway. The construction includes a petrol port and restaurants.	Complete
Nov-95	Department of Transport	Umtentweni to Koskwana N2 road upgrade	50	Nov-97	The Department of Transport is to upgrade the N2 between Umtentweni and Koskwana in KwaZulu-Natal to a single carriageway with freeway standards.	Complete
Oct-95	Kwazulu/Natal Provincial Government	Kwazulu/Natal roads and bridges	48	Oct-97	The KwaZulu-Natal provincial government is to reconstruct seven roads and bridges in the province, including portions of the main road between Josini and Makatini, the construction of the Mount Pleasant Pass, roads from Rorkes Drift to Isandslwana.	Complete
Dec-94	Johannesburg City Council	Johannesburg bus transport equipment	65	Jun-96	Johannesburg City Council is to purchase a 100 new buses.	Complete
Nov-94	Cape Provincial Administration	Stellenbosch-Kuilsriver Main Road extension	32	Dec-96	The Cape Provincial Administration is to build a 7 km new carriageway on the main road between Stellenbosch and Kuilsriver.	Complete
Oct-94	Department of Transport	N16 rehabilitation	75	Jan-97	The Department of Transport is to rehabilitate the N16 highway in Free State.	Complete
Sep-94	Department of Transport	N4 highway rehabilitation	46	Jan-96	The Department of Transport is to rehabilitate certain sections of the N4 highway.	Complete
Sep-94	South African Roads Board	The rehabilitation of the N3 at Cato Ridge	105	Dec-96	SA Roads Board is to rehabilitate a section of the N3 at Cato Ridge.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-94	Department of Transport	Rehabilitation of the N4 between Kaapmuiden and Malelane	60	Dec-97	The Department of Transport is to rebuild portions of the N4 between Kaapmuiden and Malelane.	Complete
Jul-94	Johannesburg City Council	Barry Hertzog and Empire intersection	35	Jun-97	The Johannesburg City Council is to construct an intersection of Barry Hertzog Avenue and Empire Road.	Complete
Jul-94	South African Roads Board	North Coast N2 toll road	500	Dec-96	The SA Roads Board is to undertake road infrastructure development in KwaZulu-Natal, specifically aimed at the construction of the North Coast N2 tollroad between Stanger and Umtumzini.	Complete
Dec-93	Unknown	The new Nelspruit-White River road	40	Jun-96	A new dual carriageway is to be constructed between Nelspruit and White River. The total length of the road is 13,8 km with 14 access points.	Complete
Aug-93	Cape Provincial Administration	Outeniqua Pass extension	45	Feb-97	The Cape Provincial Administration is to extend a 13,4 km stretch of the road on the Outeniqua Pass.	Complete
Aug-93	Transvaal Provincial Administration	N17 Toll Road	164	Jun-96	The Transvaal Provincial Administration is to build a tollroad on the N17 stretching over 6 28 km between Rosettenville and Elands Road.	Complete
Jun-93	Cape Provincial Administration	Huguenot tunnel to Worcester dual carriageway	97	Dec-96	The Cape Provincial Administration is to build a dual carriageway stretching over 13 km from the Huguenot tunnel to Worcester.	Complete
Jan-93	Department of Transport	N1 Warmbaths to Pietersburg toll road	700	Mar-97	The Department of Transport is to construct a new 120 km, four-lane tollroad between Warmbaths and Pietersburg.	Complete
		Pipelines				
Aug-22	City of Cape Town	ACSA Symphony Way	500	Jan-26	The project is expected to deliver State-subsidised housing opportunities to more than 3 000 qualifying beneficiaries and their families.	Underway
Oct-21	Council for Geoscience	Carbon capture and storage (CCS) project	580	Dec-24	The project will link a pipeline transporting compressed carbon dioxidefrom major emitting sources, such as Secunda, directly to the identified injection site that is overlain with an "impermeable rock cap". CGS plans to test the feasibility of injecting between 10 000 to 50 000 metric tons of carbon dioxide a year to a depth of at least 1 km. South Africa has about 150 Gt of potential storage capacity, mainly in offshore basins on the east and west coast	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-17	Department of Transport and Public Works	R393 and R303 road rehabilitation	58	Dec-17	The project involves the rehabilitation of five sections of the R393 and R303 roads in Eendekuil and Citrusdal, in the Western Cape.	Complete
Aug-11	Department of Water Affairs	Lesotho Highlands Water Project - Phase 2	12000	Aug-25	This involves the construction of a 165 million cubic metre dam called Polihali in Lesotho. The project will also include the building of two major reservoirs and the water will be channelled through a series of tunnels in Free Sate into the Vaal Dam in South Africa.	Underway
Jan-10	Ilembe district municipality	Maphumulo bulk water supply scheme - Phase 1	120	Dec-10	The project entails the construction of 1,8 km pipe network, pump stations and a treatment facility that will supply water to the northern side of KwaDukuza. The second phase of this project will involve the construction of a dam on the Imvutshane River, a bridge over the river and the upgrade of the water network.	Complete
Jul-07	Joint venture Petroline RSA and Petroline SARL of Mozambique.	Petroline pipeline project	6000	Dec-09	The project will involve the construction of a liquid petroleum pipeline from the border of Mozambique at Komatipoort, to Kendal through Nelspruit.	Complete
Jun-06	Transnet	Transnet New Multi Product Pipeline (NMPP)	23400	Sep-14	Construction of the final two terminals – one in Heidelberg and the other in the Cutlet Complex in Durban – of Transnet's new multiproduct pipeline.	Complete
Jan-02	Sasol	Sasol and Aveng's Mozambique-South Africa gas pipeline.	1700	Mar-04	The engineering and construction of a 865 km gas pipeline from Mozambique to South Africa. The gas will be converted into synthetic fuel.	Complete
Sep-97	Sasol	Bayhead-Umlaas gas pipeline	150	Dec-99	The project entails the construction of a gas pipeline from the Bayhead area to the Umlass canal as well as a gas pipeline reticulation network in the areas of Jacobs, Mobeni and Merebank.	Complete
Aug-96	Industrial Development Corporation	Pande gas pipeline	2700	Dec-01	The Pande gas pipeline is to transport methane gas from the Pande gas fields in Mozambique to Mpumalanga.	Complete
Apr-96	Sasol	Sasol's methane gas pipeline extension	70	Jul-96	Sasol is to build a pipeline from Olifantsfontein near Middelburg to Pretoria West and Rosslyn.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-95	Petronet	Secunda-Kwazulu/Natal gas pipeline	130	Jun-97	Petronet is to build a pipeline for the transportation of gas from Secunda to KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Jun-95	Petronet	Petronet's pipeline adaptions for unleaded fuel	40	Feb-96	Petronet is to adapt its existing multiprojects pipeline network for the transportation of unleaded fuel nationwide.	Complete
		Railway transport				
Mar-24	Transnet	Cape Corridor	1000	Dec-28	The Cape Corridor stretches from Warrenton in the North-East to Cape Town in the South. Railway lines from the key mining area surrounding Hotazel in the Northern Cape connect to the ports of Gqeberha and Ngqura in the South-East.	Underway
Jan-23	Transnet	Ukuvuselela rail project	7500	Dec-26	Project is to provide Operational enhancements and Infrastructure solutions via a Project Financing Structure to both the SouthCor Rail network and the Eastern Cape Port to respond to the proposed increase in Automotive Volumes	Underway
Jun-22	PRASA	Prasa rolling stock overhaul	7500	Sep-25	The life span of a coach is about 40 years; however, the majority of PRASA's fleet is more than 50 years old. In the asset life cycle of trains, individual coaches require general maintenance every nine to ten years. PRASA has awarded several contracts for the maintenance and repair of its existing train sets while clearing the backlog in rolling stock repair and refurbishment. The contracts will result in about 380 to 400 coaches undergoing heavy maintenance and rehabilitation work every year for the next five years.Key Contracts, Suppliers and Consultants- Armeture Technology; CTE Investment; Karabo Nhlamolo Projects Cooperative, TMH Africa and YNF Engineering (maintenance and repair of existing trains sets).	Underway
Jun-17	Johannesburg Development Agency	JDA public transport facilty upgrades	52	Nov-19	This is the first phase of the project and involves an upgrade of the Merafe and Mzimhlope railway stations. The project entails upgrading pedestrian walkways connecting all Metrorail stations in Soweto to each other.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-16	Gautrain Management Agency (GMA).	Gautrain rolling-stock procument programme	3500	Dec-18	The Bombela Concession Company plans to acquire 12 new trains for the Gautrain. The project will include the design, manufacture, supply and maintenance of the new rolling stock, depot extensions to accommodate the new trains, signalling upgrades, as well as the construction of pocket tracks on the 82 kilometre system for maintenance equipment and the parking of broken-down trains.	Complete
Aug-15	The Gibela Rail Transport Consortium	Dunnottar train manufacture complex project (Gibela Rail Transport Consortium factory)	1000	Jun-17	The Gibela Rail Transport Consortium is building a 85 000 m^2 factory in Dunnottar, Ekurhuleni, which will manufacture trains for Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA), in line with a R51 billion contract for the supply of 600 new trains over 10 years. The factory will have the capacity to produce 62 trains a year.	Complete
Jan-13	Gibela	Dunnottar train plant	400	Nov-17	Gibela has awarded the Trencon Black Jills joint venture the contract to build the plant which will be used to produce the 580 trains Gibela is to supply to Prasa in a deal signed in 2013. The site will consist of five manufacturing buildings, a central complex of two buildings and utility buildings used for operational purposes.	Complete
Apr-12	Transnet	Transnet's Market Demand Strategy (MDS)	300000	Apr-20	Transnet launched a R300 billion capex programme in April 2012. The Market Demand Strategy (MDS) is aimed at expanding rail, port and infrastructure, which will result in an increase in commodity transportation and shift of transportation from road to rail. R205 billion will be allocated for the expansion of its railway system over the next seven years. The expansion of the railway line system aims to increase volumes moved to 350-million tons a year from the current 202-million tons. This will include the improvement of the capacity of the commodity line, with increasing coal volume in Richards Bay Coal Terminal as well as the iron-ore export channel from Sishen, in the Northern Cape to Saldanha, in the Western Cape. R78 billion will be allocated to the expansion of the port system over the seven year period, which will increase the container handling capacity by 76%.	Complete
Feb-12	Transnet and Swazi rail	Greenfield Railway project	12000	Dec-16	The project includes the construction of a 146 km railway line between Lothair, in Mpumalanga and Sidvokodvo, in Swaziland, with an initial yearly capacity of 15 million tons. A total of R12 billion by SA and R5 billion by Swaziland.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-11	A partnership between the City of Johannesburg, PRASA and the private sector	Decking of the Railways project - phase 1A	2200	Dec-17	The project involves the construction of a decking structure over the railway lines dividing the inner city of Johannesburg and Braamfontein. The deck will be mixed-used, accommodating shops, offices and residential flats. The project will be completed in phases for over 30 years and will consist of six precincts, namely the eGoli Design Centre (on the western side of the m^2 freeway), the Newtown precinct along the Nelson Mandela bridge, the Park station transit-orientated development, the Joubert Park precinct, the Doornfontein transit-orientated development and the Ellis Park Sport precinct. In total, about R3,8 billion will be spent on the decking only, while the estimated developmental costs is about R38,7 billion. The R2,2 billion recorded in the schedule is for the decking of the eGoli Design Centre.	Complete
Apr-11	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (Prasa) rolling stock fleet-renewal programme	151500	Dec-30	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (Prasa) plans to invest in a new rail rolling stock fleet-renewal programme, which will upgrade and expand the current rail infrastructure by introducing new commuter and long-distance coaches and locomotives, as well as offer more routes between destinations around the country. The government has put aside R123,5 billion for the trains to start operating in 2015. The programme was initially planned to be rolled out over an 18-year period but has now been revised to a 20-year period. The 20-year procurement process will be split into two, with the first 10-year contract running from 2015 and the second from 2025. The government has revised the estimated cost of the project to R123,5 billion. An extra R14,5 billion will be invested in signalling, new depots, modern stations and integrated ticketing. In 2012, the government allocated R5 billion to Prasa. Of that amount, R4 billion will be spent on procurement of new rolling stock and R1 billion on upgrading of rail infrastructure and building of new trains.	Underway
Jan-11	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (Prasa) rail signalling system - Phase 1 and 2 Gauteng	3700	Dec-18	Prasa plans to implement a new, technologically advanced rail signalling system on its commuter rail network to replace the old system. The system will enhance operational capacity and allow better flexibility, improve safety, reduce train delays and reliance on the human factor in the operation of the trains.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-10	Transnet Rail Engineering	Phelophepha 2	80	Dec-11	The project entails the construction of a healthcare service train, which will provide primary healthcare for rural parts of eight provinces (excluding Gauteng). The train will also serve as a training facility medical students.	Complete
Nov-08	South African Rail Commuter Corporation (SARCC).	Bridge City rail link project	1300	Dec-13	The project will involve laying a 3 km spur from the existing major passenger line between Umlazi, Durban and KwaMashu as well as the building of a station at the proposed Bridge City development (a Presidential lead project). The rail link will provide direct access to the Bridge City development, which will include a regional shopping centre, a hospital, a magistrate's court, residential units, offices and commercial outlets.	Complete
Apr-08	Intersite	Cape Town railway station upgrade	418	Dec-09	Cape Town's railway station is to be upgraded. Once completed, the railway station will include a variety of tourist facilities, including a rail museum, an art gallery, restaurants and convenience stores. Also planned is the fitting of a new public access system and an integrated communication system.	Complete
Apr-08	Mpumalanga Provincial government and National Department of Transport	Moloto Rail Corridor development	8600	Dec-12	This project will see the provision of an integrated transport link between Gauteng and Mpumalanga. It will include rail, road and transfer facilities and is aimed at providing affordable and safe travel options to commuters.	Complete
Feb-08	South African Coal Mining Holdings (SACMH)	New Voorslag siding project	250	Dec-09	A new siding is to be built for the Umlabu coal mine, the flagship mine of the South African Coal Mining Holdings, in Breyten. The second phase of the project will involve the construction of a rapid-loading terminal and the third phase will entail the electrification of the line between Breyten and Ermelo.	Complete
Feb-06	Transnet	Transnet rail capital expenditure programme	65282	Dec-10	Transnet announced that it will spend R40,3 billion over the next five years on project refurbishing and expanding its retail infrastructure. The projects will cover coal line, ore line, general freight and rail engineering a costs of R6,6 billion, R2 billion, R28,7 billion and R2,3 billion respectively.	Complete
Aug-02	SA Rail	Park Central retail centre - Johannesburg.	50	May-03	Construction of the Park Central Retail Centre in the Johannesburg CBD.	Complete
Jan-02	Gauteng Provincial Government	Gautrain - Shilowa Express	25400	Dec-11	The construction of a bullet train and rail lines that will run from Johannesburg to Pretoria and from Sandton to Johannesburg International Airport.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-00	Spoornet	Spoornet's capital renewal programme	54000	Jun-20	Spoornet will embark on a multibillion-rand rolling stock renewal programme. Some of the subprojects are underway, while others are still awaiting approval.	Complete
Mar-00	SA Rail & Commuter Corporation	Rolling commuter coaches upgrade (Gauteng and Western Cape)	400	Mar-02	The upgrade of 176 rail commuter coaches in Gauteng and Western Cape.	Complete
Feb-99	Metro Rail Services	Train washing plant	20	Dec-00	Automatic exterior train-washing plant, and interior hydro-vacuum facility at Johannesburg station in Braamfontein.	Complete
Oct-98	SA Rail & Commuter Corporation	Rolling stock overhaul	39	Dec-00	The class 5 m^2/A coaches, which have reached a 12-year lifespan, are to be refurbished.	Complete
Jun-98	Orex (subsidiary of Spoornet)	Saldanha-Sishen rail link upgrade	170	Dec-10	Orex is to increase the carrying capacity of its wagon, establish more passing points, introduce longer and more powerful trains to increase capacity from 22 million tons a year to 27 million tons a year.	Complete
Mar-98	SA Rail & Commuter Corporation	Modernisation project	250	Dec-00	The project entails the upgrading of trains on the Soweto and Southwest Corridor commuter lines.	Complete
Jan-98	Spoornet	Gauteng-Uganda rail link	60	May-98	Spoornet is to invest in additional 15 locomotives and 200 wagons to improve the rail link between South Africa and Uganda.	Complete
Oct-97	Keystone Investments	Cape Town Station redevelopment	1000	Dec-03	Construction of two tower blocks, a retail component and a travel city component. All the city's intercity taxis, buses and trains will link at the station.	Complete
Oct-97	Keystone Investments	Mitchells Plain station redevelopment	32	Jul-99	Mitchells Plain station will be upgraded and a shopping centre will be constructed at the station.	Complete
Sep-97	Spoornet	Coal link capacity expansion	700	Dec-05	Coallink is to expand its capacity by 80 million tons of coal a year over the next six years. This amounts to increasing the capacity if the railway line between Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal (Richards Bay).	Complete
Jul-97	Cape Metropolitan Council	Khayelitsha rail service upgrade	58	Dec-00	The upgrade consists of the construction of a 4,5 km extension to the two-track line, a new train and the construction of two new stations.	Complete
May-97	Keystone Investments	Western Cape station upgrade	27	Dec-97	The project entails the upgrading of Observatory, Philippi, Mandalay, Nolungile and Nokqubela stations in Western Cape.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-96	Transnet	Blue Train upgrade	70	Jul-97	Transnet is to upgrade its two Blue Trains.	Complete
Apr-96	Metro Rail Services	Train coach modernisation	2800	Jun-05	Metrorail is to upgrade more than 4 000 ageing train coaches in a bid to make suburban trains safer and more userfriendly.	Complete
Nov-95	Metro Rail Services	Park Station redevelopment	160	May-98	The transformation of the old concourses into a worldclass transit centre for long-distance and luxury coaches and parking for 600 cars.	Complete
Oct-95	SA Rail & Commuter Corporation	SA Rail & Commuter Services' new train coaches	220	Jun-00	SA Rail and Commuter Corporation is to purchase 60 new modern coaches to replace ageing equipment on the Soweto and south-west rail corridors.	Complete
Aug-95	Eastern Cape Provincial Government	Umtata-Kokstad rail link	1000	Aug-99	The Eastern Cape government is to establish a rail link between Umtata and Kokstad.	Complete
May-93	Spoornet	Ermelo-Majuba Railway	300	Dec-96	Spoornet is building a 70 km railway line from Ermelo to Majuba Power Station to transport 6 to 7 million tons of coal a year.	Complete
	Post and telecommunicaitons					
		Postal and courier activities				
Jan-21	DHL Global forwarding	DHL Cargo facility	127	Jun-21	Development of a new custom-built 13000 metre squared facility. The new facility will comprise a 10000 metre squared warehouse that enables the company to consolidate all its customers' warehousing requirements. There will be an exclusive and specialised cold chain facility that comprises three adjustable temperature-controlled refrigerators geared to handle life science and healthcare products in and out of South Africa. The warehouse will also support other value-added services, including cross-docking, storage for air, ocean and road freight services, and a platform for breakbulk cargo.	Complete
Jan-13	DHL Express	Upgrade of DHL Express Johannesburg Gateway facility	22	Nov-14	The upgrade includes an increase in floor space and advancements in the technology and processes used and is aimed at meeting the increase in parcel volumes that the company has experienced in the region, as well as ensuring capacity for expected future growth.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-07	South African Post Office	South African Post Office Capex	892	Mar-11	The South African Post Office is planning capital expenditure on new and existing infrastructure over the next three years. The project will involve the building of new post offices, upgrading others and improving access to information technology as well as increase broadband access in rural areas.	Complete
		Telecommunication				
Jan-18	Microsoft South Africa	Microsoft data centre project	2040	Dec-24	This project is the three year investment for the establishment of the first data centers in Africa with centers in Johannesburg and Cape Town.	Complete
Oct-22	Google	Google Cloud Region Expansion (Johannesburg)	2500	Jan-24	R2.5bn investment into Google Cloud's Johannesburg expansion to support GenAI and local hosting. According to reports, this significant investment is projected to contribute approximately R38 billion to South Africa's GDP and help create 40,000 jobs by 2030. The development represents a major advancement in Google's broader R18 billion commitment to accelerate Africa's digital transformation	Complete
Feb-25	Meta Platforms	Meta Project Waterworth	20000	Dec-30	Meta's green energy powered data centre project: A global subsea cable network spanning ~50,000 km connecting the US, India, Brazil, South Africa and other regions. Designed to support AI-driven internet traffic and enhance digital inclusion across continents	Yet to start
Mar-25	Microsoft South Africa	Microsoft AI & Cloud Infrastructure Build-out	5400	Dec-27	R5.4 billion investment to expand AI & cloud infrastructure across Johannesburg and Cape Town.Microsoft is building a comprehensive AI cloud infrastructure that combines massive computing power, specialised hardware, a robust cloud platform, and a commitment to innovation and collaboration to drive the next wave of AI advancements.	Underway
Feb-24	Teraco	Teraco solar photovaltaic plant	2000	Sep-25	Teraco secured its first grid capacity allocation from State-owned power utility Eskom in February 2024. The company aims to build a 120 MW utility-scale solar PV facility to connect to the national grid. The power generated will be wheeled across Eskom and municipal power networks to Teraco's facilities across South Africa.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-24	Vodacom	Vodacom network push	900	Mar-25	Vodacom is looking to spend R400m on its network to increase resilience and boost capacity in its central region, Free State and Northern Cape, in its current financial year. A sum of R250m is earmarked for radio access network projects,while R150m is set to fund transmission which includes the rollout ofmicrowave and fibre for network capacity and upgrades. Vodacom also earmarked R500 million for expansion in the Eastern Cape. Part of the mission is for this investment to expand connectivity indeep rural areas.	Complete
Jan-23	Teraco	Teraco expansion project	5700	Mar-25	Teraco: A Digital Realty Company, a leading carrier-neutral data centre and interconnection services provider in South Africa, today announced the conclusion of a syndicated loan facility worth R11.8 billion. Of this, R5.7 billion will be used to finance the company's continued growth, and R6.1 billion will refinance and extend the average maturity profile of existing drawn debt. (1) Teraco has announced a 30 MW expansion of its CT2 hyperscale data centre facility in Brackenfell Cape Town. The project will incorporate the latest environmentally sustainable cooling and water management designs. (2) The JB5 facility is Teraco's eighth data centre development. It is the latest expansion to the company's growing data centre platform and takes critical power load capacity at Teraco facilities to 156MW, which includes the Isando Campus facilities JB1/JB3/JB5 (70 MW), Bredell Campus JB2/JB4 (64 MW), Cape Town Campus CT1/CT2 (21 MW) and Durban (1 MW).	Complete
Aug-23	Vodacom	Connectivity Boost	500	Feb-24	Vodacom will build 106 new deep rural sites in several Eastern Cape municipalities in order to boost connectivity, perform power backup upgrades, in light of power outages and deploy 5G to accelerate digital inclusion.	Complete
Dec-23	SKA Observatory	Square Kilometer Array project, South Africa	2000	Jan-28	The South African instrument will comprise 197 dishes and operate in the 350 MHz to 14 GHz frequency range	Underway
Jul-22	Vodacom	Vodacom - Rural KwaZulu-Natal network coverage improvement	1000	Dec-23	Vodacom will spend R1 billion improving its mobile network eastern coastal province of KwaZulu-Natal (KZN). The focus will be on rural areas.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-21	South African Radio Astronomy Observatory (NRF)	MeerKAT extension project	900	Dec-23	The expansion will increase the maximum distance between the array's dishes to be dramatically from the current 8 km to about 20 km, which will significantly increase its sensitivity and the resolution of the radio image. It will also increase the computing power tenfold.	Complete
Jun-21	Vodacom	Vodacom's Rural Coverage Acceleration Programme	100	Jun-23	Vodacom will invest R100-million over 3 years in deep rural areas h to further expand third-generation (3G) and fourth-generation (4G) network coverage, increase data speed and help reduce our dropped-call rate. In the 2021/22 financial year, they will deploy 29 new deep rural base stations across KwaZulu-Natal, covering 14 municipalities, including several areas in uPhongolo; Umtshezi; Okhahlamba; uMzumbe; Ray Nkonyeni; uMhlabuyalinga; Umuziwabantu; Alfred Duma; Dannhauser; uMzimkhulu; uMsinga; and uMhlathuze.	Complete
May-21	Department of Communications and Digital Technologies	SA Connect Phase 2	20000	Dec-30	This phase of government infrastructure investment will provide Wholesale open Access Network. It prioritises Broadband connection services to 35211 government facilities such as Government buildings, health facilities, schools, post offices and police stations in 44 districts. This will improve government administration and electronic services (e-government) to digitally enable key social functions such as education and health, as well as to support emerging smart city requirements.	Underway
Oct-20	Vodacom	Vodacom KwaZulu-Natal network expansion	320	Dec-21	Vodacom will spend R320 million to expand its network and build new long-term evolution (LTE) base station across urban and rural areas of KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Jul-20	Department of Home Affairs	Digitising of Government Information Programme	1000	Dec-25	As part of DHA's Modernisation Programme, DHA aims to digitise and index all records that are currently on paper for security, ease of access and retrieval for use within the Department, other Departments and organisations relying on the Department of Home Affairs for their work and for speedy and efficient service delivery. These records include records on Births, Marriages, Deaths and Amendments together with related supporting documents	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-20	Department of Communications and Digital Technologies	South Africa Connect Phase 2	2400	Feb-26	The department will continue to roll out the South Africa Connect project, supported by relevant state-owned entities such as Broadband Infraco, Sentech and the State Information Technology Agency. As a result, 970 government facilities will continue to be provided with connectivity over the MTEF period through phase 1 of the South Africa Connect project, and 5.1 million households will be connected through phase 2. An amount of R2.4 billion is allocated for implementing the project over the medium term, with one-off allocations for phase 2 made in 2024/25 (R1.9 billion) and 2025/26 (R267.4 million).	Underway
May-20	Department of Communications and Digital Technologies	Strategic Integrated Projects - The digital sector (the Space Infrastructure Hub for National Development).	4000	Jun-31	This is part of government's 50 Strategic Integrated Projects. R4 billion will be allocated to the digital sector (the Space Infrastructure Hub for National Development). The project will allow for the development of satellite infrastructure, satellite-based augmentation systems and earth observation satellites.	Underway
May-20	Teraco	Teraco Cape Town 2 (CT2)	4400	Mar-22	This poject involves the construction of a 30 megawatts data centre, doubling the capacity of the current data centre, making it the second largest in Africa. There will be 8000 m2 of floor space.	Complete
Oct-18	Rain Mobile	Rain Mobile	1000	Dec-23	Rain Mobile has committed to invest R1 billion to building a new 5G network and on various programmes to increase its operations in South Africa.	Complete
Oct-18	Naspers	Naspers capital expenditure - Naspers Foundry	4600	Dec-21	Naspers pledged to spend R4,6 billion on various operations over the next three years to boost the South African technology sector. The initiatives include supporting technology start-ups seeking to address big societal needs, including funding entrepreneurs to develop and grow their businesses.	Complete
Jun-18	Teraco	Teraco Isando expansion plan	1000	Sep-19	Teraco will expand its Isando campus facility, which will bringing the total JB1 campus capacity to 5 700. Total usable floor space will increase by 4 000sq m to a total of 12 000sq m across the campus.	Complete
May-16	MTN	MTN capital investment	12000	Dec-17	MTN will invest R12 billion upgrading its infrastructure to improve coverage and bolster growth in local subsections.	Complete
Mar-16	Teraco	Teraco data centre project	400	Dec-16	Teraco is building a new 17,500 metre square data centre at its Isando facility, which will make it Africa's largest data centre.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-15	Cell C	Cell C Long-term Evolution infrastructure programe	8000	Apr-18	Cell C will invest R8 billion over the next three years to roll out Long-term Evolution (LTE) (4G wireless broadband technology) infrastructure to targeted customers across the country in order to increase coverage and improve its capacity across the country.	Complete
Sep-14	Independent Media	Independent Media expansion	1200	Dec-20	Independent Media plans to invest R1,2 billion expanding its digital operation, gradually moving from being print to tech-savvy over the next six years. The project will include the expansion and redesigning of titles, the establishment of a new vernacular tittle and a pan-African title, as well as audio- and video-streaming platforms of reporting.	Complete
Aug-14	Vodacom	Vodacom Gauteng infrastructure upgrade	1000	Dec-16	Vodacom will spend R1 billion upgrading its network coverage in Gauteng. This will include the construction of additional stations in order to improve data services. A 3000 m^2 R600 million data facility has been competed in Midrand. The project is an extension of the existing facilities and would provide the scale needed to service customers for the entire range of cloud service.	Complete
Mar-14	Altech Alcom Matomo	Fibre-optic broadband network project	1200	Dec-20	The construction, operation and maintenance of a province-wide 1 600 km high-speed fibre-optic broadband network. It includes the connection of 316 Gauteng provincial government buildings, 45 identified Thusong Centres, 20 priority townships, nine identified economic development zones and six urban-renewal nodes to the Internet.	Complete
Jun-12	Dark Fibre Africa	Fibre infrastructure project	72	Jul-12	The project involves the laying of more than 100 km of fibre infrastructure in Eastern Cape, including Mthatha and East London.	Complete
May-12	Department of Science and Technology	The Square Kilometre Array (SKA) project - Phase 1	8900	Dec-23	This involves that construction of a Square Km Array Radio Telescope which will be the world's biggest telescope and form one of the biggest scientific projects in the world. South Africa will build two thirds of antennae technologies and a third will be built in Australia and New Zealand. The telescope will be the most sensitive radio telescope in the world, taking pictures from radio waves. The project will cost an estimated R15 billion.	Complete
Jun-11	Vodacom	Vodacom innovation centre	24	Dec-11	Vodacom is building an innovation centre in Midrand, which will be used to explore potential renewable energy and help reduce carbon emissions.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-10	Telkom	Telkom mobile network roll-out	6000	Dec-16	Telkom will spend R6 billion in the next five years to roll out its mobile network.	Complete
May-10	Cell C	Cell C capital expenditure	5000	Dec-15	Cell C plans to upgrade its telecommunication network in a massive network transformation project. This will include the building of 4G network facilities.	Complete
Feb-10	A joint venture of MTN, Vodacom and Neotel	National long-distance fibre-optic network	2000	May-12	This involves the construction of 5 000 km fibre-optic network, which will connect South Africa's major cities. The network will lend on the Eastern African Submarine Cable System and Seacom. MTN, Vodacom and Neotel will collaborate on digging the trench, but the companies will individually be responsible for connecting their facilities to the main network.	Complete
Aug-09	Department of Trade and Industry	Centuarion Aerospace Village Landside, Phase 1	90	Feb-10	A hi-tech industrial development project is to be undertaken in Centurion. The project is aimed to reposition the country's aerospace industry as a future growth industry. It will create an aero-structure supply chain that would be focused on manufacturing.	Complete
May-09	Global technology group Dimension Data (Didata)	Global technology group Dimension Data (Didata) fixed-line network	125	Dec-10	An internet service provider, Global technology group Dimension Data (Didata), will spend about R127 million to build its own fixed network and improve some of its existing infrastructure in order to reduce its reliance from Telkom's network.	Complete
Feb-09	Joint venture of a South African investor group and Intelsat	Intelsat New Dawn satellite programme	2475	Mar-11	This entails the construction and a launch of a new satellite, aimed to serve the African continent. The satellite will deliver wireless backhaul, broadband and television programming.	Complete
Sep-08	Seacom	Seacom project	4865	Jun-09	Seacom will construct a 15 000 km fibre-optic undersea cable, linking southern and East Africa, Europe and south Asia. The cable will also lend in Mozambique, Madagascar, Tanzania, Kenya, Djibouti, France and India.	Complete
Jan-08	Department of communication and Sentech	Digital Broadcasting Migration Project	2700	Dec-14	The project entails the implementation of digital technology which will provides better quality and sound through conventional television antenna. Once the rollout is completed, South Africa will switch from analogue to digital system.	Complete
Aug-07	The Depertment of Public Enterprises	West Coast submarine cable project	5000	Dec-12	The project entails South Africa's plan to improve its information and communication technology infrastructure in preparation for the 2010 FIFA World Cup. Telkom, MTN and First National Bank are among the companies that have been appointed.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-07	Vodacom	Vodacom fixed line	7000	Dec-12	The project entails Vodacom's plan to spend R7 billion over the next five years to build its own fixed-line network in metropolitan areas.	Complete
Jul-06	Neotel, consisting of Transtel, Eskom, Nexus Connextion, VSNL, Communitel and Two	Second Network Operator (SNO) Licensing	11000	Dec-10	The Second Network Operator (SNO), now known as Neotel, which is owned by Transtel, Eskom, Nexus Connexion, VSNL, Communitel and Two, is to roll out telecommunications infrastructure over the next five years to meet licensing requirements. The SNO hopes to launch services for business later in 2006 and services for consumers by the end of 2007.	Complete
Jun-06	Telkom	Telkom's next-generation network project	30000	Jun-11	The project entails Telkom's rollout of a modern network, dubbed Next-Generation Network, as well as investment into solutions that improve customer service. NGN technology enables greater interactivity and medium convergence than has traditionally associated with telephony. This wireless technology will enable Telkom to provide broadband in areas where it does not make sense to roll out ADSL.	Complete
May-02	Siemens	Siemens - Electrical Systems Corvettes and Submarines	200	Jan-03	Siemens received a contract for the supply of electrical systems for the corvettes and submarines purchased by the South African Navy.	Complete
		Postal & courier acticities				
Feb-99	Post Office	Tshwane mail-handling facility	62	May-99	Mail-handling facility (30 000 m^2) and three small buildings – including earthworks roads, paving, appurtenant services.	Complete
Oct-95	Post Office	Durban Mail centre	60	Aug-96	The project consists of a 15 000 m^2 new mail centre, with new mail processing and sorting machinery.	Complete
		Telecommunication				
Jul-01	Cell C	Tecnomen Corporation - Cell C.	30	Nov-01	The supply of eZoner messaging system for Cell C.	Complete
Jul-01	Telkom	Telkom dial-up connection.	25	Jul-03	Supply of digital network equipment to Telkom for faster internet access.	Complete
Jun-01	Cell C	Cell C.	1781	Dec-02	The construction of the dual band network infrastructure for South Africa's third cellular operator, Cell C.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-01	Qualiflyer Customer Call Centres	International call centre.	58	Jul-01	A hi-tech multilingual international call centre is being built in Cape Town.	Complete
Feb-01	CSIR	Satellite tracking station.	31	Feb-02	A Spaceway satellite constellation will be built in Hartbeeshoek (Gauteng).	Complete
Feb-01	Telkom	Telkom and Zimbabwe Telecoms.	60	Jul-01	Telkom and Zimbabwe Telekoms have signed an agreement to upgrade the transmission link between South Africa and Zimbabwe.	Complete
Nov-00	Telkom	Telecommunications Northern Cape.	23	Dec-00	The construction and erection of telecommunication infrastructure between Kimberley and De Aar.	Complete
Aug-00	Telkom	Telkom (Barkley East Farmland)	24	Mar-01	The installation of 30 telecommunication towers in the Barkley East Farmlands.	Complete
Jul-00	MTN	MTN	100	Nov-00	The construction of a switching centre for MTN in response to continuing growth demand for cellular services.	Complete
Mar-00	Vodacom	Vodacom head office (Century City)	100	Jun-01	Vodacom is building a headoffice at Century City in Western Cape.	Complete
Feb-00	Alcatel	Telecommunications technology centre (Gauteng)	100	Feb-00	A centre was built for the manufacture of telecommunications equipment in Gauteng.	Complete
Jul-99	MTN	MTN network expansion	150	Dec-00	Ericsson is to supply advanced dispatched and group communications capabilities to MTN's GSM network.	Complete
Apr-99	Vodacom	Vodacom expansion	2000	Mar-00	Spent to increase network capacity and coverage, enhance network quality. Commissioning of three intelligent network platforms (in addition to existing three), six new switches, voice mail platforms, transmission equipment and home location registers.	Complete
Nov-98	Transtel	Transmission network upgrade	200	Dec-01	The project includes the countrywide upgrade of the transmission network of Transtel.	Complete
Aug-98	MTN	MTN upgrade	70	Dec-99	MTN is to expand its customer service and billing system.	Complete
Jul-98	Vodacom	Vodacom Technology Centre	125	Feb-99	The centre will house the company's network management systems, billing system, a 250-workstation customer care centre and smartcard manufacturing plant as well as a mobile switching centre.	Complete
Jun-98	Vodacom	Vodacom office complex	30	Jun-00	Vodacom is building a new office complex in Cape Town.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-98	MTN	MTN expansion	1000	May-99	MTN is to expand its network capacity, investing in additional switching equipment, radio base stations and network improvements that will increase both coverage and capacity.	Complete
Apr-98	Vodacom	Vodacom cellular network expansion	2500	Apr-99	Vodacom is to increase its network capacity, consisting of 1 000 micro base stations, six voice mail platforms, and two additional Intelligent Network platforms. This expansion creates sufficient capacity for 2 million users.	Complete
Feb-98	Globalstar	Globalstar ground station	80	Dec-99	One of about 60 ground-stations internationally that will be the link for 52 satellites that will make up the Globalstar satellite phone network.	Complete
Jan-98	Vodacom	Yebonet internet service	300	Oct-98	The internet service provider will use the South African internet exchange (SAIX) network for the service, offering prepaid access at fixed-line local call rates. The SAIX already has 45 access points, which will be expanded to 80 during next 12-month period.	Complete
Sep-97	Telkom	Telkom satellite station	150	Dec-00	Telkom and ICO Global Communications is to build a satellite station at Hartbeesthoek, near Pretoria.	Complete
Aug-97	Houwteq/ Denel	Rocket launching facilities	500	Dec-00	The establishment of a satellite launching facility and the upgrading of the existing launching facility at Overberg to launch LEO satellites.	Complete
Jun-97	Vodacom	Vodacom processor upgrade	40	Sep-97	Vodacom is upgrading its Alpha processors from 32 bit VAX 7 000 platforms to 64 bit Turbo Laser 8 400 processors.	Complete
Feb-96	Telkom	Cape Town's earth station	25	Feb-98	Telkom is to build a new earth station near Cape Town, to meet the increasing demand for satellite services.	Complete
Nov-95	Telkom	Fibre-optic submarine telephone cable	1200	Jan-98	Telkom is to install a fibre-optic submarine telephone cable to link South Africa with South-East Asia.	Complete
Jul-95	Telkom	Telkom's Vision 2000	32000	Mar-99	Telkom, in its Vision 2000 project, is to install another 5 million telephone lines in the country and an additional 150 000 payphones.	Complete
Jul-94	Vodacom	Vodacom's Evaton community cellular phone service.	100	Dec-98	Vodacom is to introduce a community cellphone service in Evaton. The service is to provide 22 000 subsidised community phones.	Complete
Oct-93	MTN	MTN's cellular telephone network development	1000	Jan-97	MTN is to develop and upgrade the cellular telephone network in South Africa.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-93	Vodacom	Vodacom's cellular telephone network development	1000	Jan-97	Vodacom is to develop and upgrade the cellular telephone network in South Africa over the next five years.	Complete

Transport services

Supportitng transport activities

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-23	City of Cape Town	Urban Mobility Directorate projects (Total)	8300	Jun-25	The City of Cape Town is responsible for maintaining a road network of more than 10 700 km. These include: • the completion of the Erica Drive road link between Belhar Drive and Nooiensfontein road, in Belhar; • the dualling of Jip de Jager road from Kommissaris street to Van Riebeeckshof road, in Durbanville; • the third phase of the dualling of a section of Kommetjie main road in the south; • upgrades to the M3 highway between Hospital Bend and Constantia main road; • the extension of Saxdowns road, in Kuils River, from Lanverwacht road to Van Riebeeck road, to link Bottelary road in the north with Van Riebeeck road in the south; • the dualling of a section of Berkley road, in Maitland; • the dualling of Amandel road, from Bottelary road to Church street, including a new bridge over the Bottelary river in Kuils River; and • the upgrade of Voortrekker road to increase road capacity from the Salt River circle to Jakes Gerwel drive, in Maitland. About R553-million has been allocated for road reconstruction and major rehabilitation work to prolong the longevity of the city's existing road network. Projects are planned for roads in Bishop Lavis, Bonteheuwel and Uitsig, along Broadlands road, in Somerset West, and along Jakes Gerwel drive, in Manenberg, and the reconstruction of Tafelberg and Delft Main road, among others. The capital budget includes R5.2-billion to build the roads, stations, stops, bus depots and other infrastructure needed to implement the MyCiTi bus service in metro-south east, Wynberg and Claremont. Nearly R57-million is also budgeted for a new MyCiTi	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-23	SANRAL, Rumdel construction Cape	KwaBhaca to Ngcweleni river project	1200	May-27	The project entails the upgrade of the N2 section from KwaBhaca to Ngcweleni river. The scope of the work includes: rehabilitation of the existing carriageway pavement structure for the N2 Section 19 from 92.4 km to 95.012 km, and the N2 Section 20 from 0 km to 39.4 km; widening of the existing road cross-section to introduce climbing lanes; construction of a new bridge and three new major culverts, widening of five bridges and four major culverts, construction of a pedestrian bridge at Phakade, upgrading of intersections to include sheltered right and left turning-lanes, and adequate stacking distances, based on the traffic impact study conducted to achieve the required level of service; and construction of pedestrian walkways and community service roads.	Underway
Oct-23	SANRAL	N3 Westville to Paradise Valley upgrade	4700	Jan-28	Major construction and upgrades between the Westville viaduct and the Paradise Valley interchange, and includes the provision of between one and two lanes to create a varying four- to six-lane dual carriageway plus auxiliary lanes where required.There will also be upgrades to Eden road, Paradise Valley interchange, including the provincial route 13 (M13), and the Westville Interchange, including Spine road. There will be major bridge construction works, including widening the Westville and Paradise Valley viaducts that are from 25 m to 30 m high above both valleys.	Underway
Dec-23	Johannesburg Roads Agency	Lillian Ngoyi Street rehabilitation project	196	Dec-24	The constrction phase focuses on road development, service infrasturcture and associated amenities	Complete
May-23	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure, the Department of Defence and the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Transport	Welisizwe Rural Bridges programme	3800	Dec-27	Development of roads and housing projects. Through the second phase the department aims to build 96 bridges	Underway
May-23	City of Cape Town	New minibus-taxi facility in Mfuleni	60	Jul-24	New public transport interchange in Vuyani, with facilities for minibus-taxi operators and commuters travelling to Mfuleni, Eerste River, Blackheath, Kuils River and Lwandle.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-23	City of Cape Town (CoCT)	New public transport interchange (PTI) in Nyanga	168	Jul-24	Upgrade of the Nyanga Public Transport Interchange on the corner of Emms Drive and Sithandatu Avenue	Complete
Jul-22	SANRAL	Swart Kei to Queenstown upgrade project	466	Mar-23	The project entails upgrading 18 km of the R67, Section 5, from the Swart Kei river to Queenstown. It also includes the upgrade of the Swart Kei river bridge and community access roads.	Complete
Jul-22	Department of Transport and Public Works	Refinery Interchange along Plattekloof Road and N7 ramps update	270	Feb-23	The project involves the upgrade of the Refinery Interchange. It will include the construction of two new road bridges and the widening of the road over rall bridge for dualling of Plattekloof road across N7.	Complete
Aug-22	South African National Roads Agency Limited (sanral)	Green river to Buffalo river road improvement project	439	Aug-23	The project entails the improvement of 9.1 km of the N2, Sections 14 and 15, from Green river to Buffalo river bridge. It also includes the upgrade of the Buffalo river bridge and community access roads.	Complete
Aug-22	South African National Roads Agency Limited (sanral)	National Route R22: Section 5 road-widening project	325	Dec-23	The project will result in the R22 being upgraded: the main carriageway will be widened through the addition of a parking lane on both sides of the carriageway, as well as new pedestrian facilities and lighting.	Complete
Oct-22	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral)	N2: between Gamtoos and Van Stadens rivers special maintenance project	196	Dec-23	The project will include resurfacing the 19 km stretch of road between the Gamtoos and Van Stadens rivers, as well as repairing the pavements.	Complete
Jun-22	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral)	R63 national road project	150	Jun-24	Sanral will refurbish part of the R63 national road between Cookhouse and Bedford.	Complete
Jun-22	Gauteng provincial government	Vaal River City - Interchange	200	Dec-23	Construction of the Vaal River City Interchange (K174/R42) with a link road of 1.37km as well as upgrading other road infrastracture around the area	Complete
Jun-22	Gauteng provincial government	K14 (P2/5) (R513) Cullinan- Rayton	179	Dec-23	Expansion and improvement of K14 road between Cullinan road and Rayton Road	Complete
Feb-22	Bakwena	N1: Pienaarsrivier and Bela Bela rehabilitation	200	Jun-23	The project entails the rehabilitation of the N1 between Pienaarsrivier and Bela Bela	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-22	Bakwena	N4: Kameeldrift and Ga-Rankuwa interchanges rehabilitation projects.	200	Jun-23	The project entails the rehabilitation of the N4 Kameeldrift and Garankuwa interchanges	Complete
Jan-22	Sanral	Xhariep road infrastructure project	90	Dec-22	Sanral aims to upgrade and resurface roads from Springfontein to Trompsburg. The project is divided into two packages each valued at R45million.	Complete
Jan-22	Trans African Concessions (Trac)	Montrose interchange project	248	Jun-23	Montrose intersection will provide a free-flow, split-level junction that will enhance traffic flow. It involves blasting of the Schoemanskloof highway and the construction of four new interchange ramps and the expansion of the current two-lane crocodile bridge to five lanes, two new arch bridges and two additional ramps on the current Elands Valley portion.	Complete
Jan-20	Sanral	National Road R33: Section 7– Amsterdam to N17 intersection resurfacing	122	Jun-23	This project will entail the resurfacing of the R33, Section 7, from Amsterdam to N17 Intersection. This will reduce the travel times, provide good riding quality and improved skid resistance on the road. The work will include base and surface patches, bridge joints repairs, seal construction and the painting of new road markings.	Complete
Aug-21	South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	R61: Baziya to Mthatha Airport road upgrade	237	Nov-22	The upgrade will be critical for the development of the Wild Coast Special Economic Zone. Several intersections will be upgraded to improve traffic flow and ease turning movements into and out of the R61. Some intersections will be regravelled or surfaced. The project will create between 160 and 200 jobs.This project was intended to commence in 2018 but the contractors at the time came under business rescue. The projected had to be retendered.	Complete
Aug-21	SANRAL	R573 Moloto road – Slovo to Siyabuswa upgrade	362	Jun-23	The project invloves the construction of five new roundabouts, an undivided four-lane dual carriageway with a median barrier, streetlighting, the improvement of stormwater drainage, pedestrian crossings, walkways and public transport stops.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-21	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral) and Inxuba Yethemba local municipality	Inxuba Yethemba local municipality road projects.	1200	Dec-24	Sanral is developing three special maintenance projects, five routine road maintenance projects, and one road upgrade project in Cradock and Middelburg and will be complete in the next 3 years	Complete
Mar-21	Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport	Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport infrastructure project book	17400	Dec-30	The programe is worth R23 billion. This makes up 67 projects in the roads sector (13 are private-developer contribution projects worth R5.6 billion) as part governments infrastructure-led economic recovery plan. These projects will be delivered over ten years which includes the construction and upgrading of various roads in Gauteng.	Underway
Mar-21	Various	Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport infrastructure project book - Private developer contribution	5600	Dec-30	This is part of the 67 projects in the roads sector, comprising 13 projects as part governments infrastructure-led economic recovery plan. These projects will be delivered over ten years which includes the construction and upgrading of various roads in Gauteng.	Underway
Feb-21	Sanral	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral) N2 and N3 highway upgrade	30000	Dec-22	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral) will spend R30 billion to upgrade N2 and N3 highways in and around Durban in KwaZulu-Natal. The project is part of government's the COVID infrastructure strategy to use infrastructure delivery to kickstart the economy. It will cover a total of 1,666 km of road and include an innovative arch bridge to span the N3. The upgrade will include the upgrade of the N3 between the Dardanelles interchange and the Lynnfield Park interchange between Cato Ridge and Pietermaritzburg for R1.48 billion, while the proposed bridge is estimated cost is R300 million.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-21	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral)	Buffalo City road infrastructure project	500	Jan-24	Sanral announced a project for the improvement of the N2's Sections 14 and 15 from Green river to Buffalo river bridge in January 2021.The project includes: road widening and reconstruction to improve the level of service to road users; geometric improvements to improve road alignment; geometric safety improvements at inter sections ;construction of a new bridge over the Tshoxa river and adjacent railway line; a second new bridge over the Tshoxa river; and a new bridge over the Buffalo river, in King	Complete
May-20	Department of Transport	Strategic Integrated Projects - transport sector	47000	Jun-31	This is part of government's 50 Strategic Integrated Projects. R47 billion will be allocated to the transport sector for total of 15 projects. The projects include: •N1 Windburg Interchange to Windburg Station: Free State; •N1 Musina Ring Road: Limpopo; •N1 Polokwane Eastern Ring Rd Phase 2: Limpopo; •N1 Ventersburg to Kroonstad: Free State (two projects in one); •N2 Mtunzini Toll Plaza to Empangeni T-Junction: KwaZulu Natal; •N3 Cato Ridge to Dardanelles: KwaZulu Natal; •N3 Dardenelles to Lynnfield Park: KwaZulu Natal; •N3 Paradise Valley to Mariannhill Toll Plaza: KwaZulu Natal; •N2 Edwin Swales to South of EB Cloete Interchange: KwaZulu Natal; •N3 Ashburton Interchange to Murray Road: KwaZulu Natal; •N3 Mariannhill Toll Plaza to Key Ridge: KwaZulu Natal; •N2 EB Cloete Interchange: KwaZulu Natal; •Small Harbours Development: National; •N3 New alignment via De Beers Pass: Free State; •Boegoebaai Port and Rail Infrastructure Project: Northern Cape.	Underway
May-20	South African National Roads Agency Limited (Sanral)	Msikaba bridge	1600	Dec-22	Sanral is building a 580 metre cable stayed bridge. The bridge will be 194 metre above the valley floor.	Complete
Nov-19	Grindrod	Grindrod AutoPort project	105	Jun-21	Grindrod is building a new 270 000 m^2 vehicle logistics facility, which will offer reticulation for plug-in hybrid vehicles, metal roofing to mitigate fire and hail, a fully equipped workshop, fitment centre and a smart repairs facility.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-19	Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport	R114 road rehabilitation project	157	Dec-20	The project entails the rehabilitation of the R114 road which connects Johannesburg and Mogale City	Complete
Apr-19	Dube TradePort Corporation, owned by the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government	Dube Trade Port Special Economic Zone (DTP SEZ) – Phase 2	18000	Dec-25	The project involves the expansion of the Dube Trade Port Special Economic Zone by adding 45 hectares of space which will be used for various activities, including electronics, medical and pharmaceuticals, aeronautical services such as aircraft maintenance, aircraft repair, overhaul, fixed base operations and executive aerospace amongst the many other services.	Underway
May-19	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	Road 240 rehabilitation project	104	Mar-20	This involves the rehabilitation of the Main Road 240 between Vredenburg and Paternoster.	Complete
Jun-19	Gauteng Provincial Government	Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) road infrastructure	6500	Sep-22	The Gauteng Provincial Government will invest over R6,5 billion in road infrastructure to support the Tambo Springs Logistics Gateway Development to be constructed in the City of Ekurhuleni. This will include the construction of an interchange to link part of the N3 and other surrounding locations.	Complete
Sep-18	Johannesburg Roads Agency	m^2 Karsene and Selby bridges repairs and rehabilitation	30	Aug-19	Johannesburg Roads Agency will spend R30 million to rehabilitate the Kaserne Bridge section of the m^2 Motorway. The project will include repairs to bridge joints, bearings, corbel and replacement of guardrails, stolen road furniture and concrete works.	Complete
Apr-18	Bakwena Platinum Corridor Concessionaire	Bakwena N4 between the M17 and the R512 upgrade	582	Feb-21	Bakwena is upgrading the N4 between the M17 and the R512 Brits interchange.	Complete
Apr-18	Bakwena Platinum Corridor Concessionaire	Bakwena N4 Groot Marico upgrade	273	Apr-19	Bakwena is upgrading the N4 in Groot Marico between Vaalkop and the Swartruggens boundary.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-18	Bakwena Platinum Corridor Concessionaire	Bakwena R511 interchange project	55	Feb-19	Bakwena is upgrading the R511 interchange, which will include the provision of west-facing ramps.	Complete
Apr-18	Johannesburg Roads Agency	Asphalt plant	53	Dec-18	Johannesburg Road Agency (JRA) is building a new hot and cold tar mixing plant in Johannesburg. The plant will mix hot and cold tar using environmentally friendly processes, which will increase the capacity of the JRA to supply asphalt for pothole repairs and road surfacing.	Complete
Apr-18	Bakwena Platinum Corridor Concessionaire	Bakwena N4 westbound carriageway upgrade	100	Oct-18	Bakwena is upgrading the N4 westbound carriageway between the R512 and the Buffelspoort interchange	Complete
Mar-18	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	MR344 (R102) road upgrade	182	Jun-20	A portion of the MR344 (R102) road between Hartenbos and Groot-Brakrivier , as well as the DR1578 between Tergniet and Wolwedans is being upgraded. This will include the repairs of bridge structures, culverts and streetlighting along those roads.	Complete
Feb-18	Johannesburg Roads Agency	Bridge street bridge reconstruction	37	Jan-19	This involves the reconstruction of the bridge over the Klipspruit river road.	Complete
Jan-18	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	Prince Albert road and Prince Albert reseal project	73	Sep-18	The project involves resurfacing, repair as well as improvement of drainage and bridges of the R407 road between Prince Albert road and Prince Albert town.	Complete
Jan-18	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	Main Road 352 and Main Road 355 rehabilitation	102	Jun-19	The project entails the refurbishment of the 352 (Hoekwil road) and 355 (Saasveld road) main roads	Complete
Jul-17	Johannesburg Development Agency	Kazerne taxi rank - Johannesburg International Transport Interchange	400	Jul-18	Johannesburg Development Agency is building a taxi rank, which will be used for long distance travels both locally and cross-border. It will have the capacity to accommodate busses, 684 taxis and have some 3 000 m^2 of retail space.	Complete
Jun-16	Department of Transport	Moloto Road upgrade	3700	Dec-21	The Department of Transport will spend R3,7 billion to upgrade the entire 139 kilometre stretch of the R573 (Moloto Road) over the next five years. The project is not part of and does not replace the Moloto Rail Development Corridor.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-16	Bakwena N1/N4 Toll concession.	Bakwena N1/N4 toll plazas upgrade project	160	Dec-17	The project involves upgrades to the Zambesi, Pumulani, Stormvoël, Doornpoort, Brits and Marikana toll plazas along the Bakwena N1/N4 highways in order to accommodate increased traffic volumes.	Complete
Mar-16	Fortress Income Fund	Clairwood Logistics Park and Distribution Centre	3500	Dec-20	The project entails the construction of a new 350 000 metre square warehousing and distribution facility on the site of the former Clairwood racecourse.	Complete
Mar-16	Transnet	Transnet National Ports Authority new port security system	843	Jun-17	Transnet will spend R843 million to upgrade security systems in its eight commercial ports in South Africa and at its head office in Johannesburg. The new system will have intergraded CCTV system comprising 2 100 high-definition cameras (from 864 in the previous system) between all port sites and TNPA's head office to give a bird's eye view of the port security environment.	Complete
Aug-15	Johannesburg Roads Agency	Johannesburg roads infrastructure improvement programme - Region C	90	Dec-16	Johannesburg Roads Agency will revamp roads infrastructure in the City of Johannesburg's C region, which is the northwestern area of the city. This includes Dobsonville, Doornkop, Braamfischerville, Weltevreden Park, Roodepoort and Ruimsig, parts of Randburg and northern suburbs such as Olivedale, North Riding, Cosmo City and Zandspruit.	Complete
Aug-15	Johannesburg Roads Agency (JRA)	Three Soweto Bridge upgrade	100	Dec-16	Johannesburg Roads Agency will spend R100 million to upgrade the Leselinyana–Kinini, Nxumalo and Zulu–Mahalefele bridges in Soweto.	Complete
Aug-15	Johannesburg Roads Agency (JRA)	M1 and m^2 highway rehabilitation	365	Apr-16	Johannesburg Roads Agency will spend R365 million to upgrade and rehabilitate the Soweto Freeway, as well as the M1 and m^2 highways. These include the Oxford, Federation and double-decker bridges.	Complete
Jul-15	KwaZulu-Natal Transport, Community Safety and Liaison Department	Nyakana uThukela vehicle bridge	78	Jun-17	A 230-metre-long bridge is under construction over the uThukela River, which will link the communities of eMdlebeni and Makenganeni.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-15	Burgan Cape Terminals.	Western Cape independent fuel storage and distribution project	650	Dec-16	Burgan Cape Terminals is building a new fuel storage facility with a capacity of 805 000 m3 per year of products, including diesel, petrol, fatty acidethyl esters and ethanol for blending.	Complete
Aug-12	The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, the Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works and the Department of Transport.	Nelson Mandela Legacy bridge	127	Mar-13	This involves the construction of a 140-metre-long and 12-metre-wide bridge over the Mbashe River, in Eastern Cape. It included the building of a new 10 km tar road that will link the village of Mvezo, the hometown of former President Nelson Mandela, with the N2.	Complete
Jul-12	The City of Tshwane	City of Tshwane Bus Rapid Transport (BRT) system	2600	Apr-12	The City of Tshwane is constructing bus rapid transit system. This is part of the city's revitalisation project and will comprise three depots and 51 stations on an 80 km route stretching through the Pretoria CBD, Hatfield, Menlyn, Sunnyside, Akasia, Kopanong, in Soshanguve, Mamelodi and Pretoria North.	Complete
Apr-12	West Rand district and Mogale City local municipal council	Tarlton road rehabilitation project	40	Mar-13	The project is aimed at improving the existing road, upgrading the existing road to a single-carriageway surfaced road within a 40 metre road reserve, as well as the upgrade of the stormwater system on the periphery of north-west Mogale City along the R24.	Complete
Jan-10	Western Cape government	R300 freeway upgrade project	525	Dec-10	The project involves the upgrade and rehabilitation of the R300 freeway in Cape Town. It will include the construction of a six-lane dual carriageway and the upgrade of four pedestrian bridges.	Complete
May-09	Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Transport	Eastern Cape roads repair project	3000	Mar-19	The Eastern Cape department of roads and transport will embark on a project that will involve road repairs in rural areas of Eastern Cape. The project will focus mainly on roads leading to villages, clinics and schools. The main objective of the project is to have 80% of roads tarred in the next decade and to boost employment in the province.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-09	Johannesburg Development Agency	Golden Highway upgrade	60	May-10	Sanyati Holdings will upgrade the Golden Highway, leading to Soccer City. This will include the construction of a new section of the highway.	Complete
May-09	Johannesburg Development Agency	Soccer City stadium avenue upgrade	36	Jul-09	Sanyati Holdings will upgrade the avenue in Soccer City stadium. This will involve the upgrading of access roads and pavements between the stadium and the transport hub.	Complete
May-08	City of Johannesburg	Nasrec expo centre upgrade	120	Dec-09	The Nasrec Expo Centre is to be upgraded to accommodate the hosting of the International Broadcasting Centre during the 2010 FIFA World Cup.	Complete
Aug-07	eThekwini municipality	eThekwini road signs improvemt project	23	Dec-08	The project entails the improvement of eThekwini road signs in preparation for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.	Complete
Jul-07	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Rustenburg road infrastructure project	400	Dec-09	The project entails the upgrade of road and traffic infrastructure in Rustenburg in preparation for the 2010 World Cup.	Complete
Jul-07	Nelson Mandela Bay Metro	Nelson Mandela Bay 2010 soccer World Cup transport-related infrastructure projects	131	Dec-10	This entails the implementation nine transport projects by the Nelson Mandela Bay Metro in preparation for the 2010 World Cup. The projects include road construction, pedestrian bridges, public transport modal interchanges, public transport lanes and stops, sidewalks and cycle tracks, transport-demand management facilities, the purchase of new disabled-friendly low-floor buses, a rapid-bus transit system, and a transport operational plan. The road construction project involves the reconstruction of key roads that are public transport routes, or roads providing access to the 2010 soccer stadium or the airport.	Complete
Oct-05	Mediterranean Shipping Company (MSC)	Container yard facilities	45	Jan-06	The project entails the construction of a container facility at the Nelson Mandela Bay Logistics Park. The group is developing 40 000 m^2 and a second phase will increase the facility to 60 000 m^2.	Complete
	Water transport					
		Inland water transport				
Apr-24	Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA)	Port of Durban road rehabilitation project	233	Dec-26	Intensive truck traffic has caused significant damage to the port's road infrastructure. The objective is to repair structural defects, address surface drainage issues, and improve overall road conditions. Areas affected include: Maydon Wharf (16 roads), Island View (3 roads), and Bayhead (2 roads).	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-15	Johannesburg Roads Agency	Emmarentia dam revamp project	25	Jan-16	The City of Johannesburg will spend R25 million to revamp the 103-year-old Emmarentia Dam.	Complete
May-09	Umgeni Water	Midmar waterworks upgrade	210	Jun-11	The project entails the upgrade of Midmar waterworks' capacity to 375 million litres a day from the current 250 million litres. This will comprise the upgrade of the existing system, the installation of extra water pumps, storage infrastructure and replacement of worn-out pumps	Complete
		Sea & coastal water transport				
Mar-24	Department of Water and Sanitation	Berth A100 liquid bulk project in the Eastern Cape	2200	Dec-28	Construction of liquid bulk berth at A100 location which will include marine infrastructure, bulk services and associated common user infrastructure at the Port of Ngqura	Yet to start
Aug-02	Portnet	Saldanha Port Refurbishment and Expansion Project.	921	Dec-04	SA Port Operations is expanding the Port of Saldanha to increase the export tonnage.	Complete
Aug-02	Coega Development Corporation	Coega Bridge Eastern Cape.	100	Dec-04	The Coega Development Corporation is planning to construct a major feature bridge over the Coega River.	Complete
Jan-01	Log-X	Log-X bulk export terminal.	55	Aug-01	Log-X is constructing a bulk export terminal in Richards Bay.	Complete
Feb-00	Portnet	The construction of a multi-storey vehicle terminal (Portnet)	50	Sep-00	The construction of a multistorey vehicle terminal in Eastern Cape.	Complete
May-99	Portnet	Container X-ray machine	30	Dec-99	Imported to be used at Durban harbour to scan containers at 20 an hour is semi-portable.	Complete
May-99	Mediterranean Shipping Company	Mediterranean Shipping Company headquarters	70	Aug-00	New granite-faced office block to be built in Jan Smuts Street will serve as the company's South African headquarters.	Complete
Apr-99	P&O Nedlloyd	P&O Nedlloyd new containers	340	May-00	A total of 31 000 20-foot equivalent unit containers, including 1 000 40-foot high cube integral refrigerated containers, rest are 40 foot standard, 40 foot high cube and 45 foot high cube general purpose containers.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-97	South Dunes Coal Terminal	Coal Terminal number 2	450	Dec-00	The project entails the construction of a 12 million ton a year alternative coal terminal at Richards Bay Harbour. The development also includes a stockyard, a conveyor system from the yard to the quay, two stacker-reclaimers and a ship loader.	Complete
Aug-97	Portnet	Vessel traffic services	70	Feb-01	Vessel traffic services assists in the safe navigation of vessels in heavy traffic, approaches to ports and narrow channels. Planned to be installed in all South African ports.	Complete
Jul-97	Portnet	Saldanha Quay extension	59	Oct-97	The extension will double the length of the existing quay by 300 metres to 620 metres and it will be located next to the Saldanha Steel Plant.	Complete
Jun-97	Portnet	Cape Town Harbour development	200	Dec-99	The development includes transforming the small craft harbour to a synchrol-lift facility to service large ships. Furthermore, the Elliot Basin will be filled to build a service and replenish facility for the Japanese fleet.	Complete
Jun-97	Portnet	Richards Bay coal terminal extension	200	Mar-99	The project will increase capacity at the Richards Bay coal terminal from 63 million tons to 66,5 million tons a year. The upgrade includes an additional ship loader, extending and upgrading of existing conveyors, rail works, increasing of storage area.	Complete
Jun-97	Brittania Bay Developers	Stompneus Bay craft harbour	100	Dec-98	The project entails the construction of a 120-berth pleasure craft harbour at Stompneus Bay at Shelley Point in Western Cape.	Complete
Jun-97	Portnet	Richards Bay harbour upgrade	1500	Dec-00	Portnet is to upgrade and expand the dry bulk terminal to increase tonnage by 18,9 million tons in 2003, and the combi terminal and bulk metals terminal at Richards Bay harbour.	Complete
Jun-97	Portnet	Durban harbour container terminal upgrade	364	Dec-99	The project entails the upgrading infrastructure and equipment at the container terminal of the Port of Durban.	Complete
Jun-97	Portnet	Durban harbour car terminal upgrade	28	Jul-98	The project consists of extension to the Durban Harbour's car terminal in order to increase the capacity to deal with fully imported vehicles.	Complete
Aug-96	Portnet	Port upgrading	950	Dec-97	Portnet is to upgrade its ports in order to handle increased traffic. The upgrades include a new quay at Richard Bay, a new terminal at Saldanha Bay and new grain elevators as well as container handling facilities at Port Elizabeth and East London.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-96	Portnet	Coega Industrial Development Zone (IDZ).	25200	Dec-30	The construction of a new port that will be a container terminal and trans-shipment hub. The main contracts comprise the construction of breakwaters, quay walls, steel pipelines, generators, rail and road networks and logistics infrastructure. Government investment amounts to R5 billion, Eskom investment is R1,8 billion, while the private sector and the Ports Authority will invest R16 billion and R2,4 billion respectively.	Underway
Jul-95	Rowdock	Richards Bay dry dock	652	Jun-00	Foreign company Rowdock is to develop a dry dock at Richards Bay to handle large crude carrier ships of up to 35 000 tons.	Complete
Jul-95	Transnet	Richard Bay's cargo quay	180	May-97	Transnet is to build a 700 metre extension to the bulk cargo quay at Richards Bay harbour.	Complete
Feb-95	Portnet	Durban Harbour container facilities upgrade	100	Dec-96	Portnet is to upgrade container facilities at Durban Harbour, including the replacement of cranes.	Complete
Feb-95	Port of Saldanha Bay	Saldanha Bay infrastructure and equipment expansion	263	Dec-97	The Port of Saldanha Bay is to upgrade and expand infrastructure and equipment in order to handle 1,4 million tons of steel exports a year.	Complete
		Sea and coastal transport				
Jun-24	Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA)	Port of Richards Bay container handling facility	285	Dec-27	The development will expand the port 's container handling capacity from 50 000 twentyfoot equivalent units (TEUs) a year to 200 000 TEUs a year, in alignment with the TNPA KZN ports masterplan.	Underway
Jun-23	City of Cape Town	Hout Bay harbour upgrade	500	Jul-24	Upgrades to the harbour, would include refurbishment of the slipways, removal of sunken vessels, new security measures, an upgrade and extension of the fish cleaning shed, as well as electrical infrastructure upgrades.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-22	Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA)	TNPA Western Region ports expansion project	16100	Dec-28	The TNPA is repositioning its Western Region ports to facilitate trade through a seven-year R16.1-billion capital investment programme for infrastructure development at the ports of Mossel Bay, Saldanha and Cape Town. Some of the key capital projects at the Port of Mossel Bay include the slipway facility refurbishment and Quay 3 sheet pilling. These key projects form part of the Port of Mossel Bay's R10.2-million port infrastructure development plan for 2022/23. Projects included in the seven-year period include the deepening of the port and Quay 4, as well as the extension of the breakwater. The implementation of capital projects planned for the Port of Saldanha for 2022/23 is already under way, which includes the acquisition of a tugboat, installation of perimeter fencing and provision of bulk power. The broader seven-year programme includes the extension of Berth 205, construction of the ore-expansion Phase 2 berth, as well as the refurbishment of the main breakwater and causeway rock revetment. In the current financial year 2022/23, the Port of Cape Town will deliver a robust R260-million capital programme that entails the procurement of a helicopter and the replacement of two tugboats. The port's seven-year programme includes Phase 2 of the Cape Town Container Terminal expansion and the acquisition of ten dry dock cranes.	Underway
Dec-22	Vopak SA Developments and Transnet	Richards Bay liquid bulk terminal	1000	Jun-25	The project entails the development, construction, operation and maintenance of a liquid bulk terminal at the port.	Complete
May-21	Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone (SBIDZ)	Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Phase 1	3200	Dec-30	The Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone (SBIDZ) is embarking on first phase of an eventual seven-phase infrastructure investment project.The first phase of SBIDZ has an expected capex of R3.5-billion and this could go up to R23 billion by 2030. An environmental-impact assessment for Phase 1 is under way.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-19	Transnet	Port of Saldanha - Tippler 3 (T3) project	3100	Jul-20	Transnet is expanding its Port of Saldanha as part of its plan to secure and sustain the country's throughput of iron-ore export volumes at 60-million tons a year. The project will include a host of new infrastructure changes to the existing operational set-up, construction of new buildings, service roads, three bridges, railway lines, conveyors, lighting and bulk electrical supply infrastructure.	Complete
Oct-18	Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA)	Port of Cape Town infrastructure and port development projects.	950	Dec-20	Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA) is embarking on a reconfiguration projects which will increase the capacity of the Cape Town Container Terminal. This will include the modernisation of ageing facilities in the ship repair facility.	Complete
Jun-17	Richards Bay Coal Terminal	Richards Bay coal terminal replacement project	1340	Jun-18	This project is the first phase of the Richards Bay coal terminal replacement project and consisted of buying R1,34 billion worth of stacker reclaimers and shiploaders.	Complete
Jun-17	KwaZulu Cruise Terminal (KCT) - a joint venture between MSC Cruises Africa Armada	Durban Cruise Terminal	215	Oct-19	KwaZulu Cruise Terminal will develop a new cruise terminal in the N-shed in the Port of Durban.	Complete
Mar-16	Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA)	Tug building project	1500	Mar-18	The project involves the construction of nine tugboats over the next four years. Eight of the boats will be 31 metre long and 11,5 metre wide, with almost double the pulling power of the tugs currently used at South Africa's ports. The ports of Durban, Richards Bay and Port Elizabeth will each be allocated two tugs, while the Port of Saldanha will receive three tugs.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-15	Richards Bay Coal Terminal	Richards Bay Coal Terminal (RBCT) equipment replacement project	1340	Dec-17	Richards Bay Coal Terminal (RBCT) will be refurbished, with old equipment replaced with new equipment. The refurbishment will include the installation of two 6 000-tonnes-per-hour rail-mounted stacker reclaimers, with the capacity to stack at an average rate of 5 500 tonnes per hour and reclaim at 4 500 tonnes per hour, and two new 10 000-tonnes-per-hour rail-mounted shiploaders, which will have the capacity to load ships at an average rate of 8 500 tonnes per hour. Five existing electrical substations will also be reconfigured and one new substation added.	Complete
Mar-15	Grindrod	Richards Bay coal and magnetite terminal expansion	125	Dec-15	The Richards Bay coal and magnetite terminal will be expanded to increase its capacity from 3,2 million tons a year to 4,5 million tons a year.	Complete
Mar-15	Grindrod	Grindrod Richards Bay coal and magnetite terminal expansion	125	Dec-15	Grindrod will upgrade capacity at its Richards Bay coal and magnetite terminal from 3,2 million tons a year to 4,5 million tons a year.	Complete
Jul-13	Avedia Energy	Saldanha Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) import facility	800	Jun-16	The project involves the construction of an liquefied petroleum gas import facility, with a storage capacity of 8 000 tons, at the Port of Saldanha.	Complete
Jan-13	Transnet	Durban dug-out port	75000	Jan-24	The creation, in four phases, of Africa's largest deep-water container terminal, capable of handling 9,6 million TEUs through 16 berths by 2037, and incorporating an automotive terminal and liquid-bulk handling facility by 2050.	Complete
Jul-06	South African Port Operations (Sapo)	SAPO infrastructure & superstructure investment	11000	Jul-11	SAPO will focus on infrastructure at the six commercial ports and capital and human resource productivity. A total of R6,5 billion will go towards upgrading container handling and multipurpose terminals and the rest is earmarked for the Saldanha iron ore terminal in Western Cape and port facilities for the automotive industry in Durban, Port Elizabeth and East London.	Complete
Apr-06	MAN ferrostaal and the company's South African, partner, Atlantis Marine Projects	Oil service hub	1700	Dec-07	The project involves the construction of an offshore fabrication yard at Saldanha Bay and refurbishing hub at the port of Cape Town.	Complete
Feb-05	Bidvest	Bidfreight Terminals' port upgrade	100	Dec-05	The upgrading of Bidfreight port terminals in Durban.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-05	Grindrod	Grindrod fleet expansion project	2000	Dec-07	Grindrod the shipping and logistics group expanded its shipping fleet and plans to spend R1 billion on strengthening its land side operations.	Complete
Feb-05	Transnet	Transnet ports capital expenditure programme	28264	Dec-11	Transnet will spend R26 billion over the next five years refurbishing and expanding its ports infrastructure. The major projects that will be included are Ngqura Container Terminal, a new container terminal at Durban Pier 1, Durban Container Terminal reengineering, Cape Town Container Terminal expansion, Richards Bay Ship loader rebuild at the iron ore terminal, the iron ore terminal expansion as well as PE Manganese Terminal refurbishment and expansion.	Complete
Apr-04	The National Ports Authority	Harbour access bridge Durban	70	Jan-06	The construction of a new access bridge to Durban's harbour with the aim of easing transportation congestion.	Complete
Jul-03	National Ports Authority	Port of Durban car terminal upgrade.	100	Mar-04	The construction of 950 parking bays per level in the three-level parking garage of the port of Durban car terminal, the building of a bridge with pedestrian walkway as well as the re-erection of the existing inspection facility.	Complete
Sep-02	Richards Bay Coal Terminal and South Dunes Coal Terminal	Richards Bay Coal Terminal Expansion.	1200	Jun-09	The expansion of the Richards Bay Coal Terminal - a new stacker-reclaimer, and new tippler will be erected, extension of the quay as well as increasing the conveyor and rail capacities. The aims is to increase throughput capacity from 72 million tons a year to 92 million tons a year.	Complete
Mar-02	Port of Durban	Port of Durban car terminal expansion	5000	Jun-03	The expansion of the Port of Durban's car terminal, which includes the construction of a bridge and a three-story parking area.	Complete
Jun-00	Portnet	Portnet iron-ore terminal upgrade.	400	Jun-03	Portnet will expand the capacity of the bulk ore handling facility at the Port of Saldanha.	Complete
Jun-95	Portnet	Portnet's cargo facility upgrade	368	Mar-96	Portnet is to upgrade cargo facilities in Durban, East London, Cape Town, Port Elizabeth and Saldanha harbours.	Complete
	FINANCE, REAL ESTATE AND FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS SERVICES					
	Auxiliary activities					
		Auxiliary finance activities				
Feb-99	Johannesburg Stock Exchange	New JSE buildings	250	Oct-00	Three buildings – 10-storey main building as new offices of merged JSE/futures/bond exchange (13 000 m^2) and two five-storey buildings (6 500 m^2) with basement and other parking.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
	Banking					
		Monetary intermediation				
Jan-17	Nedbank	Nedbank Group Park Square development project	1000	Dec-18	Nedbank will develop a new mixed-use office and retail campus in KwaZulu-Natal. The development will have 40 000 m^2 of lettable area. About 50% of the office component will be occupied by Nedbank and the remainder will be rented out.	Complete
Aug-14	Ubank	Ubank Information Technology systems	500	Dec-17	The Ubank, previously Teba Bank, will spend R500 million in the next three years improving its Information Technology facility and other infrastructure as part of the plan to improve its lending and transactional banking operation.	Complete
Dec-13	Barclays (ABSA) Africa Group	Barclays (ABSA) branch and digital network improvement	1200	Dec-16	Barclays will spend R1,2 billion transforming its branches, and upgrade ATMs and other digital equipment across South Africa over the next three years.	Complete
Nov-08	Investec	Investec Head Office Development	100	Jul-09	Investec will upgrade its headoffice in Rivonia Road, Sandton. In completion, the building will offer 1 500 m^2 of A-grade office space.	Complete
Aug-08	ABSA	ABSA -Telkom information technology network system	1700	Sep-13	Absa signed a five-year, fixed-line telecommunication deal with Telkom, which will connect over 2 500 Absa outlets through its next-generation network. The network will allow for data transfer and interconnection between Absa branch networks, ATMs and information technology data centre.	Complete
Mar-08	Nedbank	Nedbank head office expansion	1200	Jun-10	Nedbank will expand its Sandton headoffice by about 60 000 m^2.	Complete
Sep-07	First National Bank	FNB power generators project	50	Aug-08	FNB has embarked in a project of installing power supply generators at its branches across the country in a bid to avert the unremitting crisis of power outage.	Complete
Jul-07	FNB Bank	FNB to fight war on ATM fraud	100	Dec-10	The project entails FNB's plan to increase security at its 3 000 ATMs across the country over the next three years. This will include installation of ATM surveillance cameras.	Complete
Jun-07	FNB Bank	FNB ATM expansion	150	Jun-10	The project entails FNB's plan to expand its ATM network to shore up its access to the South African banking public. The bank plans to roll out 750 new ATMs by June next year, bringing its total number of ATMs to 3 900. FNB was also launching mobile banks to increase its penetration in underserviced areas such as rural areas.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-07	ABSA	Tower West office development in Johannesburg	1400	Jun-11	The project entails the construction of a new office apartment to be known as Tower West, which will be situated adjacent to the Absa group's headoffice in the Johannesburg CBD.	Complete
Jan-07	ABSA	ABSA branch and self-service expansion project	400	Dec-07	The project entails Absa's expansion of branches and a self-service footprint across the country. This will include increasing the number of branches from 759 to 810, by the addition of eight traditional branches in predominantly black market areas, 10 microloan centres, 30 portable branches, student lifestyle centres and two small-business centres. The project will include rolling out 1 000 off-premise ATMs, which would raise its total ATM deployment to 8 000.	Complete
Jan-07	First National Bank	WesBank head office	800	Jun-08	The project entails the construction of a 150 000 m^2 building in corner Beyers Naude and Wilson Roads on the West Rand. The building will be the new home of WesBank and certain FNB consumer divisions.	Complete
May-06	Wesbank and FNB Home loans	Fairlands office park	715	Feb-08	The project entails the construction of a new office development for Wesbank and FNB Homeloans.	Complete
May-06	FNB	FNB technology-investment programme	100	Aug-06	FNB is upgrading and expanding its ATM network infrastructure across the country, aiming to install a total of 500 instore ATM machines.	Complete
Oct-05	Standard Bank Group	Standard Bank Complex Durban	266	Oct-06	Standard Bank will construct in new regional office complex at Kingsmead Office Park in Durban. The new three-storey office building will accommodate 950 staffmembers and there will also be a separate two-storey branch building.	Complete
Oct-03	Standard Bank	Standard Bank revamp project JHB.	197	Oct-04	The revamping of 25 Sauer Street, the development of a parking garage as well as the installation of a backup power supply facility in Johannesburg for Standard Bank staff.	Complete
Jan-03	FNB	New FNB parkade.	28	Dec-03	Construction of FNB's eight-level parking complex in Johannesburg CBD.	Complete
Apr-02	SCMB	SCMB - Trading Communication System	25	Aug-02	The installation of a new fully integrated trading communications system for SCMB countrywide.	Complete
Dec-01	ABSA	ABSA's information technology infrastructure upgrade.	300	Jun-03	Absa's information technology infrastructure upgrade.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-99	Nedcor Bank	Nedcor North Side Office Development	500	Dec-00	The construction of office blocks in Sandton.	Complete
Mar-99	Investec	Investec Cape Town regional office	100	Dec-00	An 11-storey building for 500 people to be built on 3 055m^2 site around a square to be shared with new Holiday Inn Waterfront and Cullinan Inn hotels. There will be 10 000m^2 of office space and 500 m^2 of parking.	Complete
Jul-97	First National Bank	FNB information technology upgrade	50	Dec-98	First National Bank is to replace ATM transaction switching service with Tandem fault tolerant processors and ACI software. Base 24 solution will handle ATM transaction switching service system.	Complete
Mar-97	Investec	Investec head office expansion	100	Jul-97	The project entails the creation of an additional 32 000 m^2 of office and parking space, as well as the extension of the existing three-storey building, a northern wing and two further storeys.	Complete
Feb-97	ABSA Group	ABSA head office expansion	400	Oct-98	Absa is to construct a seven-storey building known as Absa Towers North next to the existing headoffice in Johannesburg. The new building will accommodate 2 000 staffmembers.	Complete
Sep-94	First National Bank	The final phase of First National Bank's "Bank City"	100	May-97	First National Bank is to undertake the final phase of its new headquarters, known as Bank City. This phase includes the construction of underground parking facilities, vehicular tunnels and pedestrian walkways.	Complete
Dec-93	Nedcor Bank	Nedcor Bank's new mainframes	65	Jan-96	Nedcor Bank is to install two new mainframes to provide the basis for the new open system computing infrastructure.	Complete
	Insurance and pension funds					
		Insurance and pension funds				
Nov-14	Discovery Corporate	Discovery corporate headquarters	2500	Dec-17	Discovery is building a new 86 993 m^2 headquarter office complex in Sandton. The green building, which will accommodate more than 5 000 employees, will have eight storeys and basement parking with 5 100 parking bays.	Complete
Jul-12	Ernst & Young South Africa	Ernst & Young Johannesburg head office	924	Dec-13	Ernst & Young is building a new headoffice in Sandton CBD.	Complete
Mar-07	Old Mutual Properties	Old Mutual Centre office parking expansion	127	Dec-08	The project entails the expansion of parking to a total of 857 parking bays (addition of 447 bays) and a new retail arcade at the landmark of Old Mutual Centre office tower.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-04	Hollard Insurance	Hollard Campus project - Parktown (Johannesburg)	120	Jun-05	The construction of a new office block for Hollard Insurance, while restoring and refurbishing old buildings in Parktown, Johannesburg. Also included in the project is the upgrading of the intersection of Oxford Road and Federation Road.	Complete
Dec-03	Discovery Health Ltd.	Discovery Health extension and renovations	75	Oct-04	The project entails a range of building extensions and refurbishment to the old Discovery Health building in Sandton, Johannesburg.	Complete
May-02	Old Mutual	Tokai Vehicle Complex - Cape Town	35	Jan-03	The development of a vehicle sales and repair complex comprising of a dealership, coachworks and a panelshop as well as a motor facility in Cape Town.	Complete
Feb-98	Swiss Reinsurance	Head office of Swiss Reinsurance	82	Nov-99	The new headoffice consists of a seven-storey office block with two levels of basement parking situated in Claremont, Cape Town.	Complete
Jun-96	Santam	Santam head office	65	Dec-97	Santam's new headoffice will comprise two major five-storey buildings providing 10 000 m^2 office space and four administrative buildings proving 6 000 m^2 office space.	Complete
May-93	Old Mutual	Old Mutual's new Durban regional head office	150	Feb-96	Old Mutual is to build a new regional headoffice in Durban's central business district.	Complete
	Other business services					
		Business activity not elsewhere classified				
May-22	Unknown	Durban Eye Ferris wheel	450	Mar-23	This involves the building of a massive Ferris wheel that will offer a 360 degree view of the city and beachfront.	Complete
Jul-09	The South African Department of Defence	Waterkloof Air Force improvement project - Phase 1	800	Oct-10	The project involves the improvement of infrastructure at the Waterkloof Air Force base.	Complete
		Legal, accountancy, tax and related services				
May-17	Deloitte South Africa	Deloitte headoffice	1000	Mar-20	Deloitte is building a new 42 500 m^2 office complex with the capacity to accommodate 5 000 people in Midrand.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-15	Ducatus Property Group	KPMG Place construction project	400	Jun-17	KPMG will build a new 19 000 m^2 mixed-use development, which will have 7 000 m^2s of A+ grade office space, 10 parking levels above ground and three below ground. The ground level will comprise a retail and showroom component. The design of KPMG Place has focused on electricity and water savings.	Complete
Mar-15	Attacq Waterfall Investment Company (AWIC).	PwC headoffice project	1500	Mar-18	PwC is building a new headoffice at Waterfall City, Midrand. The 40 000 m^2 26-storey building will accommodate 3 500 employees.	Complete
May-13	Webber Wentzel lar firm	Webber Wentzel head office	895	Dec-14	Webber Wentzel is building a new 34 500 m^2 headoffice in Sandton, 90 Rivonia Road. The existing building previously occupied by Alexandra Forbes will be demolished.	Complete
		Other intermediation				
Jan-98	Gensec Property	Gensec head office	50	Jan-99	Gensec headoffice, built in Constantia Kloof.	Complete
Jan-98	Gensec Property	Asea Brown Boveri head office	55	Dec-99	ABB headoffices in Sunninghill are being financed by Gensec Properties. The development will cover 11 m^2 of office space.	Complete
	Computer and related services					
		Data processing				
Mar-21	South African National Space Agency (Sansa).	Regional Space Weather Centre	56	Dec-23	This project is an upgrade of the existing space weather centre. The upgrade will enable the centre to operate 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.	Complete
Jul-00	Central Government	National Government IT infrastructure.	100	Jul-02	The supply of IT infrastructure to national government.	Complete
		Software consultancy & supply				
Jun-00	Ixchange	Century City Hi-tech Office Building.	36	Jun-03	A hi-tech office building is to be constructed at Century City by a consortium of private investors led by technology group Exchange.	Complete
May-98	PQ Holdings	PQ Holding new head office	31	Dec-98	The new headoffice in Milnerton features two buildings with two floors of offices and two floors of basement parking.	Complete
		Legal, accountancy, tax & related activties				

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-01	Central Government	Constitutional Court Constitution Hill - Gauteng	450	Aug-04	The construction of a new constitutional court in Johannesburg.	Complete
Nov-99	Concor	PricewaterhouseCoopers Office Block	85	Jun-01	PricewaterhouseCoopers is constructing new office blocks in Cape Town.	Complete
Jan-98	Gensec Property	PriceWaterhouseCoopers head office	53	Dec-99	The building in Sunninghill will have 11 000 m^2 of office space and 350 basement parking bays.	Complete
	Real estate					
		Fee or contract basis				
Sep-03	Kunye Properties	Kuriake project, the Strand - Western Cape	30	Nov-04	The building of a 12-storey complex, comprising 49 luxury apartments with a communal pool, undercover parking and storerooms.	Complete
Nov-99	Unknown	Kenilworth centre upgrade	45	Oct-99	Upgrade of the Kenilworth Centre in Cape Town will include several new shops.	Complete
		Own or rental basis				
Jul-24	McCormick Property Development (MPD)	Leeuwfontein Crossing Phase 1	200	May-25	A new 10,000m^2 retail centre in Marble Hall, Limpopo developed by McCormick Property Development and managed by Exemplar REIT. Features 28 stores including Shoprite, Standard Bank, Pep, Ackermans, plus a food court (KFC, Debonairs, Hungry Lion).	Complete
Dec-24	Balwin Properties	IFC–Balwin Affordable Housing	1000	Dec-37	R1 billion loan to facilitate the construction of 16 468 energy efficient homes in Mooikloof City, a housing development located east of Pretoria.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-25	Growthpoint Properties and Tricolt Group	Olympus Sandton mixed-use residential and retail development	1000	Jan-27	The initial development comprises two towers. The first tower will comprise 22 storeys, including hotel rooms and residential units, a spa, a sauna and an infinity pool, a restaurant on the eighteenth floor and ground floor retail space. The second tower will comprise 16 storeys, located east of the first tower. Olympus includes smart energy management systems, aligning with Growthpoint's environmental, social and governance commitments, as well as its customer offerings.	Underway
Dec-24	Hyprop Investments	Somerset Mall Expansion Project Phase 1	550	Nov-25	The expansion project aimed at redefining retail in the Western Cape. The first phase of this ambitious redevelopment is scheduled for completion by November 2025 and will add 5,500 square metres of retail space, enhancing the shopping experience for visitors.	Underway
Jul-24	Redefine Properties	Mall of the South - enhancement and development project	45	Oct-25	Redefine Properties, plans to allocate R45m towards capital expenditure aimed at enhancing and developing the Mall of the South. About R38m will be used to develop available bulk land for two fast-food drive-throughs and a tyre fitment centre. They will also establish a taxirank on the mall's premises. The remaining R7m in capital expenditure will go towards centralising the fast-food offerings into one food court.	Underway
Mar-24	Abland	Groot Phesantekraal shopping centre	1000	Jul-25	The mall wil cover approximatley 30 000 square meteres, is designed as a multifunctional space that will combine retail, dining, and leisure.	Complete
Jan-24	Alleyroads	Riverstone Mall and residential investment	600	Mar-25	The mall which costs R370 million has a gross lettable area of 18 000 m^2 and is expected to have 53 retail tenants. The group will also launch a residential development adjacent to the mall, comprising 337 units. There is also a second development phase planned at Riverstone Mall, comprising 3,000sqm of motor related retail. The total investment into the Meyerton community will be R600 million.	Complete
May-24	Calgro M3 & Eris Property Group	Bankenveld District City development	18000	Dec-26	The project aims to develop 20 000 to 30 000 housing units alongside significant commercial, retail, and industrial spaces. The 300 ha mixed-use precinct encompasses 500 000 m^2 of warehouses and logistics, retail and commercial developments.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-22	Similan	Newinbosch mixed-use development	2400	Dec-23	The project will add 1 320 middle-class dwellings to housing stock in Stellenbosch. The 660 apartments and 660 houses and simplexes will be constructed at the rate of roughly 200 units a year, depending on market demand. With first people moving in December 2023.	Complete
Sep-23	Club Med and the Collins Residential Consortium	New Club Med South African Beach resort	2000	Jul-26	South Africa is set to receive its first all-inclusive Club Med resorts, with a R2-billion local investment in northern KwaZulu-Natal, through a joint venture between Collins Residential and the international hospitality group. Absa, African Bank and the Industrial Development Corporation are financing the development. The beacH resort will include a hotel, luxury villas and conference facilities	Underway
Mar-23	Growthpoint properties	Town Square at New Market Precinct	747	May-24	New 30000 sqm centre planned for the mixed use Newmarket Precint in Alberton.	Complete
Jan-23	Flanagan & Gerard Property Group and Menlyn Maine Investment Holdings	Ballito Junction shopping mall upgrade	120	Nov-23	The mall underwent a facelift. The upgrade allows for an enhanced offerring by certain existing retailers, whilst also creating a space for a line-up of new retailers.	Complete
May-23	Growthpoint properties	Bayside Mall redevelopment project	352	Dec-23	The redevelopment will introduce new retail choices, a revamped food court, improved shopper flows and better access to the centre.	Complete
Jul-23	Carnival East Village Property Company	Carnival City Lifestyle Estate residential development project – Phase 1.	2500	Dec-24	The project will be anchored by the Carnival City Casino complex. The estate will encompass more than 50 ha of secure mixed-use living, and accommodate more than 3 000 new homes, and space and recreation amenities, linked by a network of green walking and cycling trails.	Complete
Oct-23	Baldwin properties	Shongweni Park lifestyle estate	2000	Dec-28	The development will form part of the greater Westown mixed-use development, which comprises the development of a new town precinct, including residential, retail and offices, as well as a private hospital, school and green belt area. Shongweni Park will comprise 1 260 apartments and will be developed over 20 phases. It will offer a 6-Star Greenstar-rated lifestyle centre, with access to amenities such as a fully equipped gym, children's play area, swimming pool and running/walking tracks. Residents will have the convenience of a spa, laundromat and restaurant as part of the lifestyle offering	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-23	Spear REIT, Twin City and Hark Properties	Airport Business Park	1200	Jan-25	The 19.5 ha development will offer a full spectrum of industrial and commercial warehousing solutions.	Complete
Jun-23	Moolman Group, Twin City, JB Holdings, and Green Giraffe.	Princess Mkabayi Mall	200	Oct-24	Construction of the Princess Mkabayi Mall in Vryheid	Complete
Jul-22	Cape Aghulas Municipality	Mill Park housing project	55	Jun-24	Mill Park is a deferred ownership, or rent-to-own, project and is part of the Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP). The project is aimed at making affordable homes available for first-time home buyers. The project aims to create 106 affordable housing opportunities. Under the FLISP, households with an income of between R3 501 and R22 000 a month that meet the relevant criteria may qualify for a FLISP subsidy. The rent-to-own qualifying applicants can rent their future home for six to 24 months, during which time they will be assisted to improve their credit score. Once applicants' score has improved and they qualify for a mortgage bond through the FLISP subsidy, they can exercise the option to buy the home they have been renting.	Complete
Jul-22	Alleyroads	Alleyroads apartments project	325	Dec-23	The project involves the construction of more than 1 000 rental apartment units. The development is aimed at lower- to middle-income households with an average yearly salary of about R238 000. The apartments will comprise two bedrooms with an average size of 62 m2. They will be built near hospitals, schools and markets, and will provide green spaces and play areas for children. Alleyroads will install on-site solar panels to supply about 30% of the development's energy needs.	Complete
Aug-22	Growthpoint Properties	Paarl Mall solar battery system project	50	Oct-23	As part of its sustainable energy solution, Growthpoint Properties is installing 4.5 megawatt battery solar PV system in Paarl Mall.	Complete
Oct-22	Truworths and Atterbury Property and Old Mutual Properties development	Atterbury - Truworths new distribution centre	900	Nov-23	Atterbury Property and Old Mutual Properties are building a new distribution centre King Air Industria. The first phase will occupy 53 000 m2, consisting of a 3 000 m2 office and 50 000 m2 warehouse, which will be leased by Truworths.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-22	McCormick Property Development	Tshakhuma Corner Mall	200	Oct-23	A new 11 500 square metre shopping mall in Tshakuma	Complete
Nov-20	GMI Property Group	Mamaila Mall	60	Oct-22	A 12 500 metre square shopping mall in Hartebeesfontein	Complete
Nov-20	Exemplar REITail	KwaBhaca Mall	200	Oct-22	A 19 000 metre square shopping mall in Mount Frere	Complete
Nov-20	Moolman Group	Matsamo Mall	200	Oct-22	A 7 600 metre square shopping mall in Buffelspruit	Complete
Nov-20	Moolman Group and Abland	Marino Mall	200	Oct-22	A 28 600 metre square shopping mall in Ermelo	Complete
Jun-22	Redefine Properties	Kwena Square shopping mall	210	Jul-24	A new shopping centre with a capacity of 23 stores, including Checkers and Clicks, as well as restaurants and coffee shops.	Complete
Feb-22	Investec logistics hub	Investec Property	6000	Dec-23	Investec Property will spend more than R6bn to redevelop the old Corobrik site north of Durban into a logistics and distribution hub. When complete, The Brickworks will measure more than 450,000m^2 of gross lettable area, making it one of the largest logistics and business parks in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Feb-22	Improvon and Nedbank	Dakota Precinct.	1300	Dec-24	This involves the construction of a warehouse and logistics facility at Rand Airport commercial park. The development will be under taken in five phases, with a combined area of 250 000 m2. The precinct will form part of a larger, mixed development comprising residential and commercial buildings.	Complete
Feb-22	Masingita Group of Companies	Nkuna Smart City	5500	Jun-24	Masingita Group of Companies is building a new shopping centre in Elim, Nkuzana village. The centre will have facilities for industries, shopping centers, residential and business site, a hotel with conference facilities, as well as medical, educational and sports facilities.	Complete
Nov-21	Balwin Properties.	Thaba-Eco Village	450	Dec-23	This is a residential development with 3 489 apartments, and other infrastructure, including a restaurant, a gym, a swimming pool and Little Hill Montessori school among other features.	Complete
Aug-21	Akani Properties	Autumn Leaf Mall development - Akani	370	Sep-22	Akani Properties will construct a 20 000 m2 shopping mall called The Autumn Leaf Mall with 1 770 parking bays in the town of Zeerust	Complete
Aug-21	Akani Properties	Glen Village upgrade project - Akani	228	Nov-22	This project entails a full refurbishment and extension of the 14,173 m2 Glen Village Center	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-21	Heartwood properties	Sunvlei hybrid office development	57	Dec-22	A hybrid office development, first of its kind. The hybrid design will meet the demands of tenants, who do not always want to have their entire staff complement all under one roof. The development comprises 2000 msq office development. Sunvlei will comprise eight business suites of between 163 msq and 233 msq to buy or rent, with the possibility of combining the units. It will also house a 190 msq designer business lounge, including meeting rooms, a coffee bar and zoom pods. The office development is wheelchair friendly and includes 36 basement, six motorcycle and 69 secure parking bays. Offerings include electric vehicle charging bays, 100 solar panels, a Tesla UPS battery system, ultrahigh-speed WiFi, a backup power generator and backup water tanks.	Complete
Oct-21	Atterbury	Rubicon distribution and office development	37	Jun-22	The development of a new 9300 metre squared distribution and office facility to consolidate sustainable technology company Rubicon's operations, including a 7900sqm warehouse and 1400sqm of offices incorporating a 250 metre squared showroom. The new facility also provides the necessary flexibility to accommodate Rubicon's future growth, with 1200 metre squared of expansion potential and additional parking capacity.	Complete
Feb-21	Crosspoint, in cooperation with the Gauteng Department of Human Settlements	Lanseria Smart Mega City	500000	Dec-41	Crosspoint, in cooperation with the Gauteng Department of Human Settlements plans to construct South Africa's first Smart City, surrounding Lanseria International Airport area. Situated North-West of Johannesburg with easy access from Sandton, Midrand, and Fourways, the 5G-ready eco-friendly city is planned to have features that will harvest rainwater and use solar energy to limit the City's carbon footprint. The City consists of two major parts – the Lanseria Business Gateway and the Three Town Precinct. The Lanseria Business Gateway is 130 hectares of prime real estate located between Lanseria Airport and the upmarket Blair Atholl Golf Estate. The Lanseria Business Gateway will offer retail, conference and business facilities. The Northern side will include a sustainable residential area. The Three Town Precinct is a mixed-use development which will cover over 200 hectares. The project is expected to be fully functional in 10 - 25 years.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-21	Development Berman Brothers, in partnership with Dogon Group Properties	Station House mixed-use development.	600	Dec-22	The project entai ls the construction of a 12-storey mixed-use development that, when completed, will feature 230 luxury apartments, ranging from studios to one- and two-bedroom units, as well as micro units.	Complete
Oct-20	Amdec Group	Golden Grove Estate	500	Jun-22	Amdec Group is building 1 000 affordable residential apartments, comprising one-bed units at 24 m2, two-bed units at 36 m2 and three-bed units at 54 m2 on a rental basis. The development includes a convenience retail centre, children's playgrounds, a creche and other communal recreational facilities.	Complete
Sep-20	Balwin	Mooikloof Mega-City - Phase 1	9600	Dec-25	Balwin plans to a Maga-City in the east of Pretoria. The first phase will involves the construction of 16,000 sectional title apartments. These will be extended to 50,000 apartments in the remainder of the other phases, which will amount to R44 billion. The apartments, with price range from R499,000 to R799,000, will mainly provide housing opportunities for people earning a combined monthly income between R3,501 and R18,000, who earn too much to get a free house from the government and earn too little to get a bank bond. The project has been designated by the Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission Council as a strategic integrated project (SIP).	Underway
Aug-20	Western Cape government and Liesbeek Leisure Properties	River Club redevelopment	5000	Dec-25	A mixed-use development, which will first-of-its-kind landmark in the city of Cape Town, will create a 150,000 square metre mixed-use space, divided into commercial and housing uses across two precincts. 31,900 square metres to be used for residential purposes. 65% of open landscaped space will boost the indigenous flora and fauna of the area, 20% of the development will be allocated to residential use, while the remainder will be allocated to a new independent school and Heritage Cultural and Media Centre amongst other facilities. Amazon will occupy Precinct 2, a 70,000 square metre of floor space which will be its Africa headquarters.	Underway
Mar-20	Atterbury Property and Old Mutual Properties	King Air Industrial park	3000	Dec-25	The project involves the development of logistics, distribution, warehouse and cold storage facilities	Underway
Apr-20	Balwin Properties	Munyaka Estate	9000	Apr-28	The development will comprise 5 020 one-,two- and three-bedroom apartments	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-20	City of Johannesburg	Alexandra Hospice Rehabilitation Centre	45	Aug-21	The project entails the contruction of 48-bed hospice fail care centre	Complete
Mar-20	Equites Property Fund Group	Pepcor logistics warehouse	1025	Dec-21	The project entails the development of a 122 734 m2 logistics warehouse.	Complete
Jun-20	Jawitz properties	Taylin's View	100	Feb-21	Construction of 219 residential units at Ravenswood Extension 77	Complete
Jun-20	Nyandeni local municipality	Ngqeleni Shopping Centre	30	Jun-21	A new shopping centre in Ngqeleni, Eastern Cape	Complete
Mar-20	Atterbury Property and Old Mutual Properties	King Air Industria park	3000	Dec-25	The project involves the development of logistics, distribution, warehouse and cold storage facilities	Underway
Mar-18	FWJK	Illovo Central mixed-use development	700	Jan-20	16-story building will be a combination of office space and residential units - 18 000 m^2	Complete
Jun-19	McCornmick Property Development	Capital Mall	1200	Dec-21	A new 60 000 metre square shopping mall in Atteridgeville.	Complete
Jul-19	Growthpoint Properties	La Lucia Mall upgrade	100	Oct-19	La lucia Mall is undertaking a majoy upgrade that will modernise and re-image its retail space	Complete
Jul-19	City of Cape Town Environmenta Management Department	Fisherman's Lane Upgrade	25	Nov-21	The project entails the upgrade of the coastal infrastructure of Fisherman's Lane	Complete
Aug-19	Twin City Development	Twin City Vryburg	290	Dec-21	The project involves the construction of Vryburg's first enclosed shopping mall which will be 20 000 m^2	Complete
Aug-19	Emfuleni Resorts	Boardwalk Mall project	600	Dec-21	The project will extend and upgrade the retail area at the Boardwalk casino and Entertainment World. The development will more than double the retail space to 26 000 m^2. As part of the development, R11 million will be invested in upgrading the surrounding roads.	Complete
Sep-19	Attacq	Ellipse Waterfall	1250	Jun-21	The project involves the development of four high-rise residential buildings. The precinct will have avtive and relaxation parks and swimming pools, a gym and an outdoor running track	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-19	Atterbury Property Fund	Atterbury mix-use development - Phase 1	6000	Dec-29	Mix-use development - Castle Gate will have a 100 000 m^2 of office space, specialist medical facilities, a hotel, 1100 residential unitsand a convenience retail centre	Underway
Oct-19	The project is a joint venture between Moolman Group, Twin City and JB Holdings	Rustenburg Mall - Phase 1	650	Apr-21	A new 40 000 m^2 shopping mall, which will accommodate about 120 retail shops is under construction in Rustenburg CBD	Complete
Oct-19	Abland	Westend Office Park	800	Dec-20	Abland is building a new office park in Centurion, which will comprise six A-Grade office buildings totalling 37 000m^2 of lettable space.	Complete
Oct-19	Abland, Giflo Developments and SOM	Irene Link development	2000	Dec-20	A new 75 000 m^2 precinct which will accommodate offices, the commercial components such as Barloworld Logistics and a 12 000 m^2 convenience shopping centre is under construction in Irene.	Complete
Nov-19	Atterbury Property Fund (APF) and The Carl Erasmus Trust	Castle Gate precinct	6000	Sep-20	A new mixed-use development in Pretoria. This will comprise of 100 000 m^2 of office space, 40 000 m^2 specialist medical facilities and a hotel, 1 100 residential units and 23 000 m^2 of retail shops among other facilities.	Complete
Nov-19	Amdec Group	Cape Town Harbour Arch	14000	Dec-25	Amdec will build a new mixed-use development precinct in Cape Town, comprising six individual towers and 198,000m^2 of usable space.	Underway
Nov-19	S-Identity Holdings, Cashbuild South Africa and Nomatiki Trading Enterprise.	Ekhaya Mall	216	Dec-20	A new 14 000 m^2 shopping mall in Secunda. The projects will be developed in Three phases, with the first phase covering 10 600 m^2, which will be expanded by 2 050 m^2 in the second phase and a further 1 350 m^2 in the third phase.	Complete
Nov-19	Steyn City Properties	Steyn City Lifestyle Resort - Phase 2	5500	Dec-25	The second phase of Steyn City will offers a total area of 5 077 m^2 of commercial space and 315 parking bays.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-19	Barloworld, Atterbury and African Rainbow Capital, with each party holding one-third of the property.	Barlow Park Precinct redevelopment	3000	Jun-25	Barloworld's Corporate office in Sandton will be redeveloped into a mixed-use precinct. The development will include 5 000 m^2 of offices, 700 residential units and a 12 000 m^2 community retail centre.	Complete
May-19	South African Department of Trade South African Department of Trade and Industry	Ekandustria Industrial Park revitalisation	49	Jun-20	The Ekandustria Industrial Park will be upgraded. The upgrade will include improvement of security infrastructure such as fencing, guard houses, boom gates as well as pedestrian and vehicle gates. It will also include the refurbishment of the wastewater treatment plant in the park.	Complete
Jun-19	Abland	Rubik mixed-use development	480	Jul-21	A new mixed-use cube-shaped skyscraper - The Rubik- is under construction in Cape Town. Its will have retail, commercial and residential components.	Complete
Jun-19	McCornmick Property Development	Capital Mall	1200	Dec-21	A new 60 000 metre square shopping mall in Atteridgeville.	Complete
Oct-18	Tongaat Hulett	Ntshongweni Mall - Ntshongweni development phase 1	1800	Jun-21	A new 85 000 m^2 regional shopping mall, Ntshongweni Mall, is part of the massive R30 billion mixed development project to be undertaken by Tongaat Hulett about 30 kilometres from the port of Durban. The first phase, which will also include mixed-use residential and commercial developments is expected to be completed in 2021. The Mega project is expected to take 20 year to complete and is part of a strategic integrated project (SIP) prioritised by government in its National Infrastructure Plan.	Complete
Oct-18	Saxony Developments	Saxony Sandton development	2000	Jun-21	A new 29 storey luxurious residential development is underway in Sandton, which will have two to four-bedroom apartments and penthouses with a staring price of R3,2 million.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-18	Divercity Urban Property Fund in partnership with RMH holdings, Ithemba Property Group, Atterbury, Talis Holding Group and Nedbank Property Partners	Jewel City redevelopment	1200	Dec-20	Divercity Urban Property Fund in partnership with RMH holdings, Ithemba Property Group, Atterbury, Talis Holding Group and Nedbank Property Partners is developing a mixed use precinct in Johannesburg. This will include a fully pedestrianised streetscape, the redevelopment of existing buildings as well as construction of over 40 000 m^2 of new buildings, a school, a clinic, a gym, parking space, convenience retail and other restaurants.	Complete
Oct-18	Divercity Urban Property Fund in partnership with RMH holdings, Ithemba Property Group, Atterbury, Talis Holding Group and Nedbank Property Partners	Absa Towers redevelopment	400	Jun-20	Divercity Urban Property Fund acquired the 30-storey Absa Towers and will redevelop it into a mixed-use building with 520 affordable residential rental apartments, as well as retail facilities including restaurants, a public parking and integrated public transport facilities.	Complete
Oct-18	Divercity Urban Property Fund in partnership with RMH holdings, Ithemba Property Group, Atterbury, Talis Holding Group and Nedbank Property Partners	Maboneng residential development	400	Jun-20	Divercity Urban Property Fund is investing R400 million in residential accommodation development in Maboneng,	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-18	Automotive Industry Development Centre (AIDC), a wholly-owned government subsidiary	Tshwane Auto City - Phase 1	3000	Dec-19	This is the first phase on the planned R50 billion Tshwane Auto City project by government and the automotive industry to transform Rosslyn into the leading automotive investment destination in Africa over the next 10 years. It is a mixed use development which will cover 100 hectare site in Rosslyn. It will include the construction of a 11000 m^2 convenience shopping centre, student housing for about 1000 students, a private school and a new link road from Soshanguve to the N4. The other phase of the project will include 1 200 houses, 250 rental apartments, a hospital and clinic, hotel and conference centre and a logistics park among others. The project will mainly be funded by the private sector. The project will mainly be funded by the private sector.	Complete
May-18	Abland Proprietary Limited	Loftus Park development - Phase 2	500	Dec-19	The second phase of the Loftus Park involves the construction of 8500 m^2 medical facility and 16000 m^2 office building	Complete
Apr-18	Abland	35 Lower Long Skyscraper	500	Jun-20	Abland is building a new 24 storey building with a floor space of 14 000 square metres in Cape Town.	Complete
Mar-18	Growthpoint Properties	144 Oxford office development	1200	Oct-19	Growthpoint is constructing a new 35 000 m^2 premium-grade office space building, comprising two P-grade interlinked office towers of about 17 500 m^2 in Rosebank.	Complete
Feb-18	Joint venture between Atterbury and Old Mutual Properties	Old Mint Park industrial development	800	Jun-20	The project involves the construction of a new 65 000 m^2 industrial park in Midrand. The park will have business units, warehouse and office space.	Complete
Nov-17	Edison Property Group and Ducatus Properties	Oceans Mall	4000	Jun-20	A new shopping mall is being built in Umhlanga. In addition to shops, the mall will have 209 room hotel, 40 deluxe long –stay apartments, 2 penthouses and a conference facility.	Complete
Nov-17	Ellerine Brothers and Abland	35 Lower Long	500	Mar-20	Ellerine Brothers and Abland are building a 24-storey office tower, which will provide 13 470 m^2 of office space, 334 m^2 of retail space, parking and a penthouse.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-17	Fatasy Property	Infinité apartments development	450	Dec-18	Fatasy Property is constructing of a new luxury ten-storey, 200-unit apartment building in Bedfordview, Johannesburg. The development will also feature underground parking, a fitness centre, a private pool and a clubhouse.	Complete
Jul-17	Johannesburg Property Development	Heritage Rissik Street post office revamp	90	Sep-18	The old Heritage post office in Rissik Street, Johannesburg is getting revamped.	Complete
May-17	Crystal Lagoons in partnership with Balwin Properties	The Bylde at Riverwalk Estate project	4200	Dec-19	Crystal Lagoons in partnership with Balwin Properties is developing a new estate, called Lifestyle Estate, in Pretoria. The project includes residential housing units, a fully equipped gym, a squash court, restaurant, a concierge, a laundromat, a cinema and function rooms.	Complete
Mar-17	Abland, Giflo developments and SOM	Irene Boulevard mixed-use precinct	2500	Apr-19	The hub will be developed on a 100 ha site and will include 1 200 houses, 250 rental apartments, a hospital and clinic, hotel and conference centre and a logistics park among others.	Complete
Feb-17	M&F Giuricich Developments and Fortress Property Fund	N2 Business Estate logistics and retail park	1000	Dec-18	A new 200 000 m^2 business estate is to be developed between King Shaka International Airport and the City of Durban. The development will include logistics and warehousing facilities that will be rented out.	Complete
Jan-17	Atterbury	The Club Advocates' Chambers construction project	270	Mar-18	This entails the construction of a 6 000 m^2 office building that will accommodate about 120 advocates in The Club urban precinct in Pretoria.	Complete
Jan-17	Tongaat Hulett Developments	Sibaya Coastal Precinct project	50000	Dec-38	A 1 000 hectare mixed-use development is to be undertaken between the Ohlanga and uMdloti Rivers. It will include offices, shops, restaurants, educational institutions and recreational opportunities to complement the residential offering.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-16	A joint venture between Giuricich Bros Group, Flanagan & Gerard Property Development & Investment and, Vukile Property Fund	Springs Mall	950	Mar-17	A new 48 000 m^2 regional mall, which will accommodate more than 120 stores, is under construction in Springs.	Complete
Jul-16	Accelerate Property Fund	Fourways Mall expansion	270	Mar-18	Accelerate Property Fund is expanding Fourways Mall, which will growth into a 170 000 m^2 shopping centre	Complete
Jun-16	Nthwese Developments	Bambanani Shopping Mall	250	Mar-18	Nthwese Developments is developeing an 18 000 m^2 shopping mall in Diepsloot.	Complete
May-16	Dipula investment trust	Dipula Shopping Centres upgrade	400	Dec-17	Dipula real estate investment trust will spend R400 million over the next 18 months to revamp and upgrade its shopping centres, including Soweto based Protea Point and Dobson Point Shopping centres.	Complete
Apr-16	A joint venture between McCormick Property Development, Calgro M3 and Sasuka Logistics Services	Leratong City integrated nodal development project	4200	Dec-20	This is a mixed use project comprising the construction of 15 000 residential units, an intermodal transport hub and a government precinct. The project includes a 30 000 metre square mall worth R2 billion (which was started in 2013 and was capture separately). The housing component will comprise of 4 200 fully subsidised Breaking New Ground units, 8 300 Grass Roots affordable housing units, Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme and Social Housing subsidised rental units; and 2 500 freehold housing units aimed at the affordable housing market. It is aimed at providing housing solution based on a wide range of financial capacity. The project will also include facilities such as crèches, a community centre, educational facilities and healthcare facilities amongst others.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-16	Boardwalk Consortium comprising Emfuleni Resorts, Parktown Capital and Sun International	Boardwalk Mall project	1300	Mar-18	The project involves the construction of a mixed-use in the Boardwalk precinct, in Port Elizabeth. The development will include a 35 000 metre square mall, a 2 570 metre square multipurpose events venue as well as movie theatres, corporate offices and a 3 000 parking bays amongst other facilities.	Complete
Mar-16	Balwin property developer	Malakite residential development – Greenstone	226	Jun-17	Balwin property developer is undertaking a 32 320 metre square residential development, comprising 290 sectional title residential units, with the apartments consisting of three levels offering one, two and three bedrooms ranging from 46,8 to 113,7 metre square in Greenstone. The estate will also have a club house and swimming facilities.	Complete
Mar-16	Atterbury Property Development	Gosforth Park industrial and business park	850	Jun-19	Atterbury Property Development is constructing a 103 000 m^2 office development at the intersection of the N3 highway and Rand Airport road.	Complete
Feb-16	Joint venture between Masingita Group of Companies, Redefine and Ellerines Brothers	Masingita City mall project	3000	Oct-18	A new 77 000 metre square regional mall is to be developed on the junction of the N12 and the R558, in Protea Glen. The projects will also include a community sports park and a taxi rank.	Complete
Feb-16	Emira Property Fund	Knightsbridge Manor office park redevelopment project	795	May-17	The project involves the redevelopment of Knightsbridge business park, which will result in its size more than tripling to 29 352 metre squares. The new office park will boast a minimum 4-star Green Star SA rating from the Green Building Council South Africa.	Complete
Feb-16	Resilient	Irene Village Mall expansion	1500	Dec-17	Resilient property fund is extending the Irene Village Mall from 31 818 metre square to an 80 000 metre square regional mall.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-15	Gauteng growth and development agency (GGDA)	Gauteng industrial development zone	209	Jul-16	The Gauteng industrial development zone is located in Bonaero Park, near OR Tambo airport. Bulk earthworks encompass the construction of several platforms for new buildings to be constructed. The project will also entail the construction of new access roads as well as the upgrading of existing roads. Services will be installed, the guardhouse built and perimeter-fencing installed.	Complete
Oct-15	Acsion	Acsiopolis Development	1200	Apr-18	Acsion is building a 17 000 m^2 mixed-use development in Benmore, Sandton. About 35 000 m^2 will be allocated to executive residential apartments, 26 000 m^2 for short-term rental units, 5 000 m^2 for retail and 1 000 m^2 for offices, as well as six-level underground parking with the capacity to accommodate 1 500 cars.	Complete
Oct-15	Abland	Hill on Empire office park	700	Dec-19	The project entails the development of a 35 000 m^2 A-grade office park in Parktown, Johannesburg, and it will comprise four buildings. The first building will have a subdivisible gross lettable area of 6 800 m^2.	Complete
Oct-15	Amdec Group	The yatch club mixed-use development	1200	Jun-17	The development will comprise residential, hotel and office space adjacent to the V&A Waterfront and the Cape Town International Convention Centre.	Complete
Oct-15	Pareto	The Pavilion shopping centre makeover and expansion	1100	Jun-17	The Pavilion Shopping Centre is being expanded and refurbished. The 20 000 m^2 area will include 14 000 m^2 of retail space, 2 500 m^2 of new SKY@Pav rooftop features, and 3 200 m^2 will consist of a Virgin Active gym and 1 505 new parking bays.	Complete
Sep-15	Pivotal Property Fund and Abland Proprietary Limited	Loftus Park development - Phase 1	1200	Dec-18	A new shopping centre and office precinct is under construction in Pretoria. The project will consist of shops, restaurants, an office park, a hotel, a gym and a sports museum.	Complete
Sep-15	Retail Network Services (RNS) and Rainbow Junction Development Company	Rainbow Mall	2500	Dec-17	The 94 000 m^2 regional shopping centre is part of the upcoming multibillion (between R10 billion and R12 billion) Rainbow Junction mixed-use development. The mall will have more than 250 retail stores, restaurants, a state-of-the-art cinema complex and ice rink, as well as 'third place' attractions.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-15	Pearls of uMhlanga developers	Umhlanga Pearl Sky – final phase	1300	Dec-18	The final phase of the luxurious Umhlanga Pearl Sky is underway. This is an upmarket residential development, which will involve the development of 414 new residential apartments, executive studios, two penthouses, as well as one-, two-, three- and four-bedroom luxury apartments that are designed with high quality finishes.	Complete
Jun-15	Thavhani Property Investments	Thavhani Mall	950	Aug-17	A new 50 000 m^2 shopping mall is under construction in Thohoyandou.	Complete
Jun-15	Atterbury, Citadal and Catalyst	Atterbury office building	225	Jun-16	Atterbury is building a new six-storey 6 500 m^2 office building, which will be the headoffice of Citadel.	Complete
Jun-15	Old Mutual Life Assurance	The Zone@Rosebank revamp	500	Sep-15	The Zone@Rosebank is being revamped. New anchor tenants on the ground floor will include a more than 3 500 m^2 Super Spar and Viva Gym.	Complete
Jun-15	Gauteng provincial government and the River City Development Company	Vaal River City development project	4000	Dec-20	A new mixed-use development in Sedibeng in the next five years. A total of 120 000 houses will be built as well as a 60 000 m^2 lifestyle centre, a 400 000 m^2 commercial office park and 20 hectares of parklands.	Complete
May-15	Dipula property fund	Dipula warehouse	50	Nov-15	Dipula Income Fund is converting its Crownwood Property in Ormonde from a 7 200 m^2 office to a 11 000 m^2 modern warehouse.	Complete
May-15	Octodec	Octodec capital investment projects	653	Dec-16	Octodec is investing R653,3 million on residential development in Johannesburg and Tshwane central business district (CBD). The project consists of four major projects: the R326,9 million Centre Forum greenfield residential development, consisting of 400 residential units and ground-floor retail space and parking in the Tshwane CBD; a R140,4 million greenfield mixed-use development, also in Tshwane CBD; the R56,7 million second-phase retail redevelopment at Silver Place, in Silverton; and the R129,3 million redevelopment of Bosman Place, in the Johannesburg CBD, comprising 225 residential units and a retail component.	Complete
May-15	Menlyn Maine investment Holdings and the Public Investment Corporations	Menlyn Maine development Central Square	1800	Sep-16	Menlyn Maine Investment Holdings and the Public Investment Corporation are investing in a new Central Square at the Menlyn Maine development precinct. The square will comprise a 30 000 m^2 shopping mall, a 213-room apartment block, a conferencing hotel and a Virgin Active gym.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-15	Neotrend Khala Cose Developers, a subsidiary of Putprop.	Secunda Value Centre project – phase 1	69	Jun-15	The project involves the development of the 8 722 m^2 first-phase of the Secunda Value Centre. The mall will include a stand-alone Builders Warehouse, a 2 300 m^2 Wes Pack Lifestyle Centre, and a drive-through free-standing Burger King, supported by several line stores and home-furnishing retailers.	Complete
Mar-15	STANLIB, the asset manager of Liberty Property Portfolio, in partnership Khora Investments	Botshabelo Mall project	320	Sep-16	A 21 000 m^2 shopping mall is under construction at the corner of Main Road and the N8 highway, in the Free State.	Complete
Feb-15	Aurecon	Aurecon West office building project	88	Dec-15	Aurecon will build a new 3 280 m^2 office building with three parking levels to accommodate 152 undercover parking bays in Cape Town.	Complete
Jan-15	REIT Octodec	Centre Forum greenfield residential development	375	Jun-17	This is mixed use development covering about 5 000 m^2 located in the area between Lilian Ngoyi, Struben and Johannes Ramokhoase streets in Pretoria. It will comprise two parking levels with 258 parking bays and 400 residential apartments.	Complete
Nov-14	Standard Bank and Calgro	South Hills mixed housing development	1950	Dec-20	A mixed use affordable housing development consisting of 5 327 housing units will be built in Johannesburg. The development will cover 199 has of land and will include two new schools, crèches, churches and parks.	Complete
Oct-14	Octodec	Octodec office conversion project	330	Jun-15	Octodec will convert its Centre Forum office block in Pretoria CBD into 400 apartments and a 6 000 m^2 retail space.	Complete
Sep-14	Old Mutual and Pareto	Menlyn Park Shopping Centre Expansion	2000	Apr-15	Menlyn shopping centre will be refurbished and expanded, which will increase the retail space to more than 170 000 m^2.	Complete
Sep-14	Flanagan and Gerard Developments	Heidelberg Mall	600	Dec-14	A 35 000 m^2 shopping mall is being built in Heidelberg.	Complete
Sep-14	One Property Holdings and Capstone Property Group	Northmead Mall facelift	40	Dec-14	Northmead Mall is being expanded and uplifted. This will include the construction of additional parking.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-14	Menlyn Maine and Flanagan & Gerard Consontrium\	New Ballito Junction Shopping Centre	1400	Mar-17	The Ballito Junction Shopping Centre will be expanded into a 90 000 m^2 regional mall in the North Coast of KwaZulu Natal.	Complete
Aug-14	Harmony Gold	Harmony Gold bioenergy project	45	Sep-17	Harmony Gold is implementing a bio crop pilot project, which will involve growing giant king grass and sugarbeet on mine impacted land and tailing in the Free State. The aim of the project is to rehabilitate the impacted land by cleaning it and return it to an agricultural state.	Complete
Aug-14	Growthpoint Properties	Waterfall Mall refurbishment	33	Dec-14	Growthpoint Properties is spending R33 million to refurbish its Waterfall Mall in Rustenburg.	Complete
Jul-14	Flanagan & Gerard Development, Blue Crane Mall and Giuricich Bros	Springs Mall Project	850	Dec-15	A new 52 000 m^2 shopping mall is under construction at Blue Crane Eco Park in Springs	Complete
Jul-14	Amdec Property Developments	One on Whiteley construction project	2000	Mar-18	The project involves the construction of a six-floor apartment development within the Melrose Arch precinct and the extension of five office buildings around the Melrose Arch Piazza, which includes an additional floor. The project will boast 178 exclusive upmarket apartments.	Complete
Jun-14	Rabie Property Group	Bridgeways precinct mixed development	1000	Dec-15	A mixed development comprising a conference centre, hotel, offices, showrooms and apartments is being built in the Century City.	Complete
Jun-14	Redefine Properties and Vukile Property Fund	East Rand Mall revamp project	411	Oct-15	The East Rand Mall will be expanded by 7 300 m^2 from the current 62 516 m^2.	Complete
Jun-14	V&A Waterfront	V&A Waterfront grain silo conversion	500	Dec-16	The Waterfront's historical grain silo is being converted into the permanent home of the Zeitz Museum of Contemporary Art Africa.	Complete
Jun-14	Legacy Group and Nedbank Group Ltd	The Leonardo (Sandton)	3000	Dec-19	A new 234-meter skyscraper in Sandton, with 55 floors. It will house 254 apartments, a three-floor penthouse and five floors of office space as well as shops, restaurants and a gym amongst other features.	Complete
Jun-14	REIT Octodec	1 on Mutual	161	Apr-16	This is a new mixed-use development in Tshwane, comprising 400 m^2 of prime office space and a 1 550 m^2 of retail space. It will also include 142 apartments and 210 parking bays.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-14	Krisp Properties	Krisp properties clearwater office park development	500	Dec-20	Krisp Properties will expand its Clearwater Office Park from the existing 17 000 m^2 to 45 000 m^2.	Complete
Nov-13	Pareto Limited	Cresta Shopping Mall Upgrade	300	Apr-14	Cresta Shopping Mall will be refurbished and expanded. The expansion will add 8 000 m^2 of retail space and create additional parking space.	Complete
Nov-13	Shanghai Zendai Property	Shanghai Zendai Property - mixed use development	3000	Dec-17	A Chinese property development company, Shanghai Zendai Property, will invest about R80 billion in a mixed-use development project in Modderfontein over the next 15 years. This will include residential housing (about 35 000 houses), an educational centre, a sport stadium, a heritage theme park, a convention centre and office buildings.	Complete
Oct-13	Basil Read and Old Mutual's Housing Impact Fund of South Africa (HIFSA)	Savana City Mixed-use Development	24000	Dec-23	The construction of a 1 462 ha mixed-use development project, which will be South Africa's largest privately initiated mixed-use integrated housing development, is under way in Orange Farm, Johannesburg. The development will provide 18 399 integrated, mixed-income housing units, schools, clinics, churches and retail and commercial sites.	Complete
Aug-13	Atterbury Property Holdings	Waterfall Corner retail centre project	144	Mar-14	A 9 132 m^2 retail centre will be built in Sunninghill.	Complete
Aug-13	Billion Group	BT Ngebs Mall project	1300	Apr-15	A 60 000 m^2 shopping mall, which will be the largest shopping centre of its kind in the region, is being built in Mthatha.	Complete
Aug-13	Citadel	Citadel head quarters	225	Jun-16	The project is an 6 500 m^2 office block for financial company Citadel.	Complete
Jun-13	Flanagan and Stretford Land Developments	Eyethu Orange Farm Mall	400	Sep-14	A new 27 000 m^2 shopping mall is being built in Orange Farm.	Complete
Jun-13	Propertuity	Refurbishment of Hallmark House	200	May-16	The 17-storey Hallmark House building in Siemert Road is being converted into luxury apartments, a luxury hotel and a mix of health, entertainment and leisure facilities.	Complete
May-13	Group Five Property Developments	Savana Mall	600	Apr-15	A new 66 025 m^2 shopping mall to be called Savana Mall is to be constructed in Pretoria, corner Solomon Mahlangu and Brokhorspruit Road.	Complete
Mar-13	Abacus Asset Management and the Billion Group	Bay West Mall	2000	Jun-25	A shopping mall is to be built along the N2 in the western suburbs in Nelson Mandela Bay.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-13	Abacus Asset Management	Matlosana Mall	1000	Dec-14	A new 65 000 m^2 shopping mall is being built in Klerksdorp.	Complete
Mar-13	Trendville Consortium	Mogale City (Leratong City) Regional Mall	2000	Jun-23	A 45 000 m^2 shopping mall is to be built in Mogale City. This will involve other development programmes such as public transport facility, office park, a school, a church, a public park and some housing units. The project will be completed in three phases over a 10-year period.	Complete
Mar-13	Ethekwini Municipality	KwaMnyandu Shopping Centre	273	Mar-14	A new 34 000 m^2 shopping mall is being built in Umlazi in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Feb-13	Oasis Retirement Resort	Palm Royale apartment block project	225	Apr-14	The project involves the development of an 11-storey sectional-title apartment block in the Oasis Luxury Retirement Resort at Century City.	Complete
Feb-13	Billion Property Development	Forest Hill Shopping Centre	1360	Apr-14	Billion Group plans to build a new 73 588 m^2 shopping centre in Centurion.	Complete
Jan-13	Improvon Group	Gosforth Business Park	192	Dec-16	Improvon Group will develop a new 76 810 m^2 industrial park in Johannesburg. This will be completed in four phases and will accommodate office, commercial components and warehouses.	Complete
Dec-12	Moolman Group	Seshego Mall	200	Oct-13	The Moolman Group is building a 15 000 m^2 mall in Seshego.	Complete
Dec-12	Emira property fund	Wonderpark shopping centre extension project	513	May-15	The project involves the phased extension of Wonderpark shopping centre by about 90 000 m^2.	Complete
Sep-12	Liberty Properties	Greenacres Mall redevelopment	420	Jun-14	The 30-year-old Greenacres Mall is to be expanded and redeveloped. The development will include expansion of retail space and new hotel. The expansion will cover over 7 000 m^2 of additional retail space.	Complete
Sep-12	Brooklyn Mall and Atterbury's Abacus Property Holdings	Brooklyn Mall redevelopment	200	Sep-12	Brooklyn mall is being redeveloped to increase retail space.	Complete
Aug-12	A joint venture between the Shoprite Group and African Dune Investment	Kinako Mall	195	Mar-13	A 20 000 m^2 mall is being built in the iBhayi area in Port Elizabeth.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-12	Hyprop investments	Rosebank mall redevelopment and extension project	920	Sep-14	The project will almost double the Rosebank mall's lettable area to 62 000 m^2.	Complete
Jun-12	Cresta centre development	Cresta Centre Development Project	160	Jan-14	A new shopping centre is to be built in Cresta. The shopping centre will be built by lowering Weltevreden Road and will provide 8 000 m^2 of retail space.	Complete
Jun-12	The Cavaleros Group	Village view shopping centre redevelopment	20	Dec-13	Village view shopping centre will be developed and expanded. The new shopping centre will provide more than 1 500 m^2 retail space.	Complete
Jun-12	A joint venture between the Business Centre and the Rabie Property Group	The Business Centre office block project	85	Jun-13	A new 4 000 m^2 office block is to be developed in Cape Town, Century City.	Complete
May-12	GRWJET Park Investments	GRWJET Park Investments warehouse	45	Jun-12	GRWJET Park Investments constructed a warehouse in Jet Park. The development included offices, showrooms, workshops and parking bays.	Complete
Apr-12	Landmark real estate	Goldfields mall	120	Jul-13	The construction of a new 15 000 m^2 shopping centre at the intersection of the N12 and Jabulani Street, in Jouberton, which adjoins Klerksdorp.	Complete
Mar-12	Biddulphs	N4 Gateway light industrial security estate	25	Jul-12	This involved the building of a multipurpose facility in a 3 300 m^2 space. The facility will include offices and storage, including public storage and workshop. The storage area will be the first in South Africa, with the capacity to stack household furniture pallets four-high. The estate will include an access control system, a perimeter closed circuit television system, an electrical and backup system and a security control room.	Complete
Mar-12	Chevron South Africa	Chevron headquarters	37	Dec-13	The project entails the building of offices for Chevron in Century City. The offices will be built according to environment-friendly principles.	Complete
Mar-12	Calgro M3 Holdings and Belhar CBD	Belhar integrated housing project	1250	May-14	The project comprises the construction of 3 600 residential units	Complete
Nov-11	Barrow Properties	AAA-grade Katherine and West office development	650	Dec-13	An energy efficient office block is being built in Sandton.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-11	Masingita Property Investment Holding	Protea Glen Shopping Centre	360	Sep-12	A 30 000 m^2 shopping centre is being constructed in Protea Glen in Soweto.	Complete
Oct-11	Public-private partnership between the City of Cape Town and Calgro M3	Scottesdene development	554	Oct-15	This entails the construction of 2 200 housing units, comprising of 1 100 Gap units, social housing and rental units, 340 community residential units, 550 subsidised RDP units and 210 affordable housing units.	Complete
Oct-11	FirstRand Group limited	FirstRand group regional office building	355	Feb-13	FirstRand Group will build a new regional office in Menlyn. The building will accommodate about 800 people.	Complete
Oct-11	Katu Property Developers	The Bestwood Estate Mine housing Development	2000	Dec-16	This mixed-use development project will involve the construction of 2 925 single residential units, 1 595 sectional-title apartments, three schools, a retail shopping centre; a filling station, a police station and a post office among other facilities. The project will be completed in five years.	Complete
Oct-11	Old Mutual Investment Group Property Investments (OMIGPI)	Portside tower development	1600	Mar-14	This will involve the construction of a 150-metre-tall mixed-use tower, which will be the tallest building in Cape Town. The building will accommodate shops, offices and hotels.	Complete
Sep-11	Atterbury	The Club mixed-use development	550	Jul-13	A mixed-use development, called The Club, is underway in Pretoria. The 30 000 m^2 development will have retail, restaurants and office space. It will be completed in four phases at a cost of R550 million.	Complete
Jun-11	Growthpoint and the Public Investment Corporations	V&A Waterfront revamp	500	Dec-13	Growthpoint announced its plan to revamp the V&A Waterfront. The project will include the construction of a new business district.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-11	The Rodrigues Group and Flanagan & Gerard Property Development & Investment	Nicolway Bryanston Shopping Centre	500	Apr-12	A new 23 000 m^2 shopping centre is being constructed in Bryanston.	Complete
Jun-11	Isibonelo Property Services	Solomon Mahlangu Mall	526	Jun-12	A shopping mall is to be built in the Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square precinct in Mamelodi.	Complete
Mar-11	Eris Property Group	The Queenstown Shopping Centre (the Q Mall)	500	Nov-12	A new regional shopping mall is to be developed in Queenstown on the N6 Cathcart Road in Eastern Cape. The centre will be completed in two phases. Phase 1 of the centre to be known as 'Q Mall', will cover 33 000 m^2 and offer over 100 shops. Phase 2 will offer a further 8 000 m^2 of retail and entertainment space.	Complete
Mar-11	Atterbury Property Developments	Newtown mixed development (the Newtown Junction)	1300	Dec-14	A new mixed-use development to be called the Newtown Junction is scheduled to be undertaken in Newtown, consisting of 2 688 m^2, with retail outlets, offices, a hotel and a parking lot for about 700 cars.	Complete
Jan-11	Spring Valley Developments	Spring Valley housing project	1350	Dec-15	This involves the construction of residential houses in Duvha Park Extensions 3 to 14 in eMalahleni. The development is targets the lower- to- middle-income market and comprises 2 951 residential stands for freestanding houses and six stands earmarked for the development of sectional-title walk-up units. Provision has also been made for schools, churches, crèches and retail developments.	Complete
Dec-10	Flanagan & Gerard Property Developers	Middelburg Mall	450	Mar-12	A 34 000 m^2 mall is being constructed in Middleburg.	Complete
Oct-10	CMAI Property Development	Crossways Farm Village	4300	Dec-17	A farm village is to be constructed in near the Van Stadens River Gorge. This combines a residential and agricultural development as well as light industrial, commercial and retail components. The village of 733 stands and the project will take between five to seven years to complete.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-10	Joint venture between Efcon Capital and New Property Ventures	Lanseria Corporate Estate	2200	Dec-13	A 90 ha corporate estate is to be constructed in the vicinity of Malibongwe Drive and N14 and Lanseria International Airport over the next seven years. The development will incorporate industrial, offices and ware houses. A total of R200 million will be spent on basis infrastructure, while about R2 billion will be in new investment.	Complete
Sep-10	Jont venture of Barrow Propeties, Group five and Amabubesi Investment.	Sandton gate office development	650	Dec-13	An eight-storey office building is to be constructed in Sandton. The block will include 20 000 m^2 of office space as well as five levels of parking bays.	Complete
Aug-10	A public-private partnership made up of City of Cape Town, New Age Property Development and the Wetergate Housing Development	Watergate Estate development	800	Dec-12	This is an affordable housing development project, which will be completed in three phases. In the first phase, a total of 2 157 residential units will be constructed, while the second and third phases will consist of 357 units. The development will also include the construction of a mini shopping centre, recreational facilities and other facilities.	Complete
Aug-10	Rabie Property Group development	Rabie Property Group green bulding	150	Jun-11	Rabie Property Group will develop a four-storey green building in Lynnwood Bridge. The building will be aimed at achieving Green Star South Africa rating using both the office design VI and the office A rating tools, with the aim of achieving green-star accreditation from The Building Council of South Africa.	Complete
Jul-10	A joint venture between Ducatus Properties and Tebfin Developments	Edendale Mega City Shopping centre	450	Sep-11	A 26 000 m^2 shopping mall is to be constructed in Pietermaritzburg.	Complete
Jun-10	Retail Africa	Goldfields shopping mall	302	Oct-10	A 34 000 m^2 shopping mall is to be built in Welkom. The mall will be connected to the Goldfields casino.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-10	Joint venture between Ndlambe local municipality, the provincial Human Settlements Department, the National Human Settlements Department and ABSA Devco	Thornhill intergrated development project	900	Dec-13	This involves the construction of residential housing units in Port Alfred in Eastern Cape. The development will comprise 2 350 subsidised units, 2 250 affordable bond units and 400 affordable rental units. The project will also include the construction of community facilities, including churches, schools, health facilities and parks.	Complete
May-10	Fountainhead	Blue Route Mall expansion	780	Jun-12	Blue Route Mall will be expanded over the next two years. The project will increase the lettable space at the mall by 10 000 m^2 to a total of about 56 000 m^2 area.	Complete
Apr-10	Pareto Limited	Cresta Mall parkade expansion	75	Dec-10	Cresta Mall parkade is to be extended to accommodate an additional 511 vehicles.	Complete
Apr-10	Boogertman and Partners	Paarl Business Park	80	Jun-11	A 5 000 m^2 new office park is to be developed in Cape Town. The complex will have five blocks with two storeys and basement parking.	Complete
Apr-10	Asrin Property Developers	Coral Height Residential unit	50	Jun-11	The project entails the construction of 114 flats and 42 garages in six blocks. The project is part of Melkbosch Village affordable housing development project.	Complete
Mar-10	Silverleaf developers - a joint venture between Moolman Group, Uniqon Wonings and Flanagan & Gerard Property Development & Investment	Lephalale Shopping Centre	600	Sep-11	A new 120 000 m^2 shopping centre will be constructed in Onverwacht.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-10	Resilient Property Income Fund, Changing Tides 91, Flanagan & Gerard Property Development & Investment and Mogwele Trading 278	Highveld mall expansion	100	Nov-10	Highveld Mall in Emalahleni (Witbank) will undergo a 6 000 m^2 expansion.	Complete
Mar-10	Rabies Property Group and Granbuild	Palmyra Junction Shopping Centre	50	Oct-10	A new 2 200 m^2 shopping centre is to be constructed in Claremont.	Complete
Feb-10	International Housing Solutions (IHS)	Soweto-Protea Glen housing development	50	Apr-10	International Housing Solution is constructing 176-room two-storey apartments in Protea Glen. The rooms will be rented to the public at affordable prices.	Complete
Feb-10	City of Cape Town	The Galleria Intergrated Development	3000	Dec-14	An 11,5 ha integrated development project is planned for Western Cape. This will be the biggest integrated development in Western Cape and will incorporate retail businesses, residential apartments, a four-star hotel as well as sport and conference facilities.	Complete
Feb-10	Nedbank Corporate Property Finance and Cosmopolitan Group	Mapleton housing development	200	Dec-11	Nedbank and Cosmopolitan Groups will build about 522 affordable residential units in the Mapleton housing development programme. The average house size will be 250 m^2 and house types will range from 40 m^2 to 70 m^2.	Complete
Dec-09	Destiny Africa Investment Holdings	Multipurpose ecosphere development	1500	Dec-15	A multipurpose development project is to be undertaken in George. The development will cover 2,5 million m^2 and will include a business resort, hotel conference, shopping certes, exhibition facilities and residential houses. The project will cost a total of R28 billion over 17 years (from 2011 to 2027). Note: The project managers indicated that this is an integrated project and were unable to provide the breakdown at the moment. Our estimation is that about R1,5 billion would be spent on the first phase over a five-year period.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-09	Emira	Emira shopping centre revamp project	140	Jun-10	Emira will spend R140 million to revamp two of its shopping centres. A total of R126 million will be used on the second phase of Randridge Mall expansion in Johannesburg, while R15 million will be used to improve the Southern Centre in Bloemfontein.	Complete
Nov-09	South Point Management Services	Aukland House Refurbishment project	39	Feb-10	South Point Management Services will refurbish the 14-storey Auckland House in Braamfontein and convert it to one-bedroom student accommodation.	Complete
Nov-09	Join venture of Visagie Trust, Resilient Properties and Laeveldrust	I'langa Mall	600	Apr-10	This entails the construction of an upmarket shopping mall in Nelspruit.	Complete
Oct-09	Uniqon Property developer	Pretoria Industrial Park development	350	Jun-11	Uniqon property developer will develop a light mixed industrial park in Pretoria's eastern suburbs, along the N4 freeway. The development will accommodate warehousing and assembly, showrooms, wholesalers, pharmaceutical production, panel biters as well as office space.	Complete
Sep-09	Sanlam	Waterfall City Mixed-Development project	17500	Dec-16	A 640 ha mixed-use development project is planned to be constructed in Midrand. The subprojects include the R750 million Cell C campus; the R220,8 million premises for MB Technologies; the R478 million head office for Group Five, the R137,1 million head office for Golder and Associates, the R97,3 million 150-bed Waterfall City Netcare Hospital 150-bed, a R60,1 million office development for medical and safety technology company Dräger, a 4 000 m^2 Premier Foods' development valued at R91,2 million and the 20 000 m^2 Maxwell Office Park worth R436,1 million, as well as two retirement villages, industrial and business park, retail space a hotel and petrol station among others. On completion, the project will cost about R21 billion.	Complete
Sep-09	Sanlam	Mall of Africa - part of Waterfall City Mixed-Development project	3500	Dec-16	A 120 000 m^2 mall, which is part of the Waterfall City mixed-development project, is being built in Waterfall City in Midrand.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-09	Moolman Group	Polokwane Rejuvanation and Renovation (City Centre) project	67	Jun-10	Moolman group will renovate about 9 160 m^2 of its retail buildings in Polokwane city centre.	Complete
Sep-09	Attfund	Clearwater Mall expansion	375	Oct-10	Attfund will spend R375 million to expand Clearwater Mall in Johannesburg. The Mall would be expanded by 24 200 m^2 to 87 500 m^2.	Complete
Sep-09	Attfund	Woodlands Boulevard expansion	440	Oct-10	Attfund will spend R440 million to expand the Woodlands Boulevard. The Mall would be expanded by 28 900 m^2 to 71 000 m^2 at a cost of R440 million.	Complete
Jul-09	Basil Read, in association with Garden Cities	Fisantekraal housing project	9500	Dec-20	About 14 100 housing units are to be built in a 767 ha space in Western Cape. 4 230 of the units will be RDP homes, 3 370 financed linked and 6 500 bonded units.	Complete
Jul-09	Gauteng Department of Housing and the City of Johannesburg	Cosmo City Phase 2 Project	4000	Dec-10	This involves the construction of 5 265 housing units as well as additional schools, churches, parks and commercial units in Johannesburg.	Complete
Jun-09	Gold Fields mining group	Goldfields housing project	550	Dec-10	Goldfields mining groups will build about 150 family homes for its employees in a project aimed at improving their living conditions. Other facilities such as churches, schools and social amenities will also be built.	Complete
Jun-09	Brian Flalconer Property Group and International Housing Solutions (IHS) partnership	Carnival City mixed use development	1000	Jun-10	A mixed-use development project is to be undertaken in Boksburg. This will involve the construction of four-storey apartment blocks, each having 12 to 16 units as well as other features including recreational areas, swimming polls and crèches. The project will be completed in 10 phases, each at an estimated cost of R120 million.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-09	Tongaat Hulett Developments and the eThekwini municipality	Cornubia Mixed-use development - Phase 1	5100	Dec-17	This is part of a R20 billion project, which entails the development of 1200 ha mixed-use development in eThekwini. The project involves the building of residential units, parks and commercial centres. It will also include the development of two bus rapid transit routes that will link Umhlanga, Phoenix and Dub Trade port as well as five interchange and several roads, bridges, swage systems, electrical substation and a reservoir as well as an 80 ha industrial platform. The first phase of the project (measuring 614 ha in extent) will cost R1,535 billion and will involve bulk and internal infrastructure. After the completion of phase 1 in 2013, two further phases are planned and it will take around 15 years to complete the whole project.	Complete
May-09	Abland	Abland office park	27	Dec-09	Abland is constructing a 1 500 m^2 office park, adjacent to Hillcrest office park in Pretoria.	Complete
Mar-09	Joint venture of Abland and Arun	Avanti office park	160	Dec-09	This entails a development of office park in Tyger Valley. It will offer a 2 183 m^2 of retail space and 6 272 m^2 of office space as well as two towers with lettable space of 3 824 and 4 500 m^2.	Complete
Feb-09	Amari Land	The Cradle City project	11000	Dec-39	This mixed-use development will include the construction residential units, office, warehousing space, a hotel as well as a resort and entertainment centre at a 912 ha around Lanseria International Airport. The project will take 25 years to complete in phases and Nedbank will provide R240 million in funding.	Underway
Nov-08	SafDev Tanaganani and Nedbank	Tanganani (Diepsloot) affordable housing	2000	Dec-14	About 12 000 affordable housing units are to be built in Diepsloot. The 237 ha mixed-use development will be known as Tanganani.	Complete
Oct-08	Ice Finance, Equity Estates, GP Property Investment Holdings, Nedbank and ABSA Bank	Menlyn Maine City Precinct	7000	Dec-16	A mixed-use development is to be built next to Menlyn Park. The 23 000 m^2 development will consist of retail, restaurant, residential and hotel components.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-08	Joint venture of Vlaming and Devcon Projects	Cedar Office Estate	90	Mar-12	An office part is to be developed in Fourways. The development will offer sectional-title offices ranging from 400 m^2 to 1 400 m^2, with a total gross area of 5 500 m^2. It will also include parking with a ratio of 5,5 bays per 100 m^2.	Complete
Oct-08	Atterbury Cape	Tygerberg Office park - sixth phase	180	Dec-10	This will involve the construction of the final phase of Tygerberg Office Park. The development will add 10 000 m^2 to the office park and will bring the total office space in Tygerberg Office Park to 30 000 m^2.	Complete
Oct-08	Vlaming, Devcon Projects and Top-Filte Properties	Waverley office park	700	Dec-09	A new R700 million office park is to be developed at the Corlett Drive exit from the M1 highway in Johannesburg, diagonally opposite the Melrose Arch. The new office park will comprise 35 000 m^2 of low-bulk commercial space.	Complete
Sep-08	Growthpoint Properties and Changing Tides	Lakeside Mall extension project	45	Sep-09	The Lakeside shopping centre is to be expanded by 4 500 m^2. The expansion will increase the retailer number to over 130 shops, which will include banks and restaurants.	Complete
Sep-08	Amdec Property Development	Parsonvlei housing development	2800	Dec-14	A mixed-used site of 128 ha will be developed, which will include the construction of 2 200 houses in addition to business, retail, light industrial and community facilities as well as parks and a school site.	Complete
Sep-08	Liberty Propeties and Pareto	Sandton City refurbishment and extension project	1779	Sep-11	Sandton City mall is to be refurbished and expanded. The project will be completed in three faces. The first phase will include the addition of 30 000 m^2 of new retail space, improved access and additional parking bays. Southern Sun's Sandton Sun hotel lobby will also be refurbished. The second and third phases will include the construction of a new 80-storey office tower, an additional hotel and increased residential housing.	Complete
Sep-08	Joint venture between IPS investment, Premium Properties and Octodec Investments	Kempton City shopping mall redevelopment	325	Aug-10	The Kempton City Shopping Mall is to be redeveloped and converted into a mixed facility with some 800 upmarket residential apartments and 8 500 m^2 of street level retail space.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-08	Unknown	Mall of the North Regional Shopping centre	1200	Mar-11	A 75 000 m^2 mall is to be constructed at the intersection of N1 bypass and Modjadjiskloof Road. It will comprise shops, restaurants and an eight-screen cinema, parking for 4 500 cars as well as comprehensive taxi and bus facilities.	Complete
Jun-08	Du Toit Motor Group	Zilkaats eco-estate	5000	Dec-13	The project will see the development of an eco-estate that will provide 2 000 new homes on 2 000 ha of land, on the northern slopes of the Hartbeespoort Dam. The estate will also feature a retail centre, two clubhouses, 28 man-made dams and, in phase two, a village area will be constructed that will comprise a school, a shopping centre, a state-of-the-art driving range and putting greens, and a retirement village.	Complete
Jun-08	Signature Property Group	The Embassy residential development project	1300	Mar-11	A luxury residential development is being constructed in Pretoria. The Embassy will comprise 144 apartments that will range from 140 m^2 and 1 100 m^2 in size. The development will have 73 swimming pools and water features, including one pool that will be more than half the size of the rugby field.	Complete
Jun-08	Nedbank Corporate Property Finance (funding)	Schoemansville retail centre (Village Mall)	150	Oct-08	A 15 000 m^2 shopping mall is to be developed in the Hartbeespoort Dam area in North West.	Complete
Jun-08	Gauteng department of housing	Gauteng hostel upgrade	1400	Dec-10	A total of R1,4 billion will be spent on improving living condition in 13 hostels in Gauteng.	Complete
May-08	Lufhereng development (joint initiative between the City of Johannesburg and the Gauteng Department of Housing)	Lufhereng housing development	9600	Jul-17	Lufhereng (previously known as Doornkop Greenfields) will be one of the largest mixed-use housing developments ever embarked on in Gauteng. Once the township is established, it will be a natural extension of the greater Soweto area. The project will be developed in three phases. The project will include the establishment of 14 primary schools, six secondary schools, two day-care centres and about 45 crèches. There will also be seven community facilities, two primary healthcare clinics and one community health centre.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-08	Rabie Propety Group	Crystal Towers development project	700	Dec-09	A mixed-use development is to be constructed at Century City in Cape Town. The development will include a 180-room, five-star hotel and associated boutiques and restaurants as well as retail and office space.	Complete
May-08	Asvid Holdings	The Houghton development project	3000	Dec-18	The Houghton Golf Club will be developed. The development will feature residential and non-residential components. The development will included the installation of generator backup, city gas to all apartments and a centrally heated water supply, creating energy efficient saving.	Complete
Apr-08	joint venture between Basil Read Development and the National Housing Finance Corporation (NHFC).	Phakisa Estate development project	1025	Dec-15	The project will entail the development of low- to middle-income housing near Welkom and will include 6 000 housing units. The units will be built in three phases of about 2 000 units a year.	Complete
Apr-08	Adland	Diamond Hill development	600	Dec-09	This entails the development of a 44 000 m^2 complex which will include a retail component of 4 581 m^2 for specialist jewellery stores, restaurants and retailers associated with the diamond industry.	Complete
Apr-08	ApexHi.	Jewel City expansion	60	Jun-09	The project will expand Jewel City by about 5 000 m^2 and provide an additional 220 parking bays, as well as new retail space to allow tourists to shop for conflict-free diamonds within the secure precinct.	Complete
Apr-08	Redefine Income Fund.	Festival Town Square shopping centre	182	Jun-09	A new 20 000 m^2 centre is to be developed in the heart of Kempton Park's prime shopping node.	Complete
Apr-08	Investec property	Balfour Park refurbishment	120	Mar-09	The 36 000 m^2 Balfour Park is being refurbished. The project includes retiled of the centre and the installation of electricity generator to deal with electricity cuts.	Complete
Apr-08	APEXHI	ApexHi refurbishment projects	1000	Dec-09	APEXHI Properties will spend R1 billion to refurbish its properties. The project will include the R100 million refurbishment of Golden Walk shopping centre in Germiston, the 10 000 m^2 expansion to Cleary Park shopping centre in Port Elizabeth at a cost of R87,5 million, the 3 500 m^2 Edgars and an additional 2 000 m^2 of line shops at Maynard Mall in Cape Town as well as the R212,5 million redevelopment of Horizon View on the West Rand.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-08	50:50 joint venture between Basil Read Developments and the Old Mutual Investment Group South Africa (Omigsa).	Doornkuil mixed-use development	7800	Feb-17	The project will involve the development of a mixed-use integrated development, with some 18 000 residential housing units on an estimated 1 462 ha of agricultural land, in southern Johannesburg. The new suburb will also offer schools, sports fields, parks, libraries, community centres and other community facilities, as well as retail, commercial and industrial space for offices and shops. The Doornkuil project is understood to be the largest private-sector housing development project yet undertaken in South Africa.	Complete
Apr-08	Atterbury Property	Brooklyn Square upgrade	110	Dec-08	Atterbury property is to upgrade Brooklyn Square shopping centre in Pretoria	Complete
Mar-08	Hyprop	The Glen shopping centre expansion	650	Nov-09	The Glen shopping centre is to be expanded by 19 500 m^2.	Complete
Mar-08	Hyprop	Canal Walk shopping centre expansion	250	May-09	Canal Walk shopping centre in Western Cape is to be expanded by 16 000 m^2.	Complete
Feb-08	First National Bank	Fleurhoff integrated housing development	1600	Dec-12	FNB and Calgro are to develop 5 500-unit integrated houses in a public-private partnership. The development will comprise 1 650 reconstruction and development programme and low-cost housing units, and 3 850 affordable housing units.	Complete
Feb-08	Liberty Life Properties	Eastgate Mall expansion project	350	Dec-09	Liberty Life Properties is to expand Eastgate Mall by adding 12 000 m^2 of new restaurant and retail space introducing a lifestyle component and increasing parking.	Complete
Feb-08	Paul Seggie	The silos	20	Jul-09	The 10 derelict silos and adjoining buildings are to be converted into 19 apartments. The complex will comprise one-bedroom apartments of 95 m^2, two-bedroom apartments of 128 m^2 and two penthouses of 200 m^2.	Complete
Jan-08	Retail Africa	West Coast Mall	326	Mar-09	A 30 000 m^2 mall, which will accommodate about 110 shops on two levels will be built in Vredenburg.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-07	joint venture between Barrow Construction, Vunani Capital Holdings subsidiary, Vunani Properties and Sherrat Property Ventures.	Greenstone Hill office park development	300	Jun-08	"This entails the development of 30 000 m^2 of campus-style offices within Heartland Properties' Greenstone Hill. The buildings will comprise two storeys, plus a basement with five parking bays, and feature 'A' grade finishes in a high-security environment.	Complete
Dec-07	Inframax developments	"The District" development project	50	Dec-08	The project entails the development of a three-storey office complex, just off the Rivonia Road north extension that leads into Sunninghill. The new building will be H-shaped, with 4 600 m^2 of office space and a parking basement, which will provide space for 84 vehicles. A further 116 parking bays will also be available onsite.	Complete
Dec-07	ApexHi Properties	Horizon View shopping centre redevelopment	150	Apr-09	The project entails the redevelopment of a shopping centre on the West Rand.	Complete
Nov-07	Premium Properties	The Fields urban renewal project	280	Mar-08	The project entails the development of retail and residential apartments as well as parking bays in Hatfield, Pretoria. The apartments will be situated in the street block bounded by Hilda Street to the east, Burnett Street to the south, Festival Street to the west, and the railway line to the north. The apartments will vary from bachelor to two-bedroom apartments and duplexes and three-bedroom penthouses, with sizes beginning at 25 m^2 and increasing to 100 m^2.	Complete
Nov-07	Old Mutual Investment Group Property Investments	Racecourse Gardens	123	Aug-08	The project will involve the development of 24 230 m^2 of warehousing space, with offices. There will be four units, which could be divided to meet tenant requirements. The units will range from 3 882 metres upwards and will specifically cater for the medium- to large-scale user.	Complete
Nov-07	Retail Africa	Westwood shopping centre	345	Sep-08	The project involves the construction of a 35 000 m^2 shopping centre, which will include a multilevel 1 600-bay car park.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-07	Joint venture of Resilient Property Income Fund, Flanagan & Gerard Property Development & Investment, the Moolman group and a Polokwane-based black economic-empowerment group.	Polokwane Mall (The Mall of the North)	1200	Mar-11	The project entails the construction of a mall in Polokwane. The mall will be built on a 27 ha site at the intersection of the N1 bypass and Madjadjiskloof Road and will be 75 000 m^2 in size.	Complete
Oct-07	SA Corporate Real Estate Fund	Renbro shopping centre redevelopment	107	Aug-08	This entails the contraction of a shopping centre at Hammanskraal. The Renbro shopping centre will feature 13 500 m^2 of retail of space, a section of offices and 754 parking bays. The plan also includes the redevelopment of the existing Total petrol filling station and the building of a formal taxi rank.	Complete
Oct-07	The Billion group	Mdantsane City development	520	Apr-08	The project entails the contraction of a 35 000 m^2 retail centre at Mdantsane City. The centre will host a mix retailers, a motor retail section, with its own dedicated parking area and a taxi rank.	Complete
Oct-07	Investec	Woodmead retail park	500	Apr-09	This entails the development of a 44 000 m^2 shopping and entertainment centre complex at the convergence of the M1 and N1 highways in Woodmead.	Complete
Sep-07	First National Bank	Umhlatuze housing project	187	Dec-09	This entails FNB's project of investing in 409 mixed-use housing units in Empangeni.	Complete
Sep-07	iFour	Jeffreys Bay shopping centre	150	Oct-08	iFour is planning to build a new 16 000 m^2 shopping centre at Jeffreys Bay in Eastern Cape.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-07	Joint venture of Amdec Property Development, the Tyris Group and Qumo Projects.	Belle Woode Lifestyle project	135	Feb-09	The project will involve the development of a 117-unit retirement village on the border of Dainfern and Fourways Gardens. Further, the development will feature a community centre with lounge, dining and pub area in addition to a library, gym and heated pool, 24-hour nursing facilities, and non-hospitalisation care. Open parklands and meandering walking paths with benched seating areas will be key lifestyle features of Belle Woode.	Complete
Aug-07	Zenprop property holdings	Sunnypark shopping centre redevelopment project	220	Aug-09	The project entails the redevelopment and expansion of the Sunnypark shopping centre in Pretoria.	Complete
Aug-07	FNB	Windmill Park housing project	700	Dec-11	First National Bank has announced a housing project to build 1 512 units at Windmill Park, in Boksburg, on the East Rand. The units will include 256 two-bedroom sectional-title apartments and 1 256 two- and three-bedroom full-title houses.	Complete
Aug-07	The Gauteng Housing Department	Chief Albert Luthuli housing park	1800	Dec-10	The project entails the development of 8 318 rental and subsidised housing units on a site 3 km west of the Daveyton township, and about 8 km south-west of central Benoni. The housing project will offer about 6 432 units in extension 6, consisting of 3 600 subsidised units, and 2 832 bonded units. Extensions 2, 3, 4 and 5 will provide a further 1 100 subsidised units, and 786 rental units. The project includes three schools, public open spaces, religious facilities, a community clinic, two parks, and an industrial and commercial development.	Complete
Aug-07	Old Mutual Investment Group Property Investments	Thembokwezi Lifestyle Estate	350	Dec-09	The project entails the development of a lifestyle shopping centre, affordable housing, and a structured public open space. About 4 4 ha of the site will accommodate the Thembokwezi lifestyle centre - the commercial part of the development, with 15 000 m^2 of retail and 5 000 m^2 of office space. The Thembokwezi residential estate will contain 564 homes, with 4 500 m^2 of public green space allocated for the use of the greater community. The units will be spread across two- and three-storey buildings on a 4,85 ha site.	Complete
Aug-07	The Rabie Property Group	Estuaries No1 office park project	65	Jun-08	The project entails the development of a new office block in the Estuaries office park at Century City. The block will have a gross of 38 000 m^2 and 160 parking bays.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-07	Exdev property developer	New Parklane office park	45	Feb-08	The project entails the construction of a new office park that will offer a total of 7 040 m^2 of office space and comprises semi-basement parking, a podium deck, and three office blocks.	Complete
Aug-07	First National Bank	Evaton West housing development project	427	Dec-08	The project entails the construction of 1 776 housing units at Evaton West, south of Johannesburg. The project will consist of semi-detached sectional-title units and larger full-title units. A school, a church and crèches will also be included in the development.	Complete
Aug-07	Melrose Arch Development Company	Melrose Arch Piazza project	1100	Apr-09	The project entails the construction of a piazza in the Melrose Arch. The piazza will consist of nine separate highly individualised buildings, with street-level retail and prime office space in the upper levels, located at the northern end of the existing development. There will be 28 000 m^2 of retail and leisure space, and 31 000 m^2 of lettable office space above the retail space.	Complete
Jul-07	Emira	Emira refurbishment project	160	Oct-08	Emira is planning to spend R160 million on refurbishment of its properties in Pretoria. The company plans to extend and refurbishing its Quagga shopping centre by adding 5 500 m^2 new rental space and parking, Extend Lynnridge mall by 440 m^2 and refurbish the Caltex service station in Wonderpark shopping centre.	Complete
Jul-07	Flanagan & Gerard Property Development & Investment, and the Grapnel Property Group.	Morningside shopping centre redevelopment	300	Aug-09	This project entails the redevelopment of the Morningside shopping centre into a substantially larger two-level shopping centre, which will focus on providing convenient high-quality retail lifestyle to the immediate trading area. The redeveloped centre will extend over two levels and will use the fall across the site to offer ground floor shopping at the Rivonia Road level, and ground-floor shopping off Waggon Road to the west of the site. The two levels will be linked by lifts and escalators in a naturally lit central atrium.	Complete
Jun-07	Department of Housing, the provincial government of the Western Cape, and the City of Cape Town	N2 Gateway project	4000	Dec-10	The project will entail the transformation of the informal settlements along the N2 outside Cape Town. The project will consist of the construction of 22 000 housing units, its associated infrastructure, community facilities, and access to transportation economic opportunities. The scope of the project will stretch from Boys' Town to Joe Slovo along the N2 and will be supplemented by a major push to fast-track the redevelopment of District Six.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-07	Invest Afrique, and LKC Investment Holdings.	Bergvliet Farm Estate	24	Jun-08	The project will involve the construction of 16 double-storey freestanding townhouses. The new houses will feature three to four bedrooms, private gardens and will be ultra-luxurious.	Complete
Apr-07	Old Mutual Property Investments	Durban central business district development project	127	Jul-08	The project entails the construction of additional parking and a new retail arcade at the landmark Old Mutual Centre office tower in Durban. There will be 857 parking bays. The retail space will be increased by 1 100 m^2, the current arcade passages will be widened and a food court will be positioned in the middle of the arcade.	Complete
Mar-07	McCormick Property Development (MPD)	Kabokweni shopping centre	95	Mar-07	The project entails the construction of shopping centre of about 14 000 m^2 of retail space in Kabokweni in White River.	Complete
Mar-07	Sable Homes	Water pipeline	20	Dec-07	Sable Homes is to invest in a new bulk-water pipeline to secure the supply to more than 25 000 homes in the Bronberg area to the east of Pretoria. The area includes Silver Lakes, Six Fountains and Lombardy Estates as well as Hazeldean, the new suburb being developed by Sable Homes.	Complete
Feb-07	Old Mutual Properties	Gateway South Mall expansion	201	Jun-08	The project entails the expansion of Gateway South Mall in Umhlanga to add 7 900 m^2 of space to accommodate Incredible Connection and Dion and provide 1 034 additional parking bays.	Complete
Feb-07	Resilent Property Income Fund and Keystone	Grove shopping centre	400	Dec-08	The project entails the construction of a 38 500 m^2 shopping centre called the Grove on the corner of Simon Vermooten and Lynnwood Roads in Equestria.	Complete
Jan-07	Old Mutual Properties	Rosebank new complex	623	Dec-09	The project entails the upgrade of the existing Rosebank Mall.	Complete
Jan-07	RMB & Khayelethu project (developer)	Khayelitsha affordable housing project - Phase 2	300	Dec-09	The project entails the construction of 1 200 units of affordable houses in Khayelitsha. The project is the second phase of an integrated project, which begun in November 2005. This will include the development of 17 500 m^2 of retail space, a service station, a municipal office, public sector offices and facilities, offices for the private sector, sport facilities, a bus and taxi terminals as well as landscaping.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-06	The JPC in partnership with the JDA	Transport house redevelopment	400	Jan-10	The project entails the transformation of a derelict three-storey building into a trendy hotel and international gym. The planned 23 000 m^2 refurbishment will see the development of an 80-room hotel, a conference facilities, 3 600 m^2 in office facilities, cinemas and 200 residential units.	Complete
Dec-06	eLan Group	Blythedale coastal resort development	10000	Dec-10	The project entails the construction of a new coastal resort at Blythedale, in KwaZulu-Natal. The coastal resort will comprise freehold plots, a social housing and coastal homes and a retirement village. In addition, a sporting school of excellence will be constructed on a 10 ha plot.	Complete
Nov-06	Vukile loan stock company limited	Vukile mall in Groblersdal and Jane Furse in Limpopo	62	Oct-07	The project entails the building of 11 000 m^2 shopping mall between Groblersdal and Jane Furse in Limpopo.	Complete
Nov-06	Borrow Contruction, Vunani properties and Sherratt properties Ventures	Modderfontein commercial development	250	Jun-11	The project entails the development of a new 30 000 m^2 commercial site in Modderfontein on the East Rand.	Complete
Nov-06	Standard Bank	Hlanganani affordable housing development	700	Jul-07	The project entails the construction of 4 000 affordable houses in Hlanganani Village. This will include a clinic, sport fields, recreational parks, a taxi drop off area, central management offices, private security, a retail centre, a fuel station and a school.	Complete
Sep-06	JV between Atterbury property, Pangbourbe and the raceway	Raceway industrial park	70	Dec-07	The project entails the redevelopment of the existing Raceway Industrial Park in Germiston. The industrial park is to be constructed on 31 ha, and will be subdivided into about 25 stands.	Complete
Sep-06	Danaug Investments	Braamfontein Bridge precinct	20	Dec-07	The project entails the development of three properties, offering some 4 000 m^2 of prime commercial and retail space while two vacant stands will offer parking in Johannesburg.	Complete
Aug-06	City Property Administration	Hatfield urban renewal project, Gauteng	280	Mar-08	The project involves the consolidation of seven core properties, including the development of 693 residential units, 4 000 m^2 retail space and 839 parking bays within walking distance to the University of Pretoria.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-06	Old Mutual properties	Phumelela Park Further Expansion, Cape Town	83	Jun-07	Old Mutual is expanding Phumelela Park at Montague Gardens to meet rising demand for industrial space. The expansion includes the addition of warehousing and office space on a 5,75 ha area of the park.	Complete
Aug-06	Boschendal Property Company	Boschendal redevelopment plan, Western Cape	3800	Dec-16	Boschendal Property Company has taken over a portion of 1 337 ha of the old wine estate and will undertake a large scale residential development, with a 300-unit retirement village, some 400 farmyard-style villages, a 50-room boutique hotel and a commercial, retail and office centre.	Complete
Jul-06	eLan Group	The Centenary, New Town Centre, Umhlanga	200	Dec-07	The project entails the development of a 13 256 m^2 mixed-use development, with an office block, shops and loft apartments.	Complete
Jun-06	Old Mutual Properties	Cavendish Connect project	104	Sep-07	The project entails the refurbishment of the existing retail and mall areas in The Link to the standards of adjacent Cavendish Square and the building of two pedestrian bridges to connect the two centres.	Complete
Jun-06	Ebotse Golf & Country Estate	Ebotse golf and country estate	180	Sep-10	The project entails the construction of a golf estate and upmarket residential development in Benoni, consisting of a 18-hole golf course, 805 freestanding homes and sectional title units, a clubhouse, watersport facilities, restaurants and bars as well as conference facilities.	Complete
Jun-06	Old Mutual properties	East London's Vincent Park shopping mall revamp	105	Jul-07	This project involves the redevelopment of East London's Vincent Park shopping centre, which will add a new mall in the north-east corner of the complex.	Complete
Jun-06	Chintsa River Group	Chintsa River golf estate - East London	1000	Jun-08	The development includes 650 houses, an 18-hole championship golf course, a short course with training facilities, a 160-bedroom four-star resort hotel, a clubhouse, conference facilities, a spa and a retail area with country stores and restaurants.	Complete
May-06	Pinnacle Point Holdings	New Maritzburg suburb	2000	Dec-07	The project entails the development of a new suburb near Ashburton in KwaZulu-Natal to meet demand for affordable housing. The project consists of the development of 4 000 freestanding housing units and 1 000 unit retirement village.	Complete
May-06	Kharafi Holdings	Lambardy estate and health spa	1000	Dec-09	The project entails the development of residential and commercial space on the 98 ha Lombardy Estate, east of Pretoria. The project consists of a hotel/commercial zone, which includes a wellness centre and spa, a retail/office zone and a residential zone.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-06	Melrose Arch Development Company	Office on the Piazza	600	Feb-08	The project entails the construction of nine separate office buildings in the Melrose Arch development.	Complete
Apr-06	Tsogo Investment Holding	Monte Casino lifestyle expansion	335	Mar-07	Montecasino is being expanded to include an outdoor Italian style piazza; a 7 700 m^2, 1 900-seat lyric theatre; a 1 180-room hotel; a 1 400 m^2 function facility; five new restaurants and additional parking.	Complete
Apr-06	Rabie Property Projects, Aquacor Propertty Developers and Nedbank	Millwood lifestyle estate - Gauteng	170	Mar-07	The project entails the development of 191 sectional-title apartments, semidetached and freestanding homes in the heart of Bryanston.	Complete
Apr-06	Redefine Income Development	Isando industrial park - Gauteng	100	Dec-06	The project entails the development of a 35 000 m^2 gated industrial park, with premises ranging from 5 000 m^2 to 25 000 m^2.	Complete
Mar-06	Wakefields Devco, WE Property Group and Global Property Investments	The Pearls of Umhlanga	1600	Dec-09	The project comprises of the development of six buildings, including three high-rise blocks with around 400 residential flats.	Complete
Mar-06	Flanagan and Gerards Property Development and Investment.	New Redruth retail park	100	Jul-06	New Redruth is a 12 000 m^2 retail park in Alberton, consisting of three buildings.	Complete
Mar-06	Accolade Property Group	Habour Town - Vaal Dam	400	Jun-08	The project involves the construction of an estate, which comprises 221 residential erven or stands, six recreational and/or park areas, two waterfront and dam areas, a clubhouse, a boat yard site, a trailer park site, as well as an area for refuse management.	Complete
Mar-06	Flanagan $ Gerard Property Development and Investment	Highveld Mall - Witbank	450	Apr-07	The project entails the construction of a 40 000 m^2 regional shopping centre on a 19 ha site opposite the Ridge Casino in Emalahleni, Witbank. The mall will have a total of 120 stores.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-06	Medallist, a joint venture between Great White Shark Enterprises and Macquarie Bank	Eye of Africa lifestyle community development	5000	Dec-11	The project entails the construction of a 667 ha lifestyle community development in Johannesburg. The development, called Eye of Africa, will include a 105 ha Greg Norman-designed championship golf course, about 2 000 residential units and a strong retail component with a clubhouse, other restaurants, speciality stores and some convenience shopping.	Complete
Feb-06	Communicare	Aliwal Gardens	30	Jun-06	The project involves both a residential and a community element, with the residential component consisting of 85 single residential erven while the community element consists of a landscaped park and multipurpose area for play and parking.	Complete
Feb-06	Project Prop	Leloko lifestyle estate - Hartebeespoort Dam	3000	Dec-10	Leloko Estate will be a family-orientated lifestyle estate, consisting of a clubhouse, recreational facilities such as pools, boating facilities, a shopping centre and a large residential component.	Complete
Feb-06	Tshwane Metropolitan Council	Tshwane Convention Centre	4900	Jun-08	The project entails the construction of the Tshwane International Convention Centre, consisting of an 8 000 m^2 multipurpose convention centre that can seat 2 000 people within a precinct that includes two hotels, an office park, penthouses for corporate tenants and a small retail component.	Complete
Dec-05	Blue IQ	Johannesburg International Airport Industrial Development Zone (JIA IDZ)	213	Sep-09	The project entails the development of an industrial development zone near Johannesburg International Airport. The aim is attract companies specialising in time-sensitive, high-value-added-type manufacturing activities that will make exclusive use of the logistics and transport facilities.	Complete
Nov-05	Liberty Life Group	Liberty Life Regional head office - Century City	206	Mar-07	The regional headoffice consist of four-storey 17 000 m^2 office space, with 440 covered parking bays and 156 open bays at Century City in Cape Town.	Complete
Nov-05	Harries Projects & Spearhead Property Group	Oasis retirement village	500	Oct-06	The project comprises of five 10-storey tower blocks, a frail-care centre and 78 assisted-living apartments and entertainment facilities. The Oasis retirement village is situated in Cape Town.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-05	Eurocape Investments backed by Irish property development company Howard Holdings	Mandela Rhodes Place	1030	Dec-07	The project entails the rejuvenation and redevelopment of seven buildings in the historic part of Cape Town previously owned by Nedbank, including Cape of Good Hope Bank, Nedbank Syfrets Private Bank and Nedcor Investment Bank buildings, the old Reserve Bank building on Wales Street and several buildings on Church Street. The buildings will be converted into a mixed-use development.	Complete
Oct-05	Liberty Properties	Midlands Mall expansion	120	Sep-06	Midlands Mall in Pietermaritzburg will be expanded to add 30 000 m^2. The additional space will be taken up by Mr Price and Edgars and four additional restaurants.	Complete
Sep-05	Limpopo Economic Development Enterprise (falls under provincial economic development, environment and tourism department)	Limpopo Convention Centre	500	Dec-09	The project entails the construction of a worldclass convention and exhibition centre outside Polokwane.	Complete
Sep-05	Hibiscus Coast Development Agency	Port Shepstone beachfront development	2000	Dec-09	The Hibiscus Coast Development Agency will develop the Port Shepstone beachfront, with plans for an inner harbour, canal, pier and coastal boardwalk and create about 300 000 m^2 of bulk space for use as residential, office and retail space.	Complete
Sep-05	Moreland Development & IFA (International Financial Advisers)	Zimbali (All Projects)	5000	Jun-21	A further R5 billion is to be invested in the Zimbali Lakes Resort to include two more hotels - the five-star Ocean View Hotel and a 20-chalet boutique hotel, a golf and tennis academy and two championship golf courses.	Complete
Aug-05	Century City Property Developments	Knightsbridge apartment towers	138	Dec-06	The 15-storey apartment block will be the flagship development of Century City. The towers will include 198 apartments, a gym, an indoor pool and wellness centre.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-05	Johannesburg Development Agency	Nasrec Development Urban Design Cluster	600	Jan-11	The project aims to turn Nasrec into a worldclass sports, tourism, recreation and exhibition hub. It will consists of a Soccer City (upgrading of the existing stadium), the Public Transport Hub (designed to bring together the Expo Centre and Soccer City, while promoting a link to Crown Mines golf course), Expo Centre (upgrade), mixed-use high street (connects existing venues, Residential and accommodation hub, Crown Mines Golf Course and parking areas).	Complete
Aug-05	Bedford Square Properties	Bedford Square Development	800	Jun-07	The 18 000 m^2 development includes the construction of 40 duplex units, three five-storey apartment buildings comprising 105 apartments, a luxury five-star hotel with 200 rooms, a conference centre, a banquet hall and two levels of retail space for speciality stores, a theatre, and covered parking for 1 800 cars and open parking for 800 cars.	Complete
Aug-05	Tiber-Convec Construction	Turbine Hall Restoration and Development Project	200	Mar-07	The project involves the construction of a new four-storey building on the site, integrated into the Boiler House and Turbine Hall Buildings. The South Boiler House and Turbine Hall will be restored and renovated, while the North Boiler House will be demolished to make way for AngloGold Ashanti new corporate headquarters.	Complete
Aug-05	Zenprop Property Holdings and Richard Maponya	Maponya Mall Soweto	650	Oct-06	The project entails the development of Soweto's first mega shopping centre along the Old Potchefstroom Road. The centre will have a capacity of 60 000 m^2.	Complete
Jun-05	Old Mutual Properties	Attridgeville Shopping Complex - Western Tshwane	130	Dec-05	The construction of a 20 000 m^2 shopping complex in Atteridgeville, Tshwane.	Complete
Jun-05	Rabie Properties	The Colosseum project Century City Cape Town	300	Oct-06	The construction of a mix of offices, residential apartments and retail stores.	Complete
May-05	Property Partners	Melrose Arch development node project	7000	Mar-10	The construction of additional retail space, offices, about 360 residential apartments a new six-star international boutique and parking space at the existing Melrose Arch.	Complete
Mar-05	Heriot Properties and Sakhisizwe Holdings	Palm Springs Mall	80	Nov-05	The construction of Palm Springs Mall - a 15 000 m^2 shopping complex situated between Johannesburg and Vereeniging along the R511.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-05	Joburg Property Company	Orlando Ekhaya project - Jhb.	1000	Dec-08	The construction of shopping centres, business nodes, hotels, recreation facilities etc.	Complete
Jan-05	Century City Property	KnightsBridge residential apartment project - Century City Cape Town	285	Nov-05	The construction of exclusive residential apartment towers situated on a private island and adjoining wharf and spanning the Grand Canal - Century City Cape Town.	Complete
Dec-04	Anglo Platinum	Burgersfort residential unit project	149	Dec-05	The construction of three-bedroom residential units by Modikwa Platinum Mines (Anglo Platinum) in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Dec-04	Group Five	Corner on the Straight showroom and retail development - Jhb.	50	Mar-06	The development is a new sectional-title showroom and retail development to be known as the Corner on the Straight.	Complete
Nov-04	High adventures	Manor residential estate - Kwazulu-Natal South Coast	157	Dec-05	The construction of 279 residential units on the South Coast in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Nov-04	Kagiso Property Holdings and Flanagen & Gerald Property Consultants	Vaal Mall shopping centre - Vanderbijlpark	410	Apr-06	The development of a 45 000 m^2 shopping complex - Vaal Mall in Vanderbijlpark.	Complete
Sep-04	Tshwane Metropolitan Council	Tshwane International Convention and Entertainment Centre - Pretoria	1500	Dec-06	The construction of a convention centre in the shape of Africa close to the N1 highway, which will include two luxury hotels, a gym, cinemas, retail sections, restaurants, a public square as well as offices.	Complete
Jul-04	The Clarens	The Clarens Golf and trout estate	400	Jun-06	The construction of The Clarens golf and trout estate comprising of a golf course, and luxury two- and four-bedroom lodges situated in the eastern Free State highlands.	Complete
Jul-04	Eurocape Investments	Mandela Rhodes Place	970	Dec-08	The redevelopment of seven buildings in Cape Town previously owned by Nedbank into residential, hotel and commercial development projects.	Complete
Jul-04	Futuregrowth Asset Management and RMB	Khayelitsha property development project	450	Jun-05	The construction of 1 500 new middle-market houses, a retail shopping centre, a municipal office block and a service station in Khayelitsha.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-04	Herbert Penny and African Harvest Properties	Inner city building revamp Greenmarket Square Cape town	80	Oct-05	The redevelopment of four buildings on Greenmarket Square into a retail, parking and apartment complex.	Complete
Jun-04	eThekwini Municipality	Riverhorse Valley Business estate - Durban	2000	Mar-05	The development of a business estate that will span 302 ha – the estate will be developed as a number of separately identified mixed-use business parks.	Complete
May-04	Vangates Development Company	Golf course redevelopment project Athlone Cape Town	200	Dec-05	The construction of a commercial, retail and housing development on the site of the old Athlone golf course.	Complete
May-04	Trade Route Developers - Sayed Mia and Ismail Valli	Trade Route Mall - Lenasia shopping centre project	450	Apr-06	A new mall is being built in Lenasia, south of Johannesburg. The mall comprises of multilevels, with 2 800 parking bays. The tenants include a Pick N Pay convenience store, a food court, a market emporium for small informal traders, fashion retailers including Woolworths, five cinemas, various restaurants and coffee shops.	Complete
May-04	Sneech Property Group	Vaal River Golf Estate	200	Jan-05	A golf estate is being built on the Vaal River.	Complete
Apr-04	Sean Dunne	Beach hotel project Cape Town	168	Dec-04	Construction of a five-star hotel adjacent to the Lagoon Beach office in Cape Town.	Complete
Apr-04	Citigate Devco	Cape gate retail centre	263	Mar-05	Construction of a regional retail centre, which forms part of the larger Cape Gate Development.	Complete
Mar-04	Afrisun KZN	Sibaya Casino entertainment expansion project	727	Nov-04	The construction of entertainment, conference, gaming as well as food and beverages facilities at the Sibaya Casino in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Mar-04	Lighthouse Developments	Umhlanga apartment project - Oyster Rock, Oyster Quays and Oyster Schelles	156	Aug-04	The construction of 126 luxury Umhlanga apartments – Oyster Rock, Oyster Quays and Oyster Schelles.	Complete
Feb-04	Bowman Gilfillan	Bowman Gilfillan Sandton headquarters	78	Aug-04	Bowman Gilfillan is constructing its office headquarters in Sandton.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-04	WBHO Construction	Simbithi Eco-Estate KZN	2000	Dec-05	Simbithi Eco-Estate entails the construction of a residential development on a 322 ha security estate, which use to be a private sugar-cane farm. The estate will consist of 1 550 residential units.	Complete
Dec-03	Bluedot Finance	Low cost housing project - Gauteng	2200	Dec-05	The construction of at least 1 700 low-cost houses in Gauteng, which will cost about R90 000 each.	Complete
Oct-03	Century City LTD	Villa Italia luxury apartments - Cape Town	243	Dec-05	The project entails the construction of 355 contemporary-styled luxury residential apartment units, which will include two swimming pools, a clubhouse as well as a gymnasium.	Complete
Oct-03	Rabie Properties	The Island Club - Cape Town	141	Dec-04	The construction of 294 residential apartments, which will link to the Canal Walk in Cape Town.	Complete
Sep-03	Nedbank Corporate Property	Eventide Clifton project	200	Nov-04	The building of a 10-storey corporate complex with 32 apartments on a steep 45-degree slope up from Boulder Beach in Western Cape.	Complete
Sep-03	Seef Commercial Properties	Bosman's Crossing mixed-used development	80	Apr-06	Construction of loft apartments, shops, specialised markets and restaurants to reestablish Stellenbosch as a visitor destination.	Complete
Sep-03	Afrisun KZN	Sibaya casino project.	650	Jan-04	The construction of a casino and entertainment facilities south of Umdloti on the KwaZulu-Natal North Coast.	Complete
Aug-03	Warner Projects	t'Waterkant Complex - TygerFalls	155	Nov-04	The construction of retail and restaurant developments as well residential apartments.	Complete
Jul-03	eThekwini Municipalityl - Durban	La Lucia/Umhlanga Ridge Development	5000	Jun-05	La Lucia/Umhlanga Ridge project, north of Durban, office and residential areas, resorts, lodges etc.	Complete
Jul-03	eThekwini Council - Durban	River Horse Valley business estate.	1000	Nov-04	The construction of business and residential buildings, service stations, a medical park, retail office development etc.	Complete
Jun-03	Old Mutual Properties	Old Mutual building conversion project	76	Aug-04	The construction of a sophisticated apartment complex of 178 units, with shopping outlets and restaurants in Cape Town.	Complete
May-03	Shoprite Group	Makhaza shopping centre - Western Cape.	25	Dec-03	The development of a shopping centre which will include restaurants, clothing and furniture stores, BP fuel station and a Shoprite supermarket.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-03	Allan Gray Property	The Brightwater Commons (formally the Randburg Waterfront).	80	Oct-03	Refurbishment of the Randburg Waterfront into a more family-friendly ambience with family orientated facilities eg construction of a pool, sporting activities, musical fountains.	Complete
Apr-03	Liberty Group	New Liberty Midlands Mall.	288	Aug-03	Construction of a new shopping mall in Maritzburk with 130 retail outlets as well as widening the off-ramp of the N3 freeway in Maritzburg.	Complete
Jan-03	Rabcav	Big Bay residential and commercial units.	1500	Aug-07	The development of 2 400 residential units and a few commercial developments in Bloubergstrand in Cape Town.	Complete
Jan-03	Win Twice Properties.	Bedford Centre upgrade - Bedfordview.	150	Nov-03	Upgrading of retail complex, parking levels, enhanced lobbies etc to create a more appropriate and integrated tenant combination.	Complete
Dec-02	Quintech Property Developers	Arcadia and Top road views	50	Nov-04	The construction of six sophisticated homes in Bantry Bay/Upper Fresnaye.	Complete
Mar-02	Collier RMS	Sherwood Shopping Centre - Port Elizabeth.	35	Nov-02	Construction of a shopping complex and a medical centre in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Feb-02	The Hout Bay Trust No.1	Darling Street Parkade Complex.	35	Mar-02	The transformation of a building into the Darling Street Parkade – a parking, office and retail complex.	Complete
Sep-00	West Coast Leisure	Kenilworth Centre Upgrade.	21	Mar-01	A multimillion-rand upgrade of Kenilworth Centre.	Complete
Jul-00	Cape Metropolitan Council	Head office for BSW-Data	40	Sep-00	BSW-Data headoffice.	Complete
Nov-99	Rabie Property Developers	Kenilworth Office Park	250	Jun-03	Rabie Property Developers will construct the Kenilworth Office and Business Park in Western Cape.	Complete
Nov-99	Rabie Property Developers	Kenilworth Business Park	40	Jun-01	Rabie Properties will construct a business park in Western Cape.	Complete
Nov-99	Rabie Property Developers	Westlake Business Park	30	Oct-99	Rabie Property Developers has constructed the West Lake Business Park in Western Cape.	Complete
Nov-99	Abland	Dean Street Arcade	30	Dec-99	Stocks Properties has reconstructed Dean Street Arcade in Western Cape.	Complete
Sep-99	Group Five	Humeway Shopping centre	80	Dec-99	Propnet has constructed a retail and shopping centre in Humewood, Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Jul-98	Tsogo Sun	Sandton convention centre	350	Mar-00	The 21 600 m^2 convention centre will provide conference and exhibition facilities for more than 10 000 people.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-98	Power Cape Developments	Saxenberg industrial park	45	Dec-98	The park consists of 225 industrial erven of between 1 000 and 4 000 m^2.	Complete
Feb-04	Group Five	Lagoon Beach hotel	168	Dec-04	The construction of a luxurious hotel with a view of Table Mountain and Robben Island.	Complete
Oct-02	Ithala Development Finance Corporation	Wilson's Wharf Waterfront development project.	26	Dec-02	The development of the Wilson's Wharf Waterfront in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Sep-02	Allan Gray Properties	Southgate Mall Revamp and Expansion.	75	Nov-02	The extension of Southgate Mall – additional retail and parking space, an improved taxi rank as well as remodelling of the food court.	Complete
Jul-02	Colliers RMS	Vanguard Place - Cape Town.	200	Mar-04	Construction of a shopping centre, recreational facilities and 400 homes.	Complete
Oct-01	Primeview Properties	Plettenburg Bay Market Square Retail Development.	50	Oct-02	Market Square retail development.	Complete
Sep-01	MvelaProp	Tyger Falls offices and retail complex .	400	Jan-05	The construction of offices, flats retail complex and a hotel in Tyger Valley.	Complete
Jun-01	Moreland	Marine Theme Park - Point Waterfront.	657	Nov-03	The construction of an oceanarium and the Point Waterfront in Durban.	Complete
Jun-01	Real Africa Properties	Retail Centre Western Cape.	20	Nov-01	A retail centre is being developed at the Westlake Business Park in Constantia.	Complete
Jun-01	Nedcor Bank	Nedcor Regional Headquarters - Cape Town.	115	Nov-02	Nedcor will establish its financial headquarters in Cape Town adjacent to the International Convention Centre.	Complete
May-01	Sanlam Properties	Boksburg East Rand Mall Upgrade.	50	Oct-01	East Rand Mall will be upgraded to larger shops.	Complete
May-01	Marine on Marine Properties	Marine Drive and Neptune Street office development.	50	Nov-02	Office development at the corner of Marine Drive and Neptune Street, Paarden Eiland – Western Cape.	Complete
May-01	ABSA Group	Sandton ABSA Office Tower.	360	Jan-03	The construction of Absa's office tower in Sandton.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-01	WBHO	Embassy of Japan.	40	Jun-02	The construction of the new embassy of Japan in Pretoria.	Complete
Mar-01	Major Real Estate	Mouille Point Apartments.	75	Oct-02	A block of luxury apartments is to be developed on the Mouville Point near the V & A Waterfront.	Complete
Mar-01	Liberty Life	Greenacres shopping centre	68	Nov-01	Greenacres shopping centre will be extended to include a new three-storey parking arcade and the road network attached to the centre will also be upgraded.	Complete
Feb-01	City of Cape Town	Cape Town Station Office Block.	40	Dec-03	The construction of an office block at Cape Town station.	Complete
Feb-01	The Nova Group	Lifestyle Centre Cape Town.	80	Nov-01	The Nova Group is constructing a lifestyle centre in Cape Town.	Complete
Feb-01	Homestead Properties	Gwen Lane Towers - Sandton.	360	Dec-02	The construction of the largest office building in Sandton.	Complete
Feb-01	Keystone Investments	Stone Mill Office Park.	200	Jan-03	A new office park is being built in Darrenwood in Johannesburg.	Complete
Jan-01	Molovuso Holdings	Greater Ellis Park Precint Renewal Project.	300	Feb-05	Buildings around Ellis Park will be converted into residential dwellings, a school and sports and recreation centres.	Complete
Dec-00	Ikwezi Industrial Corporation	Ikwezi industrial Corporation office and retail development.	140	Aug-02	The construction of a 16-storey office block in Cape Town.	Complete
Sep-00	Monex Developments	Monex infrastructure development.	49	Jun-01	Infrastructure development for the M1 central access in Western Cape.	Complete
Sep-00	Amtrad	Office Block Century City.	35	Jan-01	A new office block will be built at Century City in Western Cape.	Complete
Aug-00	Department of Transport	Industrial and Retail Complex (Marconi Beam).	20	Nov-00	A light industrial warehousing and retail development is being launched at Marconi Beam.	Complete
May-00	Abland	Illovo Office Park	180	Jul-02	Abland will develop an office park in Illovo (Jhb).	Complete
May-00	SouthNet	Bergzicht Plaza	42	Mar-01	A retail and residential complex will be erected in Western Cape (Bergzicht Plaza).	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-00	Thesen Ireland Development Company	Thesen Island Development Company	700	Dec-05	The construction of residential, commercial and retail development in the Knysna Lagoon.	Complete
May-00	Old Mutual	Wijnland Plaza	300	Apr-02	A shopping and entertainment complex will be constructed on the outskirts of Paarl.	Complete
Apr-00	Ithala Development Finance	Ithala Development Finance Corporation	450	May-01	Housing, small and micro enterprises and agribusiness developments will take place in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Mar-00	Wooltru Properties	Park Meadows	160	Dec-01	The development of the residential component of Park Meadows, a retail, commercial and residential projecting the Kensington Golf Club site.	Complete
Mar-00	Bellandia	Bellandia housing project	24	Jun-02	The Leeuwendal clinic in Tamboerskloof is to be replaced by a multimillion-rand apartment complex in Tamboerskloof.	Complete
Mar-00	Pareto	Westville Shopping Centre, Durban	100	Dec-01	The construction of a shopping centre in Durban Westville.	Complete
Mar-00	Richprop	La Petite Provence	60	Dec-01	The construction of 155 houses on a working wine farm in Franschoek.	Complete
Mar-00	V&A Waterfront & Marina Residential	V&A Waterfront and Marina Residential	1300	Jun-01	A total of 113 houses are to be constructed in Western Cape.	Complete
Mar-00	George Rennie	Lakefield Square	33	Mar-00	A new commercial and retail development is to be completed in Lakefield (Gauteng).	Complete
Mar-00	Atterbury Property Cape	Malmesbury and Tygerberg shopping centres	20	Sep-00	Construction of a shopping centre and banking office block in Malmesbury and Tygerberg.	Complete
Mar-00	AECI Pension Fund	Somerset Mall refurbishment	50	Sep-00	The upgrading and extension of Somerset Mall in Somerset West.	Complete
Mar-00	Edge Properties Odyssey Development	Bryanston office development	40	Dec-01	The project entails the construction of an office development near Bryanston in Gauteng.	Complete
Mar-00	V&A Waterfront & Marina Residential	West Quay Office Development	20	Dec-00	The development of an office block on the West Quay of the V & A Waterfront in Cape Town.	Complete
Feb-00	Pegasus 111 Properties	Athol Ridge Office Park (Gauteng)	55	Jun-01	The construction of an office park in Sandton (Gauteng).	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-00	Rabie Property Developers	Rabie Properties in partnership with the Western Province Racing Club	500	Dec-02	Office park of Rabie and Abland properties.	Complete
Feb-00	Cape Town City Council	Cape Town City Council	140	Dec-02	The establishment of a town centre in Mitchells Plain (Cape Town).	Complete
Feb-00	Wooltru Properties	Wooltru Properties Real Estate	160	Dec-01	Wooltru Properties is constructing a retail complex in Kensington (Gauteng).	Complete
Feb-00	The Shopz Group	The Shopz Group	45	Dec-00	The construction of a leisure entertainment centre in Port Elizabeth by The Shopz Group.	Complete
Nov-99	Murray and Robert Properties	Boardwalk Casino and Entertainment Complex	135	Dec-00	Murray and Roberts is constructing a casino and entertainment complex.	Complete
Nov-99	Sun International	Sunwest Grandwest Casino and Entertainment Complex	2000	Dec-00	Sunwest Grandwest's Casino and Entertainment World is building a casino in Cape Town.	Complete
Jul-99	Group Five	Lagoon Beach Office Park	45	Dec-00	Lagoon Beach Properties is constructing an office park in Milnerton (Western Cape).	Complete
Jul-99	Rabie Property Developers	Rabie Properties and Abland Developer	45	Sep-00	Office Park of Rabie and Abland properties.	Complete
Jul-99	TCI Properties	Construction of a seven-storey office and retail building.	83	Dec-99	Construction of a seven-storey office and retail building.	Complete
Jul-99	Fedsure Properties	Constantia Village shopping centre extension	57	Nov-99	Additions and upgrade to Constantia Village Shopping Centre to increase rentable area from 14 000 to 19 000m^2 with additional parking.	Complete
Jun-99	Epic group	Welgevonden retirement village	100	Jun-01	Construction of 111 Victorian-style homes, 44 flats, 36-bed frail care centre and 40 assisted living units. Includes medical suites, heated pool and bowling green.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-99	Joint municipal pension fund	The Bridge shopping and entertainment centre	40	Apr-00	Additional 2 800m^2 of lettable space and a parking deck is to be constructed, and sections of the existing buildings enhanced.	Complete
May-99	Rotary	Worcester retirement village	30	May-00	Village will have 88 units and 21 cottages, with a community centre and 12-bed health centre.	Complete
Apr-99	Group Five	Lagoonbeach office park	30	Dec-00	Lagoon Beach Properties is constructing an office park in Milnerton (Western Cape).	Complete
Mar-99	Unknown	Tyger Falls waterfront	350	Aug-04	Expected to comprise 30 office blocks and retail/leisure facilities on a 11,5 ha site fronting an old quarry lake with rock backdrop. Includes upgrade of Carl Cronje drive in a dual carriageway and canalising part of the Elsieskraal River in Bellville.	Complete
Mar-99	Unknown	Residential marina	600	Aug-04	Residential marina built on the site of the old tank farm at the V&A Waterfront, comprising 500 homes eventually (first phase 70), old tank farm will be flooded with a lock system.	Complete
Mar-99	African Life Properties	JCC Office complex	120	Mar-02	Office complex on 8,5 ha bought from the JCC for R20 million, hoped to become IT hub of SA. First phase is 2 500 m^2 building of proposed 25 000 m^2 to be built later on demand.	Complete
Feb-99	Brait Properties	JA Buchanan building refurbishment	20	Dec-99	Refurbished building will have 18 000m^2 to let and 200 parking bays.	Complete
Feb-99	Syfin	Boschenmeer golf and country club	300	Feb-01	Extension of golf course, sports facilities, clubhouse with hotel facilities and housing units.	Complete
Feb-99	Colliers RMS	Melkbosrand business centre	25	Dec-00	Colliers RMS is developing a business centre in Melkbosrand in Western Cape.	Complete
Feb-99	Johnnic Properties	Protea Place office block	80	Mar-00	Protea Place will provide 8 000 m^2 of A-grade offices, two floors of basement parking and 660 m^2 of ground floor shops on the corner of Protea and Dreyer roads.	Complete
Jan-99	Power Developments	D'Urbanvale country estate	65	Dec-99	Project includes providing all services to the area under development, including access roads, drainage, electricity and telecommunications points.	Complete
Nov-98	Lyons Property	Black River Parkway	100	Mar-99	Black River Parkways provide offices close to Cape Town CBD in park environment with 24-hour security and ample parking.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-98	Cape Coast Properties	Fisherman's World shopping village	30	Dec-00	The centre will be situated near the Baviaanskloof stream in Hout Bay, consisting of 2 000 m^2 of line shops and a residential component with studio and loft apartments. The centre also includes a cinema, theme park and parking for 200 vehicles.	Complete
Oct-98	George Rennie	Lakefield Square	30	Sep-99	The project entails the construction of a 8 000 m^2 shopping centre, with 26 shops and ample parking.	Complete
Oct-98	Old Mutual Properties	Gateway shoppertainment	1400	Oct-01	Shoppertainment centre with 119 000 $m^2$of retail space, 40 000 $m^2$of entertainment space and two multilevel parking garages, including 21 cinemas, children's area, virtual reality complexes and theme restaurants.	Complete
Sep-98	Trade Route Developments	Trade Route Mall	300	Oct-00	The project consists of a 55 000 m^2 mall with 150 shops, an eight-screen cinema complex and an entertainment centre.	Complete
Sep-98	Swissinvest	West Coast Mall	30	Jul-00	The West Coast Mall includes 6 000 m^2 of retail space and a 3 000 m^2 motor city.	Complete
Sep-98	Alberton City Council	Alberton Waterfront development	50	Dec-00	The proposed development on 4 899 ha site include a lake, hotel, shops, offices, places of entertainment and fleamarkets.	Complete
Sep-98	Stocks & Stocks	Doordrift Village	26	Mar-99	Doorndrift Village in Constantia consists of 40 two-to-three-bedroom homes.	Complete
Aug-98	Airports Company	Airport Oval Office Park	96	Dec-99	The project plans to build an aerocity on 650 ha land surrounding Cape Town Airport. The Airport Oval Park consists of eight low-rise office blocks offering 18 000 m^2 of office space, ample parking and a clubhouse situated around a cricket oval.	Complete
Aug-98	New Housing Company	Millenamere Estates	50	Dec-99	The estate comprises of 550 stands in eight small villages, including 24-hour security and small game farm.	Complete
Jul-98	Raymond Alexander Lyons Property Company	Airport Park	80	Dec-01	The 8 ha Airport Park includes an sophisticated turnaround depot for Imperial Car Rental, a three-star hotel, with a business park focusing on freight and courier companies.	Complete
Jul-98	Abland	Aintree Park	40	Apr-99	Aintree Park in Kenilworth will provide 6 500 m^2 of office space in four separate buildings overlooking the Kenilworth racecourse.	Complete
Jul-98	Eskom Pension and Provident Fund	Bellville shopping centre extension	60	Dec-99	The extension includes the revamping of six entrances, the creation of additional space for a further 22 line shops and another 560 covered parking bays.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-98	Concor	Mill Street development	20	Dec-99	The project forms part of Claremont CBD's upgrade to establish a substantial office node. The project provides 3 000 m^2 of A-grade office space on four levels, with parking for 65 vehicles.	Complete
Jul-98	Communicare	Rathfelder retirement village	26	Mar-99	The village consists of 94 homes in double-storey blocks on a 1 3 ha tract of land in Diep River, Cape Town.	Complete
Jul-98	Pro Sano Medical Scheme	Pro Sano Park	38	Aug-99	Office Park – two buildings each with three floors totalling 6 000 m^2 and landscaping.	Complete
Jun-98	Swissinvest	Oranjezicht Estate	50	Dec-99	The estate consists of 49 luxury apartments in Cape Town.	Complete
Jun-98	Grinaker Projects & Property	Kya Sands industrial park	45	Dec-01	The project comprises the construction of a light industrial township near Lanseria Airport.	Complete
Jun-98	Capital Alliance Projects	Cape Town mixed-use development	48	Jun-99	The construction of penthouses and 38 loft apartments, 1 460 m^2 of retail space on the ground floor and 5 600 m^2 of office space as well as 220 parking bays.	Complete
May-98	Anlink Investments	St. Peters Square centre & Devon Place	40	Dec-99	St Peters Square shopping centre includes a large Pick n Pay as well as restaurants, banking facilities, office and parking space, while the residential consists of one-bedroom loft apartments and two-bedroom apartments.	Complete
May-98	Lordland Property Holdings	Tyger Valley shopping centre	60	Dec-99	The Tyger Valley shopping centre will be extended by two new entrances and 22 new shops as well as 560 additional parking bays.	Complete
May-98	Rabie Property Developers	Bordeaux housing project	60	Mar-99	The project comprises of the construction of 64 new one- two- and three-bedroom French provincial style homes in Tokai, Cape Town.	Complete
May-98	Investec Properties	Kokstad retail centre	60	Nov-98	The old Royal Hotel in Kokstad will be transformed into a retail centre. The centre will provide 25 000 m^2 of space, including a Game, Edgars, Spar, banking facilities and speciality stores.	Complete
May-98	Mitchells Plain Taxi and Hawkers Association	Mitchells Plain shopping centre	23	Oct-98	The new shopping centre will situated next to the station and will provide space for 30 shops.	Complete
May-98	Capital Alliance Projects	Clovelly country club development	50	Dec-00	The development comprises of six residential complexes surrounding the Clovelly Country Club.	Complete
May-98	Park Islands Trust	Island Park	50	Dec-99	The industrial park will offer units ranging between 178 m^2 and 3 000 m^2. The facilities designed to facilitate container access.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-98	Old Mutual Properties	Menlyn Park shopping centre revamp and expansion	560	Oct-00	The project aims to blend shopping and entertainment into a whole new experience. The expansion adds an additional 38 000 m^2 of retail space and further 3 700 parking bays.	Complete
Apr-98	North Oaks Project	Hout Bay village development	63	Dec-99	The Village development, which borders the beachfront at Hout Bay, consists of 82 residential units as well as a home-industry style commercial trading area.	Complete
Apr-98	Colarossi Group	Mossel Bay Waterfront	30	Apr-99	The development comprises a 14 000 m^2 retail, restaurant and cinema complex.	Complete
Apr-98	Cavalier Homes	Fairtrees retirement village	26	Dec-98	Fairtrees retirement village consists of 81 homes and a frail-care centre.	Complete
Apr-98	Keystone Investments	Fish Hoek Station development	47	Dec-00	The project entails the development of a mixed interchange, consisting of taxis, buses, and commuters, as well as a retail development. A 150 two-bedroom residential units will also be developed next to the railway line.	Complete
Apr-98	Shap Properties	Long Street office and retail complex	25	Jul-99	Four historic buildings in Long Street will be converted into two storeys of 1 700 m^2 of office space, retail space will be provided on the ground floor and parking for 250 vehicles will be provided.	Complete
Mar-98	Phillipi East Business Development Initiative	Phillipi East Development	300	Dec-00	The project is a mixed commercial and industrial development, with a regional retail and service centre, an intermodal transport service centre as well as manufacturing clusters.	Complete
Mar-98	Jali Leisure Group	Waterfront Condominium International	40	Dec-99	The project consists of the construction of 30 luxury sectional-title apartments on the water's edge with underground parking.	Complete
Mar-98	Solomon Brothers Property Holdings	Strand and Burg Street retail and office development	80	Sep-98	The project consists of the construction of a retail and office development at the corner of Strand and Burg Streets in Cape Town. The development provides 9 000 m^2 of A-grade office space and 2 000 m^2 of retail space.	Complete
Mar-98	Southern Life	Rondevlei housing project	60	Apr-01	The project entails the construction of 600 homes over the next three years in Mitchells Plain.	Complete
Mar-98	Johnnic Properties	Cape Atlantic Golf Estate	1000	Jun-00	The estate includes a 1 000 homes consisting of a series of small villages of 200 homes each, a hotel, a clubhouse and extensive sport facilities including a 18-hole golf course.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-98	Rabie Cavcor Consortium	Tokai Village retail and office complex	100	Mar-99	Tokai on Main shopping centre will provide 6 500 m^2 of retail space and 2 000 m^2 office park as well as a 200-unit residential development.	Complete
Mar-98	Stocks & Stocks	Diaz beach development	500	Mar-03	The development also includes the construction of two six-storey apartment blocks on Waterkant and De Valle Streets.	Complete
Feb-98	Grinaker Projects & Property	Victoria Foundry	70	Dec-99	A century-old bulk warehouse and foundry brought from I & J is being converted into a combination of retail, commercial and residential space. Victoria Foundry will accommodate 45 residential suites and 346 vehicles.	Complete
Feb-98	Keystone Investments	Strand Station development	160	Dec-99	The project consists of the construction of a shopping mall, with a cluster village and commercial sector between Strand Main Road, Gordons Bay Road and Atlena Road in the Strand.	Complete
Feb-98	Fairoak Investment Holdings	Featherbrook Estate	1100	Feb-02	The development consists of 1 200 freehold and cluster homes, including a clubhouse, squash and badminton courts, swimming pool, gymnasium, creche, restaurants and domestic services.	Complete
Jan-98	NBS Devco	Southbridge and Kenilworth Park housing development	80	Dec-99	The project comprises the extension of Southbridge residential complex and Kenilworth Park housing development. Accommodation ranges from apartments in security enclosures to free-standing houses.	Complete
Jan-98	Algverbou	Kempton Park Waterfront Development	180	Dec-00	The waterfront development provides 25 000 m^2 of retail space and 10 000 m^2 of office space. The project includes a motor showroom, shops, craft market, cinemas, hotel and community centre.	Complete
Jan-98	Swissinvest	The Breakers apartments	40	Jun-99	The apartment complex at Mouille Point, Cape Town, exists of a nine-storey building with 16 flats ranging between two to three bedrooms and two penthouses.	Complete
Jan-98	Airports Company	Areo Industrial Park	63	Mar-99	Construction of industrial park providing 25 000 m^2 of space adjacent to Port Elizabeth Airport.	Complete
Jan-98	Old Mutual Properties	Rosebank Old Mutual Centre	100	Dec-98	Old Mutual is to extend the existing Woolworth is building in Rosebank and build a new entertainment complex with cinemas, restaurants and shops on the OK Bazaars and Galleria sites.	Complete
Jan-98	Futuregrowth	Kuyasa shopping centre	25	Mar-99	Kuyasa Shopping Centre will have 33 shops and 8 000 m^2 of lettable space.	Complete
Dec-97	Investec Properties	Bloubergstrand apartment complex	55	Jun-99	The development consists of 62 apartments ranging from studio, one, two and three bedrooms as well as two penthouses.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-97	Old Mutual Properties	Phumelela Park extension	53	May-99	The industrial park will be extended with an additional five industrial units providing 26 900 m^2 of lettable space.	Complete
Nov-97	Anton Mulder Developments	Ocean view apartments	68	Aug-99	Ocean View consists of 78 apartments including penthouses in Bloubergrant, Cape Town.	Complete
Oct-97	Propnet	La Gare Station development	41	Dec-99	The project includes the construction of a residential complex of townhouses, a tourist retail and commercial component, a country hotel with a small conference centre and cuisine and wine academy. The Franschoek station building will be refurbished.	Complete
Oct-97	Mines Pension Fund	Melrose Arch	2000	Jul-04	Melrose Arch in Melrose North consists of 166 000 m^2 office and retail development as well as a 15 000 m^2 residential area. The development includes the Melrose Square shopping centre.	Complete
Sep-97	Fedlife Assurance	River Park office development	100	Jun-98	Fedsure Life is to construct a 15 000 m^2 A-grade office block with 600 parking bays for Dimension Data in Cape Town.	Complete
Sep-97	Wooltru Properties	Pimville shopping centre	140	Oct-00	Soweto Investment Consortium and Wooltru are to build a new shopping centre in Pimville, Soweto.	Complete
Aug-97	Devco	Centurion Business Park	20	Dec-98	The construction of multiuse units aimed at smaller businesses. The development includes offices, training facilities, showrooms, studios, laboratories, storage and distribution facilities.	Complete
Aug-97	Rhett Molyneux	St. Georges Point loft apartment complex	20	Aug-98	St Georges Point comprises 29 studios, 23 loft apartments, two penthouses and 35 underground parking bays.	Complete
Aug-97	Tongaat-Hullet property	Pietermaritzburg shopping and entertainment centre	250	Dec-99	Tongaat-Hulett Properties, in a joint venture with Investec Properties and the Mines Pension Fund, is to develop a shopping and entertainment centre at the Royal Agricultural Showground. The development includes a bird sanctuary and polo fields.	Complete
Aug-97	Devmark	Devmark loft apartment complex	55	Dec-98	The old Cape Town Technikon building is to be transformed into a 12-storey complex, with 37 loft and studio apartments, a three-star hotel, offices and a parking garage.	Complete
Aug-97	Concor/LET	134 Buitengracht Street office development	120	Feb-00	The project comprises the development of the existing building into a A+ grade office complex, with seven levels of parking and a highly flexible electronic, telecommunications and data network system.	Complete
Aug-97	Old Mutual Properties	Mutual Village upgrade	34	Mar-98	The extension will add an additional 2 760 m^2 of retail space and 300 additional parking bays.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-97	Old Mutual Properties	Meintjies Plein Office Park	50	Sep-98	Meintjies Plain comprises three buildings providing 15 000 m^2 of rentable space and parking for 323 motor vehicles.	Complete
Jul-97	WBHO	WBHO office and factory development	20	Dec-98	The development consists of 10 00 m^2 of office and factory space in Midrand. The centre will cater for motor-related activities and hi-tech computer-related businesses.	Complete
Jul-97	Ampros Property Trading Limited	Cullinan tourist centre	50	Jun-99	Cullinan diamond mine is to be converted into a tourist and retail centre.	Complete
Jul-97	Old Mutual Properties	Riverside Mall	170	Oct-98	The Riverside Mall in Nelspruit will provide 36 000 m^2 of retail space.	Complete
Jul-97	TA Bank	TA Centre	120	Jun-99	Centre includes 11 800 m^2 of office space and 2 050 m^2 of retail space and 600 parking bays.	Complete
Jun-97	Richards Bay Council	Richards Bay marina	100	Dec-02	The project comprises the construction of a tourism marina with retail component at Richards Bay harbour.	Complete
May-97	Propnet	Plaza Centre	43	Mar-98	The Plaza Centre in Nelspruit consists of 10 781 m^2 of retail space, a 6 000 m^2 taxi rank and a 3 500 m^2 motor city and service station.	Complete
May-97	Maccon	Fourways mixed-used development	400	Dec-99	The development includes a retail office, entertainment and residential component as well as a hotel and clinic.	Complete
May-97	Old Mutual Properties	Vincent Park shopping centre redevelopment	45	Apr-98	The redevelopment of Vincent Park shopping centre in East London will increase retail space by 20% and parking space by 50%.	Complete
May-97	Grinaker Projects & Property	Kingsmead Office Park	500	Jul-00	The 13,3 ha Kingsmead Office Park comprises low-rise offices, two hotels and limited retail premises.	Complete
Apr-97	George Hazelden Properties	Somerset West Business Park	1000	Jan-05	The business park will be situated on a 212 ha site outside Somerset West, providing 62 5 ha of business space and 2 500 residential houses as well as space for community buildings, churches, and schools.	Complete
Apr-97	Odyssey Development Corporation	Ilanga Business Park	40	Apr-98	The project involves the construction of 10 000 m^2 business park, consisting of six office buildings.	Complete
Apr-97	Unknown	The Bay block of flats	33	May-99	A 15-storey block of flats at Table View.	Complete
Mar-97	Shoprite Checkers Properties	Western Cape commuter city	30	Dec-99	Commuter City at Bellville Station will comprise a large retail store for Shoprite Checkers and a mixed speciality shops.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-97	Ampros Property Trading Limited	Kimberly Big Hole development	190	Dec-99	The project include a retail centre of about 40 shops, restaurants and pubs, six cinemas, three- to four-star hotel with 120 rooms, a small office development and high-density residential development.	Complete
Mar-97	Basil Read	Hartenbeespoort dam redevelopment	2000	Dec-00	The project entails the redevelopment of the Hartbeespoort Dam shoreline in North West.	Complete
Mar-97	Stocks & Stocks	Brookside Gardens shopping centre	350	Apr-99	Brookside Gardens in Pietermaritzburg will provide 50 000 m^2 of retail space, with Woolworths as anchor tenant.	Complete
Mar-97	PK Development	Sparrebosch development	350	Oct-00	The project consists of an 18-hole golf course, 250-bed luxury hotel and 500-unit upmarket residential development on the eastern Knysna head in Western Cape.	Complete
Feb-97	MoAfrica	Midrand shopping and leisure complex	2500	Oct-99	The development consist of about 25 000 m^2 of lettable retail space with four levels of covered parking. The development also includes a race course, golf course and hotel.	Complete
Feb-97	Ampros Property Trading Limited	Wilson Wharf development	253	Dec-98	The Wilson Wharf shopping centre is to be built on the Durban Waterfront and comprises a 22 000 m^2 entertainment and leisure centre as well as 1 300 undercover parking bays and 800 open bays.	Complete
Feb-97	Liberty Life	Alberton City shopping centre expansion	40	Jun-98	Alberton City is to create additional retail and parking space, with Game expanding by 5 550 m^2, 4 000 m^2 for 30 new tenants and 863 additional parking bays.	Complete
Feb-97	The President Trust Two	Bantry Bay apartment complex	120	Oct-99	A nine-storey sectional-title apartment complex comprising two- three- and four-bedroom apartments.	Complete
Feb-97	Manor Enterprises	Onrus retirement village	70	Dec-98	Onrus Manor comprises a 176-unit retirement village on a 11 ha site. All the units range from one- to three-bedroom apartments, with attached garage and 24-hour security. The development also includes a community centre with the necessary facilities.	Complete
Feb-97	Sanlam Properties	Edge of the Sea development	80	Dec-97	The development consists of 29 units in a 12-storey building. Two of the units are luxury penthouse suites.	Complete
Jan-97	Gensec Property	Edge of the Sea phase three	107	Jun-00	Phase three consists of 72 units in 12 storeys. Follows on the 35 units in Phase 1 (completed in 1993) and 35 in Phase 2 (completed in 1996).	Complete
Jan-97	JH Dickinson Estates	River Square complex	170	Mar-99	The project includes the River Square complex in Three Rivers, Vereeniging, and Health and Racquet on adjacent land.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-97	Gensec Property	Isle of Houghton office park	80	Dec-98	Situated close to the Wilds, the third phase covers 15 000 m^2.	Complete
Jan-97	Unknown	Waterfall Mall	100	Sep-98	The project entails the construction of the Waterfall Mall, consisting of a 106 shops, in Rustenburg in North West.	Complete
Jan-97	Richway Retail Properties	Waverly Plaza	38	Jul-97	Waverly Plaza is a Mediterranean-style shopping centre covering 10 000 m^2, with Pick n Pay as the anchor tenant.	Complete
Dec-96	Gallagher Estates	Gallagher Estates new exhibition hall	34	Apr-97	The construction of a 32 000 m^2 exhibition hall at Gallagher Estates.	Complete
Nov-96	Murray and Robert Properties	Royal Palm business estate	200	Jul-97	The 22 ha Royal Palm Estate development provides a combination of office, warehousing and factory space.	Complete
Nov-96	Keystone Investments	Umgeni business park	500	Mar-99	Umgeni business park consist of sites ranging from 1 000 to 16 500 m^2 zoned for commercial and light industrial use.	Complete
Nov-96	Old Mutual Properties	Cape Town shopping centre extension	56	Apr-97	The shopping centre will be expanded to include to major chain stores, seven line shops, eight cinemas and food court.	Complete
Nov-96	Bluff Development Company	Durban Waterfront development	350	May-00	The project comprises the development of the southern side of Durban harbour, including a 245-room hotel, an aquarium, restaurants and bars, music venues, other speciality stores and a marine museum.	Complete
Nov-96	Norwich Life	Gauteng shopping centre development	250	Jun-98	The project entails the development of 10 to 15 shopping centres in Soweto and other underdeveloped regions. The development aims to provide the basic grocery needs of the communities.	Complete
Nov-96	Soundprops	Industrial development	20	Aug-97	The 12 500 m^2 development offers industrial units on two floors with drive-in access to the top units. Cape Town.	Complete
Oct-96	Quadrant Property Group	Midgate Hall	40	Oct-97	The office block, Midgate Hall, comprises of three three-storey office blocks located in Midrand.	Complete
Sep-96	Commercial Union Life Assurance	Village Walk refurbishment	23	Mar-97	The Village Walk shopping centre is to be refurbished and reconfigured.	Complete
Sep-96	Afro Prop	Makogany Ridge	169	Jul-98	The development will create 100 ha of additional industrial space.	Complete
Sep-96	Mines Pension Fund	Grosvenor Corner office development	60	Jan-98	Grosvenor Corner will provide 8 834 m^2 of office space plus parking.	Complete
Sep-96	Oudekraal Estates	Camps Bay residential development	750	Dec-97	The development comprises the construction of 14 housing units and 240 plots of 1 000 m^2 each.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-96	Sanlam Properties	Braampark office block	150	Dec-97	Sanlam Properties are to build a new six-storey office block in Braamfontein, with a three-level basement parking garage.	Complete
Sep-96	Eskom Pension and Provident Fund	Southgate Value Centre	47	Jun-97	Southgate Value Centre is a 20 000 m^2 complex comprising 25 retail and fast-food outlets. The anchor tenants will be Dion, Furniture City and Timber City.	Complete
Aug-96	Investec Properties	Beacon Bay shopping centre	100	Nov-97	The complex will provide 22 700 m^2 of retail space, including banks, cinemas, restaurants, offices and a 3 600 m^2 Pick n Pay as well as a 5 500 m^2 Game Discount Store.	Complete
Aug-96	Old Mutual Properties	Phumelela Business Park (phase 1)	30	Apr-97	The development comprises the construction of an industrial park, which will provide 20 661 m^2 of industrial space.	Complete
Aug-96	Umlazi Industrial Park	Southgate Industrial Park	55	Dec-00	The project involves the preparation of sites for the new industrial park. Factories and warehouses will be developed during the second phase of the project.	Complete
Aug-96	Liberty Life	Bedford Village	32	Oct-98	The Bedforn Village shopping centre at Bedfordview will provide 6 500 m^2 of retail and entertainment facilities. The anchor tenant is a 1 800 m^2 Spar supermarket.	Complete
Aug-96	Norwich Life	Claremont office and retail development	75	Sep-97	The development will provide 13 500 m^2 of retail and office space.	Complete
Aug-96	Murray and Robert Properties	Motorworld	120	Mar-97	The projects consist of a 33 000 m^2 12-storey motor vehicle shopping mall.	Complete
Aug-96	Unknown	Clifton apartment complex	20	Dec-96	The project comprises the construction of a nine-storey apartment building at Clifton in Cape Town.	Complete
Jul-96	Propnet	Tygerberg Business Park	500	Dec-99	Tygerberg Business Park consists of 48 ha suitable for industrial use and 12 ha for commercial use. The tenants include Bonnita, Gymsum Industries and Peninsula Beverages.	Complete
Jul-96	Propnet	Knysna Waterfront development	165	Dec-99	Propnet, Condev Cape and Murray & Roberts Properties, in a joint venture, are developing the Knysna Waterfront, which consists of hotels, boat-launching facilities, a residential area and a business zone.	Complete
Jul-96	Investec Properties	Vaal Value Mart complex	50	Jul-97	The complex will provide 20 000 m^2 of retail space, with Game Discount Stores as the main tenant.	Complete
Jul-96	Norwich Life	Norwich Life office block	46	Oct-97	Norwich on Main Street consists of three office tower blocks offering 12 600 m^2 of office space, 1 150 m^2 of retail space and 350 parking bays.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-96	SP Group	Gleneagles shopping centre	40	Dec-97	The new shopping centre will provide 25 000 m^2 of retail space.	Complete
Jun-96	Sanlam Properties	Empire Park	28	Nov-96	Empire Park consists of three double-storied office blocks, with a lettable area of 5 825 m^2.	Complete
Jun-96	Mines Pension Fund	Sunnyside block C	25	Jun-96	Sunnyside Block C will provide 15 000 m^2 of office space as well as basement parking.	Complete
Jun-96	Fedlife Assurance	Eastgate Business Park	28	Sep-96	The complex comprises 13 500 m^2 of industrial and commercial units.	Complete
Jun-96	Landmarks Berhard	Samrand bridge	35	Sep-96	A bridge is to be constructed to form the main access interchange to Samrand Park.	Complete
Jun-96	Keystone Investments	Mitchell's Plain retail centre	35	Apr-97	The centre provides retail space of 8 300 m^2.	Complete
May-96	Homes for Gauteng	Phumala low-cost housing project	200	May-99	The project involves a planned 4 500-unit community development.	Complete
May-96	Grinaker Construction	Kloof shopping centre	24	Nov-96	The old Fields Hill Hotel is to be converted into a upmarket shopping centre.	Complete
Apr-96	Sanlam Properties	Sanlam's Sandton Business Park	350	Dec-98	The project comprises a 110 ha industrial and commercial development.	Complete
Apr-96	Old Mutual Properties	Marconi Beam development	1700	Apr-98	The Marconi Beam projects consists of three light industrial and commercial developments, namely Rabie/Cavcor's Printers Park, Southern Life's Rainbow Industrial Park and Anglo-American's Montague Industrial Estate.	Complete
Mar-96	Johnnic Properties	Nelspruit's Riverside retail and office park	400	Dec-97	Johnnic Properties is to develop the Riverside shopping centre and office park, providing 45 000 m^2 of retail space and 12 000 m^2 of office space. An industrial park on 55 ha called the Nelspruit North Industrial Park is also planned.	Complete
Mar-96	Tongaat-Hullet property	Mount Moriah and Effingham-Avoca property development	1600	Dec-00	Tongaat-Hulett's property arm is to develop 155 ha of company-owned land for residential use and 111 ha for industrial purposes.	Complete
Mar-96	JH Isaacs	Belvedere office park	40	Oct-96	The Belvedere office park will comprise six buildings providing office space of about 2 000 m^2 in each building.	Complete
Mar-96	Sanlam Properties	International Business Gateway office park	700	Dec-99	The project consists of the construction of an International Business Gateway in Midrand, with approximately 135 000 m^2 of office space.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-96	Metropolitan Life	Soweto retail development	90	Dec-97	The construction of a 20 000 m^2 shopping centre in central Soweto.	Complete
Feb-96	Citigate SA	Mellis Court office block	21	Dec-96	Mellis Court office complex will consist of three buildings of three storeys each, linked by a common basement.	Complete
Feb-96	RMP Properties	Crown City project	700	Dec-05	The project is the first phase of a plan to redevelop the Soweto and Johannesburg CBD. Crown City will consist of commercial, industrial, office and limited retail and residential components.	Complete
Feb-96	Breaking Wave Developments	Bulura River housing and retial development	130	Jun-03	The development comprises the construction of more than 450 houses, a shopping centre and 200 ha game park. The game park also includes a golf course and conference facilities.	Complete
Jan-96	Condev Cape	Bracken Ridge development	25	Dec-97	The project comprises a residential development, overlooking Plettenberg Bay, and the development of a golf course.	Complete
Jan-96	Montsi Properties	Montsi Properties hotel and casino development	200	Dec-99	Montsi Properties is to develop a hotel and leisure facilities alongside the Arlington race course in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Jan-96	Investec Properties	Bara City shopping centre	36	Apr-97	Bara City shopping centre will provide 12 000 m^2 of retail space.	Complete
Dec-95	Old Mutual Properties	Rivonia Office Park	55	Jun-97	Old Mutual Properties is to build a new office park on Rivonia Road with 10 000 m^2 of office space in six buildings and parking space for about 490 vehicles.	Complete
Nov-95	Mercedes Benz	Siyakha housing project	45	Dec-96	The Siyakha housing project is a joint venture between Mercedes-Benz and its employees. The project comprises of the construction of 800 houses with a cost of R54 000 a house.	Complete
Nov-95	Mines Pension Fund	Parktown office block	25	Aug-96	The construction of a six-storey office block with underground parking and office space of 16 000 m^2.	Complete
Oct-95	Pancom	Randburg CBD development	200	Oct-98	The upgrade of Randburg CBD comprises a new retail and office complex at the Jan Smuts and Hendrik Verwoerd intersection, the upgrade of Bordeaux Gardens, the relocation of Hilltop taxi terminal and a new public square and civic centre.	Complete
Oct-95	Ampros Property Trading Limited	Bruma Broadway Development	250	Oct-97	Ampros is to build a four-star hotel with a conference facility, 14 000 m^2 of retail and entertainment space, a 300-seat virtual reality theatre, a fitness centre and two office blocks. The development will be at Bruma Lake.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-95	Liberty Life	West Street Centre redevelopment	60	Dec-96	West Street centre is to be redeveloped and extended to increase the total retail space to 80 000 m^2. Parking facilities will also be expanded to over 100 bays.	Complete
Oct-95	John Bruyns & Company	Freeway Office Park	50	Dec-96	Freeway Office Park is to be situated along the N3 highway near Westville. The park will comprise six three-storey blocks providing 20 000 m^2 of A-grade accommodation.	Complete
Sep-95	Toyota SA	Toyota's housing scheme	28	Sep-00	Toyota's housing scheme provides assistance to employees to purchase new or existing houses or upgrade their own houses.	Complete
Sep-95	Compagnie Generale de Batiment et de Construction	Cape Town's new two five-star hotels	620	Dec-98	Compagnie Generale de Batiment et de Construction, in a joint venture with the Cape Town City Council, is to develop a headoffice for BP SA as well as a five-star Hilton and Marriott Hotel on the Table Bay Power Station site.	Complete
Sep-95	Keystone Investments	African Engineering International Head office	41	Sep-96	Intersite is to undertake an office development in Pretoria. The office block will be leased to African Engineering International to serve as a headoffice.	Complete
Aug-95	Landvest	Landvest's East London shopping centre	70	Aug-97	Landvest is to develop a shopping centre in East London with a gross leasable floor area of 21 872 m^2.	Complete
Aug-95	Highmount Properties	Highmount Properties' industrial site	20	Aug-97	Highmount Properties is to undertake the development of a new industrial site in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Aug-95	Sanlam Properties	Sanlam & Vavasor's office and retail development	262	Mar-97	Sanlam Properties and Vavasor Properties are to undertake an office and retail development in Roodepoort.	Complete
Jul-95	Kwazulu Finance and Investment Corporation	Richards Bay Industrial Park	38	Dec-98	The KwaZulu Finance and Investment Corporation is to develop an industrial park in Richards Bay with 28 factory units capable of providing 1 500 employment opportunities.	Complete
Jul-95	Strive & Win Group	Africa City	250	Jun-97	The Strive & Win Group is to build a new shopping centre in Midrand.	Complete
Jun-95	Mackenzie Group	Eastern Cape shopping centre	72	Aug-96	Mackenzie Group is to develop a split-level shopping complex with a gross area of 25 000 m^2 in Eastern Cape.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-95	Joint venture	Cape Town Century City leisure complex	3000	Jun-03	Monex Development is to build the Century City leisure complex in Cape Town, consisting of office buildings, a theme park, multiple hotel resorts, a convention centre and a shopping complex.	Complete
May-95	RMS Property Holdings	Port Elizabeth Waterfront	50	May-98	RMS Property Holdings, in a joint venture with Propnet, is developing a waterfront in Port Elizabeth with hotels, entertainment and recreational facilities.	Complete
May-95	Nexus Park	Sunninghill river front development	160	Nov-96	Nexus Park is to undertake a river front development with retail, hotel, entertainment and office facilities in Sunninghill, Johannesburg.	Complete
May-95	JH Isaacs	JHI Office Block	25	Feb-96	H Isaacs is to construct an A-grade office block in Durban measuring 4 191 m^2.	Complete
May-95	St Francis Bay Town Council	St. Francis Bay harbour and leisure resort	250	Dec-96	St Francis Bay Town Council is to develop a fishing harbour and a leisure resort.	Complete
Apr-95	East London City Council	East London Marine Park	57	Jan-99	The East London Municipality is to develop a marine park comprising a hotel, time-share apartments and an indoor sports complex.	Complete
Apr-95	Old Mutual Properties	Old Mutual Palace	100	Apr-97	The preconstruction of Old Mutual Palace in the Johannesburg central business district.	Complete
Mar-95	Oshbro Investments	Samrand development	700	Dec-99	Malaysian company Oshbro Investments is to develop 700 ha of farmland into Samrand commercial and exhibition grounds.	Complete
Feb-95	Rabie Cavcor Consortium	Western Cape housing	1400	Dec-01	The project comprises the development of 705 houses for the Westlake squatter families. A light commercial complex forms part of the project.	Complete
Nov-94	LTA	Mabopane central shopping centre	40	Jan-96	LTA Building is to build the Mabopane shopping centre.	Complete
Nov-94	Unknown	Waterkloof Boulevard housing project	80	Dec-96	A new luxury housing project, Waterkloof Boulevard, is to be built in Pretoria, comprising 120 residential units and 80 cluster housing units.	Complete
Sep-94	Eskom	Megawatt Office Park	75	Dec-96	Eskom's commercial and property division is to build an office park on the 30 ha MW Park grounds.	Complete
Apr-94	Propnet	Umzimgazi Canal Development	35	Jan-99	Propnet is to develop a residential marina on 28 000 m^2 next to the Umzimgazi Canal.	Complete
Apr-94	Propnet	Tuzigazi Waterfront Development	44	Jan-99	Propnet is to undertake the development of the Tuzigazi Waterfront in Richards Bay. The waterfront includes a restaurant, speciality shops, offices and retail space.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-94	Equikor	Granger Bay luxury apartment and marina development	220	Jan-96	Equikor is to develop luxury apartments and a marina at Granger Bay in Cape Town.	Complete
Oct-93	Capricorn	Capricorn Research Park	3000	Jan-14	Capricorn Park, a joint venture comprising UK-based National Leasing and Finance Company, Norwich Life SA and Grinaker Construction, is to be the largest manufacturing, distribution and research park in Africa, situated in Muizenberg.	Complete
Sep-93	Sage Life	Corporate Park	800	Dec-99	Sage Life is to build an industrial park, known as Corporate Park.	Complete
Jul-93	Colliers RMS	Benoni Lakeside Mall	350	Mar-99	Benoni Lakeside Mall is a 60 000 m^2 retail development, including a waterfront component, restaurants, bars and cinemas as well as a casino to be managed by Southern Sun.	Complete
May-93	Sanlam Properties	Tyger Valley office development	250	Dec-97	Sanlam Properties is to undertake an office development of 65 000 m^2 at Tyger Valley.	Complete
Apr-93	Pretoria City Council	Pretoria City Lake shopping and residential complex	600	Dec-99	Pretoria City Council is to develop a city lake shopping and residential complex. The complex will consist of 23 000 m^2 of retail space, 30 600 m^2 of office space and 25 000 m^2 of hotels and entertainment.	Complete
	Renting activities					
		Renting of personal and household goods				
Mar-15	Steyn City Properties	Steyn City Lifestyle Resort	6500	Dec-17	The development is located in Fourways, with phase 1 comprising 93 apartments and 19 cluster homes, with a further 45 cluster homes to be built off-plan. A total of 220 freehold stands have been released onto the market – allowing owners to build their own homes. The sizes of the apartments will range from one to three bedrooms, with sizes from 74 to 149 m^2s.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-16	Joburg City Auto	Joburg City Auto development	170	Jun-17	Joburg City Auto development is building a new show room and service facility in Braamfontein, which will be used by BMW and Ford dealers.	Complete
Oct-97	Imperial Car Rental	Cape Town Airport Park	80	Dec-98	Imperial Car Rental is developing a new 12 000 m^2 central turnaround depot at Airport Park.	Complete
	Research and development					
		Natural science and engineering research				
Sep-21	NECSA	Multipurpose reactor (MPR) project	1200	Jan-32	This project is aimed to replace the aging SAFARI-1 reactor at Pelindaba with a modern, high-performance nuclear ressarch reactor that will serve multiple sectors in South Africa and globally.	Yet to start
		Social sciences & humanities research				
Feb-00	Department of Labour	Tourism Skill Development	115	Dec-04	The Business Trust and the Department of Labour will increase the skills level, and train more unemployed people in the tourism industry.	Complete
Mar-02	Blue IQ	Innovation Hub - Blue IQ - Freedom Park - Gauteng	350	Mar-05	Construction of Freedom Park Monument – garden of remembrance, monuments, statues, a museum, restaurants, a conference hall etc.	Complete
	COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES					
	Education					
		Educational services				
Feb-24	Akademia	Akademia Campus Development	3000	Jan-28	The project is the largest development project in the history of the Afrikaans language and culture communities. The campus development project is part of the Toekomsbouer (future builder) campaign. The campus will cater for 5 000 fulltime undergraduate students and nearly 1 500 postgraduate students. Four men's and four women's residences will accommodate 1 500 students on campus.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-24	Department of Basic Education (DBE)	Schools project in Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal	8500	Dec-28	Construction of new schools and refurbishing existing schools to the required standards set by the Department of Basic Education. In the year under review, the Bank supported the national Department of Basic Education and the provincial Departments of Education of KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, Eastern Cape and recently the Free State and North West, building 129 new schools and refurbishing 420 schools since 2012	Underway
Feb-23	Wits university and Anglo American	Wits Anglo American digital dome	75	Dec-24	The project entails the refurbishment, expansion and digitalisation of the 62-year-old Johannesburg Planetarium into a new, future savvy, multidisciplinary research, training and science engagement events hub.	Complete
Jan-19	Royal Bafokeng Platinum	Primary and secondary school construction	140	Jan-22	Partnership between Royal Bafokeng Platinum (responsible for construction etc) and NW department of Education (school administered by NWDoE), to provide schools for the children of employees living on the RBPlats Waterkloof estates. The project included buying land of R18 million, the construction of a 1.5 km link road between the estate and the R24 at a cost of R13-million, which was fully funded by RBPlat.The primary school welcomed 470 learners across Grade R to Grade 4, while the secondary school currently caters for Grades 8 and 9, with an enrolment of 375 learners. Plans are in place for additional grades to be phased in over the next few years, ultimately accommodating about 2 000 learners from the estate and the neighbouring suburbs.	Complete
Jan-22	Department of Higher Education and Training	University of Fort Hare (UFH) water infrastructure project.	130	Mar-23	The project entails upgrading the water treatment works to 2.9 million from 930 000 cubic metres a year	Complete
Dec-21	Coega Development Corporation	Pholela Special School	210	Dec-23	Coega Development Corporation is building a school for Learners with Special Educational Needs (LSEN) in KwaZulu-Natal. The school will have the capacity to accommodate 350 pupil, with 23 standard classrooms, multipurpose classrooms, admin block, media centre, two special needs classrooms and therapy, four special needs classrooms, computer lab, guardhouse, equipment store, and four well equipped ablution blocks.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-21	Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET)	Student Housing Infrastructure Programme	3400	Dec-30	Student Housing Infrastructure Programme will spend R3.4 billion to building new residential students facilities in eight South African higher education institutions. The projects will add 3 200 new beds to Walter Sisulu University in Eastern Cape, 2 048 new beds at the University of Johannesburg, 1 200 beds at Lephalale TVET College, 1 500 beds at Sekhukhune TVET College, 2 000 beds at Central University of Technology, 2 150 beds at Cape Peninsula University of Technology and 1 500 beds at Northlink TVET College. The University of KwaZulu-Natal will get 3 000 new beds, Gert Sibande will get 1 500 beds and Majuba TVET College will get 1 500 new beds. This whole project is part of the infrastructure fund.	Underway
Sep-20	KfW Development Bank	Development Centre for Technical and Vocational Educastion and Training (TVET)	136	Jun-22	KfW Development Bank (German based) will establish an in-service skills development centre at the Ekurhuleni East College in the form of a R136 million grant to the Department of higher education.	Complete
Mar-20	BMW SA	Ga-Rankuwa school	113	Jun-22	BMW South Africa is building a new independent school with the capacity of 1600 people from Grade RRR to 12.	Complete
Jun-20	Unknown	Oakland City - primary school	100	Apr-21	Contruction of a new primary school in Cape Town	Complete
Mar-19	Stellenbosch University	Stellenbosch University Biomedical Research Institute (BMRI)	1000	Dec-22	The project involves the construction of a new state-of-the-art research facility, which is expected to be one of the most innovative and advanced biomedical research centres in Africa.	Complete
May-19	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	Pelikan Park High School upgrade	25	Oct-19	The project entails the refurbishment and expansion of a high school in Zeekoevlei.	Complete
Feb-18	Department of Higher Education and Training	Technical and vocational education and training college campuses	2500	Dec-21	Department of Higher Education and Training is constructing 12 new technical vocational education and training colleges and refurbishing old ones in various province around the country.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-18	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	Kwa-Faku primary school	64	Dec-19	This involves the construction of a new primary school with the capacity of 1 240 learners. The school will also have a science laboratory, a hall and an administration building.	Complete
Feb-18	Curro Holdings	Curro Holdings New Schools	2300	Dec-18	Independent education provider, Curro Holdings is planning to invest R2,3 billion to build new schools in line with its plan to have 80 schools by 2020.	Complete
Oct-17	Department of Education	Ntsonkhotha Secondary boarding School	170	Sep-19	The Eastern Cape Department of Education is building a boarding school with the capacity to accommodate 712 learners. The project is part of the 18 schools that the Independent Development Trust (IDT) will complete in the Eastern Cape in the next two years.	Complete
Apr-17	Gauteng department of Education	Kgokare High School revamp	45	Jun-18	Kgokare High School in Sebokeng will undergo major revamp	Complete
Apr-17	Department of Higher Education and Training	Higher-Education and Training infrastructure investment	7000	Dec-19	The Department of Higher Education and Training will spend R7 billion over the next two years on infrastructure at various universities across the country. The spending will be divided as follows: R2 billion will go to the new Mpumalanga University and the Sol Plaatjie University in the Northern Cape; R2,1 billion is for student accommodation; R1,475 billion is for refurbishment and the upgrade of current infrastructure; R600 million will go to the new Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University; R240 million is for priority infrastructure projects; R248 million is for new infrastructure projects at historically disadvantaged institutions; and R300 million is for priority projects identified by universities, including improved access for disabled staff and students, laboratories, security and other essential facilities. Kgokare High School in Sebokeng will undergo a major revamp.	Complete
Feb-17	Department of Health	Health facility revitalisation	3000	Mar-20	The Department of Health will spend R3 billion over the next three years to revitalise health institutions across the country. The project will involve the construction of new infrastructure and the refurbishment of some existing infastructure. The programme will particularly focus on 11 national health insurance pilot districts.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-16	Western Cape Education Department	Eerste River High School construction project	60	Oct-18	Western Cape department of Education is building a new school with the capacity to accommodate 1 200 learners.	Complete
Apr-16	Eastern Cape Development Corporation (ECDC)	OR Tambo district schools refurbishment project	300	Apr-17	The Eastern Cape Development Corporation will spend R300 million to implement the Integrated Social Infrastructure Delivery Programme. As part of the programme a total of R195 million will be allocated to refurbish Dilizintaba Senior Secondary School (R53 million), Plangeni Junior Secondary School (R52,3 million), Flagstaff Primary School (R38 million) and Flagstaff High School (R51 million).	Complete
Mar-16	Department of Transport and Public Works for the Western Cape Education Department	Tulbagh primary school	71	Mar-17	A new primary school is being built in Tulbagh. The school will comprise 28 classrooms, two double classrooms, two multimedia classrooms and a science laboratory.	Complete
Jul-15	Western Cape Education Department	Zwelethemba Secondary School project	57	Dec-16	A new primary school, with the capacity to accommodate 1250 leaners is being built in Zwelethemba, near Worcester.	Complete
Apr-15	Eastern Cape Department of Education	Eastern Cape rural schools sanitation upgrade project	126	Dec-15	The Coega Development Corporation is rolling out a sanitation upgrade project at five rural schools in the Eastern Cape on behalf of the Eastern Cape Department of Education.	Complete
Jan-15	The Department of Higher Education and Training's (DHET's)	Department of Higher Education and Training's development plan	7100	Dec-18	The Department of Higher Education and Training will invest R7,1 billion to develop infrastructure in institutions of higher learning. Priority will be given to historically disadvantaged universities. The projects will involve general improvement of infrastructure, including the refurbishments and construction of new academic facilities at universities, such as lecture rooms, libraries, laboratories, student accommodation and equipment.	Complete
Jan-15	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	Bonnievale primary school construction project	62	Oct-17	The construction of a new primary school in Bonnievale, comprising of 32 standard classrooms, four Grade R classrooms and three multipurpose classrooms.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-14	Partnerships with Northlink College and the University of Stellenbosch	South African Renewable Energy Technology Centre	105	Dec-15	A new South African Renewable Energy Technology Centre which will be the first for the African continent and will train technicians and other staff needed to drive South Africa's renewable energy sector, will be built on the Bellville Campus	Complete
Feb-14	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	Louwille high school construction project	65	Dec-16	The project entails the construction of a school to accommodate 1 380 learners. The school will comprise a framed concrete structure and a mixture of facebrick and painted infill walls.	Complete
Jan-14	Stellenbosch University	Stellenbosch Univesity Tygerberg campus residence	43	Oct-15	The project will consist of a 208-bed residence, a student centre and a warden's apartment.	Complete
Oct-13	The Department of Education	Further education and training colleges infrastructure improvement	5000	Jul-15	The Department of Education will spend R5 billion constructing new infrastructure, improving some of the existing ones and provide other related equipment in further education and training colleges across the country.	Complete
Feb-13	Department of Education	Mpumalanga University	7000	Dec-14	A new University and related infrastructures (ie lecture halls, laboratories and hostels) is to be constructed in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Feb-13	Department of Education	Northern Cape University	5400	Dec-14	A new University and related infrastructures (ie lecture halls, laboratories and hostels) is to be constructed in Northern Cape.	Complete
Jan-13	North-West University and the Department of Higher education	North-West University infrastructure upgrades	380	Dec-15	The North-West University will construct new buildings and upgrade existing buildings and equipment at its Mafikeng, Potchefstroom and Vaal triangle campuses.	Complete
Dec-12	Nissan South Africa (SA) and the Gauteng provincial government.	Gauteng Automotive Training Academy	50	May-13	Nissan and the Gauteng provincial government is constructing an automotive training academy, which will feature a training simulator, including body welding and vehicle spray painting areas. The institution is expected to train about 1 000 students a year.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-12	Siemens, the Mvezo Development Trust and the Eastern Cape Department of Education	Mandela School of Science and Technology	100	Dec-13	The school will provide an opportunity for 700 learners from 22 feeder primary schools to complete a high school education.	Complete
Apr-11	Royal Bafokeng	Lebone II College upgrade	450	Jun-11	Royal Bafokeng will upgrade Lebone II college in North West. The upgrade will include the construction of hostel accommodation and environmentally compliant classrooms.	Complete
Aug-10	University of Zululand	University of Zululand Richards Bay City Campus project - Phase 1	76	Nov-09	The University of KwaZulu-Natal will build a new campus in Richards Bay. This project will be completed in phases, with phase 1 scheduled to end in November 2009, phase 2 will start in 2010 and end in 2012, and phase 3 will start in 2012 and end in 2015. The project will involve the construction of lecture halls, computer laboratories, administration offices and conference facilities.	Complete
Feb-10	Buffalo City and Coega Development Corporation	NU14 Library	45	Jan-11	A new library is to be constructed in Mdantsane. The library will also have other community facilities such as a community hall and ablution facilities. It will be designed to cater for blind and physically challenged people.	Complete
Jun-08	Wits	University of the Witwatersrand capital project programme	1000	Dec-12	The capital expenditure programme comprises over 100 projects. The projects will include the upgrade and expansion classrooms, the upgrade of Chamber of Mines building, the construction of a new undergraduate science centre as well as the refurbishment of Wits Art Museum.	Complete
Jun-07	Gauteng profincial government	Department of Education head office	367	Apr-09	The project will involve the construction of the 30 000 m^2, four-storey building. The building will provide modern facilities and services for 1 200 departmental staff, and will house conference and printing facilities, as well as a staff restaurant.	Complete
Jun-07	Angloplat	Angloplat training centre	283	Dec-08	The project entails Angloplat's construction of a training centre at Twickenham mine. The centre will support the training needs of 2 000 new mining employees a year and will feed trained employees to new and existing projects on the Eastern limb of the Bushveld Complex.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-06	Gauteng Department of Education (GDE)	Gauteng school building project	370	Dec-09	This entails the construction of 16 secondary schools in and around Gauteng, each with between 24 and 28 classrooms and each school will accommodate 500 students.	Complete
Sep-06	University of the Freee State	University of the Free State (UFS) construction project	40	Dec-08	The project entails modernising, refurbishing and extending the chemistry building at University of the Free State.	Complete
May-06	Department of Education	Education recapitalisation project	1200	Mar-09	Government will spend R1,2 billion restructuring the higher education system. A total of R457 million has been allocated for the recapitalisation of University of the Western Cape (R170 million), University of Fort Hare (R100 million), Durban University of Technology (R163 million) and University of the Free State (R24 million). A total of R741 million has been allocated to institutions for the restructuring of academic and administrative structures and for the upgrade of facilities, including R150 million for University of KwaZulu-Natal, R30 million for University of Fort Hare, R42 million for North West University, R36 million to Tshwane University of Technology and R18 million to Cape Peninsula University of Technology.	Complete
Jan-06	University of South Africa	UNISA revamp	600	Dec-10	The project entails a revamp of University of South Africa in Pretoria. A new five-level entrance building (8 500 m^2) and a new entrance road (4 500 m^2) will be built over the next five years.	Complete
Sep-03	Bono Funds	Sci-Bono Discovery Centre	150	Jan-05	Construction of the Sci-Bono Discovery Centre in Newtown, which will consist of interactive exhibits a gallery, a preschool centre, career and education centre.	Complete
Dec-02	The University of Pretiria.	The University of Pretoria - New Law Facility.	43	May-04	The construction of an auditorium, offices, lecture halls and a walkway at the law faculty at the Pretoria University.	Complete
May-02	University of the Witwatersrand (Wits).	Donald Gordon Foundation - Medical training centre.	163	Jun-02	A state-of-the-art medical training centre will be erected in Parktown, Johannesburg to treat conditions for which treatment is not available elsewhere.	Complete
Jul-01	Wits University	University of the Witwatersrand upgrade.	100	Jul-04	A facelift worth R100 million on Wits campus.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-00	Southern Cape District Council	Economic Development Southern Cape.	90	Sep-01	The construction of a science park in George.	Complete
Apr-99	Pretoria Technikon	Pretoria Technikon satellite campus	20	Apr-00	Construction of technikon buildings, roads, parking area and soccer field.	Complete
Feb-99	Syfin	Stellenbosch student accommodation	80	Feb-00	A total of 500 furnished, leasehold student apartments on the main campus, linked to university computer network. Twenty-year lease to the developers. Phase 1 – eight units, final – 30 units.	Complete
Sep-98	University of Cape Town	University of Cape Town upgrade	42	Mar-00	Upgrade upper-campus building six-storey student union, existing one into library/offices, extend Immelman and renovate Leslie and Jagger.	Complete
Aug-98	Cape Technikon	Cape Technicon extensions	25	Aug-99	The project entails the extension of the existing administration building to include a library expansion and additional space for support services.	Complete
Jun-98	South African Astronomical Observatory	Large telescope	100	Dec-00	The construction of new 82 ton, 13 metre telescope at Sutherland in Northern Cape.	Complete
May-98	Eastern Cape Education Department	Eastern Cape schools project	60	Dec-00	The government of Japan, in association with the Eastern Cape Educational Department is to build schools in the former Transkei region.	Complete
Oct-97	Gencor	Masifunde education project	20	Oct-00	The project will improve infrastructure and the quality of teaching and management at 60 schools in seven provinces. The Masifunde project will target schools in all areas where Gencor has operations, which excludes only Western Cape and Eastern Cape.	Complete
Jul-97	Randse Afrikaanse University	Randse Afrikaanse University upgrade	500	Mar-06	The development includes new academic research facilities, a health and racquet club, a student village with retail space and additional student accommodation.	Complete
Apr-97	Department of Education and Training	Curriculum 2005	2000	Dec-01	The project entails the introduction of Curriculum 2005. The aim is to transform the education system from an academically orientated one to a skills- and training-based system.	Complete
Mar-97	World Wildlife Fund	Ecology and wildlife conservation centre	25	Dec-98	The existing ecology and wildlife centre is to be expanded with further hostels, an enlarged library and general upgrading of other facilities.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-97	North West Provincial Government	North West Schools project	470	Dec-01	The project entails to construction of more than 140 schools in North West over the next five years.	Complete
Feb-97	University of Port Elizabeth	Administration buildings at UPE	23	Jul-97	The project comprises the building of a four-storey academic administration building.	Complete
Sep-94	Rhodes University	Rhodes University facilities extension	25	Jan-03	Rhodes University is to construct a new library, lecture hall and conference facilities.	Complete
Feb-94	Venda Government	Makhado College of Education	20	Jan-96	The Venda government is to build a new college, the Makhado College of Education.	Complete
Jan-94	Unknown	Durban's private university	25	Jul-96	A private university is to be built in Durban.	Complete
Jun-93	Natal Provincial Administration	Natal University's new academic hospital in Cato manor	500	Dec-99	Natal Provincial Administration is to build a new academic hospital for the University of Natal in Cato Manor.	Complete
	Health and social work					
		Human health services				
May-23	Department of Health	Limpopo Central Hospital	4500	May-28	Construction of a new 488-bed central hospital in Polokwane, which will form part of an academic health complex attached to the University of Limpopo's medical school	Underway
Mar-24	Human Settlements and Infrastructure Development	Project to refurbish health facilities	16000	Dec-28	Reconstruction and refurbishment of health facilities in the country	Underway
Nov-23	Western Cape department of health and wellness	Tygerberg Hospital redevelopment megaproject	5000	Dec-24	The hospital is set for a major redevelopment as part of a multibillion-rand public–private partnership (PPP) project. The ageing hospital will be replaced by two modern, technologically advanced facilities. The new Central Hospital will be an 893-bed tertiary facility located on the Tygerberg Hospital estate. The Belhar Hospital will be a new 596-bed regional hospital providing Level 1 and 2 services on a designated site in Belhar.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Aug-19	City of Johannesburg	Johannesburg Forensic Pathology Laboratory	500	Jun-21	A new forensic pathology laboratory in being constructed in Aukland Park. The 650 person storage facility will replace the Joburg Forensic Pathology Mortuary in Hillbrow and will also be used for academic medical procedure experiments.	Complete
May-19	Netcare	Netcare Capital Expenditure programe	1900	Dec-21	Netcare will spend R1,9 billion improving and maintaining its existing facilities. This will include adding new beds in some hospitals (such as Netcare Milpark Hospital which will get 100 new beds). A new hospital, Netcare Alberton Hospital, will also be constructed, while the Netcare St Augustine's Hospital will be expanded.	Complete
Feb-18	Limpopo Department of Health	Siloam hospital	1600	Dec-21	A new state-of-the-art hospital in Nzhelele	Complete
Feb-18	North West Department of Health	Mafikeng Bophelong hospital	1100	Dec-21	A new state-of-the-art hospital in Mafikeng	Complete
Feb-18	Eastern Cape Department of Health	St Elizabeth hospital	700	Dec-21	St Elizabeth hospital upgrade	Complete
Aug-18	Growthpoint Properties and Cintocare	Head and Neck Hospital	450	Dec-20	A new 11 000 m^2 100-bed surgical hospital which will focus exclusively on the head and neck, and spinal and vascular surgery is being built in Pretoria	Complete
Apr-01	Department of Public Works	Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital.	250	Dec-01	Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital is being built in Umtata.	Complete
Feb-01	Afrox	St. George's Hospital alterations.	35	Jul-01	The construction of a new healthcare unit and a day clinic at St George's Hospital in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Apr-99	Afrox	Redevelopment of Vincent Pallotti hospital	100	Sep-99	Redevelopment will establish new facilities and upgrade existing medical and administrative facilities including cardiac facilities, a rheumatological unit, and a maternity unit.	Complete
Dec-98	Western Cape Provincial Government	Healthcare information system	100	Dec-00	The implementation of new information system in 40 hospitals and over 600 primary healthcare centres in Western Cape.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-98	Netcare	Oude Molen University Hospital	250	Dec-02	The project entails the construction of a university hospital to complement Groote Schuur. The Oude Molen University will focus on the provision of specialised care to ensure these services are not lost to South Africa.	Complete
Jul-98	Department of Health	Umtata Hospital	350	Dec-01	Academic Hospital linked to the University of the Transkei, specialist referral site with state-of-the-art medical facilities and 580 secondary and tertiary beds.	Complete
Mar-97	Mpumalanga Provincial Grovernment	Tonga Hospital	90	Dec-98	The Mpumalanga provincial government is to build a new 17 000 m^2 Tonga Hospital in the Nkomazi Onderberg region. The hospital will provide 250 beds, three operating theatres, a large casualty and outpatient facility.	Complete
Jun-96	Department of Public Works	Cato Manor hospital	454	Dec-99	The project comprises the construction of a state-of-the-art 840-bed hospital and operating theatres in Cato Manor, Durban.	Complete
May-96	Afrox	Empangeni Hospital	21	May-97	The hospital will provide 96 beds, theatres, intensive care and short-stay facilities, as well as radiology and casualty facilities.	Complete
May-96	Medicross Healthcare Group	Medicross' 175 new clinics	1500	Dec-02	Medicross is to build up to 175 new clinics in previously underserviced areas.	Complete
Mar-96	Red Cross	Red Cross Children's Hospital	20	Mar-98	The Red Cross is to build a new children's hospital in Rondebosch.	Complete
Oct-94	Medicross Healthcare Group	Medicross Healthcare Group's 75 new medical centres	400	Dec-99	Medicross Healthcare Group is to build 75 new medical centres nationwide.	Complete
Sep-17	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	Observatory forensic pathology institute	281	Jun-19	The project aims to replace the Forensic Pathology Services laboratory in Salt River. The new facility will include 26 autopsy tables, 360 refridgerated body spaces and a bereavement centre among others.	Complete
Apr-17	Discovery	Discovery regional headquarters	460	Dec-18	Discovery is building a new regional headoffice of 16 300 m^2 space in Century City.	Complete
Jan-17	Aspen Pharmacare	Pharmaceutical plant - Port Elizabeth	1000	Apr-18	Aspen has invested in a new high containment facility in Port Elizabeth.	Complete
Mar-16	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	Vredenburg Hospital upgrade and extension	124	May-18	Vredenburg Hospital is being upgraded to have the capacity to accommodate 80 inpatients.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-16	Western Cape Department of Health and Department of Transport and Public Works	Stellenbosch hospital emergency centre	34	Dec-17	The project entails the construction of a new emergency centre at the Stellenbosch hospital.	Complete
Apr-15	Liberty Property Portfolio	John Ross Eco Junction Healthcare facility	220	Dec-16	Liberty will build a 100-bed, 10 000 m^2 hospital at the John Ross Eco Junction, in Richards Bay.	Complete
Nov-14	Netcare	Netcare Capital Expenditure programe	2000	Dec-16	Netcare will spend R2 billion to expand its facilities in expectation for strong demand for health services in South Africa. The project will involve adding 510 new beds in new projects and expansion of existing facilities. Two new hospitals, with 100 and 170 beds, will be built in Pinehaven (Johannesburg) and in Polokwane respectively, while another hospital, Netcare Christiaan Barnard Memorial Hospital, will be built in Cape Town.	Complete
May-14	Eastern Cape Department of Health	Sipetu District Hospital	320	Dec-16	A district hospital is under construction in Ntabankulu in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Aug-13	Eastern Cape Department of Health and Coega Development Corporation (CDC)	Khotsong tuberculosis (TB) hospital project	302	Jul-16	This involves the upgrade of Khotsong TB hospital in Eastern Cape as well as the building of another new hospital. The project will be completed in two phases, with Phase 1 involving the rehabilitation of the existing structures and Phase 2 involving the construction of a 120-bed hospital, with general TB and multiple drug-resistant TB wards.	Complete
Aug-12	Mediclinic	Mediclinic Pietermaritzburg expansion project	200	Jul-14	Mediclinic Pietermaritzburg hospital will be extended, with additional medical, paediatric, surgical and neonatal intensive care units. A separate ward for day cases, a 360-bay multilevel parking deck and an office block for 16 new doctors will also be added. The expansion also includes a new cardiac critical care unit, a catherisation lab and an additional theatre.	Complete
May-12	Nelson Mandela Children's Fund and Department of Health	Nelson Mandela Children Hospital	1000	Mar-16	A 200-bed hospital is to be built on the Wits campus. The hospital will focus on specialised areas and be a hub for paediatric surgeons who would operate on children in need for major surgery and will be a training facility for Wits Medical School.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-12	Department of Health	Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital upgrade	150	Aug-12	The project involves the upgrading of buildings and services at the Chris Hani Baragwanath Academic Hospital. The project will include the upgrade of the 12-storey nurse's rooms and the electrical supply and the improvement of the labour ward, the neonatal intensive care unit, the mortuary cold room, bulk water storage, the intensive care unit, the old and new doctor's residences, as well as walkways and paths between buildings.	Complete
Apr-12	Department of Health	Green hospital in Khayelitsha	400	Feb-12	The construction of a hospital, which incorporates green building measures in Khayelitsha.	Complete
May-11	Medi Clinic	Medi Clinic Expansion	530	Dec-12	Medi Clinic will expand capacity at existing hospitals and construct a new hospital in Midrand.	Complete
Jan-10	Provincial Government Western Cape	Mitchells Plain Hospital project	520	Oct-10	A 230-bed hospital is to be constructed in Western Cape. The project is part of the Department of Public Works programme.	Complete
Apr-09	The innovation Hub Management Company	Aviation medicine facility	500	Dec-13	An aviation medicine facility is to be established at the innovation Hub, in Pretoria. This will include the construction of training facilities, psychological training centre and helicopter disorientation among other facilities.	Complete
Feb-09	Capensis and consortium of doctors	The Hillcrest hospital	400	Jun-10	Capensis and consortium of doctors will build a 200-bed hospital in Hillcrest, near Durban.	Complete
Jul-08	Gauteng government	Johannesburg Hospital heating and lift system upgrade	57	Aug-09	The ageing heating system in Johannesburg Hospital will be upgraded at a cost of R30 million. Four coal-fired boilers in the hospital will be replaced by steam-fired units. The project will also involve the replacement of lift facilities at accost of R27 million.	Complete
May-08	Capensis Management	eThekwini Hospital and Heart Centre (EHHC)	340	Jun-08	The project entails the construction of a hospital, with a dedicated cardiology centre. The hospital will have 250 beds and a short stay unit, a maternity ward, a paediatric ward, seven theatres, radiology and pathology services, a staff crèche facility and 420 parking bays.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-07	Partnership between Eastern Cape Department of Health and Nalithemba Hospitals	Eastern Cape hospitals upgrade project	320	Dec-08	The project entails the refurbishment and upgrading of the Grahamstown Settlers' Hospital and the construction of a brand new hospital for Port Alfred. The upgrade of the Settlers' Hospital will include the construction of a new theatre complex, complete with a third theatre and a recovery area, an improved emergency/casualty section, as well as a single entrance area. Other proposed improvements will entail extensions to the nurses' home. At the proposed Port Alfred hospital, features include a new theatre block, with an additional theatre.	Complete
Feb-07	Gauteng provincial government	Chris Hani Baragwanath hospital upgrade project	200	Mar-10	The project entails the upgrade of Chris Hani Baragwanath hospital by sourcing new equipment for the hospital and improving recreational facilities for staffmembers. The project will also include the conversion of the casual outpatients department, the X-ray department and the pharmacy into worldclass facilities ready for 2010.	Complete
May-06	Gauteng Provincial Government	Vosloorus Hospital	1500	Dec-11	The project entails the building of a new 760-bed hospital in Vosloorus on the East Rand, which is replacing the existing Natalspruit hospital that is dolomite-threatened.	Complete
Jul-05	Gauteng Province, Johannesburg Development agency and the University of Witwatersrand	Hillbrow health precinct	326	Oct-08	The project entails the establishment of a worldclass health precinct in Hillbrow. It involves upgrades to Hillbrow Community Health Centre, the old Hillbrow Hospital, Esselen Street Clinic and the 100-year-old High Solomon building and a revamp of the surrounding area and buildings. Security will also be beefed up with CID-type visible security.	Complete
Aug-03	Gauteng Health Department	Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital	700	Mar-09	The construction of two district hospitals, three community centres and two clinics.	Complete
Aug-03	Deaprtment of Health	Holy Cross Hospital upgrade	100	Jun-04	Construction of the hospital building, primary healthcare clinic, upgrading and replacing doctors' and nurses' residence as well as infrastructure development.	Complete
Aug-03	Medi-Clinic Corporation	Medi-Clinic expansion projects	350	Mar-04	Medi-Clinic will construct new hospitals in Pretoria, Howick and Tzaneen. The project also includes expansions of operations in Sandton, Potchefstroom, Durbanville, Nelspruit and Pietermaritzburg Clinics.	Complete
Feb-03	Department of Health	Roseacres Clinic Redevelopment.	30	Oct-03	Reconstruction of Research Clinic in the East Rand – Gauteng.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-03	Unknown	Morningside Medi-Clinic upgrade.	40	Mar-04	The expansion of the hospital and installation of equipment as well as a larger parking facility.	Complete
Mar-02	Gauteng Provincial Government	Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital Facelift	82	May-02	The upgrade of the Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital, which entails new surgical wards and medical equipment.	Complete
		Social work				
Apr-00	Grace Bible Church	Grace Bible Church	23	Dec-03	Grace Bible Church will construct its own church complex in Soweto.	Complete
Jun-96	Nelson Mandela's Childrens Fund	Ekuseni Youth Development Centre	25	Aug-96	The old Natal Coal Exploration mine is to be refurbished to become South Africa's first youth rehabilitation centre.	Complete
	Membership organisations					
		Other membership organisations				
Mar-09	UCKG	Universal church of the Kingdom of God (UCKG) cathedral	200	Jun-09	UCKG will construct an eight-storey church in the Johannesburg city centre. Among other facilities on the structure will be classrooms, a bookshop and backup electricity generators.	Complete
Mar-05	The Michael Family Trust	Centurion Cricket stadium upgrade	30	Dec-05	The upgrading of SuperSport Park cricket stadium in Centurion Pretoria, which will include upgrading the grand stand, gymnasium and a restaurant.	Complete
	Other community					
		Other community & social activities				
Apr-24	City of Cape Town	Bayside Canal upgrade	8750	Jun-25	The project includes lining the side slopes of the canal situated south of Blaauwberg road and providing floating litter booms to remove solid waste from the stormwater.	Complete
Apr-23	City of Cape Town (CoCT)	For a PTI in Vuyani	54	Jul-24	Upgrade of community infrastructure and facilities	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-23	City of Cape Town (CoCT)	New PTI in Nolungile	77	Jul-24	Upgrade of community infrastructure and facilities	Complete
Apr-23	City of Cape Town (CoCT)	New PTI in Nonkqubela and Upgrade of the Manenberg PTI	68	Jul-24	Upgrade of community infrastructure and facilities. The include Upgrading of Manensberg community and sports facilities for R9.8 million. In Manenberg the implementation of an integrated precinct designed by the Violence Prevention	Complete
Apr-23	City of Cape Town (CoCT)	City of Cape Town infrastructure portfolio for economic growth - water and sanitation	45000	Dec-30	This includes the upgrading of wastewater works. These include major upgrades at Potsdam, Zandvliet, Athlone and Macassar, in addition to refurbishing the Bellville wastewater works. R860-million will be allocated towards major upgrades on bulk sewers in the Cape Flats, Milnerton, Phillipi and Gordon's Bay, with sewer pipe replacement quadrupling from 25 km/y to 100 km/y, which is worth R755-million over three years	Underway
Jun-22	Public Works and Infrastructure	Salvokop mixed use government district	18000	Dec-25	Government is constructing a new 524,000 sqm mixed use precinct in Pretoria. The first phase will include several government department head offices, including: The Department of Higher Education and Training; The Department of Home Affairs; The Department of Correctional Services; Statistics South Africa headquarters (already completed in 2016); The consolidated headquarters for the Department of Social Development, the South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) and the National Development Agency. The second phase will involve the development of the Business Erven by the private sector; while the third will involve the development of the mixed-income residential component.	Underway
Nov-18	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works	Western Cape Government shared offices building	58	Jun-20	Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works will transform and upgrade the former House de Klerk building into offices for staff of the provincial departments of Social Development and Education	Complete
Apr-00	Cape Town City Council	Cape Town City Council library	70	Dec-01	Cape Town City Council library and civic centre developments.	Complete
Apr-16	Graskop Gorge Lift Company	Graskop gorge glass elevator project	40	Dec-17	The project entails the construction of a 51 metre high viewing lift on Mpumalanga's Panorama route.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-14	Green Flag Trust	Giant Flag project	180	Dec-16	A Giant South Africa flag, which will be the biggest flag in the world, will be built in the vicinity of the small Karoo town of Graaff Reinet, in the Eastern Cape. It will cover 66 has and will be viewable from the moon or when flying over the area. The red, blue, green and yellow parts of the flag will be plants, while the black part will be the solar field, which will house a conference centre, a boutique hotel, a small, medium-sized and microenterprise hub, a nursery and an underground reservoir for rainwater harvesting. The white part of the flag will be a road. The 4 MW of power to be generated by the project will be sold to the local municipality and Montego Foods.	Complete
Mar-14	City of Cape Town	Richmond Park rezone	1000	Dec-17	The Richmond Park will be rezoned and developed into a light industrial complex. The light industrial park will consist of workshops, offices and big retailers.	Complete
May-10	City of Cape Town	Kuyasa Low-cost Urban Housing Energy Upgrade Project	25	Dec-10	The project is aimed at reducing the consumption of fossil fuels. It will entail the installation of solar water heaters, the retrofitting of compact fluorescent light bulbs and the installation of ceiling in low-cost housing units in Kayelitsha.	Complete
Aug-04	Johannesburg Development Agency	Central Place - Newtown	52	Apr-05	The project is the development of a combined mixed-use retail and commercial development in Newtown, Johannesburg.	Complete
		Sewage & refuse disposal & sanitation				
May-23	Interwaste group	Interwaste Leachate and effluent Treatment plant	100	May-24	The plant is designed to treat both leachate (liquid waste from landfills) and effluent (wastewater from various industries)	Complete
Mar-23	City of Cape Town	Milnerton Bulk Sewer Upgrade Project	470	Feb-25	The bulk sewer upgrade promises to improve performance and reduce beakdowns caused by foreign objects entering the pumpstation.	Complete
Mar-24	Amathole District Municipality	Amathole water bulk supply augmentation project in the Eastern Cape	5500	Dec-28	The Xhora Bulk Water Supply project brings huge relief to more than 60 000 residents of Xhora. The project consists of an abstraction point, off channel dam, treatment works and reservoirs. Locals can hardly wait for the project to be completed.	Yet to start

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-24	City of Tshwane	Rooiwal Phase 2 wastewater project in Tshwane	35800	Dec-28	Tshwane is currently undergoing renovations and upgrades of the severely deteriorated Rooiwal wastewater treatment plant	Underway
Jun-23	Department of Waste Water Treatment Works and City of Tshwane	Rooiwal Waste Water Works repair and upgrade.	4000	Jun-26	The project will involve maintaining, repairing and upgrading the Waste water works in three phases	Underway
Mar-17	Dube TradePort	Hlawe River sewer pipeline project	100	Dec-18	The project involves the installation of a sewage pipeline in the northern part of the Dube TradePort precinct.	Complete
Apr-14	King Sabata Dalindyebo (KSD) municipality	Amatola Waste treatment upgrade	2729	Aug-16	The project involves the upgrade and addition of new water treatment facilities around Mthatha to ensure reliable and stable water supply in the surrounding communities. About 20 water and sanitation projects will be undertaken.	Complete
Mar-12	eThekwini municipality	Electron road waste transfer station	140	Aug-13	The project involves the construction of a 1 200 tons a day waste transfer station to transfer municipal solid waste to landfill sites.	Complete
Mar-08	SSI	Greenfield sewage project	125	Oct-10	This facility will relieve the pressure on nearby sewage treatment facilities. The project will include a new access road, inlet works, clarifiers and maturation ponds.	Complete
Mar-08	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	Sheffield Wastewater Treatment Works	23	Dec-08	This entails the construction of water treatment facility in Ballito.	Complete
Oct-06	Joint venture of Holcim and EnviroServ Waste Management	Waste-blending platform	75	Sep-10	The project involves the construction of a waste-blending platform on a site in Gauteng. The facility will cover an area of approximately 2,5 ha and will include a six-storey pits building where the waste materials will be blended. The facility will handle up to 350 m^3 of waste a day.	Complete
Jul-01	Pikitup	Pikitup fleet renewal.	200	Jul-06	Pikitup fleet renewal.	Complete
May-99	Potchefstroom City Council	Potchefstroom wastewater-treatment plant upgrade	50	Sep-02	Upgrade of the Potchefstroom wastewater treatment plant to over 45 megalitres a day from 22 megalitres a day.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-99	East Rand Water Care Company	Welgedacht watercare works and outfall sewer	96	Mar-00	Proposed Welgedacht watercare works, as well as sections of a sewer.	Complete
Oct-98	Benoni City Council	Sewer system	23	Dec-99	The project entails the construction of a 5 km outfall sewer link in Benoni.	Complete
Jun-98	Cape Metropolitan Council	Cape Flats wastewater treatment works	23	Dec-98	The project entails the expansion of the Cape Flats wastewater treatment works.	Complete
Apr-98	Development Bank of Southern Africa	Infrastructure development	240	Dec-03	The project entails the development of infrastructure in the poorest rural areas of SA, particularly Eastern Cape and Northern Province.	Complete
Feb-98	Cape Town City Council	Athlone refuse site improvements	22	Dec-98	The improvements aim to eradicate offensive smells emanating from the site, and include the building of a refuse apron, air extraction and odour treatment.	Complete
Feb-97	East Rand Water Care Company	Wastewater management	200	Sep-97	The project comprises the construction of a major regional outfall sewer to connect the existing water system in eastern Gauteng and new areas of development within the region to a proposed regional water care works to be established next to Blesbokspruit.	Complete
Mar-96	Greater Johannesburg Metropolitan Council	Sewage works	92	Dec-96	The project entails the construction of a dewatering building, a compost shed and ancillary works at the Olifantsvlei Sewage Works.	Complete
Dec-95	Greater Bloemfontein City Council	Kagisanong water & sewage project	25	Dec-96	The project comprises the upgrading of water and sewerage services in Manganaung. The provision of outside toilets and the installation of water and sewerage networks to serve the 1 360 stands.	Complete
Nov-95	Algoa Regional Service Council	Eastern Cape refuse and sewerage services upgrade	32	Nov-96	Projects comprise mainly refuse disposal and sewerage schemes.	Complete
Oct-95	Peacock Bay Environmental Services	Waste disposal incinerator	108	Dec-96	Peacock Bay Environmental Services and US company Vulcan Waste Systems, in a joint venture, is to provide a waste disposal incinerator with a capacity to burn a maximum of 35 000 tons of waste a year.	Complete
Jun-95	East Rand Regional Services Council	East Rand's waste water and solid waste services	327	Mar-96	The East Rand Regional Services Council is to undertake a project that includes construction, treatment and conveyance of waste water, community projects, repair of infrastructure and management of solid waste.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-93	Central Witwatersrand Regional Services Council	Olifantsvlei Wastewater Treatment Work's Unit 3 upgrade	204	Nov-96	The Central Witwatersrand Regional Services Council is to upgrade and expand the Olifantsvlei wastewater treatment works unit 3 to increase capacity by 120 megalitres a day to 220 megalitres a day.	Complete
Mar-93	Central Witwatersrand Regional Services Council	Klip River waste water treatment facility upgrade	624	Dec-98	The Witwatersrand Regional Services Council and the Johannesburg City Council are to upgrade the Klip River waste water treatment facility to secure water supply to more than 7 million people in the lower Vaal catchment area.	Complete
	Other service activities					
		Other services not elsewhere classified				
Jan-22	City of Cape Town	MyCiTi bus service (second phase)	7000	Jun-27	The metro south-east MyCiTi expansion is the biggest financial investment in public transport by any metro to date. It is the largest infrastructure project currently on the go in the Western Cape. The price tag includes all the stations and depots along the route, as well as a free- standing elevated traffic circle.	Underway
Mar-19	South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)	South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) infrastructure investment	300	Jun-20	South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) will invest R300 million to improve its infrastructure as part of its effort to operational capabilities and support future growth. R58 billion will upgrade the critical testing infrastructure in the petroleum, chemicals and materials, and agroprocessing laboratories, R80 million has been allocated for the digitalisation of business processes, while R95-million for the maintenance of infrastructure.	Complete
Jan-15	Dube TradePort Corporation	Dube Trade Port innovation hub and an office block project	160	Aug-17	The project involves the development of a seven-storey 21 500 m^2 building in the heart of Dube City, adjacent to King Shaka International Airport. This building will house a state-of-the-art innovation hub and an office block.	Complete
May-11	IDC	Nonoti Beach Resort	600	Jun-12	The IDC will invest R600 million to construct a new beach resort in iLembe in Durban. This is one of the three projects the IDC is tackling in line with the strategy to improve the spread of tourism to poor areas of the countries.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-08	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ekurhuleni	25	Jun-08	The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality is to upgrade and strengthen its electrical infrastructure. The approved projects involve the installation of an underground 44 000 volt cable between the Harper and Anne substations, and the Anne and Johnston substations. In addition to this, the 44 000 volt underground network from substation Z to the Anne substation will be extended.	Complete
	Private households, exterritorial organisations and foreign governments					
		Private households with employees				
Mar-24	City of Johannesburg	Southern Farms Human Settlement Project	27000	Dec-28	The project seeks to improve the living conditions of informal settlements. Comprises a combination of informal settlement upgrade and greenfields development projects	Underway
Mar-24	Department of Human Settlement and Infrastructure	Structural reform infrastructure (Public housing project)	43700	Dec-28	Public housing is expected to amount to R43.7bn over the three years, through the human settlements development grants in the provinces.	underway
		Representatives of foreign governments				
Feb-03	US Foreign Affairs Department	US Consulate - Cape Town.	180	May-05	Construction of the US consulate in Cape Town.	Complete
	Public administration and defence					
		Central government activities				
Mar-24	Department of Trade and Industry	The multibillion rand Namakwa Special Economic Zone (SEZ) in the Northern Cape	2900	Dec-28	The proposed SEZ spans an impressive 1 270 hectares of land and is strategically located in Namakwa.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Mar-24	Housing Development agency	Private sector catalytic project	34000	Dec-28	These projects are intended to catalyze positive changes within communities, regions, or sectors. They might involve the construction of affordable housing, infrastructure development, urban renewal, community services, or other efforts aimed at improving living conditions, enhancing economic opportunities, and fostering sustainable growth	Underway
Mar-24	Department of Trade and Industry	Nkhomazi Special Economic Zone (SEZ) in Mpumalanga	8400	Dec-28	Special Economic Zone or Nkomati SEZ is the axis of economic integration between the South African provinces of Mpumalanga, Gauteng and Limpopo and the independent states of Swaziland and Mozambique	Underway
Nov-21	Western Cape Department of Human Settlements	Western Cape Integrated human settlement - The Blompark housing development	78	Mar-23	This involves that construction of houses for various income groups, as well as commercial and recreational facilities. This will deliver 539 top structures	Complete
Nov-21	Western Cape Department of Human Settlements	Western Cape Integrated human settlement - The Railton housing development	76	Feb-23	This involves that construction of houses for various income groups, as well as commercial and recreational facilities. This will deliver 965 top structures	Complete
Nov-21	Western Cape Department of Human Settlements	Western Cape Integrated human settlement - The Melkhoutfontein housing development	45	Feb-23	This involves that construction of houses for various income groups, as well as commercial and recreational facilities. This will deliver 590 structures.	Complete
May-21	Department of Home Affairs and Border Management Authority (BMA)	One Stop Border Posts	1500	Dec-30	The one stop border projects will be rolled out at the borders of South Africa with Zimbabwe, Mozambique, Botswana and eSwatini to ensure the seamless movement of people in and out of the country. The project will ensure that the countries utilises similar systems, which will make clearing of the post quicker. The money will be sourced from the infrastructure fund.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-20	Department of Human Settlements, Water and Sanitation	Strategic Integrated Projects - The residential (Human Settlement) sector	138000	Jun-31	This is part of government's 50 Strategic Integrated Projects. The residential (Human Settlement) sector will be allocated R138 billion worth or projects. These include: ·Greater Cornubia: KwaZulu-Natal; ·Vista Park II & III: Free State; ·Lufhereng: Gauteng; ·Malibongwe Ridge: Gauteng; ·N2 Nodal Development: Eastern Cape; ·Matlosana N12 West: North West; ·Green Creek: Gauteng; ·Mooikloof Mega Residential City: Gauteng; ·Fochville Extension 11: Gauteng; ·Germiston Ext 4 Social Housing Project: Gauteng; ·Newcastle Hospital Street Social Housing Project: KwaZulu Natal; ·Hull Street Social Housing Project Phase 1: Northern Cape; ·Kwandokuhle Social Housing Project: Mpumalanga; ·Phola Heights – Tembisa Social Housing Project: Gauteng; ·Sondela Phase 2: Gauteng; ·Willow Creek Estate: Mpumalanga; ·Joe's Place Social Housing: Gauteng; ·Jeppestown Social Housing Project (Unity House): Gauteng.	Underway
Apr-15	Johannesburg Social Housing Company (Joshco)	Dobsonville extension 2 housing project	200	Jun-16	The Johannesburg Social Housing Company (Joshco) is building 502 rental housing units in Dobsonville. The project is intended to help alleviate the housing shortage in the City of Johannesburg.	Complete
Feb-15	Township realtors (SA) PTY LTD	Masingita City	3000	Dec-18	The Gauteng provincial government plans to develop a handful of 'mega' human settlements as part of an ambitious long-term housing development strategy aimed at narrowing the housing backlog. Masingita City will be built in Protea Glen just next to Old Potchefstroom Road.	Complete
Jan-15	City of Johannesburg	Kliptown RDP project	270	Dec-15	The City of Johannesburg will spend R270 million building RDP houses in the Greater Kliptown area.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-14	Department of Human Settlements	Mining town development - housing projects	2100	Dec-17	The Department of Human Settlements will spend R2,1 billion over the next three years revitalising mining towns. The projects will mainly focus on housing projects and creating viable economies in 14 identified mining towns in the Free State, Gauteng, Limpopo and Mpumalanga. The towns include, Rustenburg, Westonaria and eMalahleni.	Complete
Jun-14	Johannesburg Development Agency (JDA)	Alex-Sandton pedestrian bridge	130	Dec-16	A pedestrian bridge, which will connect Alexandra and Sandton, providing safe walk and cycling facilities, will be constructed. The bridge will start at No 3 Square in Alexandra and end in Sandton near the Grayston Drive bridge along Katherine Street.	Complete
May-14	Statistics South Africa	Statistics South Africa Head office	1400	Jun-16	Statistics South Africa headoffice is building its new headoffice in Pretoria. The building, which will cover 60 000 m^2 will house about 3 000 employees.	Complete
Aug-12	Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA)	Department of Environmental Affairs new head office	8000	Jun-14	The Department of Environmental Affairs is building its new headoffice in Pretoria. The building was designed to meet the green output specifications outlined in the climate change policy, would be energy and resource efficient, as well as environmentally responsible. It will cover 34 143 m^2 and will have the capacity to accommodate 1 305 employees and have over 1 100 parking bays.	Complete
Apr-11	The South African Department of Defence	Waterkloof Air Force base runways project - Phase 2	400	Jun-12	The project involves the rebuilding of the secondary runway and the installation of associated electrical infrastructure at the Waterkloof Air Force base to accommodate both small and big aircrafts. The project will also include the upgrade of taxiways and airside facilities to accommodate future aircraft operations in line with the strategic and national importance of the airbase.	Complete
Feb-11	Mpumalanga provincial government	Mpumalanga infrastructure development project	2700	Mar-13	Mpumalanga has set aside R2,7 billion to construct roads, schools, water supply facilities, houses and maintain public facilities in the province. This is mainly aimed at helping create job opportunities.	Complete
Aug-08	Unknown	South Africa’s State Information Technology (Sita) project	500	Dec-09	South Africa's State Information Technology (Sita) will spend R500 million over the next five years, extending its infrastructure capability.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-08	Department of Foreign Affairs	Department of Foreign Affairs (DFA) head office campus	1500	Mar-09	A new headoffice campus for the Department of Foreign Affairs is to be constructed. The 175 000 m^2 headoffice campus will comprise two parking basements; four four-storey, low-rise office towers; the Foreign Service Institute; and a state-of-the-art conference centre. The development also includes twin five-star boutique guesthouses to accommodate foreign dignitaries.	Complete
Mar-08	Department of Correctional Services	Prison projects	8000	Dec-17	Twelve identical new medium-security prisons are to be built in the nine provinces.	Complete
Jun-07	Armscor / Denel	Project Hoefyster	8000	Dec-17	Denel Land Systems, a subsidiary of Denel, has been awarded a contract by Armscor to develop the South African Army's new-generation infantry combat vehicle (ICV). The command variant will be equipped with intricate network communications and battlefield awareness systems, while the other variants will carry a variety of weapons systems. The actual vehicle will be built locally under a Patria licence. The contract for the new-generation ICV is meant to slot into the South African Army's Vision 2020. The ICV to be acquired under the Hoefyster programme is an eight-by-eight wheeled vehicle in the 25-t class, equipped with various turret and onboard options to provide infantry troops with motorised transport and protection.	Complete
May-07	Department of Correctional Services	Kimberly prison	662	Nov-08	The project entails the construction of a new prison, which will accommodate about 3 000 men in Kimberley.	Complete
Jul-06	Central Government	Limpopo -Shashe Transfrontier Conservation Area	150	Sep-10	A new trans frontier game park is to be developed along a 4 760 m^2 stretch of land between South Africa, Botswana and Zimbabwe. The South African portion comprises a complex mosaic of private land, state-owned property and national parks, with the Mapungubwe National Park forming a key part of the project. The park and surrounding infrastructure will be upgraded.	Complete
May-06	South African Revenue Service	Customs upgrade	1500	Mar-09	Custom facilities will be upgraded at points of entry and exits countrywide. The aim is to allow for the quicker identification of high-risk goods and the reduction of customs delays.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-06	FNB and the Department of Housing	Glen Ridge residential development	500	Dec-07	Approximately 3 035 housing units will be developed in Soweto. The low-cost housing project is financed by FNB and aimed at buyers earning from R2 000 to R7 500 a month.	Complete
May-06	Department of Science and Technology (DST)	South African nanotechnology strategy	450	May-10	The project forms part of government's attempts to encourage skills development and science and technology and the project consists of the establishment of nanotechnology centres that will provide researches with advanced instruments for design, synthesis, characterisation, modelling and fabrication.	Complete
Mar-06	Central Government	FIFA 2010 World Cup - Stadiums project	15669	Dec-09	The details of the 10 stadiums to be used for the FIFA 2010 World Cup was announced in 2006. Five stadiums are to be upgraded and expanded, including Soccer City, Ellis Park and Loftus Versfeld in Gauteng, the Royal Bafokeng stadium in North West and Vodacom Park in Mangaung or Bloemfontein. The stadiums to be rebuilt include the Peter Mokaba stadium in Polokwane, King's Park Stadium in Durban and Green Point Stadium in Cape Town. A new stadium will be built in Mbombela in Mpumalanga. Four of these stadiums are already captured in the report - including the redevelopment at Ellis Park, Soccer City and King's Park as well as the new stadium in Mpumalanga.	Complete
Nov-05	Department of Public Services and Administration	Re Kgabisa Tshwane	11000	Dec-14	The project aims to convert Pretoria into Africa's capital city. It entails upgrading of the offices housing 28 national departments and other government agencies, the construction of new buildings to house some government functions, building bigger roads, pedestrian walkways and parking bays, upgrading the area around the Union Buildings and reconfiguring the city's transportation system. The bulk of the construction work will take place between 2008 and 2010 and the entire project should be completed by 2014.	Complete
Sep-05	South African Defence Force	Battle tank upgrades	171	Mar-07	South African Defence Force is to upgrade the Olifant MK2 main battle tanks.	Complete
Jun-04	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	Water-resource development project, Mpumalanga and Limpopo	3000	Jan-09	The raising of the Flag Boshielo dam by 5 metres, construction of a 56 km pipeline, the building of a dam at the Steelpoort River and water distribution infrastructure.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-04	Department of Public Works	Lift refurbishment project Gauteng and Durban	42	Dec-04	The repair and replacement of 64 government building lifts in Gauteng and Durban.	Complete
Apr-04	eThekwini Municipality	Road rehabilitation project KZN	60	Dec-04	Upgrading the roads that lead to the Durban harbour from two lanes to three lanes.	Complete
Mar-04	Blue IQ	Automotive Supplier Park Development Company - Blue IQ	200	Jun-04	Capital expenditure undertaken as a Blue IQ project to enhance infrastructure at the Automotive Supplier Park in Pretoria for motor manufacturing.	Complete
Sep-03	Department of Trade and Industry	DTI Campus - Pretoria	500	Sep-04	The design and construction of an office campus with a two-level super basement to accommodate 1 700 Department of Trade and Industry personnel in Pretoria.	Complete
Sep-03	Department of Trade and Industry	Export house refurbishment project Sandton	56	May-04	The refurbishment of Export House in Sandton comprising of a new basement area and a new level on the existing roof as well as a volume atrium.	Complete
Sep-03	National Road Agency	National Road Project - Colesburg.	120	Sep-04	The construction of an intersection between the N9 and N1 near Colesburg.	Complete
May-03	City of Johannesburg	Braamfontein regeneration project.	200	Sep-04	The development of a corporate precinct – business and entertainment centres, a public piazza parking basements etc in Braamfontein.	Complete
Apr-03	Johannesburg Road Agency	Soweto Development Programme.	25	Jun-03	The tarring of gravel roads in Moroka and Orlando, installation of public lights development of parks etc.	Complete
Mar-03	Department of Transport	Taxi rank upgrade - Baragwanath.	60	Jan-06	Upgrading the largest taxi rank in Soweto to improve bus and taxi holdings.	Complete
Jun-02	Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism	Fisheries and environmental protection vessels (FEPV's)	304	Dec-04	The construction of three inshore environmental protection vessels to protect SA's water from overfishing and illegal fishing.	Complete
May-02	Department of Housing.	Gowrie residential village - KZN	80	May-03	The construction of houses as well as several commercial units in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Dec-01	Department of Transport	National traffic information system upgrade.	365	Dec-05	The development of software and national call centres to provide technical support and a disaster recovery system for national traffic information.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-01	Central Government	State Information Technology Agency (Sita).	800	Sep-04	The design, cabling installations and maintenance support of local area networks in all government departments.	Complete
Sep-01	Gauteng Provincial Government	The Nelson Mandela Bridge.	80	Jun-03	Construction of a 284 metre-long bridge, which will link Braamfontein to West Street in Newtown, Johannesburg.	Complete
Feb-01	Central Government	Government Employees Pension Fund IT support.	50	Feb-03	Government Employees Pension Fund IT support.	Complete
Jul-00	Department of Public Works	West Coast National Park Redevelopment	303	Dec-00	The SA National Parks is redeveloping the West Coast National Park.	Complete
Jul-00	National Government	Technology upgrade	100	Jul-02	National government is to upgrade and expand its information technology systems, with investment in 400 new servers and 1 000 new notebook computers.	Complete
Jun-00	Department of Transport	Road Construction in the Western Cape (N2 Freeway)	46	Dec-00	The upgrading of Settlers Way (N2) in Cape Town.	Complete
May-00	South African Roads Board	Road rehabilitation, Free State	74	Dec-02	The rehabilitation of 46,6 km of the pavement structure of the N1.	Complete
Mar-00	Department of Transport	Road rehabilitation, Northern Cape	23	Mar-01	Repair work on a section of the N12 in Northern Cape.	Complete
Mar-00	South African Roads Board	Road repair Kwazulu-Natal	23	Dec-00	Repairing of a section of the national route (N2) from Durban airport to the EB Cloete interchange.	Complete
Jan-00	SA National Roads Agency	Road construction in Free State	100	Oct-01	The reconstruction of a section of the N1 near Winburg.	Complete
Jan-00	SA National Roads Agency	Road construction between Free State and Northern Cape	50	Dec-00	The construction of 28,88 km of National Route 8, sections 8 and 9 between Avonster and Alexandersfontein.	Complete
Jan-00	Department of Transport	Taxi Recapitalisation Project	7700	Dec-13	The project aims to replace about 120 000 of the country's 16-seater taxis with 85 000 new minibus taxis. The original project value was estimated at R4,4 billion in 2000, but costs has since escalated up to R7,7 billion in 2006.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Dec-99	South African National Defence Force	Defence contract awards Dec98-May99	370	May-01	Contracts for: aeronautics R153 million, combat systems R115 million, electronics and maritime R93 million, foreign procured R9 million.	Complete
Jul-99	South African National Defence Force	Defense Spending 1999	73	Dec-00	Defence spending on new aircraft and helicopters as well as combat systems and electronics and maritime systems.	Complete
Mar-99	Department of Correctional Services	Free State prison	150	Aug-01	Ikwezi Correctional Services has been chosen to build and operate the 3 000-bed maximum-security prison at an estimated cost of R1,76 billion.	Complete
Feb-99	Department of Transport	Upgrading and Realignment of Stanhope Road and Bridge	21	Sep-00	The upgrading and realignment of Stanhope Road and Bridge in Claremont.	Complete
Sep-98	South African National Defence Force	Defence contract awards Sept/Oct 1998	219	Oct-00	Contracts for: aeronautics R40 million, combat systems R132 million, electronics and maritime R45 million, foreign procured R2 million.	Complete
Aug-98	South African National Defence Force	Defence contract awards Aug/Sep 1998	104	Sep-00	Contracts for: aeronautics R8 million, combat systems R42 million, electronics and maritime R50 million, foreign procured R3 million.	Complete
Aug-98	South African National Defence Force	Defence contract awards Aug 1998	99	Aug-00	Contracts for: aeronautics R50 million, combat systems R12 million, electronics and maritime R37 million, foreign procured R0,5 million.	Complete
Nov-97	Department of Public Works	Border Post upgrades	20	Dec-97	The upgrading of 11 border posts throughout the country, including Qachasnek, Van Rooyensnek, Maseru Bridge, Ficksburg Bridge, Caledonspoort, Jeppes Reef, Skilpadsnek, Kopfonfein, Rematlabana and Nerston Mananga.	Complete
Oct-97	Department of Public Works	14 SA Infantry Battalion upgrade	22	Dec-99	The upgrade includes new buildings, alterations to existing buildings, fencing, civil works, sewers and water supply. 14 SA Infantry is situated in Umtata, Eastern Cape.	Complete
Aug-97	South African Revenue Service	South African Revenue Service tax systems upgrade	43	Dec-98	The project entails the installation of a new tax administration computer system to increase the taxpayer database, linked to external databases such as bank and insurance companies.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-97	Department of Public Works	Restoration of the Palace of Justice	40	Dec-00	The Palace of Justice in Pretoria is to be restored. The interior of the building will be refurbished, while computer and electrical equipment will be upgraded.	Complete
Jul-97	South African National Defence Force	Defence contract awards July/Aug 1997	360	Aug-99	Contracts for: aeronautics R233 million, combat systems R98 million, electronics and maritime R29 million, foreign procured R2 million.	Complete
Jun-97	National Crime Prevention Strategy	Crime prevention projects	300	Jul-00	Government is to invest in an information system which will track criminals from arrest and imprisonment to release and patrol as well as a new advanced automated fingerprint system.	Complete
Apr-97	Department of Correctional Services	Prison programme	1200	Aug-04	The Department of Correctional Services is to build maximum security prisons in Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Northern Province and Free State, as well as juvenile institutions in Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape.	Complete
Apr-97	Department of Tourism	National Identification System	450	Dec-05	The project comprises linking the new system with the existing population register as well as implementing an automated fingerprint identification system.	Complete
Apr-97	Department of Correctional Services	Malmesbury Prison staff housing	43	Dec-97	The project comprises the construction of 136 houses for the staff of Malmesbury Prison.	Complete
Feb-97	Department of Public Works	Bavianspoort Youth Prison extension	121	Mar-98	The development includes a youth development centre, which will accommodate 640 youths, featuring a hospital, education facilities, skills training and visitor facilities. In addition, 65 warden homes will be constructed as well as new sport fields.	Complete
Feb-97	South African National Defence Force	Radar equipment and systems	30	Dec-97	The South African Defence Force is to invest in a new radar system.	Complete
Jan-97	Department of Public Works	Wingfield Prison staff housing	24	Aug-97	The project comprises the construction of a clubhouse and single quarters for the staff of Wingfield Prison in Western Cape.	Complete
Aug-96	Department of Public Works	Prison upgrading	46	Dec-02	The Department of Public Works is to upgrade prisons across the country.	Complete
Aug-96	South African Police Service	Police station upgrading	45	Dec-96	About 42 police stations in Eastern Cape are to be upgraded.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-96	South African Airforce	C130 Hercules upgrade	300	Dec-97	The South African Airforce is to upgrade its fleet of C130 Hercules aircrafts. The C130 upgrade will focus on a move to glass-cockpit technology aimed at increasing operational effectiveness and accuracy.	Complete
Apr-96	South African Police Service	SAPS's new radio system	96	Dec-96	The SAPS is to install a new radio network capable of providing coverage for more than 3 000 km.	Complete
Feb-96	Department of Public Works	Kwazulu/Natal's 2 new prisons	255	Dec-97	The Department of Public Work is to build two new prisons in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Feb-96	Department of Public Works	Pretoria new-generation prisons	125	Dec-97	The Department of Public Works is to build a new-generation prison in Pretoria, focusing on the creation of humane living conditions and rehabilitation.	Complete
Jan-96	Department of Correctional Services	Malmesbury Prison staff housing	37	Mar-98	The project involves the construction of houses for staff at the new Malmesbury Prison in Western Cape.	Complete
Apr-95	Department of Correctional Services	Napierville Prison	93	Oct-97	The Department of Correctional Services is building a new prison in Napierville.	Complete
Apr-95	Department of Correctional Services	Malmesbury Prison	152	Aug-97	The Department of Correctional Services is to build a new prison in Malmesbury.	Complete
Apr-95	Department of Public Works	Wingfield Prison	94	Aug-97	The Department of Correctional Services is to build a new prison at Goodwood in Western Cape. The prison will be known as Wingfield Prison.	Complete
Apr-94	Central Government	Katorus Special Presidential Project	664	Dec-99	Central government is to undertake a project known as the Katorus Special Presidential Project, which aims to restore houses destroyed by violence and provide emergency services to hostels.	Complete
Jul-98	South African National Defence Force	Defence contract awards July 1998	28	Jul-99	Contracts for: aeronautics R0,38 million, combat systems R11 million, electronics and maritime R3 million, foreign procured R14 million.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
		Local authority activities				
Mar-24	City of Tshwane	First Land Mixed Use and Agri-hub	8500	Dec-28	Development of bulk infrastructure projects including roads, water, sewer, stormwater and electrical upgrades in the northern region of the City of Tshwane to unlock the First Land Mixed-Use development, Fresh Produce Market and Agri-hub developments to the value of R107bn by the private sector	Underway
May-24	City of Johannesburg	City of Johannesburg capital expenditure budget	22000	May-25	The City of Johannesburg has allocated R22 billion for capital expenditure across its various clusters over the next three years starting in the 2024/25 financial year and ending in 2026/27. Over the three years the sustainbility cluster will receive the largest chunk of funds at R14.1 billion. This financial year the largest projects include: R1.3 bn to City Power, R1.2 bn to Human Settlements and R1.3 bn to Johannesburg water. Over the next three years the second largest allocation is toward the Economic growth cluster worth R5.3 bn. This financial year the largest allocation is for toward Johannesburg Road Agency worth R793.3 million. Followed by an allocation of R434.7 million toward the Transport Department.	Complete
Apr-23	Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality	Gqeberha installation of solar powered streetlights	3500	Sep-23	The solarflood is a 20m highmast used to combat persuasive destruction of infrastructure in the area	Complete
Mar-13	Gauteng department of local government and housing and the City of Johannesburg	Malibongwe ridge mixed-use development project	1850	Mar-18	The project involves the construction of an affordable housing project adjacent to the Cosmo City development. The development will provide housing for more than 5 500 families in a sustainable mixed-use, integrated environment.	Complete
Sep-11	Ekurhuleni metropolitan municipality	OR Tambo Narrative and Environmental Centre	140	Aug-12	A multipurpose building in honour of OR Tambo is being constructed in Benoni. The environmental friendly building will have cob wall, green roof technology, an evaporative cooling system and solar technology facilities. The building will be completed in three phases, with the first phase to be finished in December.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-07	Department of environmental and tourism affairs	South African national parks energy effienct project	500	Dec-08	The project entails the installation of energy efficient facilities in South Africa's national parks.	Complete
May-07	Cape Town municipality	Cape Town informal settlement basic services project	63	Dec-08	The project consists of providing 222 informal settlements in the City of Cape Town with basic services. The services include water, sanitation and lighting.	Complete
Mar-07	City of Johannesburg	Johannesburg broadband network project (JBNP)	500	Dec-10	The aim of the project is to bring down telecommunications costs for Johannesburg, while enabling improved service delivery in diverse areas, ranging from traffic control to library services.	Complete
Nov-06	Joint venture between Moreland and eThekwini municipality	Bridge City shopping and residential centre development	4000	Dec-19	The project is one of five urban renewal projects in eThekwini's Inanda, Ntuzuma and KwaMashu districts. It will forge a new town centre for residents of the surrounding areas. The new precinct plans include a substantial regional mixed-use town centre covering 43 ha of shopping, entertainment, civic buildings, a hospital, magistrate courts, mixed commercial and office space and a transport and fuel node.	Complete
Aug-06	Buffalo City Municipality	Buffalo City infrastructure development - Eastern Cape	250	Mar-09	Buffalo City in Eastern Cape will upgrade infrastructure including the R54,6 million West Bank restitution community housing project, the R90 million upgrade and replacement of the city's general fleet and refuse trucks. The R7,7 million construction of a new refuse transfer station outside Mdantsane, the R10 million establishment of electricity grid infrastructure for low-cost housing, the R11 7 million upgrade of the city's fire-rescue capacity and the R5 million acquisition of new incinerators at the Cambridge crematorium.	Complete
Jun-06	The City of Johannesburg	Johannesburg CAPEX programme	14000	Mar-11	The city of Johannesburg has earmarked R14 billion to spend on capital projects over the next five years. The money will be allocated to City Power, Johannesburg Water and Johannesburg Road Agency for use in various projects around the city of Johannesburg.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-06	Johannesburg Development Agency and The Gauteng Department of Economic Development	Better Building Programme	50	Dec-08	The project entails the refurbishment of 1 000 buildings in Johannesburg CBD.	Complete
Jul-05	Llembe District Council	Llembe District water delivery project	78	Jun-08	The project entails the upgrade of water and sanitation infrastructure in the district for domestic and commercial use and includes the development of three reservoirs in the Sundum-buli area.	Complete
Jun-05	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality.	Njoli Square Kwazakhele - Port Elizabeth	130	Jun-07	The construction of a dome, residential properties, mixed-use properties as well as facilities for informal traders.	Complete
Oct-04	City Property Administration	Plaza Place Johannesburg CBD	33	Jan-06	The redevelopment of an old office building into residential apartments for letting in central Johannesburg, to be known as Plaza Place.	Complete
Oct-04	Johannesburg Housing Company	Brickfields housing development - Newtown, JHB.	120	Apr-05	The construction of 536 mixed-income rental residential units in Newtown, Johannesburg.	Complete
Sep-03	Ekurhuleni Metro Germiston	N3 interchange project - Germiston	66	Apr-04	Construction of a new interchange on the N3 at the Wesbank Raceway in Germiston, Gauteng.	Complete
Jul-01	Gauteng Provincial Government	Alexandra renewal project	3000	Jul-08	Urban renewal project of Alexandra.	Complete
Jun-01	Cape Town Unicity	Cape Town's Foreshore Flyovers.	250	Aug-03	The unfinished flyovers on Cape Town's Foreshore are to be completed.	Complete
Feb-01	City of Johannesburg	City of Johannesburg fleet management.	2400	Jan-10	City of Johannesburg fleet management programme.	Complete
Nov-00	Cape Town City Council	Parking Plaza Western Cape.	29	Dec-01	A new parking plaza is to be built on Cape Town's Foreshore.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-00	Cape Town City Council	Cape Town Civic Centre Upgrade (Inverted Glass Pyramid)	78	Jun-01	An inverted glass pyramid is to be built on top of the Cape Town Civic Centre.	Complete
Sep-00	Cape Town City Council	Athlone Stadium Redevelopment Programme.	40	Oct-01	The redevelopment of the east and west stands at the Athlone Stadium in Cape Town.	Complete
Aug-00	Greater Johannesburg Metropolitan Council	Trading Mall Gauteng.	100	Jan-02	A trading mall is being constructed in Newtown, Johannesburg.	Complete
Apr-00	Johannesburg City Council	Freedom Park	100	Dec-01	A museum commemorating freedom struggles worldwide will be constructed at the Gold Reef City Casino.	Complete
Feb-00	Johannesburg City Council	The Johannesburg city council bus fleet upgrade	20	Dec-00	The upgrading of Johannesburg's ageing bus fleet.	Complete
Aug-99	Grinaker Construction	Johannesburg Housing Company	40	Sep-00	The Johannesburg Housing Company is building 126 affordable social housing units south of Braamfontein Station.	Complete
Sep-98	Phuthaditjhaba Local Council	Electricity metering	40	Dec-03	The installation of 25 000 prepayment meters and 1 000 conventional credit meters in Phuthaditjhaba and Qwa Qwa in Free State.	Complete
Aug-98	Kempton Park City Council	Hostels upgrades	36	Dec-00	The project aims to upgrade Tembisa hostels into family homes.	Complete
Aug-98	Cape Town City Council	Cape water projects	26	Apr-00	The upgrade and repairs of leaking household plumbing, which is wasting approximately 71 000 megalitres of water a year in Crossroads, Philippi, iKapa in Western Cape.	Complete
Aug-98	Germiston City Council	Germiston low-cost housing project	30	Aug-99	Payne Park, a subsidised rental housing project in Germiston's CBD, will comprise of 436 units of one-, two- and three-bedroom apartments.	Complete
Jul-98	Witbank Town Council	Witbank infrastructure upgrade	109	Apr-00	The project comprises of the building of 3 600 homes for disadvantaged communities in Witbank.	Complete
May-98	Cape Town City Council	Cape Town housing schemes	125	May-02	The project entails the construction of houses over a five-year period to alleviate the huge housing shortage in the city.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Apr-98	Greater Johannesburg Metropolitan Council	Alexandra upgrade	3000	Dec-07	The upgrade of development includes the provision of open spaces and parks, the upgrading of the public transport system, the replacement of the bucket system with a waterborne sewerage system and an intense electrification plan.	Complete
Feb-98	Kwazulu/Natal Provincial Housing Board	Port Shepstone/Baboyi Housing Development	80	Dec-00	The project will provide about 4 700 low-cost houses to the subsidised sector in the Port Shepstone and Baboyi region of KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
Feb-98	Kwazulu/Natal Provincial Housing Board	Edendale housing project	42	Dec-00	The project will provide 3 000 low-cost housing units at ward 29 at Edendale near Pietermaritzburg.	Complete
Feb-98	Malmesbury Transitional Local Council	Malmesbury Spa shopping centre	26	Dec-99	The project entails the construction of a shopping centre around the Malmesbury Spa.	Complete
Feb-98	Cape Town City Council	Hostel renewal scheme	20	May-98	The project entails the conversion of 43 male migrant labour hostels into 844 family units and a new gymnasium. The road infrastructure as well as a taxi rank will also be developed in the Lwandle area.	Complete
Feb-98	Lamberts Bay Municipality	Lamberts Bay upgrade and waterfront	155	Dec-00	The project entails the construction of a tunnel on Bird Island which brings visitors into hides among the gannet colony, as well as transformation of historical buildings into a museum. A waterfront development with shops and restaurants will follow.	Complete
Jan-98	Durbanville Administration	Durbanville town centre	200	Dec-00	Development of a new town centre next to Langeberg Road, consisting of residential and office development, a hotel and shopping centre.	Complete
Jan-98	Krugersdorp Local Council	Krugersdorp infrastructure development	84	Apr-99	The project entails the upgrade and expansion of general infrastructure in Krugersdorp.	Complete
Jan-98	City of Tygerberg	City of Tygerberg housing	43	Dec-00	Construction of a total of 2 100 subsidy-linked houses: 1 800 in Mfuleni ext 4 (R31 million begin 98 - end 2000) and 700 in Fisantekraal (R12 million Sept 98 - June 2000)	Complete
Jul-97	Greater Johannesburg Metropolitan Council	Johannesburg CBD upgrade	2000	Aug-00	The development includes the establishment of a Newtown cultural precinct, facilities for hawkers, a taxi rank at Jack Mincer Park, the completion of Park City taxi rank, upgrading of Hoek Street, a high-speed rail link between Pretoria and Johannesburg.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-97	Gauteng Housing Department	Germiston inner-city housing	25	Feb-98	The project entails the construction of 419 homes on the old school grounds of Queens College, while the old school building will be converted into a community hall and the old police station into retail space and flats.	Complete
May-97	Nelspruit Town Council	Tekwane housing project	56	Dec-99	The project comprises the development of about 1 700 stands for the lower-income group. Provision will also be made for schools, shopping centres and a high-density residential area.	Complete
Nov-96	Mpumalanga Provincial Grovernment	Mpumalanga Provincial Government buildings	200	Mar-99	The Mpumalanga provincial government is to build three new subregional offices in Witbank, Secunda and Bushbuckridge.	Complete
Oct-96	Boksburg City Council	Boksburg infrastructure development	26	Dec-97	The project comprises extending of various roads as well as upgrading of stormwater systems, drainage systems, sewers and water pipes.	Complete
Aug-96	Witbank Town Council	Witbank low-cost housing project	64	Jul-97	The project comprises the building of 3 600 homes for disadvantaged communities in Witbank.	Complete
May-96	Richards Bay Council	Richards Bay civic centre	36	Dec-97	The civic centre will consist of an office block, public service areas, council chambers, a restaurant, an auditorium, basement parking and external roads and parking.	Complete
Mar-96	Kwazulu/Natal Provincial Government	Kwadabeka township services upgrade	60	Dec-97	The project comprises the upgrade of 970 sites in Kwadabeka township, installing stormwater drainage, sewer reticulation, pipes, toilets and electrical connections.	Complete
Mar-96	Beaufort West Municipality	Communicare low-cost housing projects	20	Jan-99	The Communicate project will comprise a total of 1 305 low-cost houses in Beaufort West, Kwamandlenkosi and Sir Lowry's Pass.	Complete
Feb-96	Pretoria Metropolitan Sub-structure	New electricity control and distribution system	29	Jul-97	The installation of a new, computerised electrical power control and distribution system, which will improve reliability and efficiency.	Complete
Sep-95	King Williams Town Local Government	Eastern Cape housing project	80	Sep-97	Housing project includes a school for 500 pupils, a shopping complex, parking facilities and a swimming pool.	Complete
Jul-94	Durban City Council	Durban's International Convention Centre	200	Jul-97	The Durban City Council is to build a new international convention centre.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-93	Germiston City Council	Germiston's general upgrade	2500	Jan-97	The Germiston City Council is to revitalise Germiston through a project aimed at constructing 40 000 affordable houses, the development of a lake area and the upgrading of the central business district.	Complete
Aug-93	Boksburg City Council	Boksburg housing development	90	Dec-98	Boksburg City Council is to undertake a housing development on the East Rand, consisting of 700 housing units.	Complete
Mar-93	Soweto Town Council	Soweto hostels' upgrade	200	Dec-97	The Soweto City Council is to upgrade six hostels.	Complete
		Regional service council activities				
May-22	Johannesburg Development Agency (JDA)	Bertrams multipurpose centre	240	Jun-23	The project comprises the demolition of existing structures and the construction of a new multistorey multipurpose centre. The centre will house a community hall, senior citizens support, a women's empowerment centre, childcare, social development offices, youth and skills development facilities, as well as a basketball court. The project will include greenhouses with training rooms, and hydroponic and aquaponic facilities. The garden will extend to the roof through balconies and vertical interior spaces.	Complete
Jun-20	Department of Correctional Services	Covid-19 - Brandvlei Correctional Centre	60	Dec-20	This entails the refurbishment and conversion of the old Brandvlei Correctional Centre into a covid 19 isolation site	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-20	King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality	Mthatha Magistrates Office upgrade	100	Dec-21	The repair and upgrade of the Mthatha Magistrates Office	Complete
Apr-17	Gauteng Department of Human Settlements	Clayville mixed-use housing project	6000	Dec-22	The Gauteng Department of Human Settlements will build 14 000 housing units in Clayville in the next five years. The houses will be for mixed use, incorporating Reconstruction and Development Programme, bonded and rental houses.	Complete
Mar-17	Gauteng Department of Human Settlements	The Leeuwpoort housing project	8900	Dec-24	Ekurhuleni has launched a housing project, which will result in the construction of 22 000 houses on the East Rand in the next seven years. The houses to be built just off Rondebult Road will be allocated to people who do not qualify for full subsidy and who also cannot afford bonds. The project will also include building of five primary schools, two secondary schools, a college, a clinic, a retirement village as well as other community, commercial and retail facilities.	Complete
Jan-17	Joburg Property Company (JPC)	New Johannesburg council chamber building	340	Dec-18	Joburg Property Company is building council chambers in Johannesburg. The new building will have the capacity to accommodate a total of 519 people, comprising of 361 seats for members and 158 seats in a balcony for the public and media.	Complete
Jul-15	Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) – Department of Human Settlements and the City of Johannesburg.	Princess Plots project	1000	Dec-19	A mixed-used development is underway in Roodepoort. The project will be implemented in six phases and will consist of more than 4 000 houses, a sports field, a church, a crèche, a primary school and a multipurpose centre.	Complete
Jun-14	KwaZulu-Natal Department of Transport	Sani Pass road upgrade project	887	May-15	The project involves upgrading a 33 km section of the Sani Pass from gravel to tar.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-14	KwaZulu-Natal Department of Transport	Nongoma to Mkhuze road upgrade	424	May-15	The P-234 main road from Nongoma and Mkhuze will be upgraded from gravel to tar.	Complete
Mar-14	Ekurhuleni Municipality	Ekurhuleni Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) system	1700	Dec-16	The Ekurhuleni Municipality is constructing a bus rapid transit system, which will run between Tembisa and Vosloorus via Kempton Park and OR Tambo International Airport.	Complete
Apr-12	City of Cape Town and the Western Cape provincial government	Cape town international convention centre expansion project	690	Jun-15	The expansion of the CTICC is set to create an iconic convention centre within the redeveloped Foreshore precinct, which will comprise 10 000 m^2 of retail space, a hospital and an office tower.	Complete
Jul-11	The Department of Human Settlement and the provincial government	Vulindlela Rural Housing Project	2000	Jun-16	The project entails the construction of a total of 25 000 houses in an area of 2 000 ha over five years in Pietermaritzburg. The area is owned by the Ingonyama Trust and the homes will replace mud-and-daub-type dwellings in the area.	Complete
Sep-10	Western cape provincial government	Shared services provincial government departments office block	34	Dec-13	The construction of office accommodation for the provincial departments of health, social development and agriculture.	Complete
Jun-08	The City of Cape Town	Mitchells Plain central business district (CBD) upgrade	131	Jun-09	The infrastructure of the Mitchells Plain CBD is to be upgraded. The upgrade will include the integration of the different spatial areas within the CBD; the provision of taxi rank facilities and new bus terminus; the provision of informal trading market facilities, improvements and landscaping; new road infrastructure; provision of public buildings as well as installation of CCTV cameras.	Complete
Aug-07	CITCC	Cape Town International Convention Centre expansion (CTICC)	800	Mar-14	The project entails the expansion of Cape Town International Convention Centre across the freeway onto the Customs House side. The new building will connect the convention centre's structure to the customs house site by means of a link under the Table Bay Boulevard.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-06	Gauteng provincial government (GPG)	Twenty Priority Townships Renewal Programme, Gauteng	3000	Dec-09	The project entails the provision of social and economic infrastructure to protect and improve the quality of the environment, ensure a healthy and safe environment, build sustainable communities and contribute to poverty relief. Townships that form part of the programmes are Atteridgeville, Soshanguve, Mamelodi, Kagiso, Munsieville, Mohlakeng, Boipatong, Bophelong, Sharpeville, Sebokeng, Ratanda, Katlehong, Kwatsaduza, Wattville, Daveyton, Thembisa, Refilwe, Rathabiseng, Orlando and Zola in Soweto	Complete
Jun-06	Gauteng Provincial Government	Cosmo City housing development -Randburg	3800	Dec-10	Gauteng provincial government is to construct 12 500 affordable housing units on 1 200 ha of land. The development includes amenities such as schools, clinics, a police station and road infrastructure.	Complete
Mar-06	City of Cape Town	Mitchell's plain central business-district upgrade	128	Jun-07	The project consists of nine separate projects, including the integration of areas within Mitchells Plain CBD, taxi rank facilities, a new bus terminus, informal market facilities, landscaping, new roads, public buildings, CCTV systems and a pedestrian bridge.	Complete
Mar-06	Gauteng Department of housing	Olievenhoutbosch Ministerial Project - Tshwane/Pretoria	400	Mar-08	The project involves the development of a total of 5 480 housing units, made up of 1 168 bonded, 3 049 subsidised and 1 263 rental units. The project also includes three schools, two clinics, a public open space, religious facilities and an industrial and commercial development.	Complete
Mar-06	Gauteng Provincial Government	Gauteng Township Renewal Programme	4000	Mar-09	The Gauteng provincial government plans to build better communities and upgrade local social and economic infrastructure in 20 major townships in Gauteng. The infrastructure upgrade includes schools, clinics, sport and recreational facilities, lightening and storm water drains and multipurpose infrastructure such as community centres and libraries. The government committed to tarring all roads in the elected townships by 2009 and to establishing a reliable commercial and transport hub. The townships include Atteridgeville, Boipatong, Daveyton, Kagiso, Katlehong, Kwa-Thema (Duduza and Tsakane), Mamelodi, Mohlakeng, Munsieville, Ratanda, Refilwe, Rethabiseng, Sebokeng, Sharpeville, Soshanguve, Soweto, Tembisa and Wattville.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Feb-06	eThekwini Municipality	Landfill gas-to-electricity project	75	Dec-06	The eThekwini Municipality plans to generate electricity from rubbish, at the same time reducing greenhouse-gas emissions. The project will capture methane-rich landfill gas from three landfill sites - La Mercy, Bisasar Road and Marianhill – to provide fuel for the production of 10 MWs of electricity. The gas will be captured by sinking wells up to 40 metres deep in the landfill waste sites.	Complete
Aug-04	The City of Joburg Property Company (JPC)	Diepkloof Redevelopment Project	100	Dec-07	The project entails the construction of a mixed-use development with a shopping centre, a 60-unit townhouse complex and the new premises of the Soweto Hospice.	Complete
Jul-04	The Gauteng provincial government	Gauteng government precinct	2000	Jan-07	The Gauteng government precinct project entails converting part of the Johannesburg innercity into a provincial government precinct. Some buildings will be demolished in the innercity to make way for a public park and Beyers Naude Square. A tunnel, which will run underneath Market Street, will also be constructed specifically for motor vehicles.	Complete
Jun-04	Gauteng's Prvincial Administration's Blue IQ and Gautrans	Pomona interchange upgrade - Kempton park	160	Mar-05	The upgrading of the existing R21 between Voortrekker and Pomona Roads opposite Johannesburg International Airport, including the construction of an interchange similar to the Gilooly's interchange.	Complete
Sep-03	Department of Safety and Security	Bisho shooting range	47	Sep-04	The construction of a shooting range, consisting of building works and a 1,6 km access road in Bisho in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Feb-02	SANParks	Greater Addo Elephant Park - PE	345	Nov-08	The development of the Greater Addo Elephant Park in Port Elizabeth to improve tourism in Eastern Cape.	Complete
Mar-01	Johannesburg City Council	Johannesburg Metrobus Services bus fleet renewal.	257	Nov-03	The purchase of 200 new buses to replace some of the old fleet.	Complete
Aug-02	Department of Housing	Ba Ga Mothibi low-cost housing development - North West.	110	Dec-03	The construction of 6 000 housing units in 12 rural villages in North West.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jan-02	Unknown	Gowrie Midlands Meander Project - Durban	100	Jul-03	The Gowrie project will comprise of 125 residential dwellings and commercial developments in Durban.	Complete
Sep-01	Blue IQ	Blue IQ: Wadeville-Alrode infrastructure super manufacturing corridor.	1000	Sep-11	Infrastructure development and the delivery of essential services within the Wadeville-Alrode manufacturing corridor.	Complete
Sep-01	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Mabopane stainless steel plant.	20	Jan-05	The establishment of a stainless steel production plant.	Complete
Sep-01	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Waste beer products processing plant in Pretoria.	90	Sep-04	The construction of a plant that will process waste beer products from the beer-brewing process.	Complete
Sep-01	Provincial Government	Polokwane Stadium Complex - Northern Province.	45	Dec-02	The erection of a plant that will process waste beer products from the beer-brewing process.	Complete
Aug-01	Development Bank of Southern Africa	Infrastructure Development Loan	400	Aug-16	Providing and rehabilitating infrastructure (water sanitation, roads etc) services in Inanda, Umbumbulu, Mpumalanga, Folweni and Cato Ridge.	Complete
May-01	Cape Town Unicity	Operation Shack Attack - Delft Project	75	Jun-03	The construction of 4 000 low-cost houses for communities living along the N2 highway outside Cape Town.	Complete
Feb-01	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town Council Chambers upgrade.	70	Sep-01	City of Cape Town Council Chambers upgrade.	Complete
Aug-00	Sunwest International	Roggebaai Canal Western Cape.	30	Dec-01	The construction of a navigable canal linking the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront with the lower end of Long Street.	Complete
Jun-00	Cape Town City Council	Cape Town Convention Centre.	320	Jan-03	A worldclass international convention centre will be built in Western Cape.	Complete
May-00	Free State Provincial Govenrment	Legislative Building Free State	20	Jun-01	A new Free State legislative building will be constructed.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jul-99	Colliers RMS	Multipurpose Metropolitan Centre	360	Dec-00	Construction of a Multipurpose Metropolitan Centre.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Philippi corridor housing projects	61	Feb-04	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Housing projects in Hanover Park, Mannenberg, Gugulethu, Crossroads, Nyanga, Stock road and Area K.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Philippi corridor provincial hospital	30	Feb-04	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national government	Philippi West station and transport interchange	23	Feb-04	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Development of Philippi West station and transport infrastructure.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Wetton station upgrade and transport interchange	20	Feb-03	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Includes station upgrade, transport interchange and access roads.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Philippi station upgrade and transport interchange	35	Feb-02	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Includes development of station, transport interchange, access roads and pedestrian bridge.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Stock road station and transport interchange	34	Feb-02	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor. Upgrade of Stock road station and adjacent taxi/bus interchange.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Philippi fresh produce market	20	Feb-02	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor.	Complete
Feb-99	Local, regional and national gov.	Philippi corridor police station and community safety centre	25	Feb-00	Part of the Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi corridor.	Complete
Oct-98	Local, regional and national gov.	Wetton-Lansdowne-Philippi Corridor	550	Dec-03	The R550 million development programme for the corridor incorporates input from various levels of government. Projects include land, transport, services, economic and community infrastructural development. (Major projects detailed separately.)	Complete
May-98	Gauteng Provincial Government	Information technology upgrade	250	Dec-00	The information technology upgrade will link the provincial headquarters with a 100 regional and district offices and 52 local authorities.	Complete
Sep-97	Mpumalanga Provincial Government	Riverside Gov Complex	385	Jun-00	Riverside Government Complex will be the regional parliament buildings.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-96	Free State Provincial Govenrment	Free State town infrastructure upgrade	157	Dec-97	The Free State provincial government is to upgrade water and sanitation facilities as well as electricity supply to over 17 towns in the Southern Free State.	Complete
Nov-96	Eastern Gauteng Services Council	Eastern Gauteng water and sewerage scheme	39	Mar-98	The work includes the construction of pipelines, three new reservoirs as well as new outfall sewers in eastern Gauteng.	Complete
Oct-96	Potgietersrus Municipality	Potgietersrus water scheme	26	Mar-98	The construction of two new reservoirs in the Potgietersrus area, as well as a new pipe system and purification works.	Complete
Oct-96	Kwazulu/Natal Public Works Department	Ulundi provincial offices	78	Mar-98	The project comprises the establishment of a House of Traditional Leaders, an office for the House Chairperson as well as the upgrading of the premiers office and MPs homes.	Complete
Jun-96	Mpumalanga Provincial Grovernment	Mpumalanga low-cost housing	75	Sep-96	The projects comprise the construction of more than 5 000 low-cost houses to Hendrina, Balfour, Greylingstand, Standerton and Secunda.	Complete
Nov-95	Central Government	RDP municipal services upgrade	700	Nov-97	Projects include basic water services, sanitation, roads and sporting facilities. The projects will provide basic services to a 1 000 developing communities countrywide.	Complete
Nov-95	Eastern Cape Provincial Government	Eastern Cape housing & hostels	252	Nov-98	The project includes the construction of 17 551 houses and four hostels in Port Elizabeth, Somerset East, Uitenhage and Duncan Village.	Complete
Oct-95	Eastern Cape Provincial Government	Eastern Cape Municipal RDP projects	128	Oct-97	Projects include the provision of water, electricity and sewage, the upgrade and extension of roads and the rehabilitation of municipal services.	Complete
Oct-95	Free State Provincial Govenrment	Free State Municipal RDP Projects	51	Oct-97	The Free State provincial government is to upgrade and extend the supply of water, sewage and electricity, upgrade roads and improve municipal services.	Complete
Oct-95	Gauteng Provincial Government	Gauteng Municipal RDP Projects	87	Oct-97	Projects include the provision of water, electricity and sewage, the upgrading and extension of roads and other municipal services.	Complete
Oct-95	Kwazulu/Natal Provincial Government	Kwazulu/Natal Municipal RDP Projects	150	Oct-97	Projects include the provision of water, electricity and sewerage facilities, the upgrading and extension of roads, the upgrading of other municipal services.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-95	Mpumalanga Provincial Grovernment	Mpumalanga Municipal RDP Projects	50	Oct-97	Projects include the supply of water and electricity, the provision of sewerage facilities, the upgrading of roads and other municipal services.	Complete
Oct-95	North West Provincial Government	North West Municipal RDP Projects	67	Oct-97	Projects include the supply of water, electricity and sewerage facilities, the upgrading and extension of roads and other municipal services.	Complete
Oct-95	Northern Cape Provincial Government	Northern Cape Municipal RDP Projects	54	Oct-97	The Northern Cape provincial government is to provide and upgrade water, electricity and sewage supply services, upgrade roads and municipal services.	Complete
Oct-95	Northern Province Provincial Government	Northern Province Municipal RDP Projects	111	Oct-97	The projects include the provision of water, electricity and sewerage facilities, the upgrading of roads and other municipal services.	Complete
Oct-95	Western Cape Provincial Government	Western Cape Municipal RDP Projects	52	Oct-97	Projects include water, sewage and electricity provision, upgrade of roads and the rehabilitation of municipal services.	Complete
Sep-00	Provincial Administration of the Western Cape	Carriageway Construction Western Cape.	48	May-01	The construction of a 14 km, single carriageway between Klapmuts and Winmeul in Western Cape.	Complete
Feb-00	Cape Provincial Administration	Road construction, Western Cape	48	Dec-00	The construction of a main road from Klapmuts to Windmeul in Western Cape.	Complete
Sep-99	Fedsure Properties	Phillippi Town Centre	39	Jun-01	Fedsure Properties is constructing a retail centre in Philippi East (Western Cape).	Complete
Jan-99	Gauteng Provincial Government	Low-cost housing Gauteng	1000	Dec-00	Allocation of almost R1,0 billion in subsidies to low-cost housing projects for 1999-2000. More than 119 projects have been approved to build 176 000 units – 40% eastern Gauteng, 27% Jhb, 13% western Gauteng.	Complete
	Recreation, culture and sports					
		Library, archives, museums & other				
Jul-24	Johannesburg Development Agency	Murray Park library upgrade	65	May-25	The project is part of the Inner City Eastern Gateway Urban Development Framework. The upgrade project will be in two phases. Phase 1 will focus on foundational elements and phase 2 will concentrate on constructing the two-story library structure.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Sep-97	Soweto Investment Consortium	Hall of Fame	40	Dec-98	The project entails the construction of a Hall of Fame in Orlando East in Soweto.	Complete
Jun-93	Department of Public Works	South African Library upgrade and extension	20	Jan-96	The Department of Public Works is to upgrade and extend the South African Library in Cape Town.	Complete
Sep-16	Iziko Museums of South Africa	Iziko Planetarium digital upgrade project	27	Mar-17	The Iziko Planetarium is being upgraded, with the improvement including migrating it from analogue to a full-dome digital technology with high-resolution multimedia image projection.	Complete
Oct-11	iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority	iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority tourism facilities upgrade	125	Dec-13	The iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority will spend R125 million upgrading tourism facilities and infrastructure in uMkhuze and Sodwana in KwaZulu-Natal.	Complete
		Motion picture, television, radio & other				
Nov-98	e.tv	e-tv's expansion	300	Dec-01	e-tv aims to increase local programme content from 10% to 36% during the next three years, including news, current affairs, sports, documentary and religious programming.	Complete
Apr-08	Cape Town film Studios	Cape Town Film studio construction	430	Dec-09	The project involves the phased constructions of a film studio in Cape Town. This development will also necessitate the upgrading of the R301 highway.	Complete
Jun-05	Videovision Entertainment	Durban Film City	700	Jun-07	The construction of a film studio, sound stages, rehearsal facilities, a dam, recording studios and recreational facilities etc.	Complete
Jun-05	SABC	SABC digital Investment plan	1200	Jun-07	The SABC will convert radio and television production infrastructure to digital from tapes for future broadcasting.	Complete
Feb-04	Westen Cape Provincial Government	Dreamworld Film Studio	490	Jun-09	Construction of a film studio known as Dreamworld in Western Cape, consisting of eight sound stages, production and digital facilities.	Complete
		Sports and recreational activities				
Dec-24	City of Cape Town	Muizenberg, Table view and Sea Point Beachfront Upgrade	1200	Dec-26	The project includes the upgrade of three beachfronts. The first refurbishment will be at the Muizenberg beachfront. The Muizenberg project will be done in phases and the first work will commence along the western section of Surfer's Corner, next to the railway line.	Underway

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
May-24	City of Cape Town	Atlantis solar PV/BESS plant.	200	Dec-25	Cape Town is the first metro in South Africa to start construction on its own solar PV plant as the city advances to diversify energy resources and become “future-fit”. The project entails the construction of a 7 MW to 10 MW solar PV facility. The intention is to potentially have several similar plants rolled out across the metro in the years to come. The Atlantis site will include the city’s first utility-scale battery energy storage system (BESS). By co-locating the battery system at the Atlantis PV plant, it allows for the solar PV and BESS to operate in synergy as a hybrid plant. The BESS project will serve as a pilot project to eventually incorporate energy storage within the city’s network. The project will target a minimum rated power output of 5 MW, and have a usable energy storage capacity of 8 MWh.The first power is expected to be delivered towards the end of 2025.The tender for the proposed BESS was released in October 2024. The tender was given to Lesedi Technoserve Consortium.	Underway
Sep-01	Blue IQ	Blue IQ - Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site.	150	Dec-04	The construction of the Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site.	Complete
Aug-01	Kwazulu-Natal Conservation Service	Tourism infrastructure - Didima camp - Kwazulu-Natal.	36	Jun-02	The construction of a thatched reception building, 11 clusters as well as roads and parking.	Complete
Aug-01	Wellness International Network	Tourist Submarine	30	Dec-01	The purchase of Africa's first tourist submarine, called Mergo.	Complete
May-01	Merope Leisure and Entertainment	Merope Leisure - Casino, Northern Province road works and parking .	190	Apr-02	Roadworks and parking developments in Pietersburg.	Complete
Feb-00	Kwazulu/Natal Tourism Authority	Lubombo Spatial Development Kwazulu-Natal	32	Jun-01	The development of roads, fencing, rest and picnic sites and view sites etc.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-99	Sun International	Emfuleni Resorts	533	Sep-00	Along the Port Elizabeth beachfront: casino, conference centre, cinema complex, three hotels, amusement park, parking and improvement of surrounding public facilities.	Complete
Feb-99	Global Hope	African music and film hall of fame	600	Dec-03	Ten-storey building on 10 ha site near Market Theatre, including music recording studios, film/animation school, virtual reality rooms, jazz rooms, dance auditorium and multipurpose superdome.	Complete
Jun-98	Adventureland	Childrens Theme Park	160	Oct-98	The new theme park will accommodate 25 000 people, and is situated near Sandton Field and Study Centre.	Complete
Jun-98	Department of Arts and Culture	Arts and culture RDP projects	50	Mar-99	The project comprises the construction and upgrade of 42 arts and culture facilities throughout South Africa.	Complete
Jun-98	Royal Bafokeng Administration	Phokeng sport complex	23	Jun-99	The project entails the construction of the Phokeng sport complex in Bafokeng in North West.	Complete
May-98	Akani Egoli	Gold Reef City casino	750	Dec-99	The complex located at Gold Reef City includes a large casino and an entertainment centre with six cinemas, retail shops, restaurants and fast-food outlets.	Complete
May-98	Afrisun (Sun International)	Brakpan casino and entertainment centre	870	Dec-00	Afrisun is to build a new casino and entertainment complex in Brakpan.	Complete
May-98	Global Resorts SA	Kempton Park casino and entertainment complex	865	Dec-00	Global Resorts is to build a casino and entertainment centre near the World Trade Centre in Kempton Park.	Complete
May-98	Ramanda Rhino Resorts	Sterkfontein casino and entertainment development	376	Dec-00	Ramanda Rhino Resorts is to build a casino and entertainment complex near the Sterkfontein Caves in Krugersdorp.	Complete
May-98	Tsogo Sun	Fourways casino and entertainment complex	1600	Dec-00	Tsogo Sun is to build a large casino and entertainment complex in Fourways.	Complete
Apr-98	Kwazulu/Natal Tourism Authority	Ingwe Game Reserve	126	Jul-00	The game reserve will stock the big five in the Vryheid region and is primarily aimed at attracting ecotourism.	Complete
Sep-97	Health and Racquet Club	Health and Racquet Club expansion	30	Dec-97	The Health and Racquet Club is to establish three new clubs in KwaZulu-Natal. The clubs include heated swimming pools, electronic equipment, steam rooms, exercise and toning circuits and aerobics studios.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Nov-96	Olympic Bid Company	2004 Olympic Bid	86	Dec-98	The construction of an Olympic judo, tuchwando and badminton centre as well as the upgrading of the softball centre at Turfhall and the indoor community centre at Langa, Grassy Park and Kraaifontein.	Complete
Jul-96	Unknown	Wanderers upgrade	150	Dec-97	The project comprises the development of a gymnasium and action cricket facilities and offices.	Complete
Apr-96	Central Government	Hunterfield Sports Stadium upgrade	50	May-99	Katlehong's Hunterfield Sports Stadium is to be upgraded to a multipurpose sports complex, under the Katorus Presidential Projects. The development includes a clubhouse, two soccer fields, an athletics track, and tennis, volleyball and netball courts.	Complete
Apr-96	Cape Town City Council	Athlone soccer stadium upgrade	20	Dec-96	Athlone Stadium is to be upgraded to meet the standards of the International Football Association.	Complete
Mar-96	Table Mountain Aerial Cableway Company	Table mountain cableway upgrade	55	Dec-96	Table Mountain Aerial Cableway Company is to upgrade the existing cable-cars and install two new cable-cars. The ground facilities will also be upgraded in order to deal with more tourists.	Complete
Oct-94	Needwood Leisure	Huddle Park golf course redevelopment	300	Feb-99	The development includes a luxury hotel complex, a retail and entertainment centre as well as the upgrading of the golf course to a two 18-hole international standard course.	Complete
Jul-94	Ulundi Town Council	Ulundi Sports Complex	50	Dec-96	The Ulundi Town Council is to build a new sports complex in Ulundi.	Complete
Feb-94	Unknown	Cape Town's Olympic bid	1700	Jan-97	Cape Town's general infrastructure and sport facilities are to be upgraded and expanded to bid for hosting the Olympic Games in 2004.	Complete
Nov-93	Soweto Town Council	Soweto Sports Complex	400	Jan-99	The Soweto Town Council is to build a new sports, recreational, cultural, educational, retail and hotel complex at one location.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Oct-09	The eThekwini municipality, the KwaZulu Natal provincial government and the Neighbourhood Development Partnership (NDPG)	Durban World Cup training stadium refurbishment project	450	May-10	The eThekwini Municipality will spend R250 million to upgrade three stadiums in Durban townships that will be used as training venues during the World Cup event. Three stadiums were identified: the Princess Magogo Stadium in KwaMashu, the King Zwelitini Stadium in Umlazi and the Sugar Ray Xulu Stadium in Clermont.	Complete
Aug-09	eThekwini municipality	Umgababa project	25	Feb-10	Umgababa beach in eThekwini is to be rejuvenated into one of the region's premier rest and relaxation destinations. The improvement of the beach will involve the tarring of access road, construction of parking lots, landscaping and other facilities.	Complete
Jan-09	City of Cape Town	Green Point Common Reconfiguration	113	Mar-10	The projects will involve the reconfiguration of the Green Point Common into an urban park and sport precinct, which will surround the Green Point stadium. It will include a gold course and other sport fields such as for athletics, tennis, cricket and bowls among others.	Complete
May-08	Unknown	Dobsonville stadium upgrade	67	Jun-09	Dobsonville Stadium is to be refurbished to be used as a training ground for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.	Complete
Oct-07	Peermont	Richards Bay Peermont casino	220	Jul-10	Peermont is to build a casino, a hotel and conference facility to replace Tusk Umfolozi Casino in Richards Bay.	Complete
Aug-07	The City of Johannesburg	Huddle Park redevelopment	3000	Dec-10	The project entails the redevelopment of Huddle Park golf course into a mixed-use facility. The project will include the upgrade of the existing golf course into a commercial component consisting of an 800-unit upmarket golfing estate, with a related 32 000 m^2 mixed-use retail centre, a private Gary Player signature golf course, and a worldclass walking trail. As part of the project, two new offsite golf courses will be also established.	Complete
Jul-07	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Olympia Park Stadium renovation project	34	Dec-09	The project entails the renovation of Olympia Park Stadium in Rustenburg in preparation for the 2010 World Cup.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-07	Limpopo provincial government	Polokwani airport, Giyani and Thohoyandou stadium upgrade project	76	Dec-09	The Limpopo government plans to upgrade stadiums in Thohoyandou and Giyani in line with international standards to make the two stadiums to be part of the 2010 legacy project. The project also involves the upgrade of the Polokwane Gateway International Airport to meet international standards for the 2010 World Cup.	Complete
Feb-07	City of Johannesburg	2010 legacy project	1000	Jan-10	The city of Johannesburg is planning to embark on a number of legacy projects in preparation for the 2010 World Cup. Seven legacy projects have been identified. These are the replacement of street furniture in the inner city, the greening of underdeveloped soccer fields, an indoor sports centre, the transformation of the Diepkloof hotel into an integrated human settlement, the greening of Klipspruit River, the Bus Rapid Transit system and the construction of a theatre in Soweto.	Complete
Dec-06	Silverstar Development	Mogale casino	733	Feb-08	The project entails the construction of a casino called Silverstar, near Mogale City. The Silverstar casino resort will comprise three gaming venues – the main casino, a smokers' casino and a VIP casino. It will also include banqueting and conference facilities, five restaurants, a fast-food court, bars, entertainment facilities and a children's games arcade. In addition, the development will offer a four- to five-star hotel with health spa and pool – all overlooking extensive water features.	Complete
Oct-06	Virgin Active Group	Gateway Virgin Active, Durban	35	Apr-07	The project entails the expansion of the existing Gateway Theatre of Shopping in Durban to house a two-storey, state-of-the-art gym.	Complete
Aug-06	Gold Reef Resorts	Gold Reef Casino refurbishment	240	Nov-07	Gold Reef City Casino will be refurbished and upgraded partly to create a new look and feel and partly to add capacity and introduce new facilities.	Complete
Sep-05	Johannesburg Development Agency	Soweto Golf Estate	35	Dec-06	The golf estate will be built on 105 ha of council land situated between Union Road and Vista Koppies. The golf course will be designed by Gary Player.	Complete
Aug-05	Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism	Vredefort Dome Heritage Site - Free State and NW Provinces	29	Dec-06	The Vredefort Dome is South Africa's fourth natural heritage site. The project entails the cleaning up the site by eradicating alien vegetation, the construction of a tourist centre and hiking trail.	Complete
Sep-04	City of Tshane	Rainbow Junction Stadium - Pretoria	200	Mar-07	Construction of an outdoor stadium to be known as Rainbow Junction, situated north of Pretoria, that will seat 41 000.	Complete

Announced date	Company name	Project name	Announced Value (R million)	Estimated completion date	Project discription	Project status
Jun-02	Blue IQ	Dinokeng Tourist Destination. Blue IQ	140	Mar-05	The development of a nature-based tourist destination which includes hotels, lodges, game reserves etc.	Complete
Jun-02	Blue IQ	Kliptown Heritage Site and Tourist Destination. Blue IQ	450	Mar-05	Kliptown, south of Johannesburg, will be developed into a heritage site and tourist destination. Construction of infrastructure and housing is also part of the project.	Complete
May-02	Department of Tourism	Coast to Coast (C2C) tourism Initiative.	800	Jan-04	The development of a 3 000 km tourist route as Africa On One Road, which will run across South Africa, Botswana, Namibia, Swaziland and Mozambique.	Complete
Mar-02	City of Durban - DBSA	uShaka Island Marine Park	1000	Apr-04	The construction of uShaka Island Marine Park in Durban consisting of an oceanarium, shark tanks, an auditorium, exhibit halls, restaurants etc.	Complete
Jun-01	Department of Environmental Affairs	Maloti-Drakensberg Transfrontier Project	120	Dec-07	A transfrontier park is to be developed on the border of South Africa and Lesotho.	Complete
Jul-99	Development Bank of Southern Africa	National Lottery	250	Dec-07	The establishment for the National Lottery-infrastructure.	Complete
Oct-98	Gauteng Provincial Government	Athletes village and housing	86	Sep-99	The 88,4 ha village comprises of 17 000 housing units to accommodate 6 000 visiting athletes and officials, parks, a shopping centre, a community centre and primary school.	Complete